

CU

## AMIGA

NO DISK ATTACHED?  
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENTNO DISK ATTACHED?  
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENTTHE NEXT  
GENERATION

WHERE WILL THE AMIGA GO FROM HERE?

HAS COMMODORE GOT IT RIGHT?

The A600 &amp; A4000 - LATEST NEWS &amp; OPINIONS

SPOOK SCOOP!

The Addams Family reviewed

PLUS

WIN A PD LIBRARY  
1000 DISKS UP FOR GRABS

MAY 1992 £3.95 US\$6.95  
CA\$9.95 DM20 PTA 995 L13600  
AN EMAP PUBLICATION

AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT AT ITS BEST ■ DELIVERANCE ■ GLOBAL EFFECTS ■  
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 ■ FIRE & ICE ■ APIDYA ■ STRIKER ■ MIGHT & MAGIC  
III ■ MAGIC BOY ■ PACIFIC ISLANDS ■ NINE PAGES OF PD REVIEWS ■ PRINTER  
ROUND UP ■ INSIDE! 30-PAGES OF SERIOUS SOFTWARE UNDER TEST



# ARE YOU READY FOR A

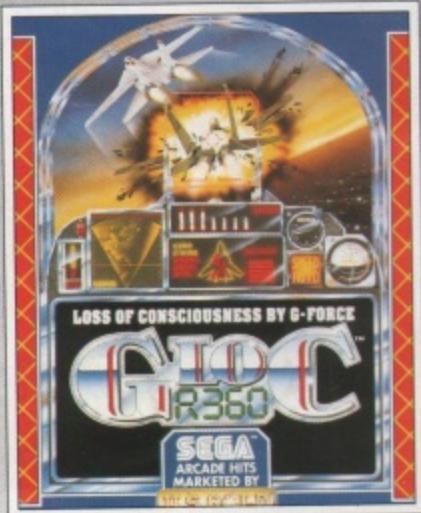
## **The Godfather™**

A computer adventure which captures the very essence of the Godfather trilogy, where Domination, Power, Wealth and Justice are all part of the game plan.

- Digitised sound effects.
- Full colour bitmaps allowing stunning detail and realism.
- Unique graphic interaction sequences.

Available on: Atari ST, Amiga and PC (VGA only)

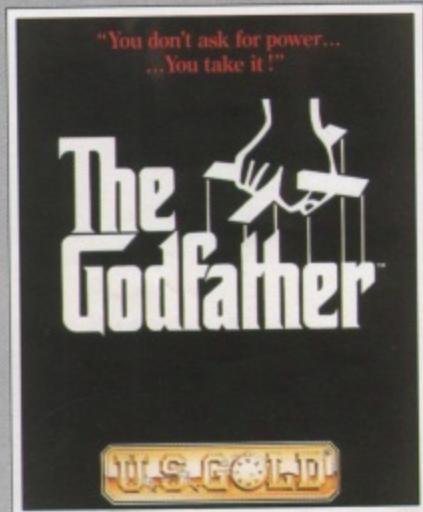
TM and © 1991 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved.  
The GODFATHER is a trademark of Paramount Pictures.  
U.S. Gold authorised user.



- 36 missions and three 'player selectable' modes.
- Armed with impressive lazers and a missile guidance system.

Available on: C64 & Amstrad cassette & disc, Spectrum cassette, Atari ST and Amiga

© 1990, 1991 SEGA™. All rights reserved. G-LOC™ is a trademark of SEGA ENTERPRISES LIMITED.



## **G-LOC™**

At the controls of an experimental super plane you plunge headfirst into the unknown fighting territory. Fast and frantic G-Loc takes you to the edge!



**Indiana Jones™ and the Fate of Atlantis Action Game**  
Nazi Germany has rediscovered the Lost Kingdom of Atlantis, and with it the formula to produce the ultimate bomb. Only one obstacle stands in their way - Indy!

- 9 lavishly detailed action packed locations.
- Dazzling 3D isometric world - click from one camera angle to the next.
- Awesome animation, music and sound effects.



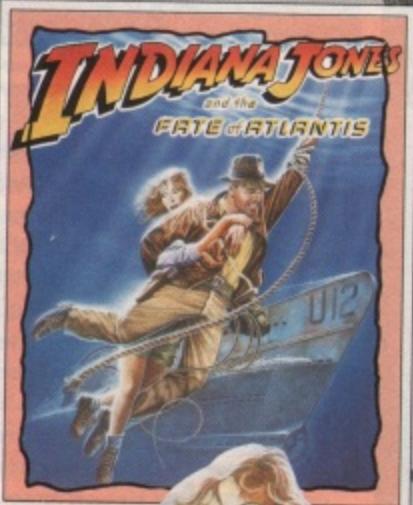
Indiana Jones™ and the Fate of Atlantis  
© 1992 LucasArts Entertainment Company.  
All rights reserved.  
Indiana Jones and Indy are registered trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd.

# ... SERIOUS EXPERIENCE!

## Software 2000's The Manager

The definitive football management simulation featuring all clubs in the 1991-1992 top 3 league divisions.

- Select your team and choose from a 1 year, 3 year or unlimited game.
- 3D animation sequences let you watch highlights of your team in action.
- Manage your money as well as a team.



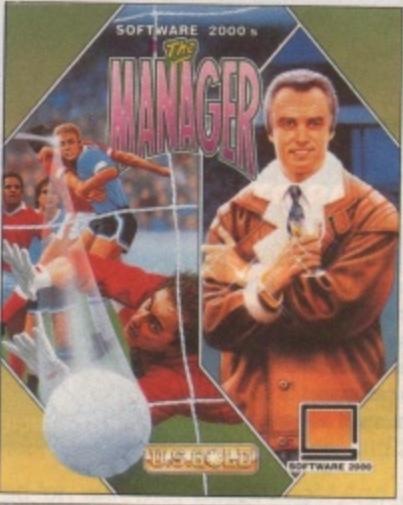
Available on:  
Amstrad & C64  
cassette & disc,  
Spectrum cassette,  
Atari ST, Amiga &  
PC and  
compatibles.

## ALL ACTION SPORTS 2 EXCLUSIVES!

### U.S. GOLD SIGNS TOP FOOTBALL GAME

Software 2000's THE MANAGER was released in Germany as part of the All Action Sports 2 package. It features 3D animation sequences and management simulation.

Available on:  
Atari ST, Amiga  
and PC (VGA only)  
© 1992 Software  
2000. All rights  
reserved.



**U.S. GOLD**

MARCH 1992

GREAT NEW FOOTBALL  
MANAGEMENT SIMULATION  
SEE OVER

**U.S. GOLD**

## A SERIOUS EXPERIENCE!

U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3, Holford Way,  
Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.  
Tel: 021-625 3366.

NEED HELP? CALL THE  
**GOLD PHONE**  
HINTS & TIPS LINE

LEGEND OF DARKMOON (EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II) • SHADOW SORCERER TEL: 0839 654 139  
HILLSFAR • DRAGONS OF FLAME • HEROES OF THE LANCE TEL: 0891 442 025

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS • POOL OF RADIANCE  
• CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN TEL: 0891 442 026

BUCK ROGERS • SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES • EYE OF THE BEHOLDER TEL: 0891 442 030  
OPERATION STEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • CRUISE FOR A CORPSE TEL: 0839 654 284

LUCASFILM HELPLINE • LE CHUCKS REVENGE (MONKEY ISLAND 2) • INDIANA JONES  
• ZAK MCKRACKEN • MANIAC MANSION • LOOM • SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND  
• BATTLE OF BRITAIN TEL: 0839 654 123

NEW RELEASES • COMPETITION TEL: 0839 654 124

COMPETITION - £200.00 WORTH\* OF U.S. GOLD GAMES  
TO BE WON EACH MONTH. \* At Retail Prices

If you are under 18 please get permission to use the telephone. Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate,  
48p per minute all other times.

# CU AMIGA

## CONTENTS



### Inside

The Amiga is an extremely versatile machine which is continually evolving and expanding. CU looks to the future of the machine and what you can expect to see in terms of add-ons...

COVER PHOTO: EDDIE PARKS

### SPECIALS



**31 THE ULTIMATE AMIGA...** In a month when Commodore launch another machine in the growing Amiga range, this time a low-end A500 Plus, speculation grows over what the next bold step into the unknown will be. The A4000 – what will it need to be like in order to safeguard the future of the Amiga against the PC threat? What do industry leaders, software houses and, perhaps more importantly, the end users, want from a new machine? As we investigate the possibilities we also investigate what is available now to those willing to pay for it – can we create tomorrow's machine today? Is the Amiga still holding its own against the other 16-bit home computers and consoles?

Investigating the machines available today we take a closer look inside the A500 Plus and examine in detail what makes it special. Also in this special feature, we look at the sort of hardware and software that can be rounded up to make your Amiga into a PC-beater at a fraction of the price. The future is wide open and it starts here in another CU special report.

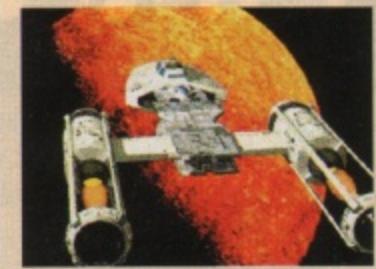
**48 'ERE WE GO, 'ERE WE GO, 'ERE WE GO...** As the European Championships draw ever closer, computer Football games are becoming big business once more. With Anco's legendary *Kick Off II* currently reigning supreme, can anyone knock it from its perch. CU Amiga is on the touchline as Renegade's newly-acquired *Sensible Soccer*, Rage's *Striker*, and countless other contenders for the trophy run on to the pitch. And what's happened to *Kick Off III*? Forget other preview sections, if you want to know what's in the running, this is the place to be.

EDITOR Don Slingsby DEPUTY EDITOR Steve Merrett ART EDITOR Andrew Beswick TECHNICAL EDITOR Nick Veitch STAFF WRITER Steve Keen MANAGING EDITOR Steve James DESIGNER Fiona Bourne ADVERTISING MANAGER Tom Glenister DEPUTY ADVERTISING MANAGER Martyn James SALES EXECUTIVE Karen Neill CLASSIFIED/PRODUCTION MANAGER Remzi Salih PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Esther Rodd PUBLISHER Garry Williams EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING 071-972 6700

CU AMIGA Offices - Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Tel: 071 972 6700 FAX: 071 972 6701 Distribution - BBC Frontline Ltd, Park House, Park Road, Peterborough PE1 2TR Tel: 0733 555161 Subscriptions - PO Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA Subs Enquires - Tel: 0858 - 410510 Order Line (answerphone) 0858 - 410888 Back Issues - P.O. Box 500, Leicester, LE99 0AA. Tel: 0858 - 410510. SS



90,251  
July - Dec 1991



### ALL THINGS PD

The ever-bustling Public Domain scene has thrown up yet another array of essential megademos and unbelievable utilities, and CU Amiga is here to bring you all the latest advances on this most exciting of circuits. Sample fans – and Ravers in particular – will find renditions of 'The Bouncer' and Opus III's 'It's A Fine Day', and Wacko Jacko makes yet another demo appearance in a compilation of his most recent work. Meanwhile, Eric Schwartz is back and in fine form, and other eye-catchers include a rather spiffy Lemmings-orientated Asteroids clone, a series of Garfield illustrations, and famous comic artist, Brian Holland, makes his Amiga debut in a stunning slideshow of his stunning Judge Dredd and Batman illustrations.



### REGULARS

7	NEWS
18	COVERDISKS
45	SCREEN SCENE
72	SUBS AD
90	VFM
95	HELPLINE
97	PTW
138	DEMOS
147	PD UTILITIES
165	NEXT MONTH
176	BACKCHAT
182	Q&A
187	DOCTORIN' THE DISK
188	PROGRAMMING
191	DTP
194	COMMS



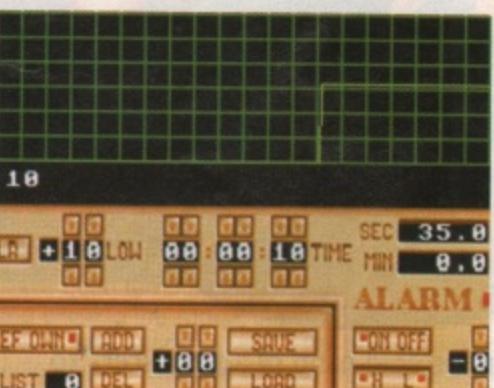
Sequelitis is back with a vengeance, as U.S. Gold unveil the eagerly-awaited sequel to *Eye Of The Beholder* – can it live up to our high expectations?



For those of you struggling with AMOS' many functions, help is here in the form of *Easy AMOS*.



Rescued from the Mirrorsoft crash, Graftgold's *Fire And Ice* is finally here – courtesy of Renegade.



The wonderful world of electronic gadgetry makes its way over to the Amiga in the odd-looking form of Catus' *Tekno Amiga*.



Video titling is becoming more and more easy to do using the Amiga. New vids on the block, *TV Show* and *Presentation Master* come under scrutiny.

## COVERDISKS

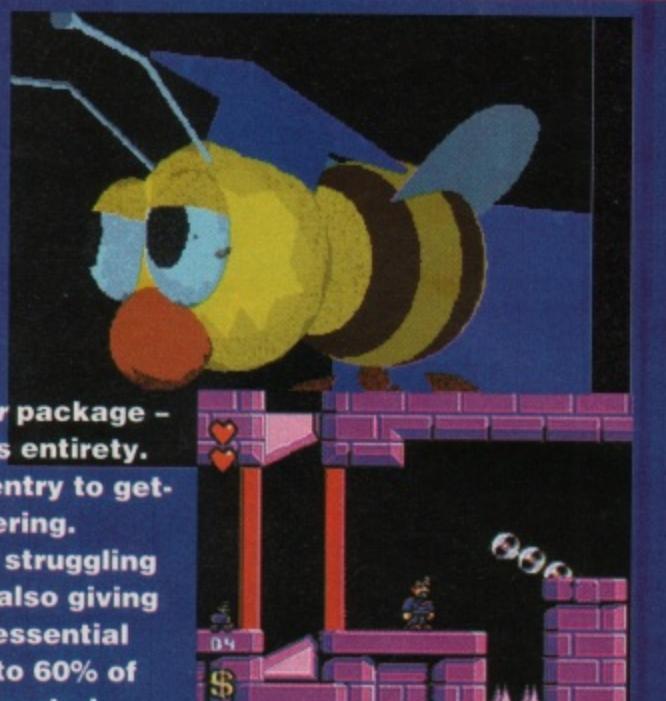
Our coverdisks have always been famed for their up-to-the-minute demos and variety of utilities and accessories, but this month we've got to admit that we've excelled ourselves.

Leading the way is Byte By Byte's stunning *Sculpt 4D Junior* package – and we're giving it away in all its entirety. *Sculpt 4D Junior* is the perfect entry to getting into 3D animation and rendering.

In addition, for anyone who is struggling with limited disk space, we are also giving you *Powerpacker 3.0*, too. This essential utility can save floppy users up to 60% of their disk space, and is well-supported within the PD circuit. Also, should you wish to upgrade, there's also a demo of *Powerpack 4.0*.

Finally, games players haven't been neglected, either. An entire level from Ocean's *The Addams Family* awaits your attention. Comprising the dungeon section from the final game's five-stage house, all manner of nasties and obstacles must be avoided as you guide Gomez around the sprawling mansion as he searches for his kidnapped son, Pugsley.

**FOR MORE INFO ON THESE GREAT DISKS, TURN TO PAGE 18...**



**GAMES** **45** Ooky and Spooky, we enter Screen Scene with our exclusive review of Ocean's *The Addams Family*. As the Mancunian company attempt to bridge the gap between the Amiga and Console markets, we're there to tell you if they have succeeded. Supporting Gomez and Co., we also have reviews of Krisalis's *John Barnes* licence, Renegade's *Fire And Ice*, and 21st Century's *Deliverance*. RPG fans are similarly well catered for, with U.S. Gold's *Might And Magic 3* and *Eye Of The Beholder 2* making their long-awaited debuts along with Gremlin's *Space Crusade*.

**TECHNICAL** **106 LET'S DANCE** Ray-Tracing is made even easier as *Ray Dance* hits the unsuspecting Amiga. Mat Broomfield explores its many applications and comes away suitably impressed at its speed.

**111 BRIGHT SPARKS** Does the thought of linking a series of circuit board experiments to your precious machine send shivers down your spine? It needn't any longer. CU Amiga enters the world of electronics as we dissect Catus AB's *Tekno Amiga*.

**115 MAKIN' MOVIES** The use of the Amiga in video work is becoming rapidly more easier, and the array of fades and wipes your machine is capable of are ever-expanding. Chris Jenkins looks at two new bundles which hope to revolutionise this evolving market.

**120 VISIONARY** Ever since would-be adventure writers dipped into *The Quill*, they have hoped that, one day, they can produce something to rival the likes of *The Hobbit* or *Twin Kingdom Valley*. With adventure game systems growing ever more complicated, at last there's a package to allow you to design your own catacombs and the creatures within them.

**168 WHEN IT COMES TO THE CRUNCH** Archiving is an essential means to getting the most from your disk space. Mat Broomfield looks at the options available.

**COMPETITION** **140** Win your own PD library **167** Special Australian compo



## "BLACK CRYPT" - IF YOU LIKE YOUR DUNGEONS DРИPPING WITH MONSTERS.

The "Black Crypt"™ positively oozes with twenty five of the most hideous and despicably cunning monsters.

They await you in a dozen plague-ridden inter-connecting dungeons, on 20 spell binding levels.

The most heinous among them is the Dark Lord Estoroth, who, many centuries ago, had been banished from the land by four Guardians with awesome

supernatural powers. In the process, the Guardians and their weaponry had been lost.

Now Estoroth is back, seeking a ghastly revenge against a defenceless people.

Your task is to lead an intrepid band of adventurers to retrieve the mystical artifacts that may hold the power of the four Guardians and provide your only chance of saving the world from evil.

The "Black Crypt" is the most electrifying fully animated dungeon adventure, with exceptionally detailed rotating point-of-view perspective.

It features real-time combat and spell-casting, all in 64 colour extra half-brite Amiga graphics.

But be warned, you enter this breeding ground of evil at your own peril. And hopefully not on a full stomach.



£25.99

Available on Amiga.

**ELECTRONIC ARTS™**

Electronic Arts, Langley Business Centre, 11-49 Station Rd, Langley, Berks SL3 8YN,  
Tel: 0753 549442, Fax: 0753 546672

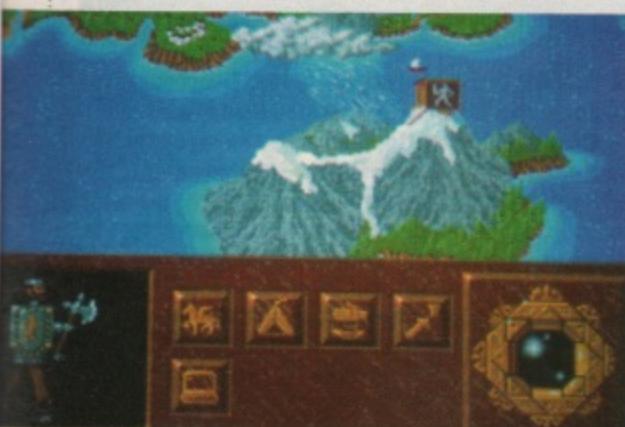
# RECESSIONARY BLUES

**There may have been a general election, but the recession is still biting hard. CU Amiga reports on two important casualties of the present economic downturn and asks when will it end...**

## ZOO CLOSES

European Electronic Zoo, purveyors of fine quality software such as *Magic Garden*, *Germ Crazy* and *Under Pressure*, are no more. Apparently, the firm went under due to liquidity problems, but Zoo boss, Stewart Bell, was unavailable for comment as CU Amiga went to press. Despite a patchy track record, Zoo looked set for better things with the recent release of their massive RPG game, *Abandoned Places*. Scoring a healthy 83% in the March issue of CU, the game raced up the charts upon its release.

Sadly, the company won't be able to reap the rewards of the game's success. Coming just months after the Mirrorsoft crash, we're left won-



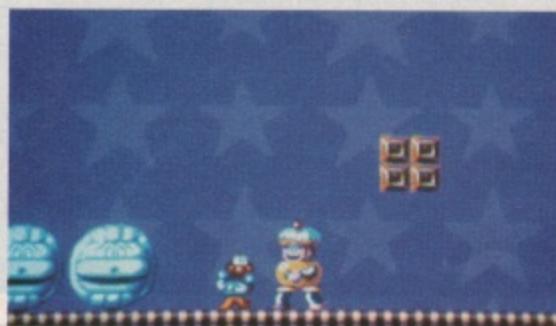
dering how many more software companies will be forced against the wall. A good Amiga game can still expect sales in the region of 20,000 copies, but average titles are failing to shift more than 10,000 units. That's an important benchmark figure as when you take into account the development, production and advertising costs a company incurs during a game's manufacture, things will get tight if sales dip below this magic number. Already, there have been rumours that some firms are considering ditching the Amiga over the next couple of years, and moving towards the burgeoning console market. This has already happened in the ST market and whether the Amiga suffers the same fate rests firmly in the hands of Commodore. Although sales of the Amiga are at an all-time high, there's no doubt that the need for a substantial upgrade in the near future. With the A600 and A570 in the pipeline, things are looking good, but until we can take a closer look at these machines we won't know for sure...

## AMIGA CENTRE SCOTLAND TO CLOSE ITS DOORS

In a development that may come as a surprise to many, Amiga Centre Scotland is closing its Edinburgh-based shop. ACS is well known in the industry as being the home of the Harlequin, the only true 24-bit display card available for the

Amiga, as well as for their part in organising a series of Animation festivals and as a focal point for Amiga owners north of the border.

All is not doom and gloom, though. The reason given for the move of premises and the public lock-out is that now ACS will be able to spend more time on research and development of future



Harlequin upgrades and possibly some entirely new products, as well as selling related packages by mail order. 'Now we'll have time to do some work without having to bother selling printer cables,' commented Martin Lowe.

What the closure does mark, however, are the tough trading conditions hitting the high street. After the boom period of the late 80s and early 90s, the harsh realities of a bust economy have come home to roost and many independent computer retailers are finding it tough to compete with the big chains.



In case anyone needs to get in touch with Amiga Centre Scotland, their new address is: Harlequin House, Walkerburn, Peeblesshire, Scotland EH43 6AZ. You can call them on 089 687 583 or fax on 089 687 456.

## SILENTS QUIT DEMO SCENE

Top Danish demo creators, Silents, have made their last megademo for the Amiga. In a shock development, the team have released their stunning follow up to last year's *Global Trash* demo on video tape rather than floppy disk. Apparently, the group have become disillusioned with the scene and the technical restrictions imposed on them using disks for distribution.

Their new megademo, *Global Trash II*, features live Camcorder footage shot at a Rave, interspersed with some stunning new Amiga effects. Beginning with an incredible fog effect, the accompanying music begins slowly before building up into a Hardcore rave beat. Interestingly, there are no scrollies, plasma or bob effects to be seen, only a host of amazing new effects. One of these features a *Sculpt 4D* animation of a man's face rotating through 360° and lip-synced throughout.

Silents have also branched out into game design, and originated 21st Century's *Pinball Dreams* which we reviewed last issue.

Unfortunately, the game was cracked before its release, and widely distributed on Bulletin Boards throughout Europe. Undeterred, the group are considering a number of new offers and are busy putting the finishing touches to an as-yet-undisclosed project.



## BUNDLES ONLY FOR GVP ACCELERATOR

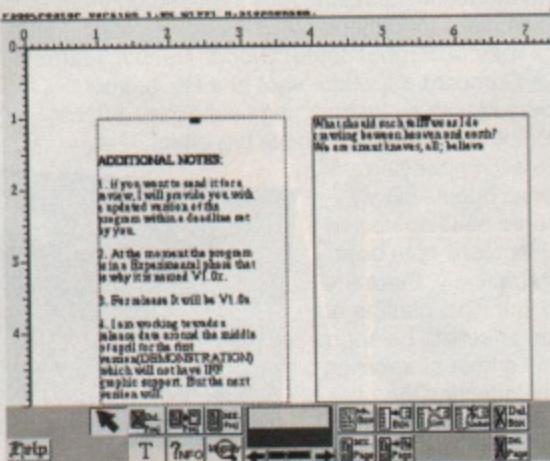
A flood of GVP minicards are due to arrive in the UK by the time you read this. The minicard variants, including at the moment an accelerator and a PC emulator, are an easy upgrade path for A500 owners. Fitting inside the GVP series II Hard Drive, the minicards don't require any modification to the A500 itself, leaving warranties intact. The ability to add on an accelerator in this way is a first, and it's just as well that GVP have done it, since the Series II is notoriously unfriendly to third party accelerators installed on the motherboard.

Originally billed as add-ons, these minicards will now only be available in the UK as part of a complete unit. However, existing owners will be offered some sort of upgrade path. Said Andy Leaning of Silica: 'We are not sure what form this upgrade will take or how much it will cost, but we will not desert our customers.'

## DTP ON THE CHEAP

17 Bit are hard at work finalising a release version of an entry-level DTP system. Planned to cost less than £10, the package will include some fairly advanced features, including Compugraphic Font support, a window-based text editor, and variable zoom levels.

At present, the only sub-£10 package is Foxbase, which isn't exactly a great advert for the PD market. 17 Bit's system will be updated every six months or so with trade-in offers available for existing users. Extensive professionally-produced documentation will be provided although the system does include a very workable on-line help system.

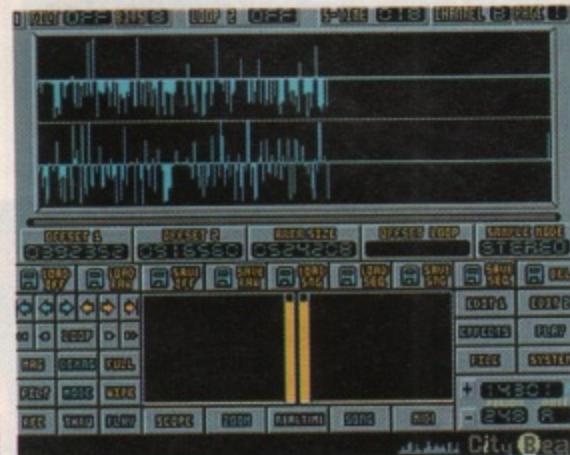


## BEAT STUDIO ON THE STREETS

City Beat have just released a stereo sampler for the Amiga. Beat Studio includes a compact stereo ADC interface with twin phono inputs and a jack lead for connecting to Walkman-type cassette or CD players. The software support has been provided by the author of Technosound Turbo, once regarded as top of the heap of Amiga samplers.

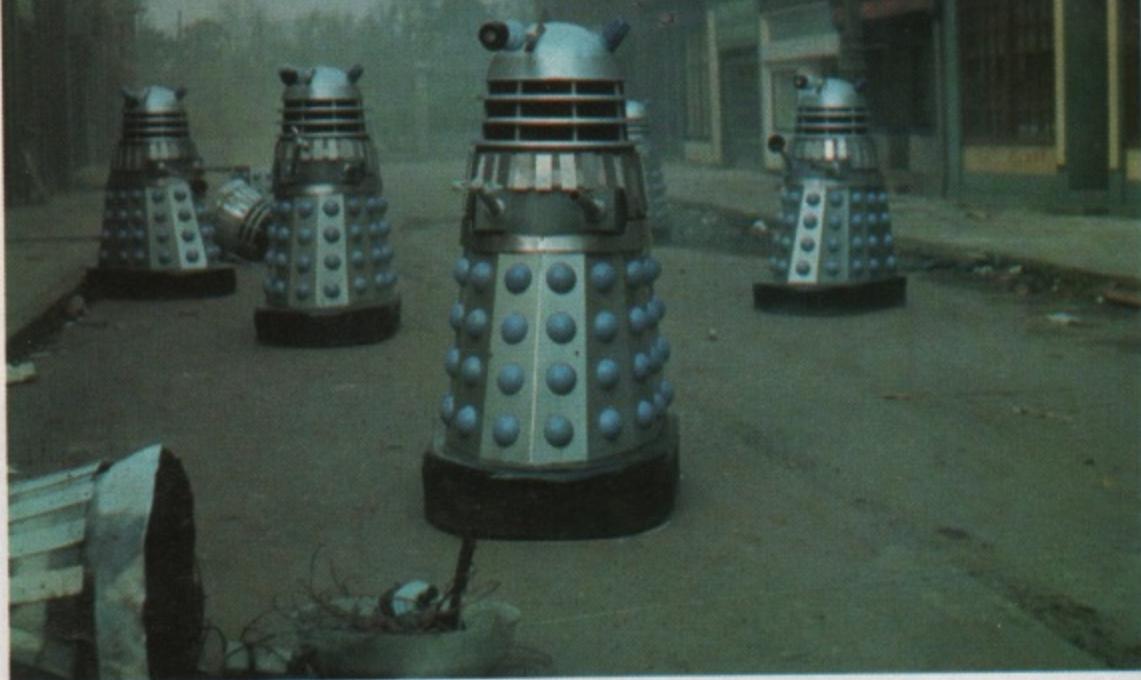
Advanced features will include: samples at up to 36KHz in stereo and 57KHz in mono, simulated stereo mode, real-time echo effects, and a variable digital delay to program the echo. An unusual addition is a range of real-time voice-altering effects (guaranteed to break the ice at parties). Also included in the software are some fairly extensive looping facilities, amongst which are reverse loops and sweep effects. Another interesting inclusion is a RAMscan mode – in effect a built-in 'Ripper' which enables the user to lift samples from other packages.

Beat Studio is priced at £39.95 so it may be worth giving City Beat a call on 0234 857777



Available on Amiga

## RETURN OF THE TIMELORD



Appropriately marking the 30th anniversary of the BBC's cult sci-fi show, Doctor Who, Alternative have announced that they've secured the rights to produce a new Doctor Who game. Visitors to April's European Computer Trade Show were greeted by one of the Doctor's Dalek foes and an advertising blitz to publicise the game, which is due out later this year as either a mid or full-price release.

Previous attempts at converting the popular show into a playable game have been laughable affairs. Apart from a game that appeared on the BBC Micro, the most famous attempt at the license was MicroPower's *Doctor Who and the Minds of Terror* which was released on 8-bit machines more than five years ago. Unfortunately, MicroPower only secured the license for Colin Baker's Doctor Who persona and, thus, K9 became a mechanical cat and the Daleks were replaced by what looked like upturned dustbins on wheels.

Scant details are available about the new game, as the title is still in the planning stages. First ideas revolved around a maze game set on Gallifrey, Skaro and Telos, similar in style to *PacMan*. Doubtless things have moved on since then, though, and we'll bring you a First Impressions piece as soon as we can.

## DID YOU SEE?

In the mad preamble to the April 9th election shocked Amiga owners may have noticed everyone's favourite home computer making a guest appearance on a Tory party election broadcast. As the small boy climbed out of bed to use his computer the Commodore logo was clearly visible on the front of the monitor. There followed a sequence of video fades where Amiga graphics slowly dissolved into real-time footage of tanks in Azerbaijan or Soviet missile silos. In fact, it was so well done one could almost believe it was an advert for the multimedia capabilities of the Amiga (obviously Commodore weren't too closely involved or they would have insisted on using a CDTV).

## PENGUIN

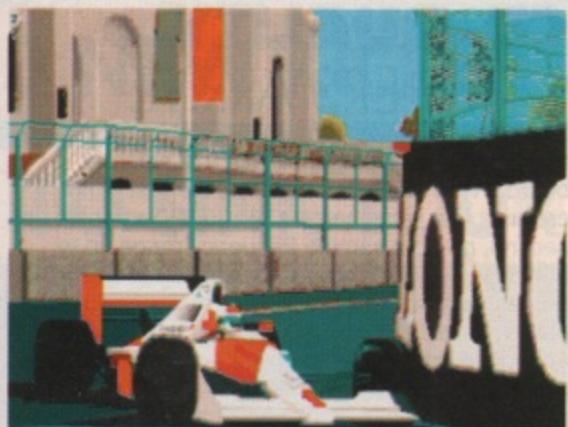


ONE OF THE CHOCOLATIEST BISCUITS IN THE WORLD...

## P...P...PICK UP A PENGUIN

After buying ad space in Millennium's *Robocod* game, McVities' Penguin chocolate bars are set to sponsor the GALLUP charts. From the beginning of April, all ELSPA charts will feature the Penguin logo and character.

What interests us most is the fact that the deal was put together by Micro-Time Media, a firm who specialise in selling advertising space in computer games. The company were also responsible for placing billboard ads for Seven-Up and Duckham's motor oil in Microprose's



recent *Formula One Grand Prix* and have a number of other deals in the pipeline. Such product placement is common practice in American movies, where nothing appears unless it's been paid for, and Micro-Time look set to successfully import the idea into computer games.

According to MTM boss, Danny Bobroff, products are only placed where they will tie-in with the game in some way. Obviously, Seven-Up and Duckhams were naturals for *Grand Prix* and actually enhanced the sense of realism by dotting the ads around the race tracks. What next, one wonders? What about adverts for condoms in *Leisure Suit Larry*? Adidas trainers in *Kick Off*, and Barrett Homes in Domark's *3D Construction Kit*?

## HEX GOES HARDCORE

The world's first hardcore rave CDTV release, *Global Chaos*, is set to be unleashed sometime in May from innovative publishing house, Hex. If the name sounds familiar, that's because the same company were also behind the spectacularly bad *Top Banana* game, released at the beginning of the year.

The CD combines animation with three ambient house tracks and four hardcore techno tracks. Anyone who saw the smart intro to *Top Banana* will know what Hex are capable of, so expect more of the same. The CD will retail for £29.99.



## CU ON-LINE

Well, not quite, but we will be soon. So if you've got a modem you'll be able to bombard us with all sorts of trivia over the phone lines. Until then, we've set up a CU conference on a number of boards. Anyone wishing to contact us can leave a message on the board in the CU AMIGA area and we'll get back to them as soon as possible.

### Node No.

2:255/406  
2:255/400  
2:255/404  
2:253/510

### BBS

The Hotel BBS  
The Silver Link  
Reachout BBS  
Amiga Junction

### Location

Rochester, Kent  
Telford, Shropshire  
Crewe, Cheshire  
London/Surrey

### Phone No.

0634 831389  
0952 641724  
0270 583287  
0372 278000

## CD ROM LAUNCH DELAYED

No sooner have Commodore pencilled in a release date for their CD Rom upgrade, than they promptly change their minds. Delays have seemingly plagued the machine since news was first leaked of its existence just under a year ago. Now, according to reliable information leaked to CU, the machine's release date has been delayed once more. Enthusiasts will now have to wait until September at the earliest to get their mitts on one of the drives which effectively enables an Amiga to run CDTV software.

Rumours persist about incompatibility problems with the machine, and this could be one reason for the delay. Another could be the dearth of decent software support for the CDTV. Few titles are worth buying, and many are just expensive copies of existing Amiga software. Until there's a good selection of utilities and games readily available for the machine, Commodore may keep on delaying its launch indefinitely - who knows...

## MORE FROM MAXIS

Simulation specialists, Maxis, have been exceptionally busy of late. Due for release within the next couple of months is the Amiga version of *Sim Ant* which should be reviewed next issue. Then, towards the end of the year, we should see *A-Train*, a railway construction game of enormous depth set to rival Microprose's *Railway Tycoon*.

*Sim Farm* is scheduled for release early next year and, yes, it will simulate the running of a farm complete with battery Hens and Foot and Mouth disease. Later still, comes *Sim Life* where the objective is to guide a life-form from its early primordial origins through the evolutionary process. There's the chance to play mad scientist with your chosen species as the game will have a genetic engineering option to help mutate your life forms into all manner of weird beasts.

At the back end of 1993, comes the sequel to the award-winning *Sim City*. Imaginatively titled *Sim City 2000*, the game promises to be immense with the city's infrastructure expanded considerably. There'll be many more construction tools to juggle than before and there will also be an enhanced CDTV version.

## X MARKS THE SPOT

Weekly (weakly?) games title, Games X, has finally bitten the dust after nearly a year of outrageous claims that the magazine was pulling in readers faster than Julia Roberts gets film offers. On its launch in April 1991, erstwhile publisher, Hugh Gollner, claimed the title's first ABC would exceed 60,000. In reality, the title failed to be the money-earner Europress hoped for, and sales were rumoured to be nearer the 20,000 mark. The last issue of the multi-format mag hit the newsstands on April the 27th. Covering all computer and console formats left the magazine open to competition from single-format mags which could offer more specific and in-depth coverage. Only C&VG appears to have got the mix right concerning multi-format coverage and, that again, is aimed at the pre-teen market.

## ENTRY LEVEL LASERJET



The printer war is on again as Hewlett Packard launch their new entry level system. The HP LaserJet IIPlus is a cut-down version of the industry standard in laser printers. Incorporating the proven Hewlett Packard engine and 512k of memory, the new printer is aimed at people who use an HPLJIII in the office and want a similar standard of printer technology at home.

The IIPlus is fully upgradable with larger paper trays, memory boards (necessary for heavy graphics work) and even an HP PCL5 cartridge to allow full compatibility to the latest LJIII range, although you may find that simply being an LJII is good enough for most applications.

One of the HP's claims for the Laserjet IIPlus is that, although its top speed is a mere four pages per minute (measured, as with all laser printer speeds, as the number of full page copies that can be output in a minute), its actual engine speed (the time it takes to accept the data and print the first page) is way ahead of most other systems. Incorporating a 16MHz processor and new internal hardware HP claim a ten second speed increase over previous LJII models.

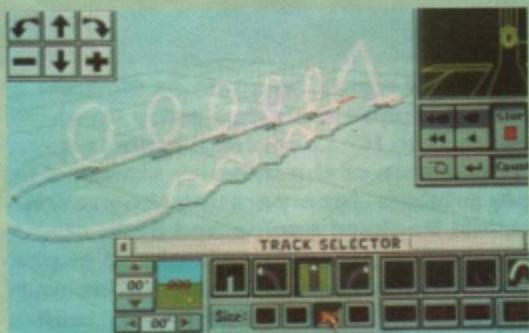
The price may still be a bit steep at £869, especially considering you will need extra memory to take advantage of full-page graphics at 300dpi, but at least it's a move in the right direction.



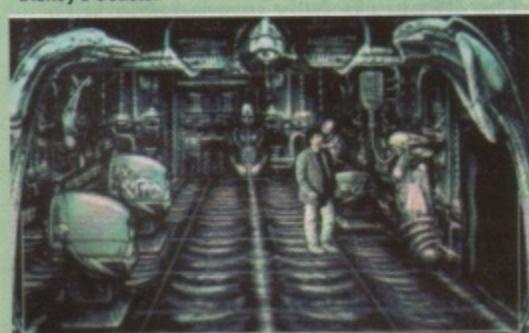
Mandscape's Sherlock Holmes

## GAME MUTTERINGS

\* Industry vet, Mev Dinc, and his Vivid Image cronies are currently working on a sequel to *First Samurai*. \* Nirvana, the team responsible for Ocean's *Elf*, are busy developing two games. *Disaster Strikes* is a game similar to *Elf* which uses a scrolling cityscape as its backdrop, and *The Edge* is a blaster requiring strategy as well as a gun-happy trigger-finger. \* *Darkseed* is *Another World*-y cinematic arcade adventure featuring some lush graphics by H.R. Geiger. \* *Stunt Island*, from Disney, allows players to design, fly and film their own stunts. Expect it early next year. \* On a similar theme, Disney are also working on a Roller Coaster sim which lets the player construct their ideal ride. Loopy, or what? \* CDTV owners can look forward to a spot of super sleuthing courtesy of Mandscape's new *Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective* game currently in production. \* *Total Carnage*, the fast-paced follow up to *Smash TV*, is set to debut in an arcade emporium near you this month. Whether the license will be picked up by Acclaim or Ocean is another matter entirely. \*



Disney's Coaster



Darkseed by Mirage



Disney's Stunt Island

## IT'S THE END OF THE WORLD AND WE FEEL FINE

Imagitec Design, the force behind *Viking Child* and *Mirage's* forthcoming *Humans*, have yet another game up their sleeve. *Ragnarok*, also to be published by *Mirage*, is based on the ancient Norse game of Kings Table and involves a battle royale between the gods of Viking mythology. An intriguing strategy board game for the home computer, *Ragnarok* lets the player assume the guise of Odin, king of the gods, and pits him against a variety of evil gods and their henchmen. *Ragnarok* has only just started development, but



Mirage are looking towards a Christmas release.

## REALTIME 12-BIT ANIMATION

**Avideo** is the latest video product to be taken on by Checkmate Digital. Having been stung by Black Belt with *Ham-E*, they are obviously looking to outdo the revamped Amiga when it eventually arrives.

**Avideo** comes in two configurations. The first is a 12-bit board, which only allows up to 4096 colours (the same as HAM) but it will do so in Hi-res Interlaced Overscan mode (768 x 580) and without any of the fringing effect associated with HAM. PIP (picture in picture, or the ability to have mixed resolution screens) will be supported and the package will come complete with application software and an offer for *TVPaint*, widely acclaimed as the best professional paint package.

**Avideo 24** is essentially the same only with the capability to display 24-bit images at 768x580 resolution and consequently, the ability to double buffer 12-bit images for animation purposes. Unfortunately, neither of the boards follow approved expansion paths, though, and to fit one to an A500 will require the user to invalidate their warranty and may stop it from working with other peripherals or software.

There is nothing especially impressive in the specification but when you look at the prices, with *Avideo12* at £249 and *Avideo24* (including *TVPaint1.5*) at £599, you may want to give Checkmate Digital a ring on 071 923 0658

## CD-QUALITY SAMPLERS ARRIVE

The latest hot news from SunRize industries is that they are now shipping their AD1012 sampler board. What separates this from the rest of the crowd is that it can sample at 100,000 samples per second, giving a sample frequency range up to 50KHz – well above the range audible to the human ear and almost twice the frequency of a CD player. In addition, the AD1012 samples at an enhanced rate of 12-bits giving a 4096 level sound resolution (a dramatic increase on the 256 level resolution currently employed by standard Amiga samplers).

The card can play back four channels of 12-bit sound simultaneously and decode a SMPTE time code for Video work. In fact the card is Toaster compatible and includes a SMPTE generator to trigger a cue-list without the need for an external time code. Incorporated in the board is a 2105 Digital Sound Processor (a 40MHz chip rated at 10MIPS). This is a custom co-processor which, rather like the blitter, handles all the sound functions without too much interference from the Amiga's processor. This enables the AD1012 to be effectively used in multimedia applications where the Amiga is needed to simultaneously control graphics and disk accessing as well as sound.

The accompanying software, Studio 16, allows direct sampling to disk. Many record companies are now using this method to prepare digital masters for CD reproduction. Unfortunately, at 5Mb per minute, you'll have to have a fairly big SCSI drive before you can master *Tubular Bells* for yourself. Updated 16-bit versions, which will actually give better than CD-quality reproduction, are promised soon, although pricing and release dates have not yet been given.

## BY ANY OTHER NAME

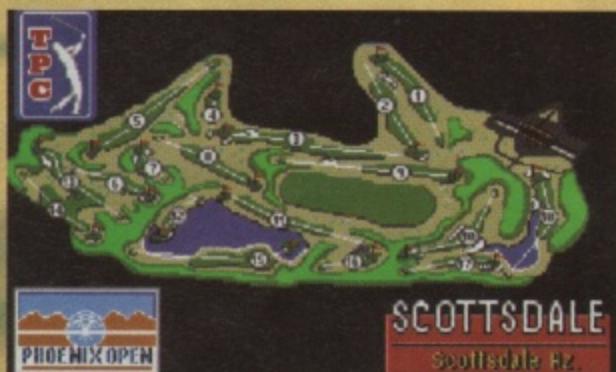
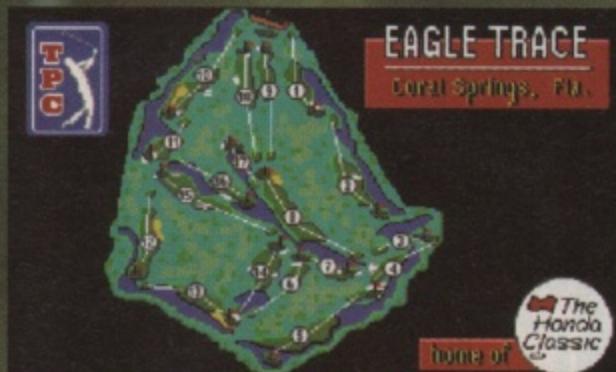
Black Belt have run into trouble with their latest amazing graphics package, Image Master. They have been working for some time on a package which will promote the Amiga to the top of the list when it comes to high-quality video work. Some of the advanced features include 24-bit morphing routines like those used in the film *Terminator 2*. Manuals have been printed, disks duplicated, and boxes shipped but to no avail.

Apparently, Black Belt did not undertake an extensive enough product search before trying to break into the UK market – there already is a product selling here by the same name. For copyright reasons it would be illegal for anyone to sell it here under that name. Either the name must be changed (presumably including all the references in the manual and disk labels) or it can't be imported and sold.

Unfortunately, the package is already on sale throughout the rest of the Amiga world under this name. Changing the name and packaging would not only be confusing but also expensive – Black Belt estimate that it would cost them \$12,000 just to produce a new version for the UK. One possible solution that Black Belt are investigating is to get permission from the current owners. Until such a deal is made, Black Belt are advising customers in the UK to order their copies from overseas. Perhaps in light of this it will eventually appear under the name "Image Remaster".

# PGA TOUR® GOLF - NOW WITH

## 3 NEW KILLER COURSES TO SINK YOUR TEES INTO.



Perhaps you were getting just a touch too big for your brogues because you were up there with pros like Azinger and Stadler out at Avenel, Sawgrass, Sterling Shores and PGA West Stadium?

Instead of retiring smugly to the 19th Hole for a few rounds of Scotch, it's time for a brand new challenge in the shape of three new tournaments: The Honda Classic, The Phoenix Open and The Federal Express St. Jude Classic.

Electronic Arts present three more authentic PGA TOUR courses - TPC at Eagle Trace, TPC at Southwind and TPC at Scottsdale.

Plus, you get all the features that have made **PGA TOUR Golf** one of the best

selling computer golf programs ever: fly-by course previews, hints from the pros, TV-style coverage and realistic crowd reactions that reflect your best shots.... and biggest duffs.

So don't putt around. Get your clubs out and prepare for three new 18-hole challenges.

You can find them in the new **PGA TOUR GOLF PLUS** edition, which also contains the PGA TOUR Golf program and the four original courses.

Or, if you already own the original PGA TOUR Golf program, find the three new courses in the **PGA TOUR Golf Tournament Course Disk**.

**PGA TOUR GOLF PLUS** Edition

Amiga £29.99 IBM/PC £34.99

**PGA TOUR GOLF** Tournament Course Disk

Amiga £14.99 IBM/PC £14.99



TPC, Tournament Players Club, The Honda Classic, The Phoenix Open, The Federal Express St. Jude Classic, and the PGA TOUR and their affiliated logos are registered trademarks.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Electronic Arts, Langley Business Centre, 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Berks SL3 8YN,  
Tel: 0753 549442, Fax: 0753 546672

## QUICKSHOT ANNOUNCE TWO NEW JOYSTICKS



Main picture: The Intruder joystick in all its glory. Inset: Quickshot's Aviator joystick taking flight sims into another era.

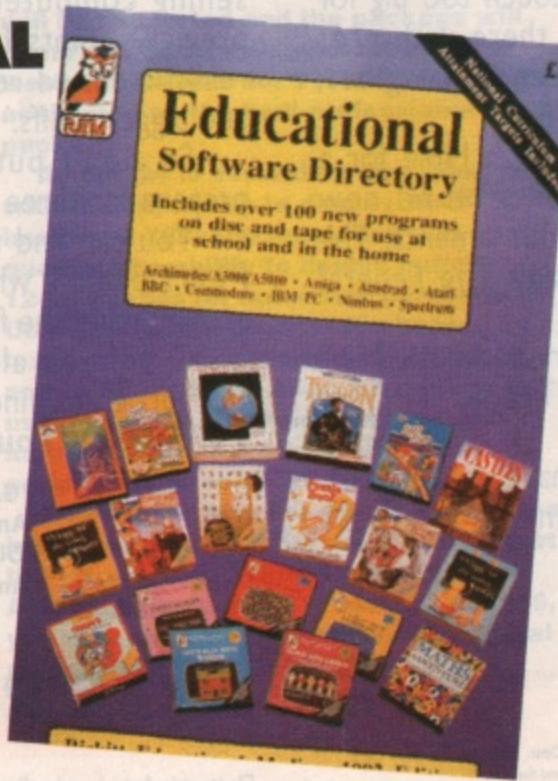
## NEW AIRCRAFT JOYSTICKS

For committed flight sim users, Quickshot have released two hi-tech joysticks to provide extra realism and control during play. The Intruder is a new one-handed, aircraft-type joystick which offers dual firebuttons, two-speed turbo fire control and a six-foot cable. With an extra wide joystick base and an easy to grip handle, this could be the answer to every flyboy's dreams. Priced at a reasonable £29.99, the stick should be in your local software emporium this month. Also on offer is the Aviator, featuring easy-to-grip handles, altitude and level indicators, frame-by-frame slow motion capabilities, four positive response firebuttons and two dual speed turbo-fire selectors. Such options don't come cheap, however, as the Aviator will set you back £34.99. We'll have a full review of both sticks next month.

## FREE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

If your local softshop is a bit lacking in educational software, look no further than Rickitt's Educational Software Directory. The latest 1992 edition weighs in at a massive 96-pages and covers all major computers including the Amiga. What's more, the catalogue includes details of more than 500 programs with informative descriptions of each package and easy-to-order instructions.

The Educational Software Directory normally retails for £1, but is available free to CU AMIGA readers. To get your copy, simply telephone Rickitt Educational Media on 0460 57152, Fax them on 0460 53176, or write to them at: Ilton, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9HS, stating that you read about their catalogue in CU AMIGA.



## THE SHOW CALENDAR

### May

15-17th MAY

#### AMIGA SHOPPER SHOW

Lots of bargains on offer for everyone's favourite machine, plus your chance to try before you buy. Tel: 0225 442244

16th MAY

#### ALL FORMATS FAIR

Sandown Park. Incredibly popular show full of cut-price software. Tel: 0225 868100.

17th MAY

#### ALL FORMATS FAIR

Bristol. As many dealers as possible crammed into a small space, selling incredibly cheap software and hardware at a fraction of the usual price. Tel: 0225 868100.

19th-21st MAY

#### SCOTTISH COMPUTER SHOW

For those living north of the border, here's a show chocful of all the latest hardware and software utilities. Tel: 0822 614671.

28th-31st MAY

#### SPRING COMPUTER SHOPPER

With a special Amiga shopping centre, this promises to be the event of the year. All the major dealers will be taking space and there will be everything the Amiga owner could possibly want under one roof. This is the fifth Computer Shopper Show and it just keeps getting bigger and better. This time the staff of CU Amiga will be on hand at a special Amiga clinic to help you with all your problems and offer advice on upgrades, hard drives, and anything else you care to ask us. Plus, we'll have a few bargain offers of our own to tempt you with! We've also arranged a special CU Amiga discount for all our loyal readers. All you have to do is ring 071 373 8141 and you'll receive a 25% discount on the price of a ticket. The hotline is open 9-6 Monday-Saturday. Alternatively, see the advert for the show on page 16 of this issue of CU. See you at the show. For additional information, please ring 081 868 4466.

### June

7th JUNE

#### ALL FORMATS FAIR

Glasgow. The all-travelling, all-selling Formats Fair hits Glasgow with bargains aplenty. Miss it not. Tel: 0225 868100

14th JUNE

#### ALL FORMATS FAIR

Haydock Park Racecourse. More of the same. Bargains to be had, but watch out for the crush. Tel: 0225 868100.

If anyone has any information on an upcoming show and would like a free listing, please ring CU editorial for a mention on this page.

# HÄGAR



## THE HORRIBLE

The world's favourite Viking is ready to storm your computer screen ...  
Help Hagar eat, fight and drink his way around the globe in search of loot - oh, and don't forget to make sure he brings back enough souvenirs for his wife, Helga, or he won't get his supper!

Join Hagar and his friends in this action-packed platform adventure, you're guaranteed to have fun!

© King Features Syndicates, Inc./Distr. Bull.      © The Hearst Corporation, Inc.  
Exclusive Marketing and Distribution by DMI.

Available on Commodore Amiga (£25.99), and C64 (£15.99 Disk, £11.99 Tape) from  
DMI Ltd., Concorde Building, Newlands Drive, Colnbrook, Berks. SL3 0DX.  
Telephone: (0753) 686000 or Fax: (0753) 680343

Please check availability before ordering. Screenshots shown from Amiga version.

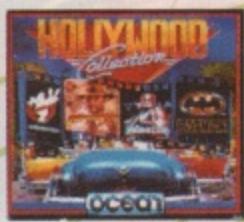
> DMI

KINGSOFT



RAINBOW COLLECTION

9.99



HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION

9.99



WHEELS OF FIRE COMPILATION

8.99



T.N.T. COMPILATION

9.99



MONSTER PACK 2

9.99



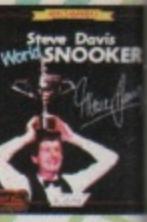
FISTS OF FURY COMP

9.99



JIMMY WHITE

14.99



STEVE DAVIS

5.99



FERRARI F1

8.99



THUNDERHAWK

9.99



MAN UTD EUROPE

8.99



FLAMES OF FREEDOM

11.99



WONDERLAND

13.99



KICK OFF 2

8.99



F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2

11.99



LSR SUIT LARRY 3

13.99



LEMMINGS

13.99



MIGHT &amp; MAGIC 2

6.99



GOLDEN AXE

8.49



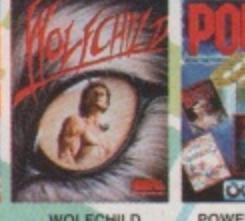
MIDWINTER

13.99



PLAYER MANAGER

8.99



WOLFCHILD

12.99



POWER UP COMP

9.99



PRINCE OF PERSIA

7.99



SIM AND POPULOUS

16.99



SCRABBLE DELUXE

9.99



CAPTIVE

6.99



ARMOUR-GEDDON

9.99



E-MOTION

4.99



AMNIOS

9.99



WORDWORTH

79.99



SHADOW OF THE BEAST

6.99



F19 STEALTH

14.99



REALMS

9.99



INDY JONES ADV

9.99



SUPREMACY

9.99



AMOS

32.99



ULTIMA 5

10.99



JACK NICKLAUS

6.99

**Amiga Software --- Games marked (NOP) will not work on the AMIGA A500 PLUS.**

2 HOT 2 HANDLE (OFF ROAD RACER)	19.49
TOTAL RECAL, SHADOW WARRIOR	
3D CONSTRUCTION KIT	33.99
4 WHEEL DRIVE	
(LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO, TEAM SUZUKI, TOYOTA CELICA, COMBO RACER)	19.49
4D SPORTS BOXING	16.99
4D SPORTS DRIVING	16.99
A10 TANK KILLER (1 MEG)	22.99
A320 AIR-BUS	21.49
ACTION MASTERS (F15 COMBAT PILOT, ITALY 1990, DOUBLE DRAGON 2, TURBO OUTRUN, WELLTRIS) (NOP)	18.99
ADVANTAGE TENNIS	16.99
AFTERSBURNER	7.99
AIR SEA SUPREMACY (GUNSHIP, SILENT SERVICE, P47, WINGS, CARRIER COMMAND)	19.99
AIR SUPPORT	18.99
AIR, LAND & SEA (588 ATTACK SUB, INDY 500, F18 INTERCEPTOR)	22.49
ALCATRAZ	15.99
ALIEN BREED (1 MEG)	16.49
ALIEN STORM	16.99
AMNIOS (GAMES CREATOR)	32.99
AMOS 3D (REQUIRES AMOS)	22.99
AMOS COMPILER (REQUIRES AMOS)	19.99
AMOS EASY (FIRST STEPS TO PROGRAMMING)	22.99
ANOTHER WORLD	16.99
ARKANOID 2	7.99
ARMALYTE	7.99
ARMOUR-GEDDON	9.99
AWESOME WITH SHIRT	15.99
BARBARIAN 2 (PSYGNOSIS)	16.99
BARD'S TRILOGY	22.49
BATTLE COMMAND	16.99
BATTLE ISLE (NOP)	19.99
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	19.99
BATTLECHESS 2	17.99
BIG RUN	16.99
BIRDS OF PREY (1 MEG)	19.49
BLACK CRYPT	16.99
BLUE MAX	19.99
BLUES BROTHERS	16.99
BREACH 2 (ENHANCED)	18.49
BUDOKAN	8.99
CADAVER	9.99
CADAVER LEVELS - THE PAY OFF	11.99
CAPTAIN PLANET	16.99
CAPTIVE	6.99
CASTLES (1 MEG)	19.49
CELTIC LEGENDS	19.99
CENTURION DEFENDER OF ROME	16.99
CHAMPIONS (MANCHESTER UTD, BOXING MANAGER, J. KHAN SQUASH)	12.99
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN (1 MEG)	19.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER	19.49
CHART ATTACK (LOTUS ESPRIT, GHOULS+GHOSTS, JAMES POND, VENUS THE FLY TRAP) (NOP)	19.49
CHRONOQUEST 2	7.99
CHUCK ROCK	16.49
CHUCKIE EGG	9.99
CHUCKIE EGG 2	9.99
CORPORATION PLUS MISSION DISK	11.99
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)	3.99
COVERT ACTION	22.99
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE	19.99
CURSE OF THE AZURE BOND (1 MEG) (SS)	19.99
DAILY SPORTS COVER GIRL POKER	16.99
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN (1 MEG)	19.99
DELUXE PAINT 3 (WITH ANIMATION)	34.99
DELUXE PAINT 4 (1 MEG) (HAM MODE + ANIMATION)	58.99
DEUTEROS (NOP)	15.99
DICK TRACY ADVENTURE	19.49
DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	49.99
DOUBLE DOUBLE BILL (NOP)	22.99
DOUBLE DRAGON 3	16.99
DRAGON WARS	13.99
DYNA BLASTERS	20.49
DYNOPILOT	19.99
DYNOPILOT 2	19.99
DYNOPILOT 3	19.99
DYNOPILOT 4	19.99
DYNOPILOT 5	19.99
DYNOPILOT 6	19.99
DYNOPILOT 7	19.99
DYNOPILOT 8	19.99
DYNOPILOT 9	19.99
DYNOPILOT 10	19.99
DYNOPILOT 11	19.99
DYNOPILOT 12	19.99
DYNOPILOT 13	19.99
DYNOPILOT 14	19.99
DYNOPILOT 15	19.99
DYNOPILOT 16	19.99
DYNOPILOT 17	19.99
DYNOPILOT 18	19.99
DYNOPILOT 19	19.99
DYNOPILOT 20	19.99
DYNOPILOT 21	19.99
DYNOPILOT 22	19.99
DYNOPILOT 23	19.99
DYNOPILOT 24	19.99
DYNOPILOT 25	19.99
DYNOPILOT 26	19.99
DYNOPILOT 27	19.99
DYNOPILOT 28	19.99
DYNOPILOT 29	19.99
DYNOPILOT 30	19.99
DYNOPILOT 31	19.99
DYNOPILOT 32	19.99
DYNOPILOT 33	19.99
DYNOPILOT 34	19.99
DYNOPILOT 35	19.99
DYNOPILOT 36	19.99
DYNOPILOT 37	19.99
DYNOPILOT 38	19.99
DYNOPILOT 39	19.99
DYNOPILOT 40	19.99
DYNOPILOT 41	19.99
DYNOPILOT 42	19.99
DYNOPILOT 43	19.99
DYNOPILOT 44	19.99
DYNOPILOT 45	19.99
DYNOPILOT 46	19.99
DYNOPILOT 47	19.99
DYNOPILOT 48	19.99
DYNOPILOT 49	19.99
DYNOPILOT 50	19.99
DYNOPILOT 51	19.99
DYNOPILOT 52	19.99
DYNOPILOT 53	19.99
DYNOPILOT 54	19.99
DYNOPILOT 55	19.99
DYNOPILOT 56	19.99
DYNOPILOT 57	19.99
DYNOPILOT 58	19.99
DYNOPILOT 59	19.99
DYNOPILOT 60	19.99
DYNOPILOT 61	19.99
DYNOPILOT 62	19.99
DYNOPILOT 63	19.99
DYNOPILOT 64	19.99
DYNOPILOT 65	19.99
DYNOPILOT 66	19.99
DYNOPILOT 67	19.99
DYNOPILOT 68	19.99
DYNOPILOT 69	19.99
DYNOPILOT 70	19.99
DYNOPILOT 71	19.99
DYNOPILOT 72	19.99
DYNOPILOT 73	19.99
DYNOPILOT 74	19.99
DYNOPILOT 75	19.99
DYNOPILOT 76	19.99
DYNOPILOT 77	19.99
DYNOPILOT 78	19.99
DYNOPILOT 79	19.99
DYNOPILOT 80	19.99
DYNOPILOT 81	19.99
DYNOPILOT 82	19.99
DYNOPILOT 83	19.99
DYNOPILOT 84	19.99
DYNOPILOT 85	19.99
DYNOPILOT 86	19.99
DYNOPILOT 87	19.99
DYNOPILOT 88	19.99
DYNOPILOT 89	19.99
DYNOPILOT 90	19.99
DYNOPILOT 91	19.99
DYNOPILOT 92	19.99
DYNOPILOT 93	19.99
DYNOPILOT 94	19.99
DYNOPILOT 95	19.99
DYNOPILOT 96	19.99
DYNOPILOT 97	19.99
DYNOPILOT 98	19.99
DYNOPILOT 99	19.99
DYNOPILOT 100	19.99
DYNOPILOT 101	19.99
DYNOPILOT 102	19.99
DYNOPILOT 103	19.99
DYNOPILOT 104	19.99
DYNOPILOT 105	19

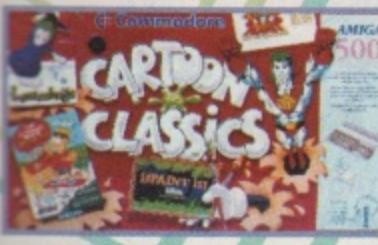
Over 100,000 people have joined Special Reserve  
The club with no obligation to buy  
Tel. 0279 600204 for a free COLOUR catalogue



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP,  
FREE COMPETITION PRO 5000 JOYSTICK

AMIGA A500 PLUS  
LEMMINGS PACK  
WITH LEMMINGS,  
THE SIMPSONS,  
CAPTAIN PLANET,  
1 MEG RAM (BUILT-IN),  
MOUSE,  
TV MODULATOR,  
WORKBENCH 2.0.

**349.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AMIGA A500 PLUS  
CARTOON PACK  
WITH LEMMINGS,  
THE SIMPSONS,  
CAPTAIN PLANET,  
DELUXE PAINT 3,  
1 MEG RAM (BUILT-IN),  
MOUSE,  
TV MODULATOR,  
WORKBENCH 2.0.

**369.99**

**NEW AMIGA 600 KICK OFF 2 PACK**  
WITH DELUXE PAINT 3, GAME DISK, BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR,  
1 MEG RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEG, IN-HOME SERVICE.  
FREE KICK OFF 2,  
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK  
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

**399.99**

**NEW AMIGA 600 HD ROGER RABBIT**  
AS AMIGA 600 WITH INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE.  
FREE ROGER RABBIT DISNEY GAME,  
FREE COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK  
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

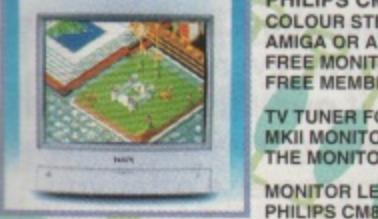
**499.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

COMMODORE  
CDTV MACHINE  
WITH INFRA-RED  
CONTROL PAD,  
WELCOME DISK,  
HUTCHINSONS  
ENCYCLOPEDIA  
AND LEMMINGS

**469.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

PHILIPS CM8833 MARK 2  
COLOUR STEREO MONITOR FOR  
AMIGA OR ATARI ST  
FREE MONITOR LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**229.99**

TV TUNER FOR PHILIPS CM8833  
MKII MONITOR ONLY (TURNS  
THE MONITOR INTO A TV).....44.99

MONITOR LEAD AMIGA TO  
PHILIPS CM8833 II .....9.99



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

CANON BJ-10EX BUBBLE JET  
PRINTER 64 NOZZLE, 80 COLUMN,  
83LQ CPS 2LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 12 MONTH  
WARRANTY. A SMALL, PORTABLE PRINTER,  
VERY QUIET IN OPERATION YET GIVING  
OUTSTANDING PRINT QUALITY.

FREE PRINTER LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**249.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 PRINTER  
WITH COLOUR KIT 9 PIN, 80 COLUMN,  
192CPS/48NLQ, 3LQ/1 DRAFT FONT,  
24 MTH WARRANTY. A 9 PIN PRINTER WITH  
COLOUR FACILITY AND FULL PAPER  
HANDLING FUNCTIONS.

FREE PRINTER LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**199.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

CITIZEN 224 PRINTER  
WITH COLOUR KIT. 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN,  
192CPS/64LQ, 3LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 24 MTH  
WARRANTY. 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY  
PRINTER WITH EXCELLENT GRAPHICS  
CAPABILITY (360X360 DPI).

FREE PRINTER LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**249.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

CITIZEN SWIFT 24E PRINTER  
WITH COLOUR KIT. 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN,  
216CPS/72LQ, 8LQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 24 MTH  
WARRANTY. ADVANCED ON 224, HIGHER  
SPEED, MORE FONTS, LCD CONTROL PANEL

FREE PRINTER LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**279.99**



FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

CITIZEN 120D+ PRINTER  
9 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 144 CPS/25NLQ,  
2NLQ/1 DRAFT FONT, 24 MTH WARRANTY.  
HIGH QUALITY BLACK AND WHITE PRINTER.

FREE PRINTER LEAD  
FREE MEMBERSHIP

**134.99**

FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

PRINTER LEAD (PARALLEL) .....9.99

RIBBON FOR SWIFT 9 OR 120D+ .....6.99

RIBBON FOR SWIFT 24 OR 224 .....6.99

RIBBON (COLOUR) SWIFT 9, 24 OR 224 .....15.99

# Special Reserve

Games Club

**0279 600204**

Open to 8pm Weekdays  
and to 5pm Weekends

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP

UK £6.99 EEC £8.99 WORLD £10.99

We only supply members but you can order as you join.

The Special Reserve full colour club magazine *NRG* is sent to all members bi-monthly. *NRG* features full reviews of new games plus mini-reviews, all the gen on new products, the Special Reserve charts, Release Schedule of new games and hundreds of special offers.

PLUS - EVERY ISSUE CONTAINS

**£30 worth of money-off coupons**  
to save even more money off our amazing prices.

We sell games and accessories, all at amazing prices, for Megadrive, Master System, Game Gear, Super NES, Gameboy, NES, Lynx, Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC, CDTV and IBM CD ROM.

Best Service, Best Prices, Biggest Selection  
That's why over 100,000 people have joined Special Reserve.



NRG NOW WITH TWICE AS MANY PAGES



**84.99**

Atari Lynx 2

FREE Mains Adaptor (essential) worth £12.99  
FREE Special Reserve Membership worth £6.99

Back-lit screen. 4096 colours. 64K RAM. 8 meg game capacity.  
4 channel sound. 16MHz processor. Lemmings coming soon.

APB	23.99	KLAX	23.99	SLIMEWORLD	23.99
AWESOME GOLF	23.99	MS PACMAN	23.99	SUPERSKWEEPS	23.99
BILL AND TEDS	23.99	NINJA GAIDEN	23.99	TOKI	23.99
EXCELLENT ADV	23.99	PACLAND	23.99	TOURNAMENT	
BLOCK OUT	23.99	PAPERBOY	23.99	CYBERBALL	23.99
CHEQUERED FLAG	23.99	QIX	23.99	TURBO SUB	26.99
CHIPS CHALLENGE	21.99	RAMPAGE	23.99	ULTIMATE CHESS	27.99
CRYSTAL MINES 2	23.99	ROBO SQUASH	23.99	VIKING CHILD	23.99
ELECTRO COP	23.99	ROBOTRON 2084	23.99	WARBIRDS	23.99
GRID RUNNER	23.99	S.T.U.N. RUNNER	23.99	XENOPHOBE	23.99
HARD DRIVIN'	23.99	SCRAPYARD DOG	26.99	XYBOTS	23.99
ISHIDO	23.99	SHANGHAI	23.99	ZARLOR MERCENARY	23.99

Inter-Mediates Ltd. Registered Office: 2 South Block,  
The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.

INEVITABLY, SOME GAMES MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED.  
PLEASE PHONE SALES ON 0279 600204 FOR  
LATEST RELEASE DATES AND STOCK  
AVAILABILITY.

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN.  
THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 50p PER GAME ON TELEPHONED ORDERS.  
(PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

CU 20

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Machine type \_\_\_\_\_

Enter membership number (if applicable) or  
Membership £6.99 UK, £8.99 EEC, £10.99 World

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Item \_\_\_\_\_

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT

Cheque/P.O./Access/Mastercard/Switch/Visa Switch Issue No.

Credit card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques payable to: **SPECIAL RESERVE**

**P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH**

Overseas Orders: EEC software orders - no extra charge

World software orders please add £1.00 per item.

Non-software items please add 10% EEC or 25% World.

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.

**Goldstar**  
3.5" DS/DD  
DISK with LABEL  
**69p each or**  
**24.99 for 50**

**Nintendo**  
**Super NES**  
16-BIT GAMES CONSOLE  
+ CONTROLLER AND SUPER MARIO WORLD  
FREE SECOND CONTROLLER  
FREE STEREO LEAD  
FREE NINTENDO MARIO GAME & WATCH  
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP  
FREE £5.00 REPLAY VOUCHER



# ARE YOU A

**Bargains, more  
bargains and even  
more bargains!!!**

## THE SPRING COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW 1992

28-31 MAY  
NATIONAL HALL, OLYMPIA

Sponsored by Computer Shopper Magazine

Here's the chance you've been waiting for-an exhibition that covers all you've ever wanted for your Amiga and a lot more!

For the first time, this year's Computer Shopper Show has a special Amiga shopping centre, packed with all the major, reputable dealers in one easy to find section dedicated to the Amiga.

That means you can save £££'s on all the latest and best for your Amiga.



### Free advice from CU Amiga

CU Amiga will be at the show in force. Come and meet us on our stand or at the Amiga clinic, we'll be there to answer your Amiga queries and look forward to your views on Britain's greatest Amiga magazine.



### An established show you can depend on

This is the fifth Computer Shopper Show, it gets bigger and better every time, we make it **our** business to make sure **you** get value for money. Can anyone else offer you this?



### Dozens of dealers, thousands of products

Whether it's software, hardware or peripherals you're after, this May's Computer Shopper Show covers every format from consoles to Amiga's, ST's to PC'S. There's even a PC advice centre from Computer Shopping Magazine and software presentations held throughout the show.

# cu AMIGA SHOPPER?

## Play the latest and best for free!!!

There's a brilliant games alley - packed full of new and unreleased products from the best software houses. That means you can put games in the final stages of development to your own test.

## Special offer to CU amiga readers

Less than £5 guarantees your place in Amiga heaven - it's at the Computer Shopper Show 28th May to 31st May, just call the Hotline number or fill in the coupon below.

## 25% DISCOUNT

### Beat the Queues - Book early

Adult £6.00  
 (£4.50 in advance)

Under 16 - £4.00  
 (£3.00 in advance)

**SAVE 25% NOW!  
CALL THE TICKET  
HOTLINE ON  
071-373 8141**

**Hotline open 9 - 6 Mon - Sat**

#### Opening Times For Show

Thursday 28th May - 10am - 6pm  
Friday 29th May - 10am - 6pm  
Saturday 30th May - 10am - 6pm  
Sunday 31st May - 10am - 6pm

#### How to get there

Olympia Exhibition Centre is located on the Hammersmith Road, Olympia, London and can easily be reached by :  
TUBE: Olympia - District line, High Street, Kensington - District/Circle line, Hammersmith - Piccadilly/Metropolitan and city line.  
BUS: No 9, 10, 27, 29, 91

#### Pre-registration by post

For Pre-registration tickets to the Spring Computer Shopper Show, please complete the coupon below and return to: Olympia Box Office, Earls Court & Olympia Ltd, Warwick Road, London SW5 9TA

#### Spring Computer Shopper - Pre-registration Form

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque made payable to

Computer Shopper Show

For £ \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ tickets

Please debit my VISA/Access card

(delete as appropriate)

Card No \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**THE SPRING  
COMPUTER  
SHOPPER  
SHOW  
1992**

28-31 MAY  
NATIONAL HALL, OLYMPIA

Sponsored by Computer Shopper Magazine

Supported by

cu

**AMIGA**

Welcome to the CU Amiga coverdisks. We have a real treat for you. Not only are we giving away the excellent Powerpacker 3.0 utility, we're also giving you Sculpt 4D Junior, too. In addition, games players are equally well catered for as Ocean's brilliant Addams Family licence hits our second disk...

32 33

# COVERDISKS

## POWERPACKER 3.0

### DISK 32

The more astute of you will have noticed that there are two full commercial programs on CU's Disk 32. Sculpt Animate 4D Jr may be the more exciting, but that doesn't mean that Powerpacker is any less useful. For a start, how do you think we managed to fit two commercial programs on one disk in the first place?

### INTO THE ARC

Powerpacker 3.0 is a cruncher. In order to get more out of your magnetic media you are bound to be considering the archive option. This is where the data or program is compacted by various binary tree or other algorithms. Instead of holding the pure data, the archived file will contain instructions on how to create the original data. The problem with archiving data is that in order to use it again you must first unarchive it. This can take time, can be annoying and even impossible if you have already used up the space you 'saved' when you archived the file in the first place. The answer to this problem is a cruncher.

A cruncher will compact data, not as well as an archiver maybe, but when it has finished, it writes a special decrunching header on to the file. This means that when the file is executed it automatically

triggers the decrunch routine, which unpacks the program directly to memory. This is all transparent to the user, the only side effect being a slightly longer loading time.

### GETTING ON WITH IT

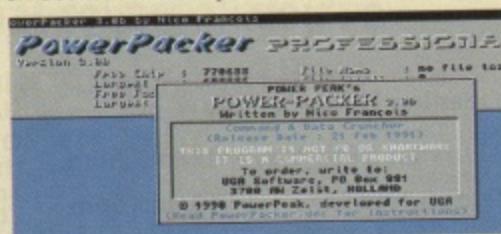
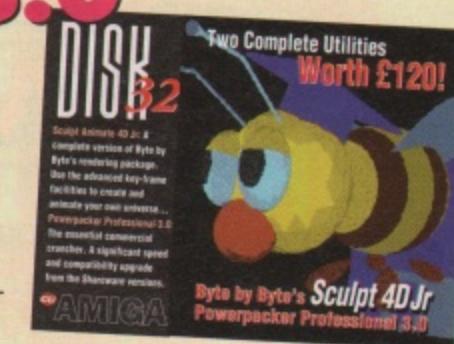
In use, Powerpacker is simplicity itself. First of all, before you even decide what file you want to

crunch, you should select the preferences you want from the menu.

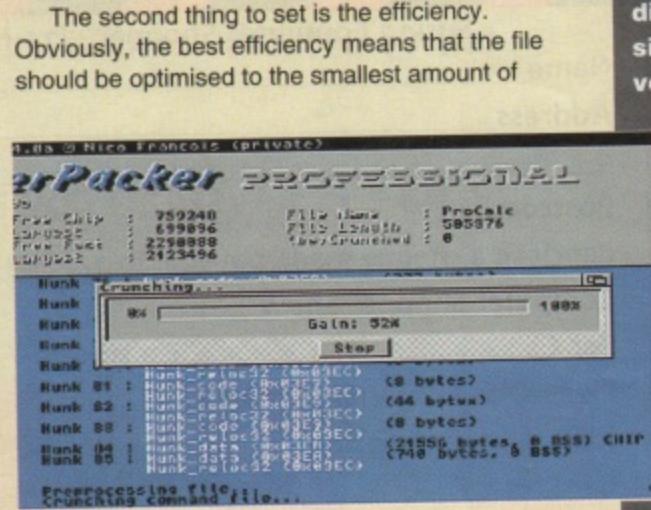
Firstly, you will want to set the

buffer size (small, medium, or large). The buffer will produce a great increase in speed so it is wise to give this as much space as you can afford. Be wary of using a large buffer size on an unexpanded machine, though.

The second thing to set is the efficiency. Obviously, the best efficiency means that the file should be optimised to the smallest amount of



Powerpacker Professional has support for overlays. Now you can crunch DPaint!



The latest version of Powerpacker has AReXX support for interprocess communication as well as support for all the new screen modes available with the Enhanced Chip Set.

**SUPPORT** Behind every good utility there is a good support file. The PP range of files are flexible and useful – even if you never use Powerpacker. PPMore is a replacement for Workbench's More utility. In addition to reading standard text files, PPMore will enable you to read crunched text files immediately – without the need to decrunch them first.

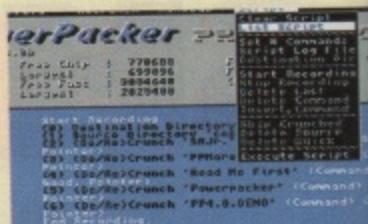
PPShow is a similar utility which will replay animations. To use either of the files you must have the Powerpacker and reqtools libraries in your workbench directory. To install these libraries simply boot up on Workbench, open a shell and type:

copy CU32:libs/reqtools.lib libs:  
copy CU32:libs/powerpacker.lib libs:

The libraries are now installed and you will be able to run Powerpacker or any of the utilities even if you have not booted from the CU32 coverdisk.

space, but it will also take longer to crunch.

You can also set the decrunch colours. This is just a bit of fun, really. As it works, it simply flashes the screen using a myriad of coloured bars, and looks rather similar to the way the good old C64 used to look as it loaded games. In order to let you know that something is going on whilst decrunching your file, Powerpacker will cycle the colours on workbench or the pointer. There are a multitude of other preferences but they are strictly the domain of the more technically minded. If you want to find out more about them read or print out the doc file on the disk.



Setting up a script means you can leave Powerpacker to do the work whilst you put your feet up.

### THE CRUNCH

To start a crunching operation, simply select Load from the Project menu. A requestor will pop up asking you to select a file to load. Navigate around the directories using the gadgets and options to select the file you want. Select OK and as the file is loaded in it will automatically be crunched.

A percentage timer will appear showing you how far there is to go with another percentage showing how much space has been saved. If at any time during the crunch you get bored or decide that you wanted to use different settings or you can abort the crunching process by holding down both mouse buttons.

When everything is finished just use the save option to re-write the file back to the disk (or another disk). Data files will automatically be given the '.pp' extension. This has no particular evil or arcane significance, but it does make it a bit easier to work out why VILBM won't work with what you know to be a picture file.

To really get to know Powerpacker you should read the doc files on the disk, but you can easily get through the next twenty years without ever needing to know whether you should alocate BSS to Chip.

**DEMO** Also on this month's utility disk is a demo of the very latest version of Powerpacker V4.0. This new version takes advantage of some of the special features of Workbench 2.0 (if you are lucky enough to have it) and also includes full AReXX support.

The demo version will allow you to load in files, see the new progress display and requestors. However, you won't be able to save the files again once you have crunched them – after all, it is only a demo. Luckily we are doing a great upgrade deal for readers of CU. See the coupon on page 159.

# SCULPT 4D JUNIOR

You're probably already aware of it, but free on the cover of this month's issue of your favourite Amiga magazine is one of the best 3D graphics packages around. *Sculpt 4D Junior* allows the user to create huge, intricately-designed solid objects, and colour or light them in any way you like. They can then either be saved as pictures to wow your friends, or, with a little effort, be used to create stunningly realistic animations.

One of *Sculpt's* best assets is that it is so easy to use, and these pages are designed to help you get up and running with your new utility as quickly as possible. For full details on this excellent package, please refer to this issue's 24-page graphics and animation supplement.

## BASIC PRINCIPLES

Before I explain what those three windows on screen are for, let's spend a moment perusing the basics of three-dimensional drawing. Anyone who has ever been involved with technical drawing will already fully understand the principles behind three-view images, and can happily skip to the next section. For anyone else, the fundamentals behind *Sculpt's* drawing system will take a little explaining.

Everybody knows that you can't draw a true three-dimensional object in two dimensions. It can't be done. To fully display an object's size and shape on a flat piece of paper takes three drawings, one of which is to represent a view through a wire-frame model of a shape. By doing this, you can tell exactly what the shape looks like from all sides long before you've actually started to build it. *Sculpt 4D Junior* lets you create your objects in this way, building in three separate dimensions, before the program pieces them together for you.

## THE TRI VIEW

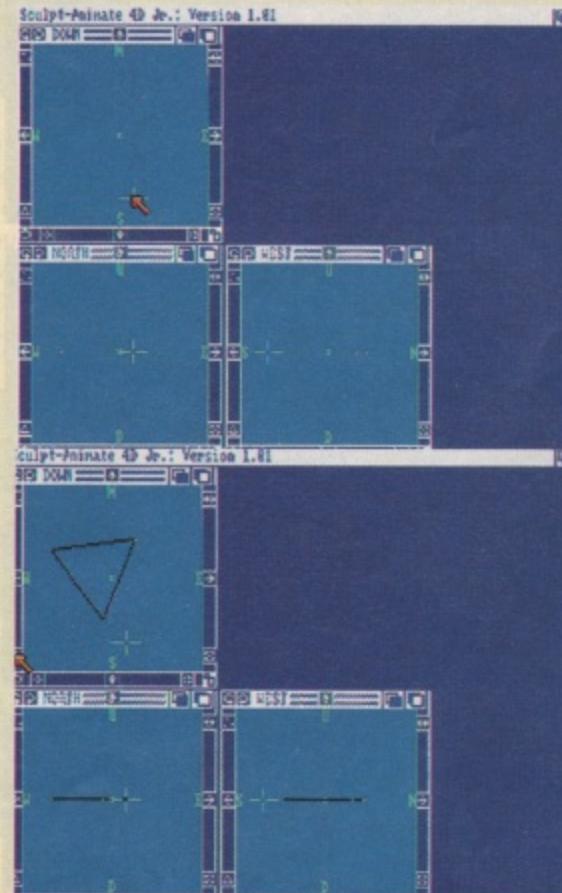
The three windows shown represent the current object or area of an object which you are working on and is shown as a wire-frame image from three different angles – from above looking down, south of the object looking north, and east looking west.

Each of the windows relates and interacts directly with the other two. Select a corner in one

cursor in any of the three windows and watch how the cursors in the other two move to give you an exact readout of where in 3D space the cursor is. If you don't understand what it's doing, then picture a glass box with a single beam of light passing through all three sets of opposite sides. The cursor is representing the point at which the light is entering the box. When combined, these inform you of where in the box the three light beams meet. It may seem complicated, but is a very clever way of manipulating points in a 3D environment.

## TOTAL PERSPECTIVE VERTEX

Before you can get drawing, you need to understand how shapes are built up. Objects are created from sets of dots, called vertices, joined together with straight lines to form edges. When three edges are joined together, they form a face, and



## Sculpt 4D Junior

Copyright 1989-1992  
Byte By Byte Corporation.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

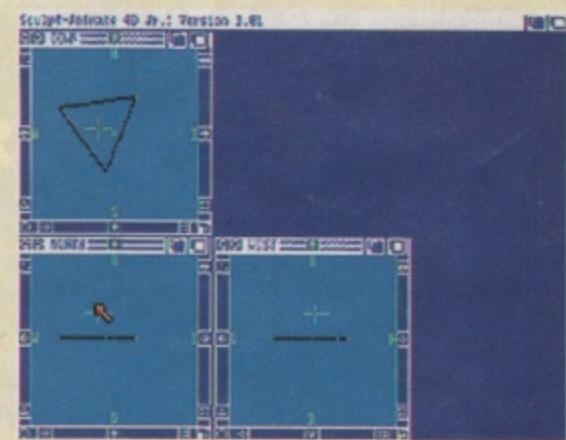
this is the only thing that *Sculpt* can display in 3D. Strange as it may seem, all objects have to be built from these triangular faces, and *Sculpt* won't recognise them as faces unless they are triangular. To demonstrate, let's try a simple exercise.

Move the cursor anywhere within the 'down' window. Hold down the left button and click once on the right to place a vertex. A small yellow dot will appear to let you know it's there. Now place another two anywhere on the same window, so the dots form a triangle. Fine, we have our three vertices. Now we have to join them. In the bottom-left corner of the window is a small triangular icon. Click on this and it will join the three points together? Congratulations, you have now made your first face.

With regard to the edging icon, it will only work if two or three vertices are highlighted (coloured yellow), thus creating one or three sides. If you find it doesn't work, then you've probably laid two vertices very close together by accidentally double clicking on the right mouse button. Redundant vertices are easily removed when necessary, but, just for now, go to the menu bar and select 'erase all', and replace your three vertices.

## DEPTH CHARGING

It's now time to add some depth. Move the mouse to the centre of your triangle, and click on the mouse button to position the cursor. Take a look at the north window and you'll see that the cursor is



## LOADING

To load, switch off your Amiga for at least 30 seconds, to prevent the spread of viruses. Insert your copy of *Sculpt 4D* and switch the machine back on. After a few seconds, the Workbench menu will appear, with the CU coverdisk icon loud and proud in the middle of it. Double click on the CU icon, followed by a double click on the *Sculpt 4D Junior* icon which appears a moment later. The program will now load automatically.

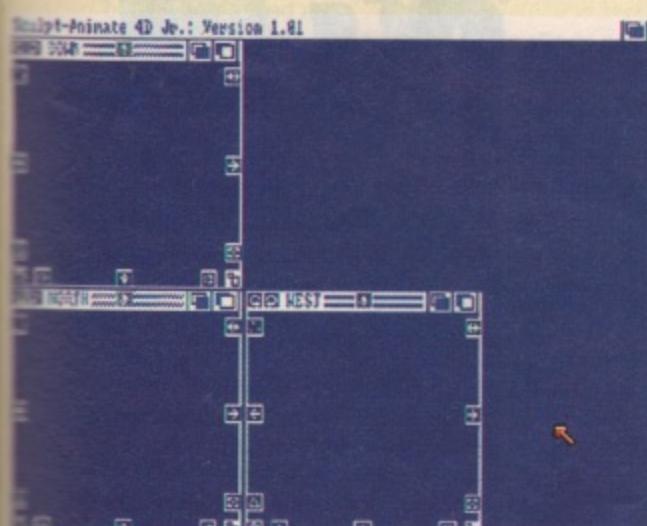
Before you can start tinkering with all things 4D, though, the package's manual protection must be bypassed. Inside the 24-page supplement given away with this issue is a further guide to *Sculpt's* many intricacies. Within the eight pages dedicated to *Sculpt*, you will find a list of the protection codes necessary to enter the utility. Simply enter it and you'll be ready to roll.

Finally, to load *Powerpacker 3.0* and the demo of *V4.0*, simply double-click on the required icon, and the demo or utility will load and run within a few seconds.



window, and the same corner will be highlighted in the other two. This makes it easier for you to place objects precisely, and no guesswork is involved.

Take some time now to experiment with the tri-views. Using the left mouse button to place the



## COPYING YOUR CU COVERDISK

We strongly recommend you make a back-up of *Sculpt 4D Junior* before using it, as it will protect your original against accidental erasure or damage. Once copied, stash your master copy somewhere safe and work from your new back-up.

To copy the disk, you'll need a blank, formatted disk. If you don't have one, load up your version of *Workbench*, and then place the disk you want to format in any drive. Wait for its icon to appear, and click on this once - its colour will darken slightly indicating it is ready. Holding down the right mouse button, go to the disk menu at the top of the screen. Find the *Initialise* option, and release the right button on selecting it. After following the prompts to swap disks, a requester will appear asking you if it's OK to initialise the disk in DFO:. On answering yes, another window will appear, informing you that the disk is in the process of being formatted.

Once it has finished, remove the disk and insert your *Sculpt 4D Junior* disk. Click on it once to highlight it, and hold down the right button. Go to the *Workbench* menu and select 'Duplicate'. Follow the on-screen prompts to make a back-up of your master disk. Once the process is complete, click on the copy you made and select 'Rename' from the *Workbench* menu. Delete the words 'Copy of' from the disk name and you're ready to get started.

Remember, once finished, put your master somewhere safe and only use your new copy.

positioned in roughly the centre of the line. We're planning to make a three-sided pyramid, so position the pointer a little way above the cursor and click on the left button. Once you are satisfied with the position of the cursor, place a vertex. You're now ready to add more faces.

Although the edging tool is limited to three faces, at the moment there are four highlighted. To deselect a vertex, double click on it with the left mouse

button. Do this with one of your triangle's corners, and click on the edging tool. Repeat this on the other two, and - voila! - there is your finished pyramid.

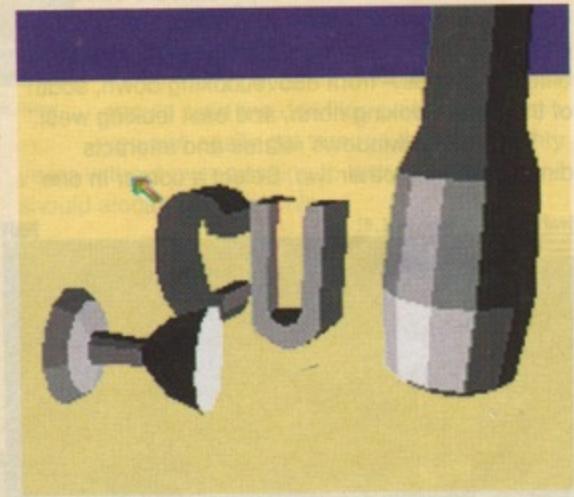
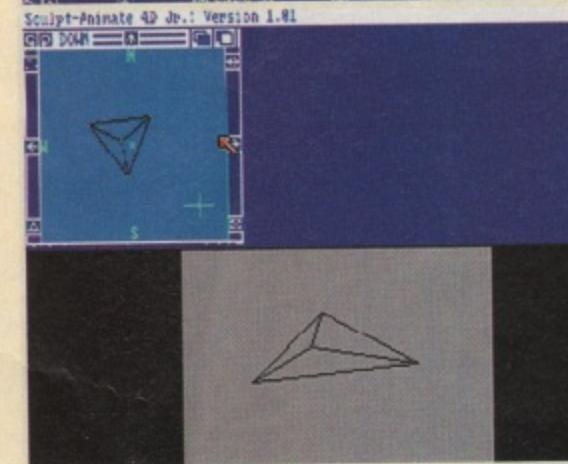
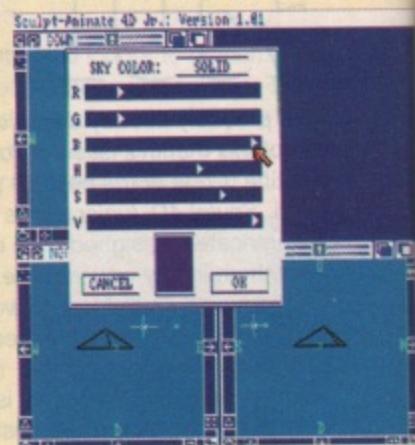
## OBSERVING

For a quick update of your work so far, move the pointer to the down window, and click in an area away from the shape, resizing the windows if necessary. Click with the left mouse button, and go to the north window to add some height. Then go to the 'Observer' menu, and drag the pointer down to your required position and release the mouse button. Go to Mode, and ensure it's in Scanline.

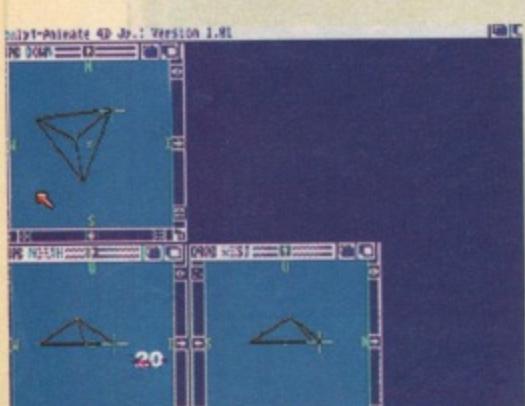
the observer position (marked with a small 'O') and select Add Lamp from the edit menu.

For backgrounds, go to the world menu. Select sky, and change the box at the top from 'None' to 'Solid' by clicking on it with the left button. I'm sure you know how to use slider bars by now, so set the colour of the sky by mixing the Red, Green and Blue bars until you reach a colour you deem suitable.

Select ground from the menu, and repeat the colouring process. Go to the observe menu and click on start to see your first 3D work of art. OK, so it isn't fabulous, but you can't deny that it was very easy. With the basics sussed, we'll move swiftly on to some of the more advanced aspects, including a look into the basics of animation. For full information, though, read the instructions in our supplement, which further explain the different icons' functions and will help you get the most from the program. In addition, the supplement's guide also expands on the basic features we have covered here.



**IMPORTANT!** Whilst every attempt is made to ensure that the contents of the coverdisks match the details given on the labels and in the magazine, we cannot be held responsible for any last-minute changes. Also, although our disks are also checked thoroughly for viruses, we cannot be responsible for any damage caused by the contents of the disk. If you have problems regarding your disks, please DON'T call the CU Office as there's very little we can do. Instead, ring PC Wise using the number listed in the WONT LOAD? panel. Thank you.



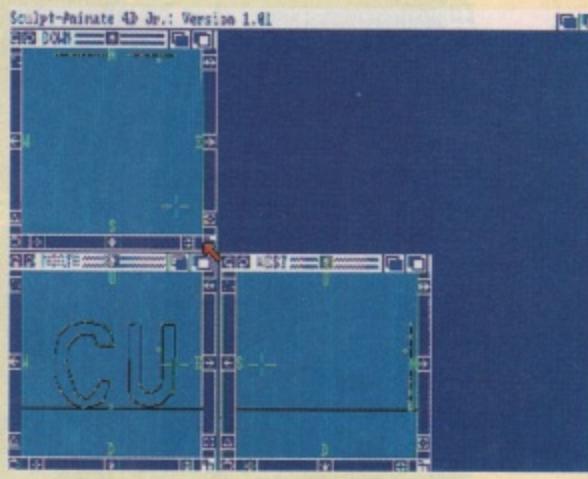
# COUGRDISKS

## HAVE A DRINK WITH CU

The title of this odd picture is 'Have A Drink With CU' (it should be sub-titled 'And Don't Expect Them To Pay'), and it isn't hard to understand why. Good as it may look, it didn't take a great deal of time or effort to do, and I produced this picture after a mere two hours of loading and getting to grips with Sculpt for the first time.

To start with, you'll need to construct the CU lettering. There are two methods with which you could do this. The first is to plot each vertex, and join the lines up one by one. Or, alternatively, you can use the curve tool, which is found in the tools menu – but make sure you are working from scratch. On selecting the curve mode, the cursor changes to indicate the mode switch. Curve allows the user to plot a vertex in the normal way, but keeping the left mouse button depressed whilst moving the pointer releases a 'rubber band' which stretches from the last plotted vertex to the cursor. Subsequent vertices then allow you to draw a plotted curve, which automatically links itself as it goes. To start the lettering, draw the outline of the letter C in the north window, and, when you close the loop, control will return to normal.

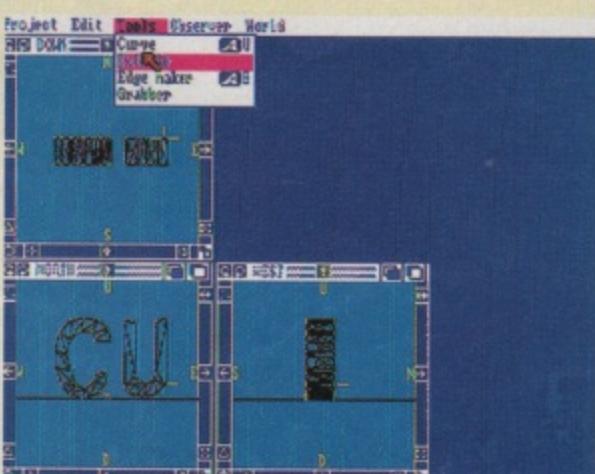
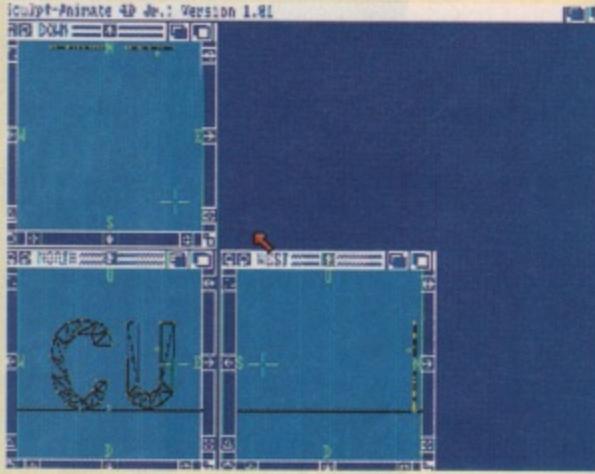
Select curve again and draw the outline of the letter U.



## EDGING TOOL

Rendering the picture now would have no effect as there are still no faces to the letters. To rectify this, go to the tools menu, and select the edging tool. By keeping the right button depressed and using the left button to start a line, this allows you to draw the edges between two points. Work your way through the two shapes, zig-zagging through them to fill them with triangles. You now have the letters CU standing proud, but still a little flat. To fatten them up, you need the extrude tool.

Make sure all the points are selected, and click on the extrude tool's icon. After a moment's pause the cursor will change, and clicking anywhere on the down window will cause a strange effect. The reason for this is that you are placing another copy of the selected object on screen at the cursor position, and



&gt;

**"Cruise for a Corpse was**

**murderously good, The Secret**

**of Monkey Island sent**

**everyone ape, but now 'point**

**and click' graphic adventures**

**are set to undergo a**

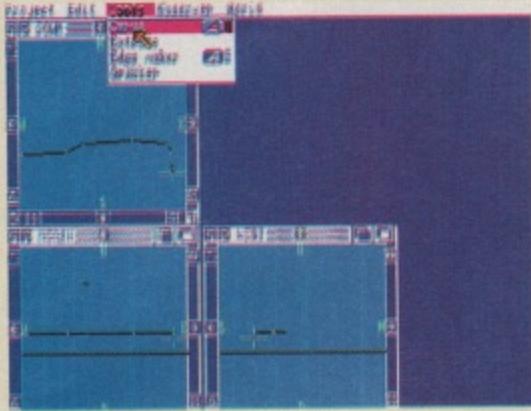
**REVOLUTION"**

**{AMIGA FORMAT}**

*...All real change must come*

*through revolution...*

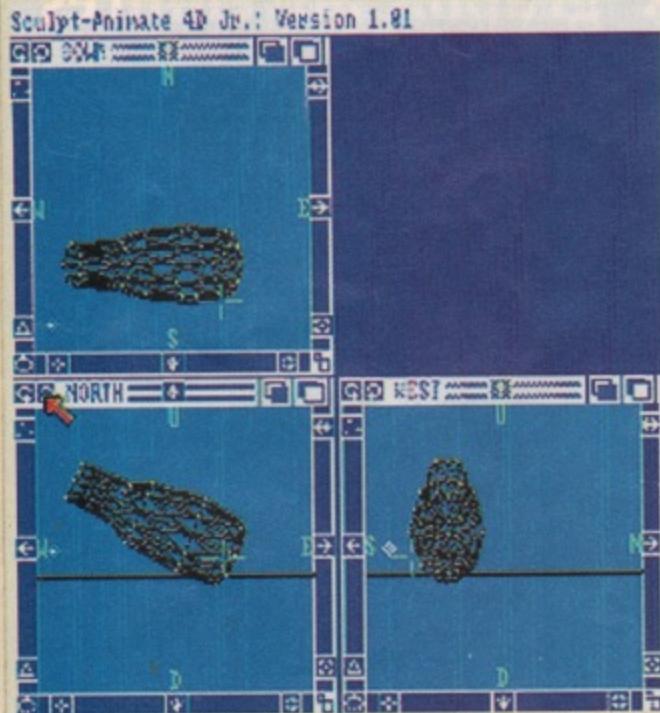
*Anon*



the computer is joining them with connecting edges. Move the cursor to above the original CU object and press the left button. Once you have lined it up, click the right button and you'll have your monolithic CU logo.

### SPIN THE BOTTLE

The bottles and glass may look impressive, but you'll be amazed when you see how little work you need to create them. Scroll the tri-view window to the place where you want a bottle to appear and select the curve tool. Imagine the bottle had been cut into quarters along its length, and draw the line its edge would follow. Position the cursor at the centre of the base of the bottle, and select 'Do Spin' from the Edit menu. Enter '18' and '360' on the two prompt windows, and watch the program draw the bottle for you.



At the moment, the bottle is lying down, and it needs to be upright. Easier done than said. Scroll the tri-view windows so that the bottle is the only thing on view, and then click on the select all icon in the north window to highlight its vertices. Then use the rotate icons to turn the bottle upright. Simple. Repeat the same process for any other bottles and glasses you may want to add.

Using the same method as before, create the sky and ground. This time, however, take a look at the north and west windows. Along the middle is a straight line, denoting the ground level. Any part of an object below this won't be seen, and any object not touching it will be seen to float. To reposition an object, make sure it is the only thing shown in the windows, and select its vertices with the select all gadget. Using the grabber from the tools menu, pull the object around in either the north or west

## TRI VIEW WINDOW GUIDE

Dotted around each of the three windows are a large set of icons. Here's a guide of what they are and what they do:

**1. Rotate**  
**Anticlockwise/**  
**Clockwise:** Rotates any selected objects around the centre of the window.

**2. Front/Back: Standard Workbench icons.**  
These deal with the positioning of this window when overlaying others.

**3. Reverse View:** Looks at the object from the opposite side.

**4. Expand Tri-View:**  
Look at a larger area via the tri-view

**5. Shrink Tri-view:** Zoom in on a smaller area

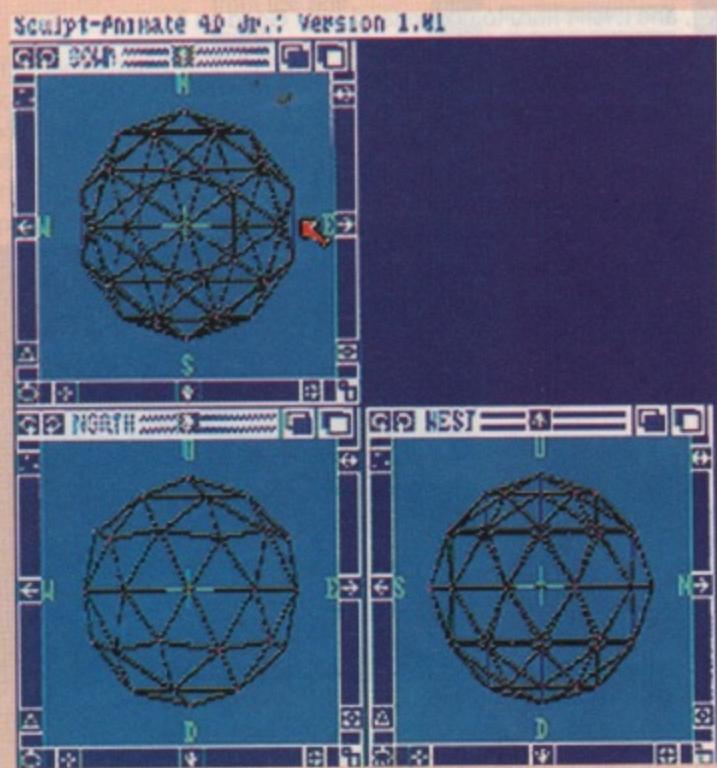
**6. Centre Tri-View:** Centres the tri-view window on the current cursor position

**7. Grabber:** Used for moving already placed vertices. Click once to activate. Click again to deactivate.

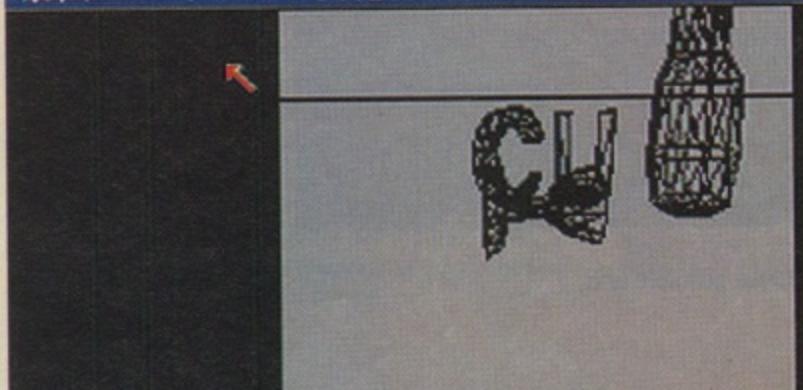
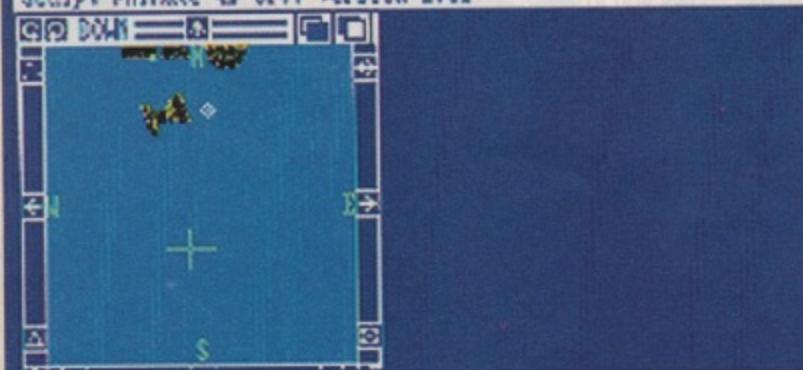
**8. Edge Builder:** Click on this to connect two or three highlighted vertices.

**9. Select:** Highlight all vertices in the tri-view window. Click again to deselect.

**10. Move Tri-View:** Scrolls the tri-view window around the main area.



### Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.: Version 1.81



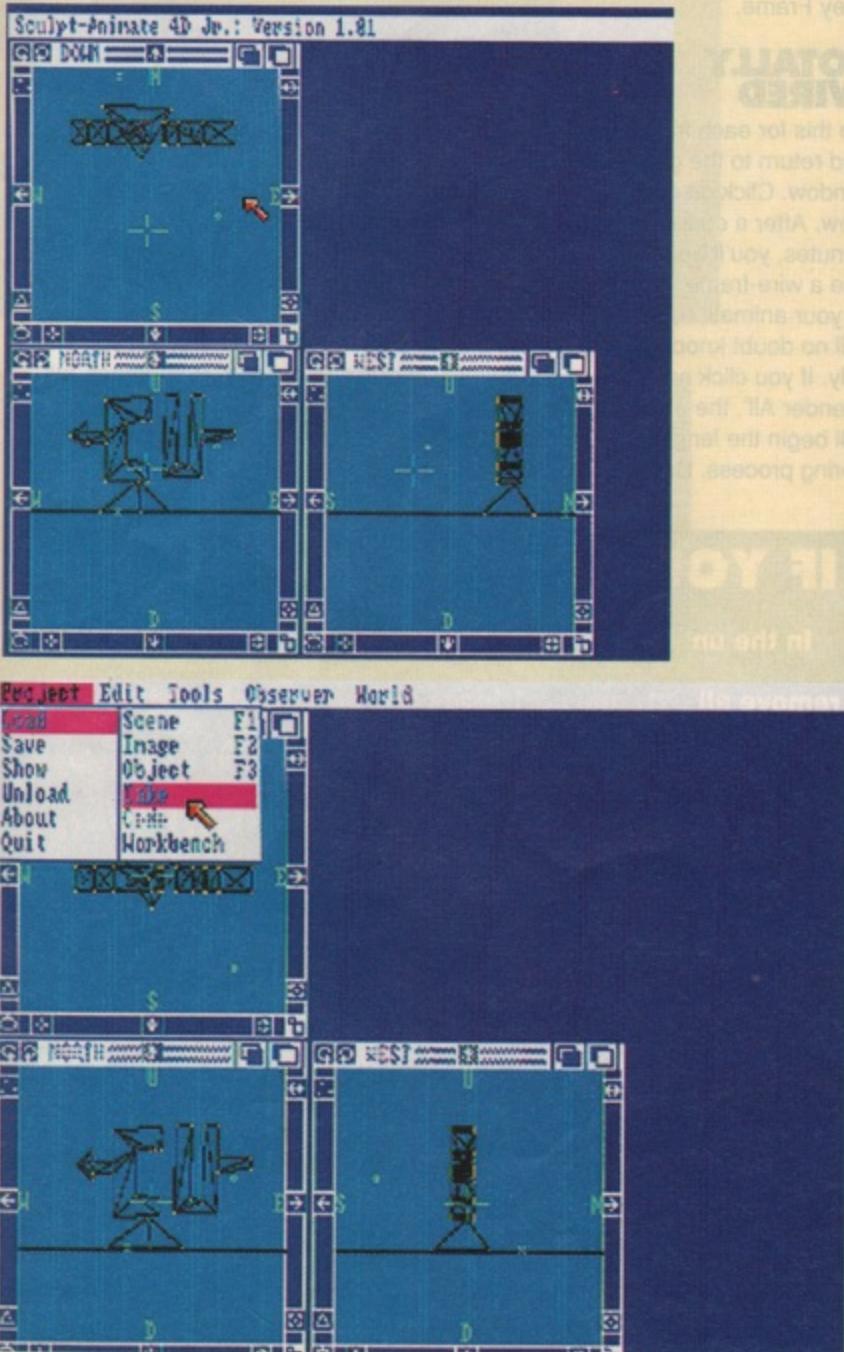
windows to place the bottom edge on the line. With the grabber, you can also move the objects closer together to improve the framing of the picture. Conversely, place the observer away from the objects, just above ground level, and place the target at the same height somewhere in the midst of your picture. Place a lamp, as before, close to the observe point to give the most light on the images – although some really great effects can be attained through unusual lighting. Now render the final image. In the meantime, as the picture is being rendered, you can muse on just how easy it was to do...

# COVERDISKS

## GETTING MOVING

Animation is fast becoming one of the Amiga's strongest points, particularly with packages like *DPaint IV*. *Sculpt 4D Junior* also allows you to animate, and direct mini movies with your freshly-created 3D objects. Like everything else you've seen so far, the process is very easy. *Sculpt* uses a system called Key Frames for its animation, which means that you only need enter key frames for your sequence. The computer then fills in the gap using a system called Tweening, and this saves a great deal of time. Basically, you can set, say, five points, and the Amiga will link them so that they flow smoothly into each other.

The animation we're going to produce is an eternally-spinning CU-weather-vane. Before the animating can begin, though, the screen must be set up. In this case, we're going to have our already-drawn CU lettering (albeit with an arrow running through them), sat atop a tall pyramid. Create the pyramid from triangles as before, and create the 3D CU lettering using the curve and extrude tools. Using the grabber, place the lettering on top of the pyramid and the pyramid on the ground. Make the middle of the CU lettering the Observe target and place the Observe position somewhere down south. Place a lamp near the observe position, and colour the scene sky and the ground.



“Looks set to become  
Britain's answer to  
Sierra and Lucasfilm”

{Paul Presley • PC Review}

...All wickedness is but little  
to the wickedness  
of a woman...

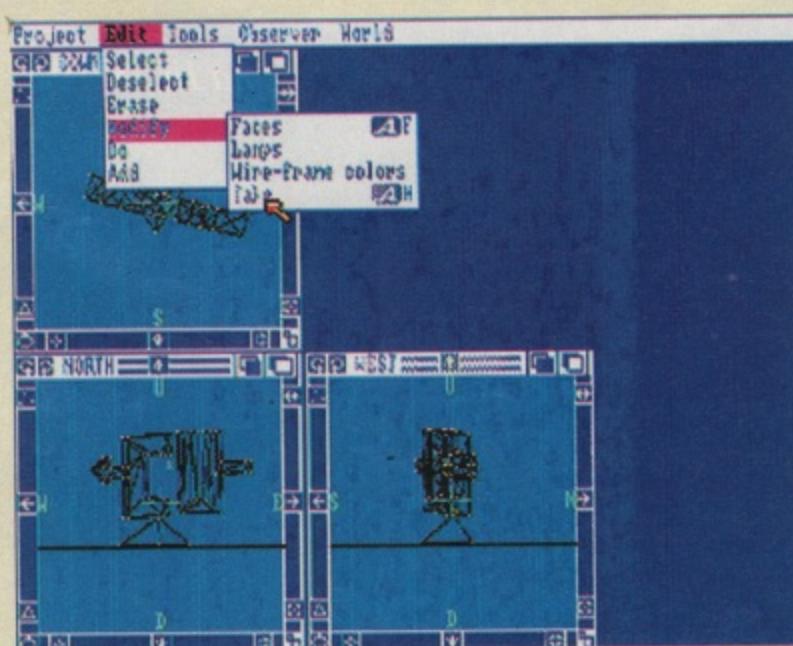
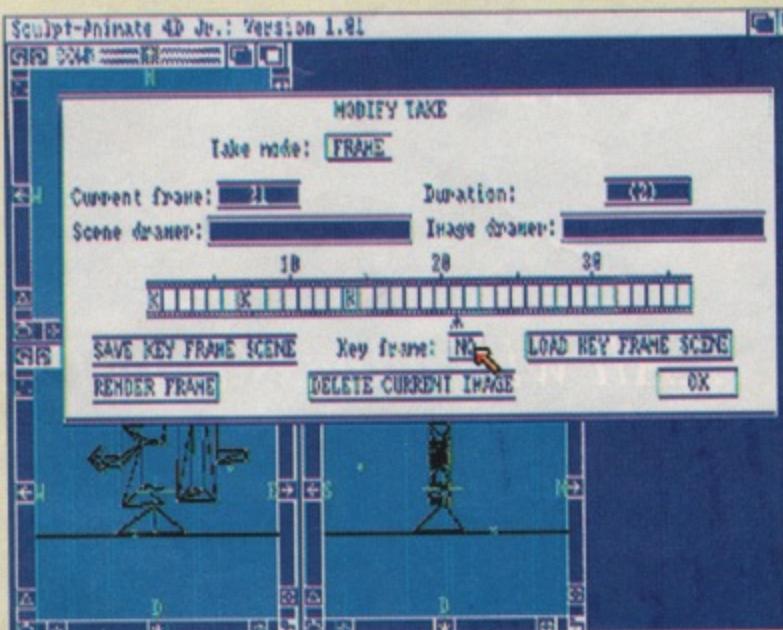
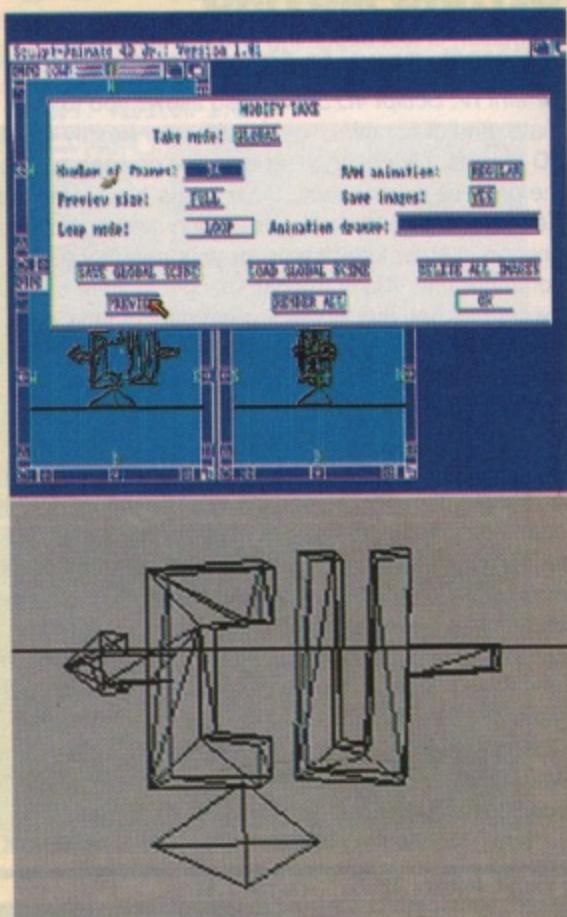
*The Bible • Apocrypha Ib.25:19*

Place the cursor on the down window over the centre of the pyramid, and click on the 'Centre window' icon. Select the CU logo, and you're ready.

## TAKE YOUR PIC(TURE)

Go to the load menu, and select Load Take. Enter the save name of your new animation, and go to the Modify Take option. Under 'Number of Frames'

enter 36, and click on the word 'Global' to change the window to the Frame window. We're going to enter our key frames every 6 steps from 1. Click on the first frame of the roll of film, and click on the word 'No' to make Frame 1 a key frame. Do the same for frames 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 and 36. Click on frame 1 again and then click on 'Save Key Frame' to store the current frame, and 'OK' to close the box. Now to work on the next key frame. As the weather vane has to rotate through 360 degrees, it has to rotate through 60 degrees for each key frame – with the exception of frame 36 in which it only has to rotate 50 degrees. If you enter the last frame, the program won't be able to complete the animation, and to rotate the vane, make sure the CU lettering is selected and click on the clockwise rotation icon 12 times. Then go back to the 'Modify Take' window and save it as the next Key Frame.



## TOTALLY WIRED

Do this for each frame and return to the global window. Click on preview. After a couple of minutes, you'll be able to see a wire-frame version of your animation, which will no doubt knock you silly. If you click on 'Render All', the machine will begin the lengthy rendering process. Be

warned, though, as this takes quite a while, but it is worth it for the impressive, full-colour and solid object animations it creates.

## YOU'RE ON YOUR WAY

And that, as they say, is all there is to it. Obviously there's quite a bit I've missed here, but you should be suitably impressed already. Remember, full details on all the icons and further instructions to the program can be found in our supplement – Happy rendering!

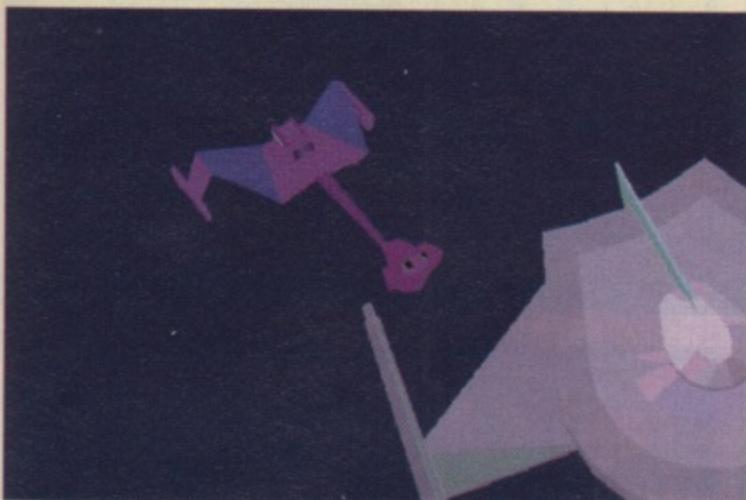
## IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD?

In the unlikely event of one of your CU disks not loading, remove all external cartridges and peripherals and try again. If it still won't load, pop the offending disk in an envelope and address it to: **CU DISK RETURNS, PC Wise, Merthyr Industrial Park, Pentrebach, Mid Glamorgan . CF48 4DR.** They will then test the disk and send a replacement as soon as possible. Ring the PC Wise Helpline for any urgent problems. It's open between 10:30 and 12:30 during weekdays and can be reached on: (0443) 693233. Whilst CU Amiga makes every effort to check cover disks for all known viruses, we can accept no responsibility for possible damage caused by viruses which may have escaped our attention.

# COVERDISKS

## EXAMPLES

This exciting sequence was created using  
*Sculpt 4D Jnr*'s powerful tools.



“Acclaimed as a  
revolution in  
game design,

Revolution Softwares’  
goal is to change the  
conventions of  
role-playing games  
forever with...”

{GAMES X}

*...Art is either a plagiarist  
or a revolutionist...*

*Gaugin*

It's creepy and exclusive, It's quality condusive, It's absolutely mahoosive...

# THE ADDAMS FAMILY...

That's right, in an amazing coup, CU Amiga has trounced the competition to bring you an exclusive demo of the most eagerly-awaited game this year. So, get ready for an exploration of those ooky, spooky Addams Family...

## DISK 33

Easily one of the most eagerly-awaited licences ever, *The Addams Family* scoops an almighty 95% in this month's review pages, and we are proud to bring you a complete playable level.

Billed as the Amiga's answer to Mario, *The Addams Family* is a massive platform romp, with the player assuming the heroic role of Gomez Addams. Owner of the massive mansion the game is set in, Gomez's family – his wife Morticia, his cranky Granny, slap-head Uncle Fester, and his children, Wednesday and Pugsley –

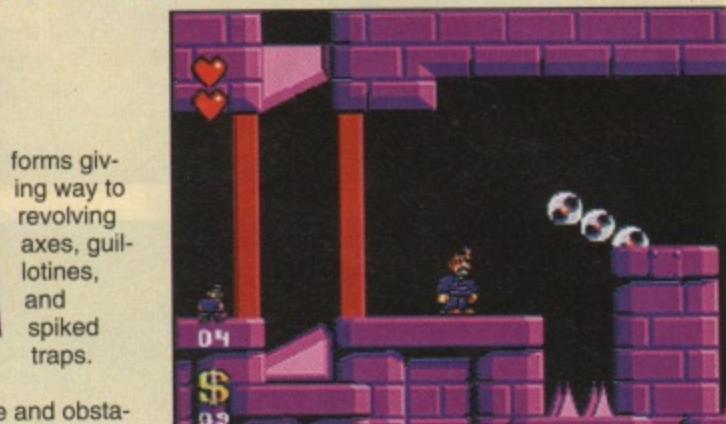
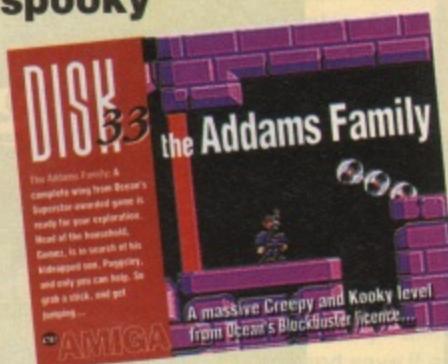
have been kidnapped by an unscrupulous property developer who has whisked them away until Gomez hands over the deeds to his house.

Obviously, Gomez is loathe to do so, and consequently he must explore his rambling property and attempt to rescue his family members from their horrible fate. Our demo features an entire wing of the five-stage building – comprising some forty screens – and is set within the house's dank and creepy dungeons and torture chambers.

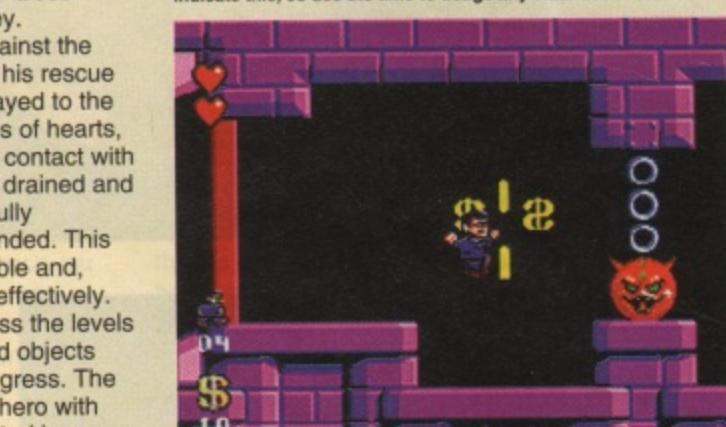
Somewhere within these winding catacombs is young Pugsley, but if Gomez is to locate him, he will have to run the gauntlet of the many sub-human creatures who inhabit the lower regions.

Gomez is controlled using the joystick (see panel), and can be made to run, jump, change direction mid-leap, and duck. Starting at the entrance to the level, each stage scrolls either horizontally or in the customary eight directions, keeping Gomez central at all times. As progress is made through the dungeon, the screen layouts get rapidly more tortuous with the nasty-laden plat-

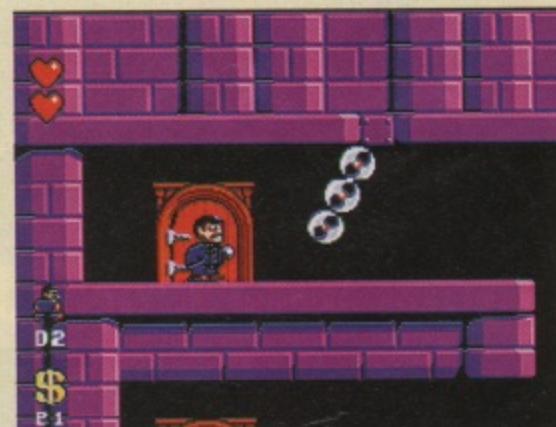
**Loading Your Demo...** To load your demo, simply insert the disk into DFO: and it will auto-boot. If it fails to do so, then turn your machine off and remove any extra drives, printers or cartridges, and try again. The demo works on any expanded or unexpanded machines, but if it still fails to load, pop it in an envelope and send it to the usual PC Wise address which can be found elsewhere in this section.



When Gomez is hit, he will be temporarily invincible. He flashes to indicate this, so use the time to dodge any hazardous areas.



The swinging 'Space Hoppers' can be jumped over or ducked. As you get further into the dungeon, they speed up, though.



Each hit from a nasty or a swinging obstacles relieves Gomez of one energy point. One more hit, and he's history...



These critters jump up and down spitting axes at regular intervals.

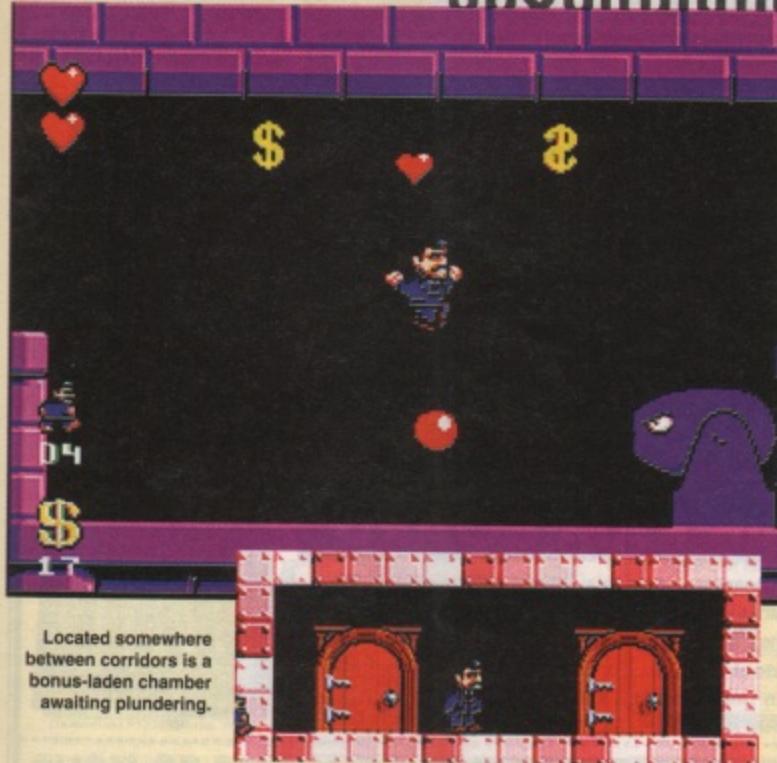
Spikes are generally lethal, but Gomez can survive for a period.

Buzzsaws swing round at regular stages – avoid at all costs!

Twenty-five Dollars awards Gomez an extra health point.

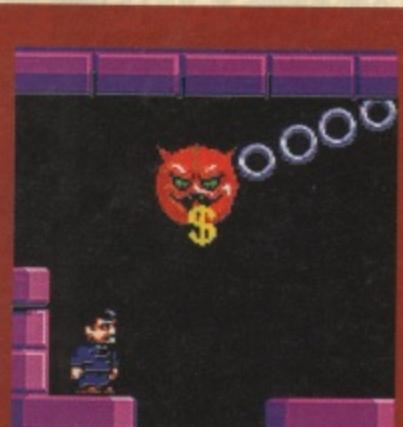
The beautiful but fatal Madame Guillotine – don't lose your head...

# COUGARDISKS



Located somewhere between corridors is a bonus-laden chamber awaiting plundering.

**Monster Mash** Although most of the nasties are extremely hazardous and best avoided, Gomez can often use them to his advantage. The cannons, for instance, fire a regular pattern of shots and, with perfect timing and positioning, Gomez can jump into the path of an oncoming cannonball and bounce off it to reach any cash or bonuses that may have been previously inaccessible. Unfortunately, there are also several creatures who are readily equipped to deal with your back-breaking antics. These are often armed with spikes and, should Gomez try and squash them, they will reward his efforts with a spike up the jacksy. Firepower or running over them whilst invulnerable is the only way to deal with these – either that or stay well clear...



Family's vast wealth, and Gomez can trade in any collected money for much-needed health points. Shown as Dollar signs, on collecting twenty-five of these, Gomez is rewarded with an extra energy unit, whilst one hundred grants him with an extra life.

The mission is over when Gomez has bounced the 'Boss' creature to death and Puggsley is free. You will then be given a password which is compatible with the complete version of the game when it is released. But, be warned, it will be a while before you get it...

## Controlling Gomez



Recently-fired cannonballs can be used as handy stepping stones.

The exit to this stage – but not the end of the demo by any means!

Now  
let the game commence...

# LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS

*...I can resist everything  
except temptation...*

Oscar Wilde



# Evesham Micros

JOINT WINNER OF  
COMPUTER SHOPPER'S  
*'Best Customer  
Service'*  
- AWARD FOR 1991 -

PRICES INC.DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

Express Courier Delivery :  
(UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

HERE TODAY ~ HERE TO STAY

Evesham Micros First. First for choice, prices and service. Established for over eight years, with a strong financial status and secure future. Our Computerised Telesales Order Processing investment means fast, efficient service. Well appointed Retail Showrooms with large product range on display. Our huge Customer database, high percentage of repeat custom and personal referrals underline our popularity. REMEMBER - when you need us, we will still be here. Our extensive expansion program means we could eventually be there as well...

## HOW TO ORDER



Call us now on  
**0386 765500**

TELESALES OPENING TIMES :  
9am - 7pm Monday-Friday  
9am - 5.30pm Saturday  
10.00 - 4.00 Sunday

Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
ACCESS/VISA card details to:

**Evesham Micros Ltd.**  
Unit 9, St Richards Road  
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ

ACCESS / VISA  
Cards Welcome

Government, Education & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra  
Please note that 5 banking days must be allowed for  
cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building  
Society cheques or Bank Drafts.

Mail Order Fax: **0386-765354**

New showroom opening times:  
Mon-Sat. 9.00 - 5.30  
Sunday 10.00 - 4.00

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham  
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ  
0386 765180  
fax: 0386 765354

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA  
0223 323898  
fax: 0223 322883  
Corporate Sales Dept. • IBM dealer

251-255 Moseley Road,  
Highgate, Birmingham B12 0EA  
Tel: 021 446 5050 • Fax: 021 446 5010  
Corporate Sales Dept. • Easy Parking

320 WITAN GATE  
MILTON KEYNES MK9 2HP  
0908 230 898  
fax: 0908 230 865

TECHNICAL SUPPORT **0386-40303**  
Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

12 MONTHS WARRANTY  
ON ALL PRODUCTS

All details correct at time of going to press • All goods subject to availability

## AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

### 512K RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

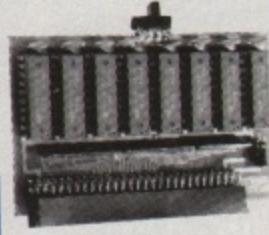
ONLY £ 22.99  
INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK  
FOR ONLY :  
**£17.99**

★ CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH ★ AUTO-RECHARGING  
BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK ★ COMPACT, ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO  
UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion area ★  
Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'  
★ RAM On/Off Switch ★ Compact unit size ★  
Only 8 low power RAM IC's ★ High reliability



### 'A500 PLUS' 1MB RAM UPGRADE

ONLY £ 42.99

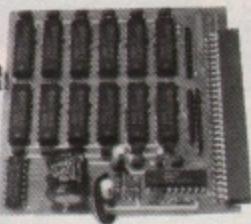
### 1.5MB RAM BOARD

UPGRADE  
TO 2MB FOR  
ONLY £79 !

Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! ★ Plugs  
into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ★ Includes Battery-  
Backed Real-Time Clock ★ Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions

Unpopulated RAM board with clock ..... £ 34.95  
with 512K installed ..... £ 54.95 with 1Mb installed ..... £ 69.95  
RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed ..... £ 79.00

N.B.: The expansion board  
requires Kickstart 1.3 to  
operate - Kickstart 1.3 upgrade  
available from us for £29.95



### 'MEGABOARD'

With our MEGABOARD, you can further  
expand your A500's memory to a total of  
2MB without disposing of your existing  
512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip  
type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).

ONLY £ 54.99

CONNECTS TO YOUR  
512K RAM UPGRADE  
TO GIVE 1.5MB

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate  
(Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for  
£29.95). Installation requires connection to the  
GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.

## A500 EXTERNAL 8MB RAM UNIT

NEW

★ Very low power consumption  
★ Styled to match the Amiga  
★ Throughport for further expansion  
★ RAM access LED & RAM test/run switch  
★ Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)  
★ Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb or fully populated with 8Mb

Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology, our new  
External Memory Upgrade allows the A500 / A500+ to be  
upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is  
in addition to that on your machine  
already, to a maximum of 8Mb.

With 2MB fitted...£119.99 with 4MB...£179.99 with 8MB...£289.99

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 2MB MODULES, AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £89.99 PER 2MB

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

AMAZING LOW PRICE !

**£47.99**

including VAT & delivery

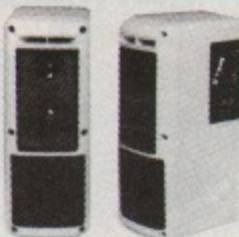
- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen/Sony drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable



## ZY-FI

amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FULL RANGE SPEAKERS !



ONLY £39.95

## TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT THE RIGHT PRICE !



Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines top quality scanning hardware with the latest version of the distinctively powerful DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2 software.

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution. Daatascan Professional Version 2 scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up.

ONLY £99.99

## TRUEMOUSE

NOW 300dpi RESOLUTION

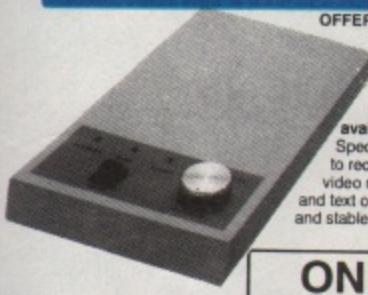


WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

£16.99 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible - excellent travel+accuracy assured. NEW LOW PRICE! £ 29.00

## ROCGEN GENLOCK MK.II



OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, this fully compatible GENLOCK adapter offers levels of quality, function and sophistication not normally available in this price category. Special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders and overlay graphic and text onto video. Capable of smooth and stable fading and overlaying effects with special tuning knobs.

ONLY £89.99

## NEW! 'ROCGEN PLUS'

Compatible to any Amiga or Commodore CDTV, this NEW Genlock Adapter provides Advanced Special Effects and Performance Features without sacrificing user-friendliness!

New Special Features include: Dual Dissolve control knobs providing freely adjustable degrees of overlay or invert (keyhole) effects; Auto Video pass-thru; extra Video throughput for separate line monitoring; RGB pass-thru for real-time editing of Amiga graphics; plus Key-in port for use with an external keying device.

ONLY £129.95

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! Features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II Monitor including cable, game and one years on-site maintenance £ 229.00

## A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, with 25ms autoparking NEC mechanisms and separate power supply. Plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 unit. External 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU to directly add-on to the Commodore A590 £ 249.00 External 100Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU £ 399.00

## AMIGA 500+ SPECIAL OFFERS



## A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

£349.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £ 379.99  
BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS'

## 'CARTOON CLASSICS EXTRA' PACK

TOTAL OF 22 MEGA GAMES!

Features Amiga 500+ 'Cartoon Classics' Pack as detailed above, plus Virus Protector, Mouse Mat, Top Quality Joystick plus 19

FABULOUS GAMES including :-

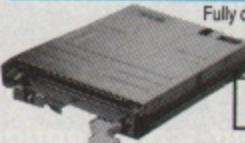
'CARDIAXX' 'SUBBUTEO'  
'NIGEL MANSELL' 'ASTERIX'  
'High Steel' 'The Ball Game'  
'Night Walk' 'Block Alanche'  
'Lost'N'Maze' 'DiskMan'  
'Treasure Trap'

AND... 'Text Plus' spellchecking wordprocessor and 'Scalc' spreadsheet

£369.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £ 399.99

## REPLACEMENT AMIGA 500 INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE KIT



Fully compatible, with 1Mb unformatted capacity. Straightforward installation procedure. Kit includes full fitting instructions.

ONLY £39.99

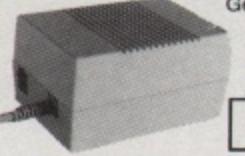
## TRACKBALL



High performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plugs into mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Full one-handed control. Top quality opto-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

ONLY £29.95

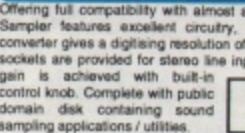
## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU



Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER



Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phono sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications / utilities.

ONLY £29.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes.

Superb compact design!

ONLY £19.95

## VIRUS PROTECTOR

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility.

ONLY £6.95

## AMIGA 1500/2000 UPGRADES

## HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Our hard drive kits include full size hard disk controller cards with unpopulated SIMM RAM upgrade sockets for fitting up to 8Mb RAM, plus high speed, new technology NEC Hard disks.

40Mb HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD £ 349.00

100Mb HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD £ 499.00

PLEASE NOTE: These are empty RAM sockets - Add £ 80.00 per 2Mb RAM required.

VIDI-Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome £ 110.00

VIDI Complete Colour Solution Kit £ 149.95

VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&W images £ 64.95

Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade £ 29.95

Amiga 500 Dust Cover £ 4.95

## PRINTERS

Prices Include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

Gold Star REGISTERED DEALER

EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

## STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer

NEW SUCCESSOR TO THE STAR LC-10, WITH MANY FEATURES AND A FASTER PRINT SPEED



Providing superlative paper handling, four excellent NLQ fonts and a new super-fast print speed of 180cps in draft and 44 cps in NLQ, the LC20 appropriately supercedes the phenomenally successful LC10!

ONLY £129.99

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps £ 199.99  
Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps £ 199.99  
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps £ 239.00  
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above £ 269.99  
Automatic Sheet Feeder for LC 10" printers (pls.state model) £ 64.95  
NEW! Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col. power printer £ 369.00  
NEW! Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200 £ 439.99

## Citizen PRODOT-24 COLOUR Professional 24-Pin COLOUR Printer

PROFESSIONAL 24-PIN COLOUR PRINTER - AT A BUDGET PRICE!

Highly versatile letter quality printer 200 cps output in draft, 66 cps in HQ mode (5 true letter quality fonts) Full control from front panel Graphics res.360 x 180dpi 2 Year Manufacturers Warranty Normal RRP: £ 746.35 inc.VAT

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

ONLY £249.00 inc.VAT, Delivery and Cable

Citizen Swift-24E including COLOUR KIT £ 299.99  
Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value £ 249.99  
Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer £ 349.99  
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500 £ 359.00  
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500C (Colour) £ 559.00  
Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps £ 139.00  
Epson LQ570 24-pin 180/60cps, 80 buffer £ 289.00  
NEC P20 £ 229.13  
Panasonic KXP1124I upgraded 24-pin model 300/100cps £ 279.00  
Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model £ 279.00

## SOFTWARE

Special! Digita Wordworth... £ 99.00  
Kind Words 2 £ 37.95  
Protel V5.5 £ 120.00  
Digita Home Accounts V2 £ 49.00  
Deluxe Paint 4 £ 79.99  
Deluxe Video 3 £ 84.95  
MR Backup £ 29.95  
AMOS £ 37.50  
HiSoft Lattice C £ 199.00  
GFA BASIC V3 £ 39.95  
GFA BASIC Compiler £ 34.95  
Devpac 2.15 £ 44.95  
Disney Animation Studio £ 89.95



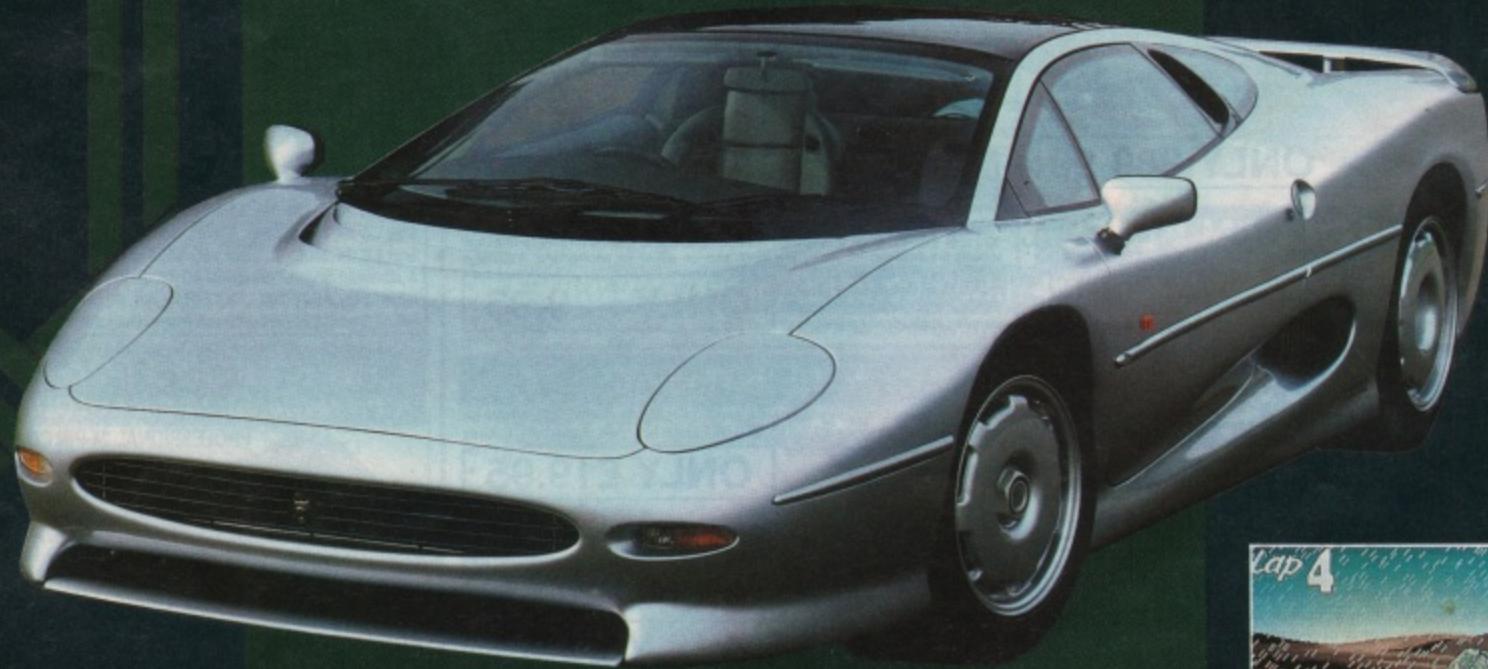
# JAGUAR

## XJ220

Race your Jaguar XJ220 against other super cars including Ferraris, Porsches and Lamborghinis over thirty six circuits through twelve different countries. Speed through variable weather conditions whilst tackling waterfalls, tunnels, cliffs, bridges and mountain passes.

- Fog, snow, wind, rain and sandstorms.
- One or two-player split-screen option.
- Joystick or mouse control.
- Map editor - Create your own circuits.
- Financial Management strategy.

*Will you run out of bottle before throttle?*

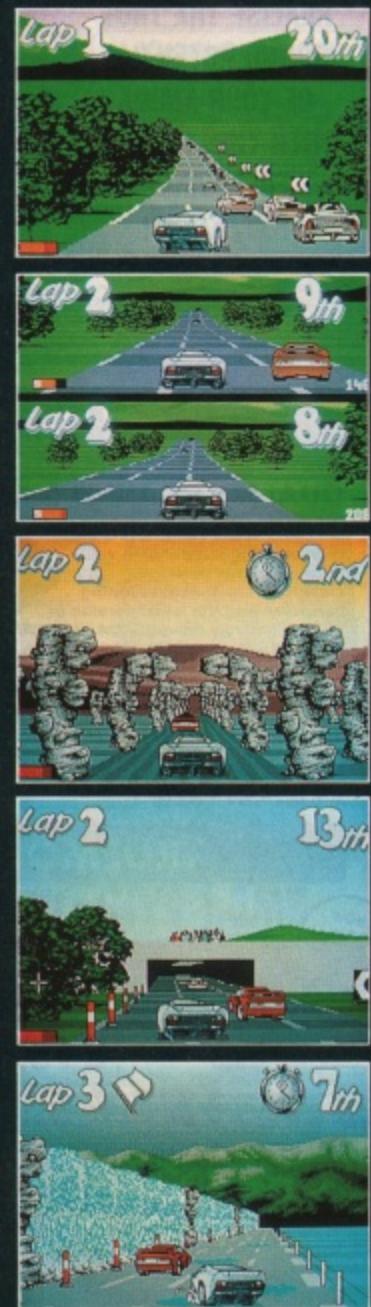


Available on Atari ST  
and Commodore Amiga  
(both 1 Meg only).

Under licence of Jaguar  
Cars Limited, UK.

**CORE**

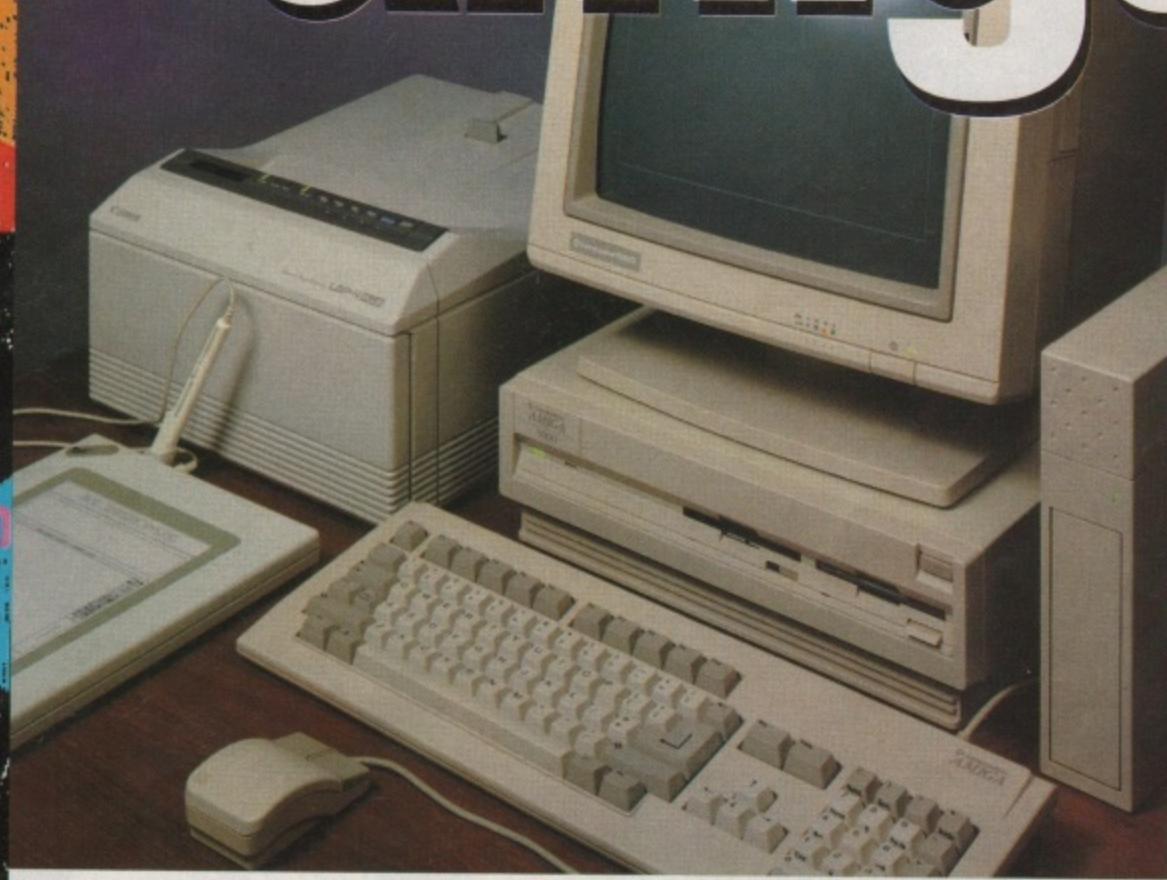
TRADEWINDS HOUSE, 69/71A ASHBOURNE ROAD, DERBY DE3 3FS.  
TELEPHONE: (0332) 297797 FACSMILE: (0332) 381511



Screen shots taken from  
Amiga version



# the ultimate amiga



**A lot of people say that the Amiga is not in fact the all-out, up-front King of all machines. 'Ha', they say, 'my PC486 with SuperVGA is much nicer'. That may be true, but what you have with an Amiga is a system based around 80s technology, not 70s. The Amiga has the ability to metamorphose into an even more stunning beast and it does this better and at a lower price than any Mac or IBM system.**

Having bought an Amiga you have automatically become a member of an exclusive club. It's not a club run by business, nor by the company who manufactured your machine – it's not even run by the software houses that support the machine. The club is run by Amiga users – all of them. It stretches from the bizarre fringes where coders stay up late for weeks to bring you a demo, to the more mainstream user who just enjoys using his A500. The Amiga binds people together – it is a machine with community spirit.

Nobody is suggesting that some people don't buy Amigas mainly to play games, but it is very short-sighted to believe that they don't use their machine for anything else.

In fact, it's what makes the Amiga such a great games machine that enables it to perform so well in other fields. The graphics capabilities have opened up the realms of DTV and DTP; the stunning sound makes it excellent for music and multimedia applications; and its versatility in emu-

lating the Mac or PC makes it an ideal candidate for networking. Just because someone buys an FST Trinitron Super-Surround Sound TV to watch sports programmes on, it doesn't mean they won't occasionally enjoy Red Dwarf, too. People who say that the Amiga is only good for playing games are generally people who have bought PCs and are a bit upset because they've found that, say, an Amstrad 1512 is not very good for playing games on.

Yes, the Amiga has its detractors. Once upon a time, it was compared to the ST. These days, it is compared to more professional systems. The Amiga is fighting the age old battle of innovation versus establishment – the new blood versus the old. It can only be a matter of time.

While we're waiting, as a spot of entertainment, we'll take a look at some kit that equals or beats anything available on any home computer. Prepare yourselves for the ultimate doombringer – the mother of all Amigas...

# the ultimate... amiga

**The Ultimate Set Up... A selection of the hardware and software which help make the Amiga great.**

## 1 A3000

At the moment this is still the hottest Amiga you can buy. Running on an '030 chip with a '82 math coprocessor this baby is fast. 2Mb of chip RAM and a built-in flicker-fix puts paid to any worries about graphical ability. Its small size means you can legitimately include it as a part of any 'desktop' solution.

## 2 MONITOR

The Amiga's custom multisync monitor can handle all of your graphic

requirements, even the new productivity and super hi-res modes. The idea of a multisync is that it can 'tune in' to the frequency of your display so that enhanced video modes, such as interlace, will appear as stable as a normal lo-res screen.

## 3 SOUND ENHANCER

Omega Project's sound enhancer is an excellent unit if you care about your ears. Essentially, it does what Commodore's filter should have done. Everyone knows that to listen to music properly you have to turn the filter off (usually accompanied by the power light), or it sounds like it's being played through an old sock (the 'Socks and Rugs, and Knock and Dole' syndrome). The Sound Enhancer lifts and separates, leaving the treble to shatter

glass and the bass to shift furniture, just as nature intended.

## 4 GRAPHICS TABLET

The ability to draw is a great gift. The ability to draw using a mouse as your input device is a miracle. That is why most artists prefer to use a graphics tablet. The genius tablet is particularly excellent as it comes with a ready made template for *DPaint*. Other systems are available to give puck control or a wider pad for more specific tasks.

## 5 PRINTER

The printers supported by the Amiga are generally the same as those supported by any other computer. You could even drive a linotronic film processor direct from the Amiga given the right software.



## 6 SCSI DRIVE

The ability to connect SCSI units to the Amiga (via a suitable interface supplied with most hard drives) means that users can take advantage of the vast range of devices initially intended for Mac and PC machines. Hard Drives, Optical Drives, Tape Streamers and Scanners are all out there waiting for you.

## 7 GRAPHICS Board

The *Harlequin* spits on the PC's Super VGA mode. It's a 32-bit card capable of displaying 24-bit images with enough bits left over to provide syncs for chromakey and other effects. There are many other 24-bit framestore cards for the Amiga but unfortunately there is no standard as of yet.

## 8 SAMPLER

The *SunRize* samplers haven't made it to the UK yet. These promise 16-bit sampling capability. At present, the best 8-bit sampler on the Amiga is *Audio Engineer*, but Microdeal's *AMAS* combines an 8-bit sampler and a MIDI interface.

## 9 MUSIC

The Amiga may not yet be the musician's first choice for a studio setup but there is a large amount of professional software available. The KCS Sequencer 3.5 is generally regarded to be the best available on any home computer. The lack of built-in MIDI ports may have held back the Amiga initially but they are so commonplace and cheap these days that it is no longer seen as a serious obstacle.

## 10 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Almost all popular available languages are available on the Amiga, especially if you use a PC bridge-board. Assembly language is the first choice of crack programmers and the Amiga is well represented here by Hisoft's *Devpack*. The Amiga is becoming better known as a developer's machine because its multi-tasking ability allows for easier debugging.

## 11 GRAPHICS

Graphic applications are definitely the realm of the Amiga. Not only is it possible to create stunning artwork with packages like *DPaint IV* and *TV Paint*, it is also incredibly easy (as Rolf Harris has proved on his shows)

## 12 DTP SYSTEMS

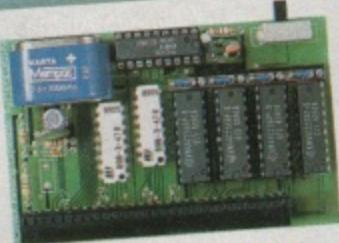
No major publishing house in this country is using the Amiga yet, but in North America several projects have been set up. The much-missed *Amiga Times* was produced entirely on the Amiga. DTP on the Amiga is catching up with Mac systems thanks to an excellent range of products like *Professional Page* and *Pagesetter II* from Gold Disk.

## 13 MULTIMEDIA

Given its ability to multitask and the astounding graphics and sound capabilities of even a bog-standard Amiga, it certainly ought to be first choice when it comes to multimedia. There are quite a number of good packages available such as *AmigaVision* and *Showmaker*.



# LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!



## CORTEX 1/2 Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500

Essential A500 upgrade - 1Mb Amiga is now standard • Functional equivalent to A501 • Lower power 1Mbit DRAM • Latest technology high-quality components • 'Fatter Agnus' compatible for 1Mb CHIP MEM • Low profile enable/disable switch • Available with or without battery-backed clock/calendar module.

CLOCK £24.95

**£19.95**



## CORTEX 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500/Plus/A1000

The ONLY RAM upgrade approved by Commodore UK • Fully compatible with A500 plus for 10Mb maximum RAM • External fitting (Warranty remains intact) • Through port (covered by blanking plate) • Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Compatible with A590 and all major hard disks • Uses 1M x 8bit or 1M x 9bit SIMMs • Complete with its own power supply unit (UK, US, or EURO) • Fully A1000 compatible • RAM test software.

**2Mb**

**£189.00**

**4Mb**

**£249.00**

**8Mb**

**£369.00**



## 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A1500/A2000

Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Uses 1M x 9bit SIMMs 2,4, or 8Mb configurations.

**2Mb £169.00**

4Mb

**£245.00**

4Mb

**£369.00**

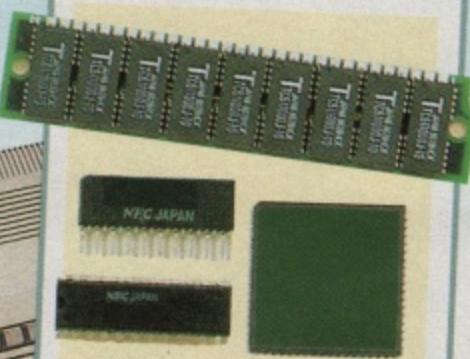
## GVP IMPACT SERIES 2 HARD DISK WITH RAM (A500HD8+)

52Mb Hard disk system with up to 8Mb of RAM • Factory-fitted Quantum Pro-drive, 11ms access • Uses 1M x 8bit SIMMs (see RAM CHIPS section for prices) • Game switch (hard drive disable) and power supply.

**52Mb £379.00**

**105Mb £569.00**

Other GVP products available: call for prices



## ENHANCED CHIP SET (E.C.S.) UPGRADES

8372A

Fatter Agnus

**£45.00**

8373

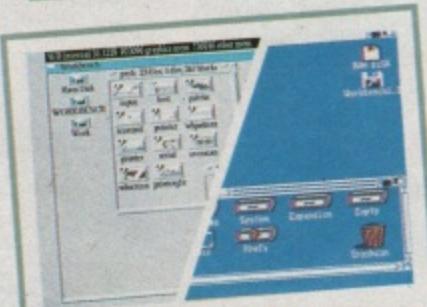
Super Denise

**£45.00**

MegaChip 2000 with Super Agnus (allows 2Mb to be fitted to A500/1500/2000)

See 'KICKSTART ROMS' for ROM upgrade.

**£199.00**



## ROM SHARERS

Essential upgrade for all A500 Plus owners • Enables safe and easy switching between 1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMS • Keyboard controlled switching • Has 2 ROM sockets to allow for future expansion.

**£29.95**

As above but with 2-position slide switch

**£19.95**

## KICKSTART ROMS

V2.04

**£39.00**

V1.3  
IN STOCK

**£29.00**

## EXTERNAL FLOPPY-DRIVE

High-quality silent mechanism • Through-port • Enable/disable switch.

**£49.00**

## XETEC HARD DISKS

Systems available for all Amigas  
INCLUDING A1000 call for prices

### PRICE PROMISE

Cortex will match any genuine price offered by one of our U.K. competitors on goods that are in stock on a like-for-like basis. This offer applies at the time of purchase only and does not apply to prices offered in sales of bankrupt stock, clearance or closing down sales.

### 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

All products bearing the Cortex brand name carries a 2-year guarantee. Other products in this advertisement carry a 1 year guarantee.

All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. All products shipped same day where possible. Allow 14 days for delivery if ordering by cheque. Make cheques/P.O.'s payable to CORTEX.

## RAM CHIPS

1M x 8bit SIMMs  
(for Cortex, GVP etc. 2Mb)

**£65.00**

256K x 4bit DIPs  
(for A590, 2091 ICD etc) each

**£4.00**

1M x 1bit DIPs  
(for older A2000 cards) each

**£4.00**

1M x 4bit Static Column Mode ZIPs  
**A3000 4Mb**

**£175.00**



DEPT CU, CORTEX DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY LTD BRITANNIA BUILDINGS,  
46 FENWICK STREET, LIVERPOOL L2 7NB. • 24 HOUR SALES  
TELEPHONE 051-236 0480 24 HOUR FAX: 051-227 2482

# the ultimate amiga

## IN ADDITION...

### HARD DRIVES

Once you have a SCSI controller you can attach virtually any Hard Drive you like. Most drive manufacturers produce a SCSI system, including Quantum, who are generally regarded as the best. Call Almathera Systems on 081 683 6418. SCSI devices also include Optical Drives and other methods of mass storage. The IBM unit pictured here is available from Power computing, Unit 8, Railton Road, Woburn Road, Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN (Tel: 0234 843388)

### SAMPLERS

Apart from the SunRize, the best samplers are *The Audio Engineer* and AMAS, the latter of which incorporates a MIDI interface. This is particularly useful for musicians with other MIDI equipment – velocity-sensitive keyboards and synth modules, for example. Suppliers Microdeal can be found on 0726 680020.

### 24-BIT CARDS

At the moment, the *Harlequin Plus* board is one of the best 24-bit graphics card available on any system, let alone the Amiga. Features like real-time gamma correction, 4-bit overlays, colour-cycling and 15-bit true colour make it the only choice for professionals. Creators, Amiga Centre Scotland, have recently moved, and their new number is 089 687583. Other contenders include the GVP IV 24 (try contacting Omega Projects on 0925 763946) and, of course, the considerably cheaper *DCTV* from Digital Creations.

### PRINTERS

Printers are fairly generic, although you may have trouble finding a driver to act as a go-between between it and your machine. At the high end of

With so many extras available, it's hard to know what to buy. CU Amiga aims to help with the definitive guide to the top accessories for your Amiga...



A reasonably professional set up can be constructed for very little. Here, a stock A500Plus is joined by a Fujitsu B200 printer, a Philips monitor, and a selection of PD Software – the whole bundle comes in at just over £1000.

the market, a colour Postscript machine (one that you can actually fit on your desktop) – such as the NEC Colormate PS – is hard to beat. But then again, at a rather large £8300 it would have to be.

A sensible laser printer like the Canon LBP-4 (which can be picked up for around the £1000 mark) will provide you with reliable output. For the more financially challenged, a slightly less robust Bubblejet should suffice. The Fujitsu B200 is a good bet, so give them a call on 081 5734444. Finally, at the really cheap end, you can't beat a Star or a Citizen.

### SCANNERS

The Sharp Jx300 is the nicest in full-colour A4 scanners with suitable software for the Amiga. It's smaller relative, the Jx100, is excellent if you won't need to scan anything larger than a colour print. Both are available from Silica (081 309 1111).

Similarly, if you are looking for a black and



CANON LBP4

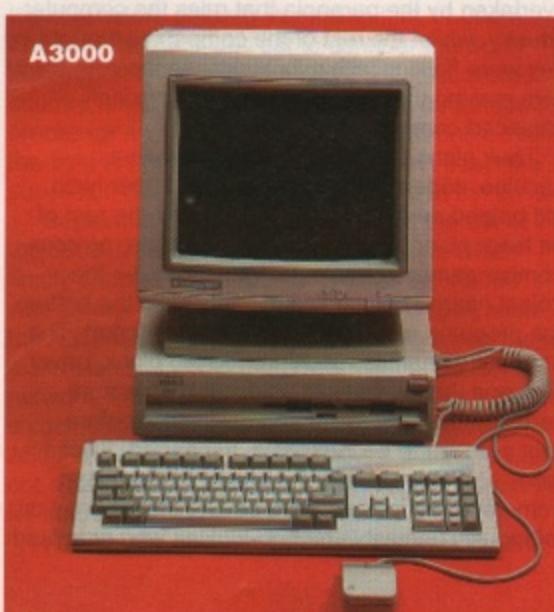
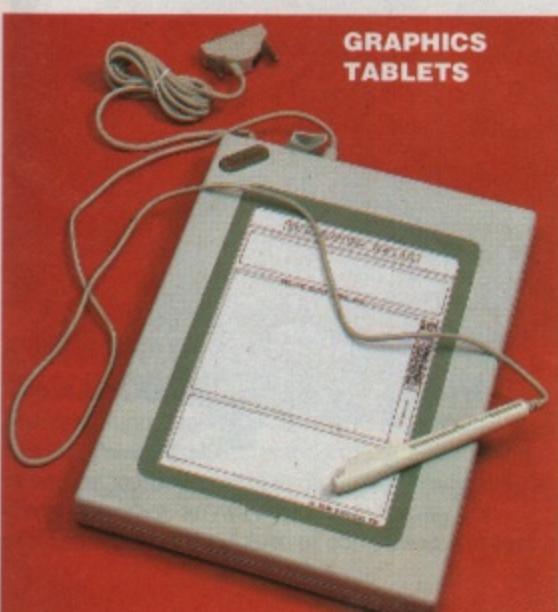
white hand scanner, they don't come any better than the new model just released by Power. Call them on 0234 843388 for more information.

### DIGITISERS

Rombo's *Vidi* unit used to be the best grabber/digitiser at any price. Now, however, there are more contenders – especially in the ever-growing 24-bit range. Marcam (0604 700466) produce some pretty impressive cards, and hot in from Germany is *V-Lab*, which promises to knock the 24-bit spots off everything currently available.

### GRAPHICS TABLETS

The Genius Tablet from Datel offers 1000dpi resolution and comes complete with mouse replacement software for £129.99 – it certainly makes life a great deal easier. Datel also deal with other more bizarre methods of control. Call them on 0782 744707.



# the ultimate amiga

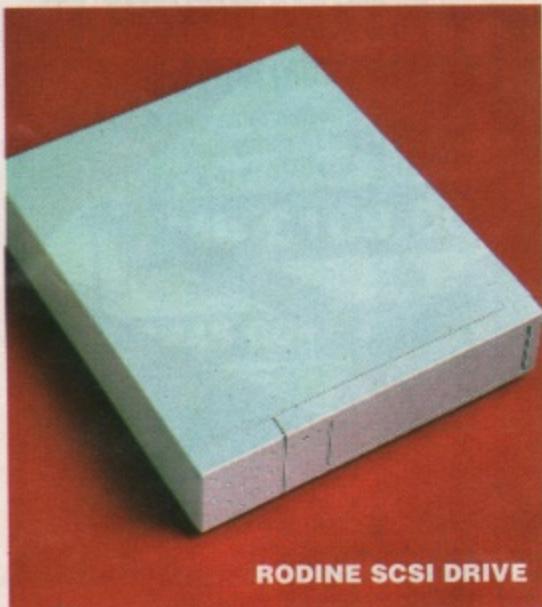
## DTP

There's still nothing to top *ProPage*, which is now in its third incarnation. Full ARexx support, Compugraphic and Adobe font handling, advanced layout features and unrivalled display options make this package the professional's first choice.

On the cheaper side of things, *Pagesetter II* is worth looking at. Don't be fooled into plumping for the old and outdated 1.4 Version, as *V.II* is a serious package which can handle almost all of the features available in *ProPage*, with the notable exception of colour output. Finally, a PD package is promised soon from 17-Bit

## SPREADSHEETS

Gold Disk have this area sewn up with their amazing *Professional Calc* package. Not only does it handle over 130 functions but it also includes ARexx support and a hotlink to *PPage*. Gold Disk software is available from many outlets but try Precision Distribution (081 5433500). Also worth a mention is *Finance Manager 2*. It's not exactly a Spreadsheet, but a useful personal account manager nevertheless. Try Microdeal on 0726 680020



RODINE SCSI DRIVE

## GRAPHICS

*DPaint IV* from Electronic Arts is the benchmark for all Amiga art packages. Most compilation packs carry an older version, but *IV* can handle HAM images and is also capable of performing tricks that other packages can only dream of – as a result, the competition for *DPaint* is scarce. Electronic Arts are on 0753 549442.

## MUSIC

*KCS Sequencer 3.5* is quite simply the best you can get. Although a lot of MIDI software has been released for the ST (which features more heavily in studios than the Amiga), this packaged has been judged by experts to be better than any of its competition. *KCS* is £279 from Zone Distribution, a professional organisation which caters exclusively to musicians. They may also be able to help you choose a system to suit your needs. Call 081 766 6564.

# THE EARLY

**Everyone must know by now that Commodore is the name behind the Amiga, but it wasn't always that way. We chart the history of the world's greatest home computer from when it was just a twinkle on its designer's monitor to the present day.**

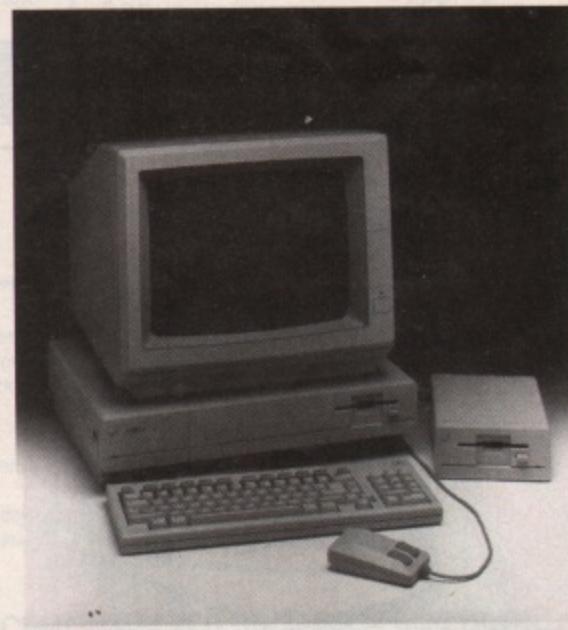


## AMERICAN PIE...

The Amiga started life in true American Dream style. Back in 1982, a group of designers left Atari and headed west to Silicon Valley. Partially funded by independent investors, they started up a business called Hi-Torro, whose aim was apparently to break new ground in joystick manufacture. Overtaken by the paranoia that rules the computer industry, whilst the rest of the companies thought they were fiddling with microswitches, secretly they were making their plans for a new, amazingly advanced computer.

Their plans involved a highly innovative machine, code-named Lorraine. Jay Miner (who had helped develop the Atari 800) and the rest of the team planned to develop the ultimate, no compromise games console. Unfortunately, as the project neared completion, it looked like the bottom was dropping out of the home games market. The future for all games machines looked bleak, never mind one that was still in production. Investors started getting the jitters and bailing out before what seemed to be inevitable happened. Silicon Valley had woken up to the crash and burn syndrome and few people were betting their money on notoriously unreliable techno-junkies who promised

First and last. Above, the new A600. The Amiga for tomorrow has come a long way from the original A1000 (below), although some would argue that it hasn't progressed enough. However, it's nice that the A600 can be bought with a hard drive already installed.



# YEARS

a whole new concept in hardware.

At this time, the prototype was nearly finished. The hardware was ready to roll but, unfortunately, the wonder machine still lacked an Operating System. Hi-Torso didn't reckon anyone would buy their machine just to look at the circuit board, so they scraped together whatever spare cash they could and tried to find someone who could knock out something. In the end they got more than they bargained for.

The job eventually went to a British firm, Metacomco. Tim King and his team based the prototype AmigaDOS on a little known multi-tasking operating system Tripos, originally intended for mainframe systems. This visionary effort made the Amiga the first true multi-tasking home computer and probably saved the entire future of the Amiga. With AmigaDOS, all the technology that had been developed to make a great games console was now provided with the means to become a tool for more serious applications.

## THE FIRST GLIMPSE

Amiga, as the company was now called, displayed their first machine at the Consumer Electronics Show in January 1984. In those days, the insides were just a collection of boards crudely wired together and the Kickstart ROM had to be loaded in off floppy. It was undeniably a prototype, but people started getting very interested. The backers were interested enough to put up some more cash, allowing the further development.

Soon the collection of boards became custom chips – Paula, Agnus and Denise, collectively called the PAD. But by now the sharks were circling. There was only one way to go – public. A share offer was set up with an opening price of \$2.

One interested party was Jack Tramiel, freshly arrived at Atari after defecting from Commodore (and leaving them with some unpleasant tax problems). Thinking he had Amiga over a barrel, he offered around \$1.60. Amiga were starting to get a bit desperate, so they decided to accept the offer. This got Tramiel thinking. Never one to miss a bargain he dropped his offer again. Then a very strange thing happened.

In some bizarre Twilight Zone experience, Commodore did something rather intelligent. Whether their motives were actually based on some amazing foresight or just a desire to get back at their former MD will probably never be known, but at the eleventh hour they stepped in and doubled the original offer to \$4 per share.

It was a price that couldn't be sniffed at but, amazingly, it was. Amiga added an extra 25 cents to the price. Commodore were a little surprised at this, but, after a bit of thinking, they decided to cough up.

## COMMODORE TAKE CHARGE

The first thing they did was spend even more money, paying off outstanding debts and closing down the joystick part of Amiga (which was only a cover operation anyway and hadn't really contributed much to the future of computing – unless

you think that a surfboard controller is any great contribution to the future of mankind). In fact, the boys at Commodore decided to set up a whole new department, Commodore-Amiga, to deal with all future development of the product.

When the A1000 was formally launched in Chicago mid-1985,

Commodore laid on a spectacular glitz launch featuring Debbie Harry and Andy Warhol. The industry was a little surprised at all this glitter – it was just another computer, after all – but there was a spirit of adventure about the Amiga project, similar in some ways to the atmosphere at Apple in the early days.

Initially, the A1000 was left behind in the 16-bit surge. Atari came up with the ST which, unbelievably in these enlightened times, was considered to be the future of home computers. The A1000, some cruelly alluded, was named after its price tag – a hefty grand. It also had an undeserved reputation of being difficult to use. Many developers shied away, though Microllusions and Electronic Arts jumped on-board fairly quickly.

The future of the Amiga again looked in jeopardy. The market claimed the price was too high, Commodore responded that technology that good was worth paying for. Then, in 1986, an entry-level machine was introduced – the A500. Although ostensibly a smaller version of the A1000, the A500 had been greatly improved. The circuitry had undergone a massive overhaul and new expansion possibilities had been created. The A500 put the Amiga on the map.

Still more expensive (but only just) than the ST, the A500 drew on the cult following that the A1000 had built up. Since software houses had been reluctant to come up with the goods, the dedicated users had taken it into their own hands to demonstrate the power of their machine – Amiga PD was born. This made people realise that, in the end, the best was worth paying that little bit extra for.

The A500 was shortly followed by the A2000, a much more expandable and professionally orientated machine that Commodore rather hoped would capture some niche market, as Apple had done with DTP. It did catch on to a degree in the world of Desktop Video, but not really enough to make the world take notice.

## A DECADE OF LAUNCHES

In May 1990, after months of secrecy and denial, the A3000 was launched. This always seemed to be something peculiar to Commodore. In fact, they denied the existence of this beast at 10.30am on the day before officially launching it at 11.00am. The new machine was set to conquer the world, building on DTV and capturing the undiscovered country, Multimedia, and aided by its faster 68030 processor and radically updated Workbench. Well, the fight is still on, but the A3000 hasn't been the success that everyone wanted it to be at the time.

September 1990 saw the arrival in the UK of the 3000UX, a Unix-compatible machine which finally enabled Commodore to claim the A3000 was a graphics workstation. Also on display was the A3500UX, a tower system boasting even more expansion slots, and the power needed to run a network. The A1500 also popped up, but it was just a cosmetic exercise to bridge the gap between the A500 and the A2000. Essentially, it is a 2000 without a hard drive but with an extra floppy. No marks for innovation.

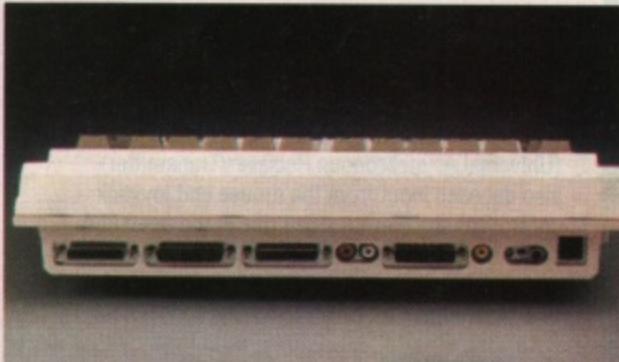
Where was all the research and development

going? On the CDTV (Commodore Dynamic Total Vision). Commodore were racing ahead with all they could muster to bring out a CD-based home entertainment/education system before the CD-I conglomerate got their act together. The 'Baby' was shown a long time before it was sold. A lot of extra features were added to what was basically just an Amiga (although Commodore were initially rather loathe to point this out).

Last Christmas, sales of A500s forced Commodore to release the A500Plus. At last, Workbench 2.0 had made it to the lower end of the market and brought the Enhanced Chip Set with it. The new screen modes and preinstalled 1Mb Chip RAM made the machine very popular although the A500 is still on sale. A minor scare was started when it was discovered that certain software (most of it games or PD releases) wouldn't run on the new machine. To be fair, this was not Commodore's fault – all the programs which didn't work were using illegal instructions and direct hits on the ROM (which had obviously changed).

Since then, there has been much controversy over the fabled CD ROM drive, much of it over the name – A570 or A690? Nomenclature aside, the unit, proudly announced in other magazines, has spectacularly failed to appear. Commodore blame technical problems; compatibility amongst them. For a start, at the moment it does not have a through-port, so hard drive users are out of luck.

Our history catches up with the present day at ECTS, where CBM launched the A600. This is a restyled A500Plus featuring ECS and 1Mb of Chip Ram, but also has a built in modulator and sports a smart card slot. Some models will be available with internal hard drives, which in no way makes up for the lack of an expansion port – that's right, there may be a bit of a compatibility problem with the A690 there. Also amongst the 'enhancements' are a redesigned trapdoor slot. How Commodore can call this innovative is a mystery, especially since the A600 seems to be nothing more than a slightly modified CDTV motherboard in a restyled A500 box with a nice £399 price tag slapped on the front. This lack of advance can only mean that once again R&D are working on something else. But what...



Head and shoulders of the A600. Although sporting a cartridge slot, it seems to be missing an expansion port – oh dear...



# the ultimate amiga

Whilst the outside cases of successive Amigas have undergone redesigns, the insides have remained more or less the same until recently. Here is our guide to the bits that matter...

# INSIDE

## 1 AGNUS

This chip's name is derived from its function as an address generator. Provided with a 28 MHz clock, this chip provides all the system clocks for the rest of the Amiga. It also controls the 25 DMA channels which allow the other custom chips to access 'graphics' or 'chip' memory while the main CPU isn't looking.

Agnus is perhaps best known as the home of the blitter (a customised data mover which provides hardware lines, fills and software sprites) and the copper. The copper is a coprocessor which executes a display control program every 25th of a second, allowing palettes and screen modes to be changed dynamically. The copper is the secret behind interlace mode.

The original 8370 Agnus has now been updated twice, first to the 8372A (or fatter Agnus) and now to the 8372B which can handle up to 2Mb of Chip RAM. The Agnus is always easy to recognise because (at least so far) it is the only PLC chip on the motherboard (the funny square one).

## 2 PAULA

All of the Amiga's sound capabilities are encased in this little 48-legged piece of plastic. 4 voices of 8-bit amplitude modulation sound combine to a stereo sound output. By combination the AM sources can be combined to a simulated frequency modulated signal for effects. The on-board UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter) also decodes input from the mouse and joystick controllers and plays a small role in the operation of the floppy drive. The Paula chip is number 8364 and so far has not been updated since its original PAD inception.

## 3 DENISE

Denise is short for Display Enable (they were obviously a bit dyslexic at Hi-Torso) which neatly sums up what this chip does. All the screen modes are created and organised by this chip as are the hardware sprites.

The original Denise was numbered 8362 but the latest version on the A3000 and later models is the 8373. The main difference is that a few more display modes are available including super hi-res and productivity.

## 4 GARY

Gary is a jumped up control chip. It is his job to handle the bus control and all the address decoding (which is why on some early RAM upgrades this chip had to be replaced or altered). Amongst the diverse



tasks this chip must perform are controlling the floppy drive and providing the flashing grey colours on boot-up. The Gary is numbered 5719 and has stayed constant throughout the machine's development.

## 5 68000

The microprocessor is what makes it all happen. This Motorola-designed chip is looking a bit long in the tooth these days, but it and its descendants are the heart of the

Amiga range. The Motorola 68k series is also used in the Macintosh family of computers.

For techno-freaks, the 68000 has 23 address lines (so you can't address odd memory locations), 16 data lines and over 1000 instructions. The original brief (some ten years ago) was to produce the most flexible system possible with the technology available, judging by the longevity the chip obviously has, they certainly succeeded in their mission.

# CDTV - *A future?*

There are problems with any new technology. Not so much the problems of design, or the increasing tolerance and accuracy to which things must be manufactured - but also the problems of marketing. The problems faced by CDROM should not have been so great as CDTV sales would have you believe. It was the right task to take.

In their infancy, Compact Discs were first conceived for storing large amounts of data, such as would be needed by the computers of the future. Computer manufacturers took a look at it, said it was too limited and far too expensive and went away again. Philips developed the idea along a different approach. Having successfully sold the idea of audio Compact Discs to the audiophile (to whom they promised eternal high fidelity listening pleasure) and to the record companies (to whom they promised greater profits and a chance to rerelease their entire back catalogue and get people to buy it again), they were now in a powerful position to offer it again to the computer industry.

With entire West German factories churning out nothing more than Pink Floyd's *Dark Side of the Moon*, manufacturing prices plummeted to around twice the price of duplicating a floppy disk. Did we see the price of music CDs go down? No, in spite of a fairly low inflation rate they have actually gone up. Killings are being made.

But not by Commodore. The money in the hi-tech home entertainment market is in the product, not the delivery system. A CD player is a CD player. Nobody really expects one to be any better or worse than another - in fact that's the whole point of them. That's why CD manufacturers fall over each other to invent new features and gimmicks to make their system seem better.

So why aren't software houses falling over each other to produce titles? Well, a lot have produced at least one title, mostly games. It's usually a safe title, like a very well-known game that everyone is going to buy, or at least can become part of some future bundle or collection. The obvious reason why they are not going all out is because it looks like Commodore aren't going to sell many units. One of the reasons is coverage. Walk into any high street store like Curry's, Dixons, or Connect. Where are the CDTVs? Not there. Instead, they are all huddled together in bands down at Radio Rentals or, if you're lucky, at the local computer store. The second reason is a lack of commitment.

It's not that people doubt that those at Commodore are willing to do almost anything to flog CDTVs, it's just they don't reckon they'll be able to. The market isn't that receptive to new ideas at the moment (and who can blame it during a four year blip in the economy) - remember the satellite dish? Oh yeah, it's really popular now, but remember the days when they were giving them away every day in the gutter press. Sure, if Commodore started giving away CDTV's then people will start producing more discs. Unfortunately, Commodore can't take a huge loss like that to kickstart the industry.

So what is the future for CDTV? If none are sold no-one will produce any software and no-one will want to buy one. Well, the answer could be CDTV's biggest rival CD-I. What happened in the music industry? All the record companies and technology companies got together and made deals. Okay, so the end user got a bit stitched up, but the industry is thriving. It wouldn't be beyond the realms of possibility for the CDTV to become CD-I compatible, in much the same way as it has become Photo CD-compatible.

By now, Commodore should realise that they can't go it alone. In fact, judging by sales of CDTV and CD-I they may have a tough time going it together. A CD-I option for the CDTV would give Commodore the edge - no-one is ever going to be able to expand their CD-I machine to become a home computer - it would be far too expensive.

This may explain Commodore's reversal of their early reluctance to admit that under the black casing beats a heart that's pure Amiga.

# UT

## 6 CIA

The Complex Interface Adaptors control all communication with the outside world via the parallel and serial ports. They even control communication to the keyboard unit and are responsible for sending codes to flash the LED.

There are two of these chips; one to handle Odd data, and one for even. They are also very delicate. If you botch a printer connection a funny smell will tell you that these chips need to be replaced.

## 7 ROM

The Amiga 500 Plus ROM may not look a lot different from its predecessor, but it is. For a start, the new ROM is 512k instead of 256k. This has caused some problems with accelerator cards which copied the ROM into Fast RAM to speed up execution.

What is in the new ROM to make it so much bigger? Well, most of it is taken up with better housekeeping routines and support for the redesigned custom chips (ECS or Enhanced Chip Set).

## 8 CHIP RAM

The Chip memory installed on board the A500Plus (all 1Mb of it) can be accessed directly by all the DMA chips. By installing more memory in the trapdoor, the 500 Plus can have a total of 2Mb of Chip RAM. The 68000 can address a further 8Mb bringing the total system size to 10Mb. Not bad for a home computer.

## 9 KEYBOARD INTERFACE

The keyboard interface is more intelligent than you might think. It even has a special 555 timer chip specifically to flash the LED on and off at the correct rate. Further diagnostics can be obtained via the Caps Lock key. A coded message will be sent via this light if there is a hardware error preventing the system from initiating.

## 10 CLOCK

Not much of a feature, but the A500 didn't have one. The small blue thing is a NiCad battery which will keep the time even when power is disconnected. Despite scare stories, the memory of the clock is too small to permit a virus to live there.

## 11 EXPANSION PORT

An extension of the main CPU bus allowing extra peripherals to be connected. These are usually hard drives but could theoretically include devices like scanners or accelerators. The latest Amiga, the A600, doesn't have one.

# the ultimate amiga

So, Commodore boffins are already secretly drawing up their plans for world domination in the shape of the Amiga 4000. But what shape will such a machine take?

# TOWARDS 4000

## NEW GROUND

The secret is, of course, that Commodore are working on a completely new Amiga. Where exactly in the grand scheme of things it will be placed remains open to question. It's unlikely that the machine will be too far ahead of the A3000, certainly in terms of cost. Commodore will be wanting (or at least, should be wanting) to consolidate the reputation of the Amiga as a serious tool in the areas where it has already made an impression on. It should also allow greater compatibility for the peripherals of the future, enabling it to become a more effective multimedia workstation. But what specific things should we look out for?

## PRETTY PICTURES

It would be nice if the next generation of Amigas came with 24-bit graphics as standard. This would enormously improve their reputation amongst DTV enthusiasts, especially if the design was based around or licensed from Amiga Centre Scotland's *Harlequin* board. Unfortunately, this would be a bit expensive. So what is going to be done about it?

As we understand it, Commodore approached Digital Creations, the makers of DCTV, to obtain a licence. DCTV is a very cunning system that uses

PAL encoding to fudge a 24-bit display. Despite the seemingly backstreet electronics, the results are astounding. Unfortunately, talks over the system, which has a retail price of £599, broke down. Commodore then moved on to do a deal with Black Belt, the makers of Ham-E. This slightly cheaper system (£299) is capable of displaying 262,000 colours on screen at once including 24-bit images rendered with programs like Sculpt or digitised with *Digiview* or *V-lab*.

## SOUNDING OUT

In the very near future, we will see a production line Amiga with 12-bit or 16-bit sound. Third party boards are already available in the States, and it is only a matter of time before they make their way to these shores. What does this mean to the average Amiga user? Well, musicians will benefit greatly from the ability to sample at CD quality directly to the Amiga rather than via a £1000 stand-alone unit as at present. They would then also have the facility to edit the samples at full 16-bit depth which would give a greater creative input to the process, and also allowing many effects which are not possible without a great deal of expensive hardware.

If the board were to include a DSP (Digital Sound Processor), its functionality would be greatly enhanced. In essence, the DSP is a dedicated

processor (rather like the Blitter only dedicated to the sound hardware) which would allow real-time sampling direct to hard disk. This would be a great advance. At the moment record companies are using similar technology on the Mac to master albums directly to disk. The hard disk can then be plugged in at the CD manufacturing plant and all the disks mastered digitally without any nasty analogue noise creeping into the process.

Also, the prospect of doing it yourself would no longer require a lot of hardware at home. CD companies will manufacture in lots of 1000 at £1 per disk. If direct disk mastering were possible for the Amiga, even amateur musicians could afford their own CD run.

## DISK US

The one thing that Commodore would be foolish not to include would be a high density drive. Rumour has it that a late batch of A3000s were released with a high density mechanism in the States earlier this year. With such a device and the necessary workbench support Amiga users could at last access PC and possibly even Mac disks directly from AmigaDOS, without having to fiddle around with external drives, CLI utilities or complex and unreliable mountlist hacks.

It would come as a great relief to professional graphics users whose entire existence is made a misery by limited disk space and conversion difficulties. With the amount of information being processed by all the hardware we have already mentioned, a disk capacity of at least 1.4 Mb would be a necessity.

## WHATEVER WILL BE...

It would be historic for Commodore to take any notice of what the industry or the users want or need. We can only hope that our aspirations coincide with whatever bizarre marketing opportunity they believe they can create. The Amiga is an amazing machine. Some people would say that Commodore gave life to the Amiga, others that since the A500 was launched they have done little but hold it up. Yes, Commodore gave the world the Amiga, but those of us with longer memories also recall the Plus 4, the C16 and the C128. We can but hope and wait and see.

## TOP TEN SURVEY...

Having polled various industry figures as well as dedicated users we have come up with this top ten list of features they would like to see in a new Amiga

- 1 High density floppy drives
- 2 Built-in 16 bit sound capabilities
- 3 24-bit graphics support
- 4 Integral genlock
- 5 Faster Blitter chip
- 6 More capacity for Chip memory
- 7 Better design to allow easier chip upgrades
- 8 New RISC architecture
- 9 Integral Midi ports
- 10 Integral SCSI II port

Some of these demands may be mad or impossible, but that's what the people seem to want.

# AIR WARRIOR

Fly the most accurate flight simulator ever created. Fly against the most deadly opponent known, real people! From bi-planes of WWI to jets of the Korean War, know what it was really like to fly. Air Warrior simulates the world of the real ACE.

"...best flight simulator ever." Amiga Format

"thrilling... the greatest experience in flight simulator history." PC Format

"unparalleled... amazing... huge." NCE

"game dynamics impossible to duplicate in conventional computer simulation." Omni

"incredibly realistic flight simulator." What PC

Amiga, Mac Color & Mono, PC and ST £34.99

Air Warrior includes: Two comprehensive manuals, Campaign Map, Terminal/Off-line Trainer, Data disks, Free Host membership. £30 of connect credit. Modem offer

For further information call On-line on 081-558 6114.  
642a Lea Bridge Road, London E10 6AP.  
Host 081-539 6763.

# AIR WARRIOR



## A500 + Expansion Stand Only £34.99 including VAT & delivery

- ★ Trade enquiries Mrs Leigh L Sharif
- ★ Delivery 5 days
- ★ Colour coded to your Amiga
- ★ Fitted in seconds
- ★ Shelf for disk drives

LEADS £7.99 PER PAIR

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
**0908 262137**



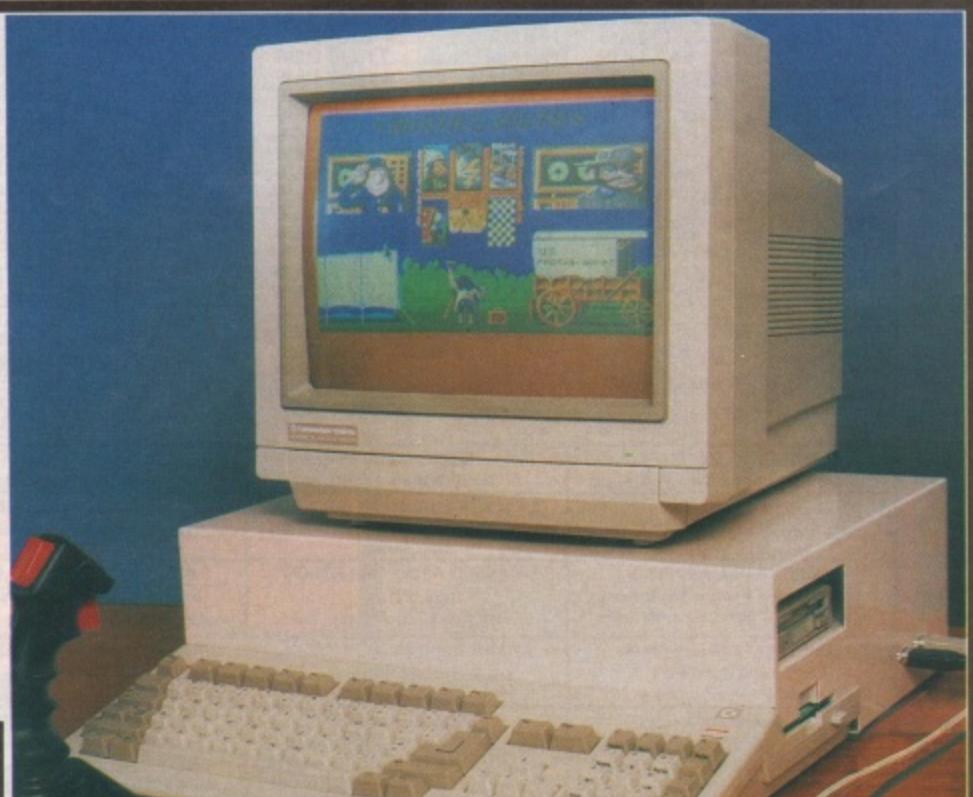
### ORDER FORM

Name .....

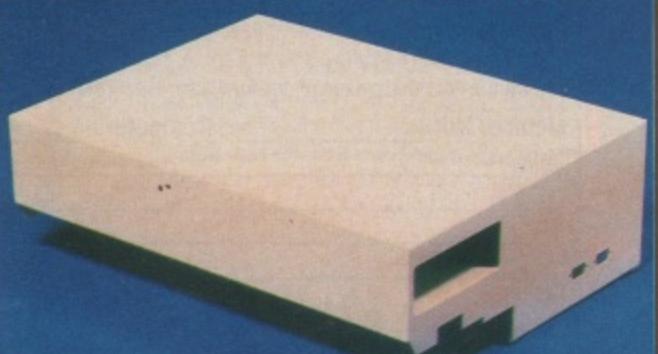
Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Tel. No. ....



Cheques payable to:  
AVA Developments Ltd  
58 Burners Lane South  
Kiln Farm  
Milton Keynes  
MK11 3HD  
(0908) 262137





# EAGLE SOFTWARE

118a Palmers Road  
New Southgate  
LONDON N11 1SL.

FREE  
MYSTERY  
GAME  
WITH ORDERS  
OVER £50

(10 am - 6pm 6 days)  
Tel: 081-361 2733/5730  
(2733 Faxline after 6pm)



TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA	TOP TITLES	ST	AMIGA
Half Meg Upgrade + Clock	N/A	£25.99	C.Y.'s Air Combat	£20.99	£20.99	Heart of China	£24.99	£24.99	Mystical	£15.99	£15.99	Space Ace II	N/A	£33.99	Space Gun	£15.99	£15.99	Space Crusade	£17.99	£17.99
World Series Cricket	N/A	£16.99	Cohort	£20.99	£20.99	Hermall	£23.99	£23.99	Myth	£15.99	£15.99	Space Quest IV	£26.99	£26.99	Narc	£15.99	£15.99	Special Forces	£23.99	£23.99
3D Construction Kit	£29.99	£36.99	Conan the Cimmenian	£21.99	£21.99	Hero's Quest (Gremlin)	£16.99	£16.99	Navy Seals	£15.99	£15.99	Speedball II	£15.99	£15.99	Orbitus	£12.99	£12.99	Spirit of Excalibur	£20.99	£20.99
A320 Airbus	£26.99	£26.99	Covert Action	£23.99	£23.99	Hill Street Blues	£15.99	£15.99	Operation Thunderbolt	£6.99	£6.99	Star Control	N/A	£17.99	Ork	£15.99	£15.99	Starglider II	£6.99	£6.99
Abandoned Places	£19.99	£19.99	Crazy Cars III	£21.99	£21.99	Home Alone	N/A	£23.99	Outrun Europa	£16.99	£16.99	Star Trek V	£16.99	£16.99	Space Invaders	£16.99	£16.99	Star Trek V	£16.99	£16.99
Action Stations	N/A	£17.99	Crime Wave	£16.99	£16.99	Hook	£15.99	£15.99	Ivanhoe	£6.99	£6.99	Starfighter II	N/A	£16.99	Jack Unlimited Clipart	N/A	£10.99	Pang	£15.99	£15.99
Addams Family	£16.99	£16.99	Cruise for a Corpse	£17.99	£17.99	Hudson Hawk	£15.99	£15.99	Kick Off II (1 Meg)	£15.99	£15.99	Speed Empire	£20.99	£20.99	ORBITUS	£12.99	£12.99	Speedball II	£15.99	£15.99
Advantage Tennis	£16.99	£16.99	CyberCon III	£16.99	£16.99	Hunter	£15.99	£15.99	Kick Off II (5 Meg)	N/A	£14.99	Stinder II	£15.99	£15.99	Operation Thunderbolt	£6.99	£6.99	Starfighter II	£15.99	£15.99
Agony	£15.99	£15.99	Darkman	£15.99	£15.99	I. Bothams Cricket	£19.99	£19.99	Ork	£15.99	£15.99	Star Trek VI	£16.99	£16.99	Parasol Stars	£15.99	£15.99	Star Trek VI	£16.99	£16.99
Air Support	£15.99	£15.99	Days of Thunder	£15.99	£8.99	Indy Heat	£16.99	£16.99	Outrun Europa	£16.99	£16.99	Star Trek V	N/A	£16.99	Jack Unlimited Clipart	N/A	£10.99	Pegasus	£16.99	£16.99
Alien Storm	£16.99	£16.99	Deliverance	£15.99	£15.99	Ivanhoe	£6.99	£6.99	Pacific Islands (TYankee III)	£20.99	£20.99	Star Trek V	N/A	£16.99	Jack Unlimited Clipart	N/A	£10.99	PGA Golf Tour +	£16.99	£16.99
Alpha Waves	£16.99	£16.99	Demonik	£19.99	£19.99	Jack Unlimited Clipart	£8.99	£8.99	PGA Courses Disk	£10.99	£10.99	Star Trek V	N/A	£16.99	Jahangir Khan's Squash	£8.99	£8.99	PGA Courses Disk	£10.99	£10.99
Altered Destiny	N/A	£21.99	Deuterons	£14.99	£14.99	Jimmy White's Whirlwind	£19.99	£19.99	Ping-Pong	£15.99	£15.99	Star Trek V	N/A	£16.99	Knight Mare	£16.99	£16.99	Ping-Pong	£15.99	£15.99
Another World	£18.99	£18.99	Devious Designs	£16.99	£16.99	John Barnes	£16.99	£16.99	Pinball Dreams	N/A	£15.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Pitfitter	£16.99	£16.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
AMNIOS	£15.99	£12.99	DG Generation	£16.99	£16.99	John Madden's Football	£16.99	£16.99	Pinball Dreams	N/A	£15.99	Prince of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Plotting	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Amos 3D	N/A	£23.99	Disciples of Steel	£17.99	£21.99	Kick Off II (1 Meg)	£15.99	£15.99	Pinball Dreams	N/A	£15.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Plotting	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Amos Compiler	N/A	£19.99	Double Dragon III	£16.99	£16.99	Kick Off II (5 Meg)	N/A	£14.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Plotting	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Amos The Creator	N/A	£36.99	Dr Dooms Revenge	£9.99	N/A	Kick Off Winning Tactics	£9.99	£9.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Aquaventura	£15.99	£15.99	Dyna Blast	£20.99	£20.99	Kid Gloves II	£16.99	£16.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Armageddon	£15.99	£15.99	ELF	£15.99	£15.99	Killing Cloud	£11.99	£11.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Armageddon Upgrade	£10.99	£10.99	Elvira Mistress of Dark	£21.99	£21.99	KILLING GAME SHOW	£15.99	£12.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
A.T.C.	£23.99	£23.99	Elvira II Jaws of Cerberus	£23.99	£23.99	Kings Quest IV	£14.99	N/A	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
ATOMINO	£12.99	£12.99	Epic	£15.99	£15.99	Kings Quest V	£26.99	£26.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
AWESOME	£12.99	£12.99	Eye of the Beholder	N/A	£19.99	Knight Mare	£16.99	£16.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Back to the Future III	£10.99	£10.99	Eye of the Beholder II	N/A	£20.99	Knight of the Sky	£23.99	£23.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Back to the Golden Age	£16.99	£16.99	F14 Tom Cat	£18.99	£18.99	Last Ninja III	£15.99	£16.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
BARBARIAN II (Psy)	£12.99	£15.99	F15 Strike Eagle II	£23.99	£23.99	Leader	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Bard's Tale III	N/A	£16.99	F17A Stealth Fighter	£21.99	£21.99	Leisure Suit Larry II	£14.99	£25.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
B.A.T. II	£22.99	£22.99	F19 Stealth Fighter	£19.99	£19.99	Leisure Suit Larry III	£25.99	£25.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Battle Chess II	£16.99	£16.99	F29 Retaliator	£15.99	£15.99	Leisure Suit Larry V	£26.99	£26.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Battle Command	£15.99	£15.99	Face Off - Ice Hockey	£15.99	£15.99	Lemmings	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
BATTLE HAWKS 1942	£8.99	N/A	Falcon III	£23.99	£23.99	Lemmings II	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Battle Isle	£18.99	£18.99	Falcon	£18.99	£18.99	Lemmings - Data Disk	£13.99	£13.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
BATTLE MASTER	£19.99	£11.99	Fantastic Voyage	£23.99	£23.99	Lemmings - Stand Alone	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Battle Squadron	N/A	£7.99	Fate of Atlantis (Adventure)	N/A	£17.99	Life and Death II	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Betrayal	N/A	£8.99	Fate of Atlantis (Arcade)	N/A	£17.99	Lord of the Rings	N/A	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Big Run	£16.99	£16.99	Federation of Free Traders	£6.99	£6.99	Lost Patrol	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Billiard Simulator II	£16.99	£16.99	Final Blow	£16.99	£16.99	Lotus Esprit	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Bike GP	N/A	£15.99	Final Fight	£16.99	£16.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	£16.99	£16.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Princess of Persia	£15.99	£15.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99	Populus III	£20.99	£20.99
Birds of Prey	£23.99	£23.99	First Samurai	£16.99																

10 MARKET PLACE  
ST. ALBANS  
HERTS AL3 5DG  
TEL (0727) 56005/41396

ST ALBANS  
NOW OPEN  
SUNDAYS  
10.00AM - 4.30PM

### AMIGA STARTER PACK

Full Amiga 500 pack, WITHOUT Cartoon Classics, BUT WITH: Virus Killer, Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database, PLUS: JOYSTICK  
AMIGA 512K ..... £279  
With 10 individually packed games, Deluxe Paint II, GFA Basic, 16 Nights Holiday Accommodation ..... £299  
With Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor + Leads ..... £499

WANT MORE GAMES? JUST ASK!

FROM £279

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS

### AMIGA GAMES PACKS

#### CARTOON CLASSICS

Full Amiga 500 pack, PLUS: Lemmings, The Simpsons - Bart The Space Mutants, Captain Planet and the Planeteers, Deluxe Paint III. PLUS: Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database, Virus Killer  
1MB AMIGA ..... £324  
2MB AMIGA ..... £365  
CARTOON CLASSICS S/W Games only ..... £19  
1 MB with Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor + Leads ..... £529

WANT MORE GAMES? JUST ASK!

FROM £329

THE GALLERY  
ARNDALE CENTRE  
LUTON, BEDS LU1 2PG  
TEL (0582) 457195/411281

PRICES SLASHED!!!  
AMIGA PACKS FROM  
ONLY £279

### AMIGA THE LOT!!

EVERYTHING YOU COULD EVER NEED!!  
CARTOON CLASSICS GAMES PACK AS LEFT,  
PLUS: 10 GREAT INDIVIDUALLY PACKAGED GAMES

previous RRP's £19.99-£39.99 each, phone to choose from current list of 15, or leave it to us! Children's games available.

35 Programme Hobbyte PD Greats pack, including Virus Killers, the BEST

Star Trek, Arcade Classics, Board Classics, Shoot-em-up Classics, Best of the

Utilities, Home pack including Word Processor/Spell Check, Spreadsheet, Database

DUST COVER, 10 BLANK DISCS, DISC BOX, MOUSE MAT,

MICROSWITCH TURBO JOYSTICK

1MB AMIGA ..... £368  
2MB AMIGA ..... £408  
1MB AMIGA With Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor + Leads ..... £569

WANT MORE GAMES? JUST ASK!

FROM £359

4-9 YRS

### ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS:  
ANY 1 FROM: FLIP IT + MAGNOSE, MATCHED PAIRS,  
EDD THE DUCK OR POSTMAN PAT

PLUS

FUN SCHOOL 2 + FUN SCHOOL 3 OR FUN SCHOOL 4  
(specify under 6 years, 6 to 8 years, or 8+ years) 5 to 7 years, or 7+ years)

12 stunning UK educational games with beautiful pictures, exciting animation and music that help to develop number, word and other skills. Up to 6 skill levels. Conform to National Curriculum requirements.

HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)

HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES, 10 disc pack inc: Train Set Game, Flashbier.

PLUS: JOYSTICK + DELUXE PAINT II + 10 BLANK DISCS

1MB Amiga ..... £359

Absolute Beginners s/w pack ..... £55

With Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor + Leads ..... £559

WANT MORE GAMES? JUST ASK!

HOBBYTE EXCLUSIVE

NEW

### A500 PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK

PLUS: Cartoon Classics includes Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain

Planet, Deluxe Paint III

PLUS: The Works Platinum, WP, Spreadsheet, Database

PLUS: Their Finest Hour Flight Simulator AND BattleChess

OR ANY Fun School OR Digihome Accounts

PLUS: 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Mouse Mat, Dust Cover, Joystick +

15 disc Hobbyte PD Greats Pack (see 'The Lot') inc. Virus Killer.

1MB Amiga Pack ..... £419

1MB Amiga Pack PLUS Monitor ..... £619

As above PLUS Star LC 200/Citizen 9 pin

Colour Printer + Leads ..... £799

WANT MORE GAMES? JUST ASK!

### ORDERING: TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.30pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. CUA, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering. Additional services and different packages may be offered in our showrooms, and prices may vary from Mail Order prices. Personal callers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order prices are charged.

**DELIVERY CHARGES:** UK Mainland (not Highlands)  
Small consumables & software items  
Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering

Other items, except lasers  
Offshore and Highlands  
Next day courier service, £10 per box  
Normal rate plus £20 + VAT per box

In addition we offer the following express services:  
Saturday deliveries  
7am to 9am next day  
Am next day  
Normal rate plus £15 + VAT per box  
Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box  
Normal rate plus £5 + VAT per box

### AMIGA FIRST STEPS CLASS OF THE 90'S PACK

FULL AMIGA 500 PACK, PLUS: A501 512K RAM expansion Lets Spell at Home, Music Mouse, Prowrite WP, InfoFile spreadsheet, Deluxe Paint II, Deluxe Print, Music Mouse, LOGO, Talking Turtle, BBC Emulator, 5 BBC programmes, 10 discs, D0s and DON'Ts poster, Resource File, In Pack Video, NAPE Booklet. PLUS: HOBBYTE EDUCATIONAL PACK, featuring up to 12 'Learn while you play' games (varies according to age group)

HOBBYTE 30 EASY CHILDREN'S GAMES, 10 disc pack inc: Train Set Game, Flashbier. PLUS JOYSTICK

1MB AMIGA ..... £449

2MB AMIGA ..... £489

DP III instead of DP II ADD ..... £29

With Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor + Leads ..... £648

First Steps Software Upgrade Pack ..... £149

### \* SOFTWARE \*

• ALL LATEST GAMES AVAILABLE AT BEST PRICES: EG.

RRP £15.99	Hobbyte Price £10.29
RRP £19.99	Hobbyte Price £12.89
RRP £24.99	Hobbyte Price £16.19
RRP £25.99	Hobbyte Price £16.79
RRP £29.99	Hobbyte Price £19.39
RRP £30.99	Hobbyte Price £20.09

• ALL OTHER GAMES TITLES 35% OFF •

• £4 SOFTWARE SPECIALS: Phone for our latest list of £4 TITLES. Current list includes: Carrier Command Flight Sim, Back to the Future III, Fantavision Painting package, Colossus Chess, Sim City, Fast Break Basketball, Toobin' Water Sports Sim + LOTS MORE

#### THIS MONTH'S BARGAINS:

Deluxe Paint III	£7.99	£39.99
Platinum Works	£9.99	£49.99
Amos	£8.99	£29.99
Fun School 4	£2.99	£14.99
Sim City + Populus	£9.99	£12.99

#### \* HOBBYTE EXCLUSIVE \*

Hobbyte 52 MB, A590 Hard Drive for Amiga 500

Reviewed 'BEST BUY' by Amiga Computing Dec '91 £399 INC P+P  
extra 2 MB RAM £70

**STOP PRESS**  
A600 AND A570 CD ROM  
DETAILS ARRIVING AS WE GO TO PRESS.  
PHONE!

### CBM CDTV

WITH FREE LEMMINGS, HUTCHISON'S  
ENCYCLOPEDIA, WELCOME DISK AND DISK CADDY ..... £439

OR, WITH £90 RRP WORTH OF TITLES OF YOUR CHOICE ..... £489

### ALL CDTV TITLES AT 20% OFF

FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES AND TITLES AVAILABLE

### NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES (UK mainland)

Credit terms at 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just telephone for written details and application form.

PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR MONITOR, LEADS  
(WITH ANY PACK) ..... £199.99

GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR  
WITH REMOTE CONTROL + LEADS ..... £189.99

Without A1500 Software Pack ..... £1000  
With A1500 Software Pack ..... £1500

DUAL DRIVE	495 or 329*	549
DD + GVP + 20 MB HD	699	749
DD + GVP + 52 MB HD	789	849
DD + GVP + 52 MB + 2MB RAM	859 or 689*	909
DD + GVP + 105 MB HD	969	999
DD + GVP + 105 MB + 4MB RAM	1089	1139

#### EXTRA RAM (FITTED IF REQUIRED) £60 PER 2MB

**SPECIAL MONITOR DEALS WITH A1500/2000**  
Philips 8833/CBM Colour Monitor and leads ..... ADD £199  
High Res Colour Monitor CBM 1960 and flicker fixer ..... ADD £545

\* These prices when you trade in your own old A500+.  
Additional trade in allowances for most A500 peripherals.  
Trade-ins available on other configurations.

PHONE FOR DETAILS

### EXTRAS inc VAT

Star LC200 colour printer with leads	£179
Star LC24-200 colour printer with leads	£265
Citizen Swift 9 pin colour printer with leads	£185
Citizen Swift 24 pin colour printer with leads	£255
Citizen Swift 224 colour printer	£219
Commodore stereo colour monitor, + leads	£219
Second external 3.5" drive with daisychain through port and disable switch	£49
Second external 3.5" drive with daisychain through port and disable switch	£49
512K RAM Expansion + Clock	£21
1MB RAM Expansion for Amiga 500 Plus	£40
GVP A500 52 MB HD	£359
All once AT Emulator for A500	£179
A590 20MB Hard drive	£269
A590 20MB Hard drive + extra 2MB	£319
A590 52MB Hard drive	£399
10 blank discs 100% guaranteed with PIN no in box	£6.99
50 blank discs 100% guaranteed with PIN no	£16.99
Supra A500 RX 8MB RAM expansion, populated to 2MB	£199
G2 Genlock for 2000/1500	£670
A2300 internal genlock for 2000/1500	£99
A2088 XT Bridge Board, 640K, MS DOS 3.3 + 5.25" drive, for 2000/1500	£119
2286 AT Bridge Board	£349
A2058 8MB RAM exp board, populated to 2MB, for 2000/1500	£199
8UP 8MB RAM exp board, populated to 8MB for 2000/1500	£399
A2630 68030 card, populated to 2MB for 2000/1500	£999
Microway Flicker Fixer for 2000/1500	£125
GVP/20MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£189
GVP/52MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£299
GVP/100MB Quantum HD (for A2000/1500 takes up to 8MB RAM)	£499
CBM 1960 Monitor + Microway Flicker Fixer	£569

### COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Hobbyte proudly announce this highest CBM accolade, awarded to only the top few dozen CBM dealers offering the best in expertise and support. All Amigas full UK versions.

TELE-ORDER (0727) 56005

CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES (see ordering) OPEN 9-5.30, Monday to Saturday

Amiga prices, except where stated are inc. VAT F.&O.E.

# RACE DRIVIN'

TM



People said Hard Drivin' was the best. Well, the best just gets better - with Race Drivin'. Even more outrageous than the original, Race Drivin' is the ultimate Driving Simulation.

- A choice of 4 hot cars.
- 3 different race circuits - including speed racing, autocross and the incredible super stunt track.
- A host of stomach-churning obstacles - including the jump loop (upside down), the full pipe (nerves of steel required) and the corkscrew loop.
- Record your best times and then race against yourself or your friend's best recorded races with the original buddy-race feature.
- The 3D graphics are legendary, the re-played crashes are awesome and the handling couldn't be more realistic. Race Drivin' - prepare to be amazed.



DOMARK

Atari Games Corporation.  
© 1991 Tengen Inc. All Rights Reserved. Programmed by Graham Stanford  
PC, Amiga and Packagin © 1991 Domark Software Ltd. Ferry House, 51-57 Lucy Road, London SW15 1PR  
Artwork and Published by Domark Software Ltd.

TENGEN

Welcome to Screen Scene. Our reviews are timed to coincide with the release dates of the games themselves, so you won't

# SCREEN SCENE

TAKE A  
**WALK ON  
THE  
DARK SIDE...**



Ninety-three percent and a game's worth a superstar.

We hardly throw these around — but if a game displays totally superior qualities, it just might be in with a chance.



The CU Screen Star is for games scoring 85%-92%. If a Screen Star is awarded then you can be sure that the product will have reached a high standard in gameplay, sound and graphics, and that it will have long lasting appeal.

• • • • •

48 'Ere We Go...



56 John Barnes



75 Fire And Ice



82 Eye Of The Beholder 2



86 Global Effect



First Impressions - 46

Football Round-Up - 48

The Addams Family - 52

John Barnes - 56

Super Ski 2 - 59

Plan 9 - 60

Pacific Islands - 63

Might And Magic 3 - 66

Deliverance - 68

Apidya - 71

Fire And Ice - 75

Space Quest IV - 78

Eye Of The Beholder 2 - 82

Space Crusade - 85

Global Effect - 86

VFM - 90

Helpline - 95

Play To Win - 97

# first impressions

**CU Amiga casts its eye over the wealth of games destined to hit your Amiga very soon...**

## HUMANS

### Mirage

#### So You Want An Evolution...

**THE GAMEPLAY:** Man's evolution from an Ape to present-day Homo Sapien has been the subject of countless debates and arguments. Newcomers Mirage, however, are set to release their own view of how we stopped dragging our hands along the ground — and it looks as if Man evolved from Lemmings rather than primates! The first of a trilogy, *Humans* gives the player control over a party of six Neanderthals, who are just aching to expand their minds and capabilities. Starting with the basic abilities of climbing, walking, and creating a human tower(!), their progression through the game's 120 levels sees them acquiring use of spears, the wheel, and eventually

fire. In addition, as the player learns to use these revolutionary concepts, they can also recruit巫doctors to cast spells and Kings to organise the people. The joystick controls each of the primitives in turn, with the F keys selecting each character as and when they are needed.

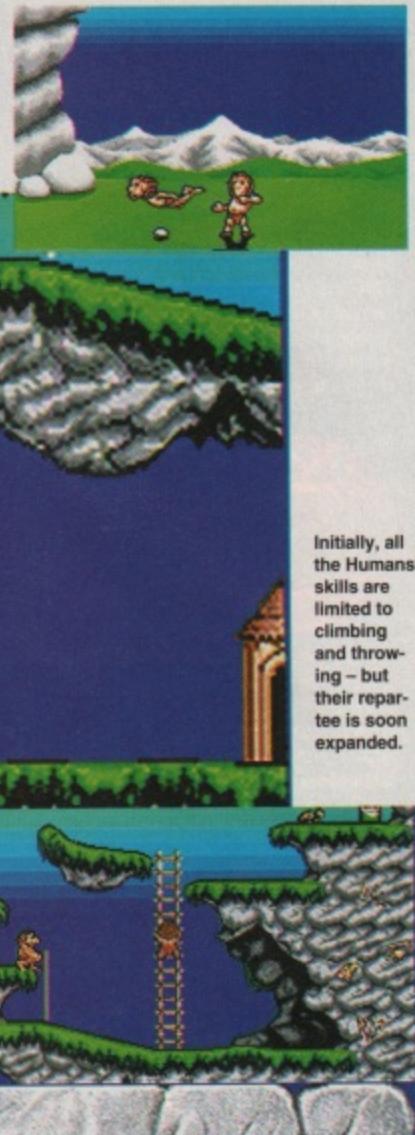
**PLUS POINTS:** The most striking feature about *Humans* are the actual Human sprites. Although the gameplay is similar — but more advanced — than *Lemmings*, the characters are portrayed as massive sprites, and each is superbly animated. As they learn the use of assorted objects, they roll on wheels (and over each others' toes), climb up the backs of friendly Dinosaurs and, well, fall over a lot. However, the gentle learning curve is also ideally suited for the

scenario, and prompts more logical thinking than Psygnosis' suicidal heroes.

#### BEHIND THE SCENES:

Imagitec Design, are the coding Darwins behind *Humans*, and they intend it to be the first of a trilogy of games. From these humble beginnings, the next two games see the rapidly-evolving race entering 'The Age Of Chivalry' and 'Space', but these are several months behind in development. Production started five months ago with Imagitec piecing ideas together on paper, coding started a few days later.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** Whilst the goings-on in *Humans* aren't exactly breath-takingly fast (because the Humans only seem to make one dis-



Initially, all the Humans' skills are limited to climbing and throwing — but their repertoire is soon expanded.

covery per level — still, I suppose that's how evolution works), one little mistake will set mankind back hundreds of years. It's definitely a fun little number, with plenty of puzzles throughout its many colourful and detailed levels, but the variety could be a problem. Admittedly, in the version we saw, not all the features were running, but if Imagitec can cram in all their good ideas, *Humans* will be a stunning debut for Mirage.

## BEAST MASTER

### Thalamus

Thalamus leave the Beast's shadow.

**THE GAMEPLAY:** The quest for the 'Guiding Light' has claimed many adventurers, as the path between them and it is a long and dangerous one. However, you aim to be the one person to claim the Light's powers but before you can do so, there are three large scrolling sections awaiting your attentions. *Beast Master*, despite looking rather similar to Psygnosis's *Shadow Of The Beast*, is deemed to be a deeper, more puzzle-oriented game, with a sprawling forest, a temple and a third, as yet undetermined, level ready for your exploration. Each of these stages contains all manner of energy-sapping inhabitants, and these will sap your precious energy given half a chance. In addition, guarding the end of each stage is a massive guardian, who also must be vanquished before progress is made.



As the hero runs across the screen, a bank of icons can be summoned for object manipulation.



**PLUS POINTS:** It's obvious that *Beast Master* is heading for comparisons with both *Beast* games, but no matter who wins out, there's always room for graphics like these. The main area where *Beast Master* will score points over the Psygnosis games, though, lies with the difficulty level. Whereas *Shadow* lobbed all manner of nasties at you, with the occasional puzzle to solve, in *Master* the puzzles take precedence over the arcade element, with the game's beat 'em up elements rarely called for.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** *Beast Master*'s concept has grown from an original idea from Wayne Smithson, leader of development team, WJS. In the past, Wayne was the brains and coding talent behind *Spellbound* for Psygnosis, but his role on *Master* is limited to that of project manager, with newcomer Leo Skirenko handling the 68000 duties. Leo is compiling the game using *Snasm*, whilst

# COOL CROCK TWINS



Crock Twins' simple game-play belies its considerable playability.

Left: The game opens with the fickle female leaving the Cool Crocks in the lurch.

they throw up a letter that gives you a different power. F freezes the screen, S lights three blocks at once, N neutralises special blocks and so on. Squash all the sprites on the level and you get an extra life. The graphics don't change much, except on the enemy sprites which alter according to the world you're in. They range from Eskimos and gangsters to pirates and farmers. Other features are blocks, boulders, snowballs and doors that obstruct access to the lights. Passing through question marks will throw you off in random directions, whilst arrows will send you in the indicated direction and then swivel around for the next time.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** The initial game idea came from French programmer Benoit Varasse. The project has taken 12 months to develop and should see a release within the next month. The biggest problem Benoit faced concerned the interaction of the graphics due to the speed at which the two crocks spiral around the screen at the same time.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** *Cool Crock Twins* is the first official launch product for Entertainment International's Arcade Masters label, and it certainly remains faithful to the company's title. The game is a true arcade experience in every respect. Nice touches, such as farm yard animals and birds, that sweep across the screen bearing humorous messages, all add to the game's overall feel of quality.

## MAGIC BOY

### Arcade Masters

Hewlet is the new Sorcerer's Apprentice...

**GAMEPLAY:** Take the Mickey mouse scene from Walt Disney's *Fantasia* and mix it with some cartoon-style computer graphics and you've got *Magic Boy*. Hewlet has accidentally let loose all the Sorcerers pets so, armed with his magic wand and a small bag, he must gather them up before the magician's return. Luckily, by using the wand, he can stun the creatures and throw them into his bag. However, the effect doesn't last long and if he doesn't deposit them into their pens within 10 seconds they'll break free. There are 80 levels with eight worlds, each possessing a different theme. Every monster on every screen must be caught and contact with them means instant death.

**PLUS POINTS:** Detail on all the sprites is excellent, when Hewlet has collected a monster and put it in his sack you can see the beast kicking and struggling to get free. The Mage's castle is filled with platforms incorporating springs, disappearing blocks, conveyor belts and pick-ups. The magic wand is pretty wimpy to begin with, but you can get more powerful models. The colours and rendering of the snakes, birds, giant mosquitoes, mini dinosaurs and elephants are exquisite and animation of Hewlet is full of character.

**BEHIND THE SCENES:** John Dale is handling the code for *Arcade Masters*. He currently programs in his spare time as he works in the computer Law department at Warwick University. Not content with just handling the Amiga code, John's also creating the Atari and Famicom versions simultaneously! At the moment there's a slight problem with sprite detection, but that will be ironed out as soon as John gets another day off work!

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** With a large childlike sprite *Magic Boy* is not unlike *Rainbow Islands* in looks and game-play. However, a major asset in its favour is its



crocks have the power to defy gravity and by walking around the four sides of the screen and platform's surfaces, they can jump off, smack into, and illuminate, the three elements that each block possesses.

**PLUS POINTS:** Each level is patrolled by a quota of baddies. They begin with four and can go up to about fifteen on screen at once. These characters add an element of excitement to the game, as every time you spin off a surface and squish one,

the graphics are produced using *DPaint* by Godfather maestro, Pete Lyon. The development period has been 'pretty problematic' as Leo struggled to get the many puzzles to run logically, but apparently they have beaten this problem, and the game is on course for a July release.

**FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** With *Shadow Of The Beast* and its sequel heavily criticised for their high difficulty level, *Beast Master* is aiming to capture the imaginations of anyone who wants a high-class arcade/adventure which also features balanced game-play. The game's puzzle element is very strong, and whilst the beat 'em up action certainly adds to the game's Indiana Jones 'feel', it would be unfair to label *Master* as an arcade game. Thalamus are getting very excited about *Beast Master*,

and if the playability ends up half as good as Pete Lyon's screens, then their optimism should be rewarded.



# WEREWEG

With the European championships just around the corner, the Football genre has once again started to liven up, with nearly a dozen new Footy games on the way. The trouble is, with *Kick Off II* as the industry benchmark, will they be able to knock Anco's league winner of two years' running from its perch? Over to you Trevor Brooking. 'Yeah, well, Steve, as I was saying to George Best the other day, I said "Besty, that *Kick Off*'s a game of two halves and no mistaking", and he said "yeah, but everyone takes too much of a sensible option with it..." S'funny you should say that, Trevor – nice jumper by the way – but those wacky lads at Sensible Software are first up for promotion with the aptly-named *Sensi Soccer*.

## SENSIBLE SOCCER

### Renegade

During the tail-end of *Mega-Lo-Mania*'s development, Sensible lads, John Hare and Chris Yates, started toying with the idea of a '*Kick Off Beater*'. Sitting down with copies of Anco's classic, *Speedball II*, and their 8-bit incarnation of *Microprose Soccer*, they noted the best aspects of each, and what they would like from a Footy game. After a few mock-ups, *Sensi Soccer* was born.

Featuring tiddly, but well-animated sprites, *Sensi Soccer* is a definite game of two halves – half Football, half madcap humour. The pitch is viewed from above, and the lads have kept everything to a minimum size, with the pitch occupying more of the screen than Anco's game. 'We wanted to allow the player to plan ahead more,' says

**Errrrr... quite extraordinary... with the England team well on their way towards the next World Cup and the European Championships soon to start, yet another wave of Football-related computer games have started to appear... errr... over to you Steve Merrett for a complete commentary...**

Sensible's Chris Yates, 'and making the amount of pitch on-screen at any one time larger than in past games seemed the logical thing to do.' Another area they wanted to explore was complete controllability over your squad. Rather than scurrying all over the pitch, your players are allocated specific 'zones' on the pitch – an area for a defender, and another for a winger, for example. In addition, whilst there were very few moves not already implemented in past kickarounds, they felt that they should be made more easy to use. 'We've included all the usual banana shots, bicycle kicks, and sliding tackles,' Chris elaborates, 'but we've tried to make sure that the players react quicker and more instinctively than in *Kick Off*. That way, in the heat of the action, you'll be able to lunge and dive at the ball with a number of players, and they won't head off to do their own thing or slide for no apparent reason.'

All the usual rules are present, with fouls, defensive walls and the like, but one thing no past Footy game has attempted lies with *Sensi Soccer*'s sound department. 'The crowd roar when the play goes their way,' Chris enthuses, 'and in the International matches between Italian and Spanish team, there will be fireworks and whistles coming from the crowd!' *Sensi Soccer* and its many options will reach the Amiga in time for a May release, and we'll be bringing you a full review next month. Over to you Trevor...

'Yes, it seems like the Sensible lads have done it again. First they revived the Footy genre on the C64 with *Microprose Soccer*, and they could offer *Kick Off II* worthwhile competition if their promises come off. After all it's a funny old game, and they could be as sick as a parrot if they don't make the Elite. Another extremely tenuous link, cheers Trevor – your hair looks nice and curly, by the way, new perm?'



Sensible's game aims to take the best aspects of *Kick Off II*, yet also aims to expand on them, too.

As a result, Sensi claim the game will flow a lot better than the Anco game.



## EUROPEAN CHAMPIONSHIP 1992

### Elite

The next battling for promotion and hoping to part Joe Public from a twenty-six quid transfer fee is from Elite. Last year, the Walsall-based company scored a massive own goal with their other Tecmo *World Cup* licence, but they hope to bounce back with this conversion of Tecmo's *World Cup 90* coin-op – which now goes under the updated name of *European Championship 1992*.



Developed on the PC using the coin-op's graphics and source code, Elite are claiming that *European Championship 1992* is identical to its arcade parent.

Using the Tecmo coin-op's original source code, Elite boast that it will be 'the benchmark of all Football games.' Strong words indeed, bearing in mind the amount of competition. Abandoning the ever-popular bird's-eye perspective in favour of a touchline viewpoint, *EC* also features all the usual shots and rules we've come to expect. The game is being developed by Cygnus Software Engineering, and development is being led on the PC version. 'It's looking really good,' said a very chuffed Stuart Hibbert, Elite's Development Manager. 'Although the PC is leading in terms of development, everything is going across to the Amiga very nicely, and it should result in a perfect conversion.'

It has to be said, though, that the original coin-op was a bit drab and the action a little forced, but Elite are planning to tighten up any loose areas and inject much-needed humour with the likes of streakers and players running into goalposts. If Elite live up to these promises, they may have a chance for glory, but with the aforementioned *World Cup* still sorely remembered they may have to make it exceptional to draw the fans back. Let's go back to the studio and Elton Welsby...

Thalamus confidently think that it will blow away past licensed games. Now over to Steve Merrett who has been talking to Liverpool-based Rage about their very impressive-looking kickabout...

## STRIKER

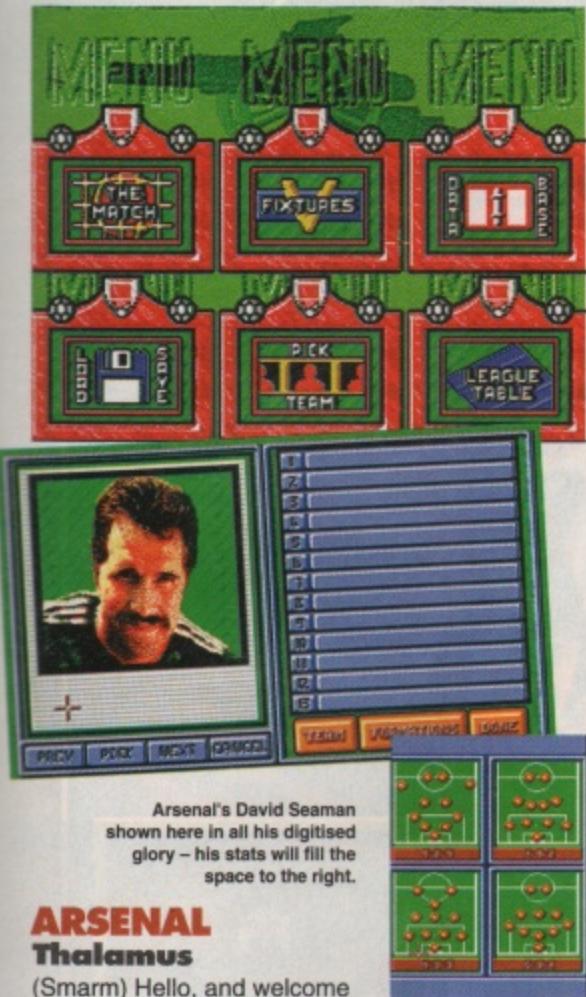
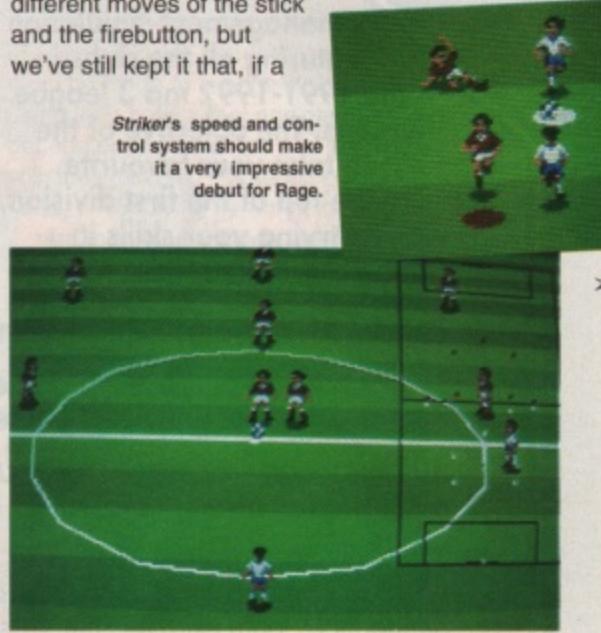
- Rage

Rage are a new face on the software scene, but their reputation has already been forged. Rage is, in fact, the new label adopted by ex-Ocean developers, Special FX, who have at long last made the break to become a stand-alone publisher. Paul Finnegan, head honcho of Rage, is quietly confident about the move, and their first release, *Striker*, is nearing completion.

Played over a forced 3D pitch, with the pitch receding into the distance, *Striker* aims to be the game that *International 3D Soccer* and *I Play 3D Soccer* failed at. Using small, but well-animated sprites, the game is a fast-paced Soccer sim which could quite easily knock *Kick Off* from its perch. It's difficult explaining what makes *Striker* so impressive, but the main reason for its success is that it plays so smoothly and the action is instinctive and fluid. 'We looked at most of the footy games

around,' opens Finnegan, 'and obviously we looked at *Kick Off II* the most. The final result we wanted was one where we could make it look very different, but retain the pace and sheer number of moves of the Anco game.' And, to be honest, they've certainly succeeded. As the players run around the pitch, the screen pans behind the currently-selected player, and via the joystick all the expected moves are there – and more. Diving headers, lobs, free kicks and corners are all available, and extremely easy to use. 'We've tried to keep it as simple as possible,' Finnegan elaborates. 'The moves are all accessed via different moves of the stick and the firebutton, but we've still kept it that, if a

*Striker's* speed and control system should make it a very impressive debut for Rage.



Arsenal's David Seaman shown here in all his digitised glory – his stats will fill the space to the right.

## ARSENAL Thalamus

(Smarf) Hello, and welcome to 'The Match' (sexy grin to nearby Denis Law and his back to the mooning fans in background). On today's The Match, we've got goals galore from all the first division matches (creep, oil), which in other words means that Liverpool are the main feature whilst we butter up all you QPR and Everton fans with the odd clip from the game you stayed in all day to watch (grease, ooze). Anyway (smiles to camera), next up today we have Arsenal who have ditched George Graham and are currently being managed by Thalamus, and groomed for a potential summer onslaught.

Converting the likes of Ian Wright, Paul Merson, and Tony Adams (with or without his prison outfit) into pixels are relative newcomers, Cyrius Software, and their attempts to bring 'The Gooners' to the Amiga have taken three months so far. As it currently stands, the game is a mixture of arcade and managerial styles, with the would-be George Graham picking and training his team, and then – hopefully – guiding them to victory during the arcade sections. At the time of writing, only the managerial sections are up and running, but these are still looking very impressive. Digitised pictures play an important part in the proceedings, with each player shown to the left of the screen, and their relevant stats alongside this. It's early days as to whether Arsenal will be a league topper, but

**LOAD OF OLD BALLS** Can we ever forgive Anco? There we were all enjoying the likes of *Microprose Soccer* and the countless other footy games which were hitting the scene, when along they come with their bland-looking game. When Anco first took *Kick Off* around to all the magazines, it was treated to cursory glances and was relegated to 'One-Page Review' Heaven. However, actually playing the game opened up a completely different can of worms. *Kick Off* avoided the 'Velcro Boot' syndrome of *Microprose Soccer* and Activision's abysmal *Fighting Soccer*, and also bore a resemblance to the real sport! For such a popular computer game theme, the age-old sport of kicking a leather bladder of hot air around had been sorely neglected, with would-be Kevin Keegans and Malcolm McDonalds limited to the managerial aspects, rather than 'on-the-pitch' action.

One of the first (and worst), was Grandslam's *Peter Beardsley's Soccer*. Then the Liverpool striker was one of the first players to endorse a game, and he obviously never saw it before it was released! Although graphically, it was fine with large cartoonish sprites, all the players looked like mop-top Pete, making the game look like a Beatles convention! And if that wasn't bad enough, it was a complete walk-over, too. Hope springs eternal, though, and footy fans were pinning their hopes on The Electronic Pencil Company's conversion of Sensible's 8-bit classic, *Microprose Soccer*. Alas, though, the conversion somehow lost all the charm of the C64 original, along with the fast-paced playability, too.

Mere weeks after *Microprose's* non-leaguer, though, came a pathetic-looking game from Anco. *Kick Off* used minute players set against a pitch which, in relation to the teams, must have been at least two miles long. However, it had one thing that the others lacked: complete control over all the shots and passes. None of this 'velcro boot', where the ball instantly sticks to your player's foot – in *Kick Off*, you dribbled properly, and very hard it was to master, too. Nevertheless, it was the best footy game ever, and consequently won a myriad of good reviews and sold thousands of copies, raising Anco from their previous obscurity of *Scramble* and *Donkey Kong* clones.

Following this, licences galore were released with Liverpool, England (the less said about that the better!), and good old Gazza making an appearance, along with variations on the theme, including Red Rat's brave attempt at using a 3D perspective to depict the action – unfortunately, the game was rather slow and *Microprose* had one of their rare duffers on their hands. Again, Anco came to rescue with the now-legendary *Kick Off II* which now boasted defensive walls, fouls, and aftertouch, and which again left the rest straggling behind. Until now, perhaps...

# IT'S TOUGH AT THE TOP...

SOFTWARE 2000's

# The MANAGER

Software 2000's *The Manager* is the definitive football management simulation featuring all the clubs in the 1991-1992 top 3 league divisions. The objective of the game is to take your favourite team to the top of the first division, as well as trying your skills in European championships.

- Up to 4 players can take part simultaneously.
- Select your favourite team and choose from a 1 year, 3 year or unlimited game.
- 3D animation sequences let you watch highlights of your team in action.
- Manage your money as well as your team: - upgrade your stadium to encourage better spectator attendance - earn extra revenue by setting up a sponsorship deal - wheel and deal on the transfer market to improve your team.



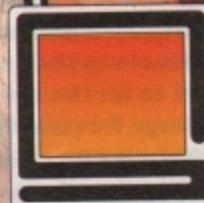
Up to 4 players can take part - choose your teams from the top 3 current league divisions.

Screenshots from Amiga version.



Select your team members and train them according to the strengths and weaknesses of the opposition.

Available on:  
Atari ST,  
Amiga & PC  
(VGA only).



SOFTWARE 2000

**U.S. GOLD**



The main menu - click on icons to select the various options



It's match day! Liverpool have just scored against Coventry in the 59th minute.

© 1992 Software 2000. All rights reserved.  
Marketed and distributed under licence from  
Software 2000 by U.S. Gold Limited.



Upgrade your stadium by installing covered seating.

## BUT IT'S TOUGHER AT THE BOTTOM

Screen shots are only intended to be illustrative of the gameplay and not the screen graphics which may vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computer's specifications.

U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3 Holford Way,  
Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366.

LEGEND OF DARKMOON (EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II) • SHADOW SORCERER  
TEL: 0839 654 139

HILLSFAR • DRAGONS OF FLAME • HEROES OF THE LANCE TEL: 0891 442 025

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS • POOL OF RADIANCE

• CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN TEL: 0891 442 026

BUCK ROGERS • SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES

• EYE OF THE BEHOLDER TEL: 0891 442 030

OPERATION STEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • CRUISE FOR A CORPSE TEL: 0839 654 284

NEED HELP? CALL THE  
**GOLD PHONE**  
HINTS & TIPS LINE

LUCASFILM HELPLINE • LE CHUCK'S REVENGE (MONKEY ISLAND 2) • INDIANA JONES  
• ZAK MCKRACKEN • MANIAC MANSION • LOOM • SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND  
• BATTLE OF BRITAIN TEL: 0839 654123

NEW RELEASES • COMPETITION TEL: 0839 654124

COMPETITION - £200.00 WORTH\*  
OF U.S. GOLD GAMES TO BE WON

EACH MONTH.

\* At Retail Prices



Service provided by U.S. GOLD LTD., UNITS 2/3, HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX

If you are under 18 please get permission to use the telephone. Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate, 48p per minute all other times.

# 'ERE WE GO...

cross comes across, you can send a player lunging in for it.'

Graphically, *Striker* is of the *Kick Off* school of minimalist sprites. However, whilst they are larger than those of Anco's game, they are also considerably better to look at. In addition, the control system may appeal to anyone who never got the hang of Anco's game's dribbling system. 'We've gone for a loose variant of the 'velcro boot' system,' says Paul, 'as this makes interception easier, and tightens dribbling. You still have to work around the ball and it can be swiped away from you very easily, but it isn't quite as free running as people may be used to.' Everything about *Striker* is geared towards the arcade element, and it works very well. For free kicks and throw-ins, a dotted line indicates the path and height of the shot, and penalties are viewed from directly behind the goal, with a small cursor passing from side to side. Paul is obviously very pleased with *Striker*, and with very good reason. It succeeds where most of the 3Ders have failed – in the speed area – but retains *Kick Off*'s obvious playability. Watch out for a full review next month. But now, over to Teque for a slightly... err... different look at Football.

## Euro Football Champ

**Domark**

It takes a lot to make Teque's Dean Lester a happy man, but Taito's *Euro Football Champ* coin-op usually brings a smile to his face. 'It's brilliant,' he says, 'not only is it an excellent Football game, but there are elements of mindless vio-



Domark's conversion of the Taito coin-op features all the shirt pulling fighting aspects – perhaps this would be the ideal game for Vinny Jones to endorse!



## OWN GOAL NO 1

### I PLAY 3D SOCCER

Released by Impressions, this one looked infinitely better than it played. Utilising the 3D system pioneered by Microprose's *International 3D Soccer*, programmers, Simulmondo, bravely used sprites on a vector-based pitch. Although it supposedly contained all the expected moves and kicks, the screen was updated in such a confusing way that it rendered the game unplayable. In addition, because the action was viewed from behind the players, judging the length of long balls was nigh-on impossible, making passing extremely difficult – although the dim nature of your opponents made up for this. Since *I Play's* release, Simulmondo seem to have disappeared – unless they're working on a sequel.

## OWN GOAL NO 2

### HOTBALL

I'm afraid the foreign company responsible for this piece of garbage escapes me, but as you're never likely to spot a copy of the game (unless it's right at the bottom of the bargain bin), I wouldn't worry too much. The most unusual thing about *Hotball* was its complete ignorance of the game's rules and the bulky anti-piracy dongle which hung out of the back of your machine. This allowed four unlucky cretins to suffer together, and with its dire graphics, non-existent gameplay, and minimal options, this was the worst punishment imaginable.

## OWN GOAL NO 3

### ROY OF THE ROVERS

Released around the time when Gremlin were publishing such top-notch releases as *Artura*, *Dark Fusion*, and *H.A.T.E* (that's sarcasm, by the way), *Roy Of The Rovers* was a two-stage affair following the adventures of everyone's favourite Melchester player, Roy Race. The first half of the game was a piss-poor arcade/adventure where Roy had to locate his missing team-mates. Blackie Grey and Co. had been kidnapped by a ruthless property developer who wanted to bulldoze their ground for a shopping centre or something, and Roy had to solve a series of puzzles and occasionally return to his Mum's house for tea and health replenishment if he was to succeed. Once Melchester were reformed, an even worse Footy stage was initiated, where a team of Lego bricks took on Melchester – whose ordeal had left them sinistly deformed. This is one of the all-time stinkers, and if you ever see it, buy it just to see how bad it is.

## OWN GOAL NO 4

### FIGHTING SOCCER

The worst thing about *Fighting Soccer* is that it was a crap coin-op before it reached the Amiga. You would have thought that Activision's Big Cheeses would have thought 'hmmmm, this is a pile of drivel, let's put our cheque book away' – but no. Someone, in their infinite wisdom, tried to convert the big gaudy sprites over to the Amiga, along with the 'exciting and revolutionary' violence aspect. The result? A conversion which was even worse than the coin-op, and Activision relegated to the French league.

## OWN GOAL NO 5

### WORLD CUP SOCCER

Not to be confused with the forthcoming Elite conversion, this Amiga version of the Sega Megadrive game lost a lot in the transition. The Megadrive original was a real laugh – it didn't exactly push the machine and had very few moves available, but it was fast and play was simple. Elite managed to retain the simplicity, but the speed fell by the wayside. With this key area lost, Elite's game was a pale imitation – almost like a present-day Stanley Matthews running alongside Gary Lineker. Best forgotten, Elite have tried to...

lence, too! Quite. But it's a good job that Dean likes it, as his busy band of Teque coders are currently putting the finishing touches to Domark's conversion.

Viewed from a side-on perspective, the *Euro Football Champ* coin-op can be played either as a 'Gentlemanly' Football game, or, with the cabinet's extra buttons, as a foul-laden scrap, with short-pulling and leg-hacking abound. 'The coin-op plays a brilliant game,' Dean continues, 'and has everything you need for an excellent Footy game. It's fast, it has plenty of easily-accessible moves, and the violence is the icing on the cake.' Among the many moves available to the player are bicycle kicks, headers, and the players can even be made to indulge in a little 'Keep It Up', using their knees, feet and chest! 'The moves depend on the situation, and if a player stands still, they can chip it up and boot it over their head, or simply let fly with a long, low shot.'

Another aspect which Dean thinks the Domark game will excel in is in the Goalie area. 'They are great,' he continues. 'Whereas in *Kick Off* or whatever they can save or miss and that's it, in *Euro* they're regular little Peter Bonetts (remember him?) who can tip a shot over the bar, fumble it, and be amazingly acrobatic.' So far, it sounds like the perfect Footy game, how accurate is it? 'Apart from the violence, it's pretty much perfect. We've been playing the coin-op non-stop – actually it's in for repair at the moment! – and we know what makes a good game, but there's loads of smaller touches which are also worth going in.' Such as? 'The referee, for instance, is really fat and, as a result, can't keep up with the players. So with him out of the way, they can start fouling and kicking chunks out of each other. In addition, if a goal or equaliser is scored in the last few seconds of the game, the scorer goes ape.'

The main bulk of the game is now complete, and the coders – John Broggy and Rahim Abdul – are currently adding the game's presentation and net data for the game's May release. And with Krisalis's *John Barnes* and *Man Utd* games also hailing from their London base, Teque certainly have good Footy credentials. Over to you, David...

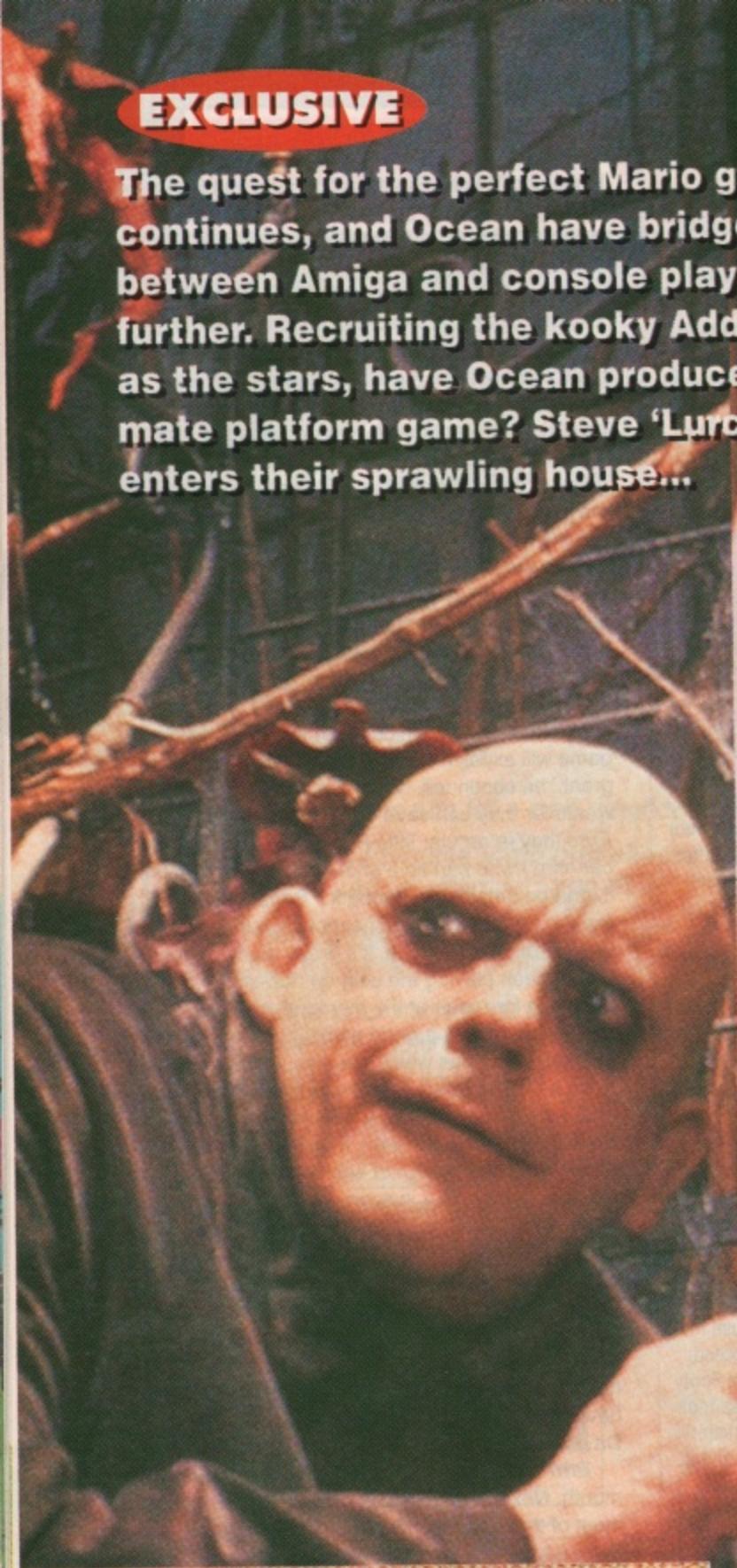
Errrr... well that's all we've got time for this month. Next month we'll be printing the results of most of these forthcoming matches, and it's guaranteed to be a game of ups and downs. In addition, the first of the torrent – Krisalis's *John Barnes' European Soccer* – has already made it to us – albeit to a luke warm reception. But, at the end of the day, it's sales that count – and there's certainly some competition out there...

## FINAL SCORE...

Whilst it would be unfair to predict which of the above will be the best – after all, several are still midway through development – it has to be said that Rage's game is shaping up very nicely indeed. There is still one major contender to watch out for, though – Anco's *Kick Off III*. Shrouded in secrecy, *Kick Off III* is rumoured to be a massive revamp of the original code. Rumours suggest that it will feature Captains who orchestrate key moves and possibly a different viewpoint. Apparently, the game is three-quarters complete, and the *Kick Off* name alone will ensure that the others should be worried. It's certainly going to be one to watch out for – Rage, Sensible and Domark certainly are...

## EXCLUSIVE

The quest for the perfect Mario game continues, and Ocean have bridged the gap between Amiga and console playability even further. Recruiting the kooky Addams Family as the stars, have Ocean produced the ultimate platform game? Steve 'Lurch' Merrett enters their sprawling house...



Hidden within the game are a series of unusually-placed doors. For instance, entering the tree on the right opens up a series of root-related screens, whilst other cash and bonus-orientated screens are often found above the more obvious exits.



Rather than limiting itself to the boundaries of a true platform game, *Addams* also features Toki-style underwater stages and airborne screens which are accessed using the Fez-Copter.



Among the dungeon's many dangerous denizens are axe-spitting creatures and what appear to be lethal swinging Space Hoppers.

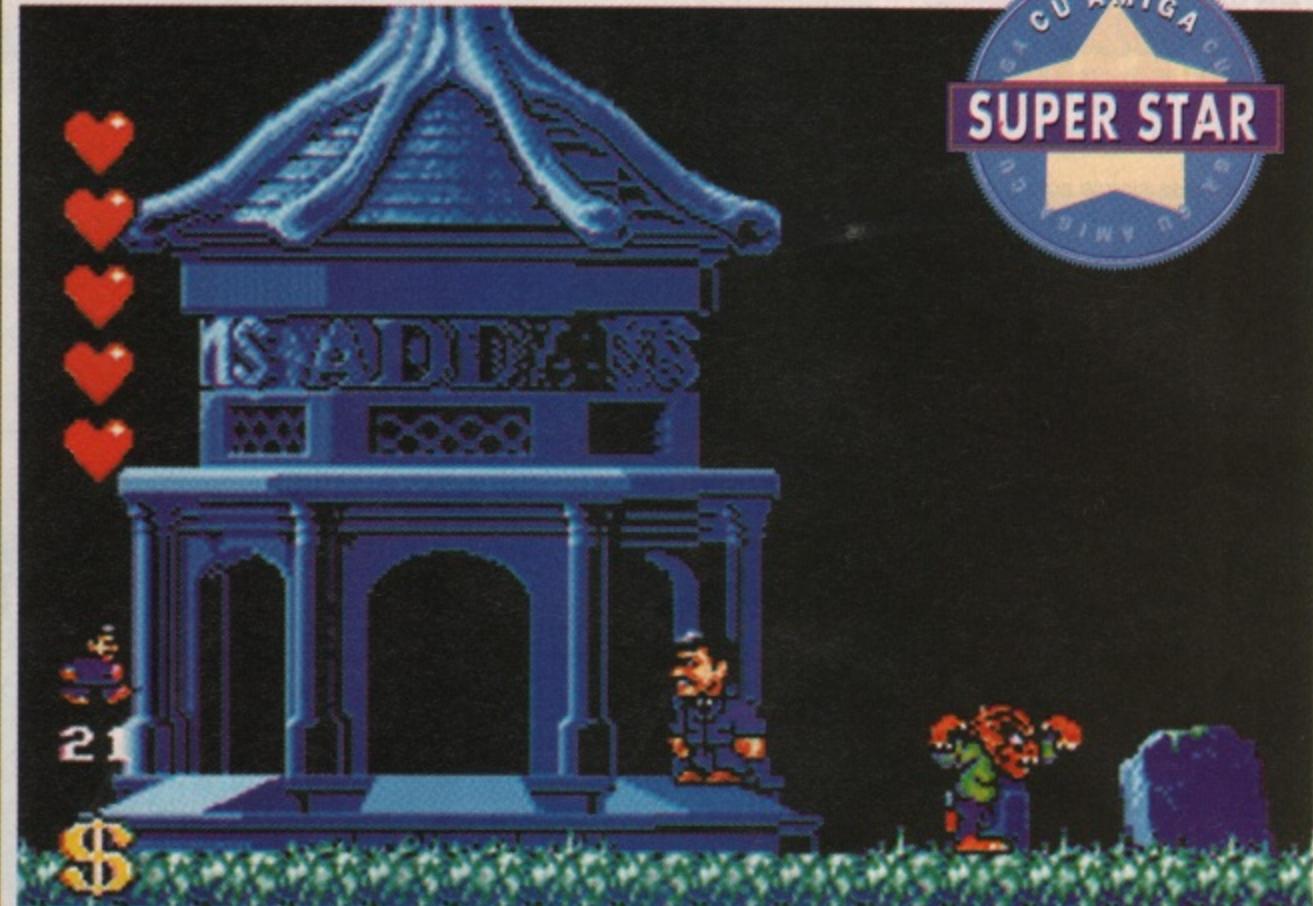


# the ADDAMS FAMILY

## CREepy...

From his humble beginnings as the barrel-jumping hero in *Donkey Kong*, Mario has come a long way. Since *Super Mario Brothers* and its horizontally-scrolling platform action arrived with the first batch of NES consoles, virtually every platform game released since has been compared to it. However, courtesy of Ocean, the Amiga has its first 'real' threat to the Brooklyn Plumber, as those creepy, kooky, spooky, and ooky members of The Addams Family make their Amiga debut.

I got my first glimpse of *The Addams Family* during a visit to Ocean's Manchester HQ several months ago, and went away fairly impressed by the fun-looking platformer I saw. Since then, the game has come along in leaps and bounds – literally – and although little touches (such as the parallax the programming team had originally hoped for) have fallen by the wayside, The



# the ADDAMS FAMILY

closest the Amiga will get to a *Mario* game – and if that isn't the ultimate accolade, then I don't know what is...

## KOOKY...

Taking notice of past licensed failures, Ocean have opted for the 'Hudson Hawk' route, adopting a single gamestyle rather than a mishmash of sub-games. It had always been Ocean's Gary Bracey's intention to rival *Mario*, and on perusing the film's script, he decided that *Addams* had the perfect setting for it. The game is played within the Family's sprawling mansion, and this allows the game to be broken down into five distinct areas – i.e. wings of the building. The scenario tells of an evil property developer who is forwarding plans to flatten the mansion so that he can build a series of towerblocks on its estate. Obviously, this has encountered resistance from the kooky clan, but such protesta-

tions have been silenced with the kidnapping of Granny, Morticia, Fester and the kids, leaving head of the house, Gomez, with little option but to scour the house's many dark corridors and rooms in search of them,



Once collected, the Fez-Copter is invaluable. However, it can only be used within the current section and is lost if taken into another.

and, in doing so, defeat the mysterious kidnappers. Just as the scenario is far removed from that of the film, though, the Gomez sprite is equally unrelated to the film's Raul Julia character. With his squat physique, handlebar moustache and incredible running and jumping finesse, all Gomez requires is a set of red dungarees before the transformation into Mario is complete. However, that said, Gomez can match Mario move for move, and even has a few extra tricks up his smoking jacket's sleeves. For example, a flying Fez (a Fez-Copter) can be found in some levels, and can be collected to get Gomez airborne and past particularly nasty areas.

## MYSTERIOUS...

Starting in the hallway, five doors await Gomez's attentions. These form the entrances to the five wings, and contain a series of creature-infested rooms and the guarded members of the family. Behind these doors lie the garden, the kitchen, a dungeon, and other such rooms, and follow either a horizontally or eight-way-scrolling path. Ocean's studying of all things Mario also shows up in the animation and control over Gomez. As can be expected, the joystick sends the moustachioed hero scurrying to and fro and pressing the firebutton prompts him to

# the ADDAMS FAMILY

leap, but these simple controls belie the true athleticism of the sprite. The length of each jump can be determined by keeping the joystick pressed in the direction Gomez is leaping, and his direction can also be altered mid-jump. The flexibility over the character is essential to the game, as to destroy the rampaging nasties, Gomez can either jump on them or avoid them. The jumping method is obviously the most favourable, as several thousand points are given as a reward, but avoidance is less risky.

Each of the wings follows the set pattern of avoiding or killing the nasties until the door to the next area is found, and, ultimately, the 'Boss' creature guarding your family member is defeated. However, this simplicity is the basis for *The Addams Family*'s complete playability. Nobody could ever say that *Super Mario Brothers* was the most taxing or original of games, but such is the implementation of the ideas and the ease of use of both Mario and, indeed, Gomez that there's no room

## INSIDE THE HOUSE...

Every bit as imposing as the Family themselves, is the Addams' Mansion. Starting outside the building's doors, on entering the foreboding hallway there are five entrances awaiting Gomez's entry. Linked by staircases, these open up to the Garden, a Dungeon/Torture Chamber, the Kitchens, the Library, and the Conservatory. However, also located somewhere within the building are a series of other, better hidden, locations. For instance, on completing a certain task in the Kitchens, access to the fiery interior of the Stove is given, and this paves the way for an appearance by flame-coated demons who are oblivious to your attacks. Similarly, on entering the garden, access to the Family's Mausoleum and the interior of a rather spooky tree can be gained. The former of which actually paves the way to little Wednesday's rescue - mirroring the plot of the recent film rather nicely.

Other areas aren't quite so large, but one room prompts a cameo appearance by your loyal butler, Lurch, who tinkles away on his Piano whilst Thing, your hand-like servant, scurries along on his fingertips. More useful, though, are the actual bonus rooms which are secreted throughout the area. These are often hidden behind secret doors or even inside the mouth of your Bearskin rug, and feature dozens of Dollars and energy-boosting hearts to extend your life expectancy. In addition, 21 extra lives can be found in a particularly useful room during the 'Continue?' screen - but a set procedure must be followed before Gomez can collect these.



for unnecessary sub-games or complications. So, what you get are hundreds of nasty-infested screens, all ready for a good bouncing. Additionally, *Addams*' nasties are all tied in with their respective levels, so the garden features horticultural horrors, whilst the kitchen has cutlery-wielding chefs and the like.

## SPOOKY...

Gomez begins the game with a set of five lives, the length of which are determined by

a series of hearts which act as energy indicators. These are steadily reduced should Gomez come into contact with a nasty or hit by one of the many swinging axes or rapid-firing cannons that form the game's plentiful static obstacles. However, to replenish any lost health, throughout the game there are a series of Dollar signs which our agile hero can collect. Twenty-five of these money signs go towards an extra energy point, whilst a hundred grants Gomez with a much-needed

## TO THE RESCUE!

Before the individual family members are freed, Gomez must take on the massive 'Boss' creatures who stand guard over them. Although they vary greatly in appearance and attack methods, all can be killed by repeatedly bouncing on them. However, although platforms are provided to do so, there's still the danger of coming into contact with them, and these larger creatures drain Gomez's already-limited energy considerably faster than their smaller counterparts. Initially, Gomez can opt

to rescue Pugsley, Wednesday, Granny and Fester, but the hardest family member to free is Morticia. She is trapped within a final section which can only be accessed when the other four have been rescued.

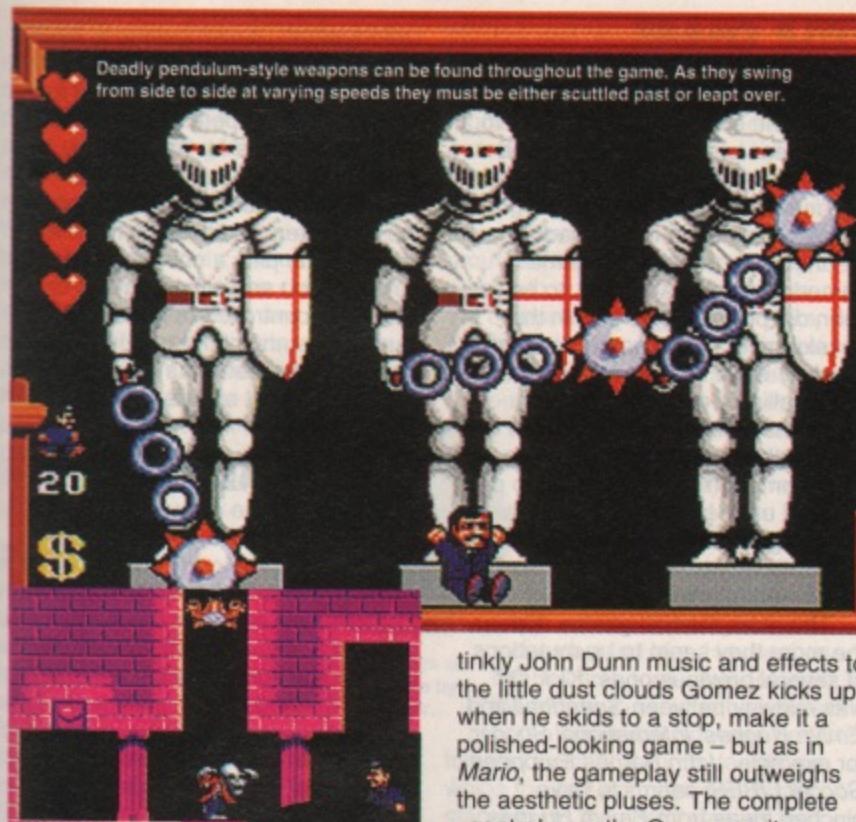
Even so, there are still four, all-new stages between Gomez and his lady love...

extra life. The goodies don't stop there, though, and useful power-ups, such as limited invulnerability, can also be collected.

With *The Addams Family*, Ocean have produced what is quite easily their best game yet - with the possible exception of the brilliant *Rainbow Islands* (but it is very, very close). Forget the likes of *Batman: The Movie*, the excellent *Robocop III*, and even *Parasol Stars*, *The Addams Family* is platform perfection. Everything about the game, from the



Worth locating is this mutated Orville lookalike who, if defeated, endows Gomez with a brief period of invulnerability. This is shown as a comet-like tail which trails behind our little hero, and should see him through most of your chosen stage.



Unfortunately, some of the house's inhabitants can resist Gomez's bouncing antics and come prepared with fiery skins or a well-placed spike or two!



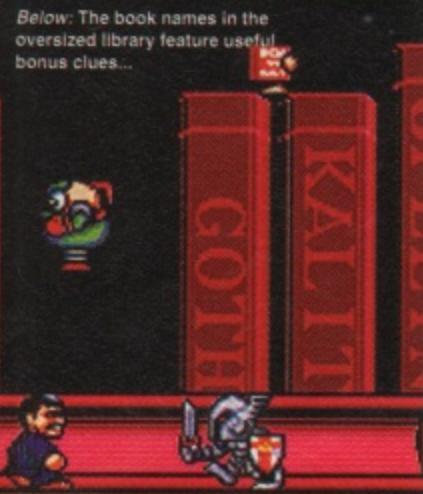
Above: An idea blatantly poached from *Super Mario World* on the Super NES is the clue option. Little boxes are dotted throughout the game and, when head-butted, reveal a useful clue or pinpoint the location of a nearby bonus stage. Shown below is one such bonus room, where Gomez uses his temporary invincibility as he collects the many Dollar signs.



tinkly John Dunn music and effects to the little dust clouds Gomez kicks up when he skids to a stop, make it a polished-looking game – but as in *Mario*, the gameplay still outweighs the aesthetic pluses. The complete control over the Gomez sprite, coupled with the devious layouts of traps, nasties and obstacles makes for a real challenge. Due to programming limitations, there's usually never more than three moving nasties on the screen at any one time, but they are timed to move or patrol so that it isn't really noticeable. In addition, these objects behave in such a way that they, too, can be used in your favour. For instance, above the flight path of a cannonball, there may be a series of Dollar signs and the only way to reach them is to jump in the path of the cannonball and bounce off it to reach them.

### ALTOGETHER OOKY...

For anyone who has seen *Mario* in action on an NES or Super NES, then you need yearn no longer for the same style game. *Addams* may not be as busy or as fast as any of the *Super Mario Brothers* games, and I doubt that Gomez will attain the cult status of the Brooklyn U-bend fixer, but, even so, *The Addams Family* is a massive achievement. It somehow ties in with the film without compromising its variety, and even manages to get across some of the film's darker humour. I'm not sure whether it's just because The



Below: The book names in the oversized library feature useful bonus clues...

### MEET THE FAMILY...

New York Dailies, *The Addams Family* have since reached a greater audience via the TV and silver screens. Originally, the family were limited to black-humoured one liners, but with the advent of the black and white TV series in the 60s, script writers actually managed to create an amusing half-hour which was far better than its upstart 'Wannabees', *The Munsters* – see for yourself on BBC2, where the series is currently enjoying a rerun. On the announcement of the film's forthcoming release, skeptics doubted that a 'half-hour joke' could be stretched across a two-hour screenplay, but the film's dark and ominous humour and perfect casting sent it well into the realms of big budget successes. Prepare to meet The Addams Family...

**GOMEZ** – The head of the house. Perfectly normal in appearance, he is a dashing romantic who is totally obsessed with his beloved Morticia. An expert swordsman, his other loves include his massive train set (for venting out his rage via a series of spectacular crashes), and continual sparring with his Brother, Fester.

**MORTICIA** – Svelte and vampiric, Morticia is a real family lady, and takes pride in her little darlings.

**WEDNESDAY** and **PUGGSLEY** – even going so far as stopping them from killing each other. A fan of torture – particularly that to her own body – she is a shrewd judge of character, but perfectly amicable to people she is unsure of.

**UNCLE FESTER** – Although he is Gomez's twin Brother, the two are completely dissimilar. Whereas Gomez is swarthy and handsome, Fester is short, stocky and bald. A real whizz in the lab, where he is a master of poisons, Fester adores his niece and nephew and can often be found joining in their deadly antics and helping them with new traps.

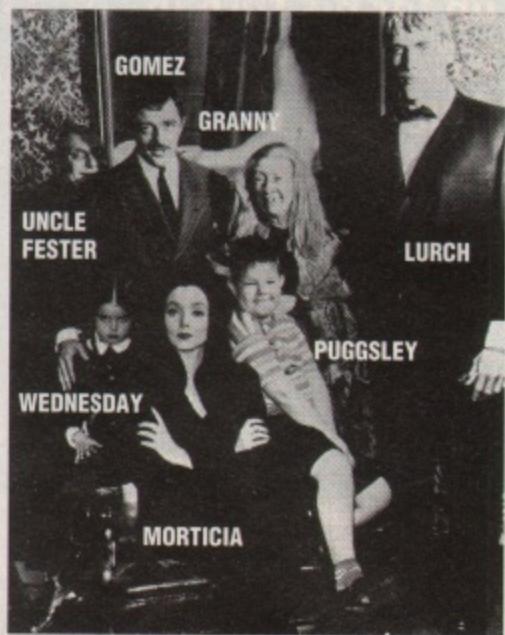
**WEDNESDAY** – Morticia and Gomez's Daughter. A fan of the 'Grand Guignol School Of Gore', Wednesday is fascinated by death and murder. However, there is a softer side of her nature, and when she isn't trying to electrocute her Brother, she can be found playing with her headless doll.

**PUGGSLEY** – Wednesday's long-suffering Brother, but equally as devious. Enjoys experimenting on his Sister, and his favourite toy is a mini-guillotine, with which he decapitates all of Wednesday's dolls.

**GRANNY** – The stereotypical old crone, Granny can be found cackling her way through the house whilst experimenting with her dark magical powers. She enjoys the odd party, and, although harmless enough, is the most unsettling member of the family.

**LURCH** – Not exactly a member of the family, but a loyal Butler and classical Piano virtuoso. When not using his massive physique to add dust to the house's higher corners, there's nothing he likes more than tinkling the ivories as the appreciative family sit around.

**THING** – Thing is a handy little helper – literally! For someone whose bodily extremities are limited to four fingers and a thumb, Thing is surprisingly adaptable. He can pull things on his trolley, massage an aching brow, and, well, hold objects...



Addams Family was crying out for a decent game based on it, or whether Ocean's programmers have simply pulled out all the stops to produce one of the best platform games ever, but whatever the reason for *Addams*' content and style, Ocean deserve to be rewarded. It seems that they have listened to people complaining about the likes of *Darkman*, *Total Recall*, and

*Terminator II*, and come up with the perfect answer. *The Addams Family* has instantly become one of my all-time favourite games, residing up there with the likes of *Kick Off II*, *Rainbow Islands*, and *Jimmy White's Snooker*, and as a decidedly picky git when it comes to what I'll actually play in my own time, that's praise indeed. Steal a copy if you have to, but this is an essential addition to every Amiga's software library. They're certainly ooky by me...

buyers' guide	
release date	May 1992
genre	Platform game
team	Team: James Higgins Coding: Warren Lancashire and Simon Butler (Graphics), and John Dunn (Music and Effects)
controls	Joystick
numbers of disks	1
number of players	1
memory	Less loading with 1 meg
continues	Infinite

OCEAN £25.99

At last! The Amiga equivalent to Mario...

GRAPHICS	92%
SOUND	87%
LASTABILITY	95%
PLAYABILITY	94%

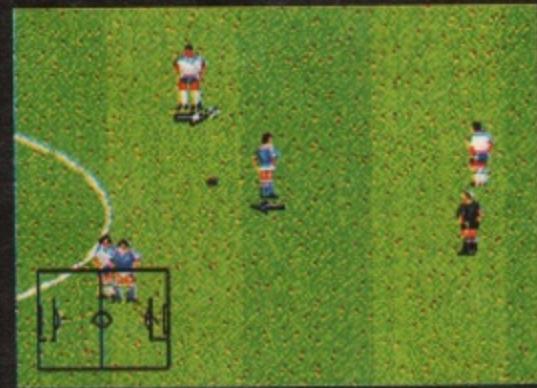
OVERALL 95%

**Following the likes of Gazza and Gary Lineker in the rush to endorse a Football game, John Barnes steps up for his turn in Krisalis's loose follow-up to the Manchester United games - Tony Dillon joins John on the pitch....**



JOHN BARNES'

# EUROPEA



Above: The player under your control is indicated by an arrow at his feet. This switches when the ball is passed.

Below: Although the likes of Ruud Gullit and Gary Lineker are in the squads, you'd never guess by the way they play.



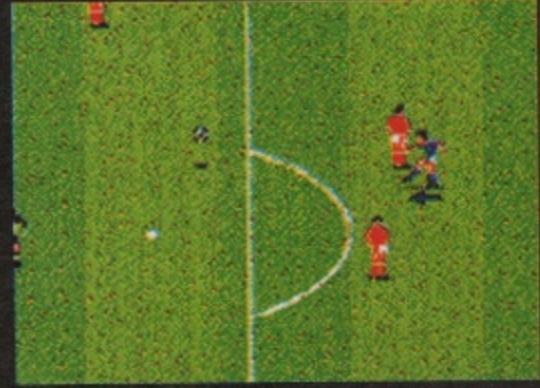
Above: As the ball passes the players, their heads follow its path. JBES is full of nice touches such as these.

Below: The strength of a shot is determined by the length the firebutton is depressed, and is perfect for long shots.



Above: The Goalies are extremely brave and dive realistically - they can also dive at an attacker's feet.

Below: Whenever a goal is scored, it can be viewed repeatedly using the handy 'Replay' facility.



## TITLE CHASE

Following in the footsteps of Emlyn Hughes, Gary Lineker and Paul Gascoigne comes John Barnes. No, I don't mean playing in the England squad, having a hit single, or becoming an internationally-renowned player - he's done that already. I mean having a computer game named after him. Although, to be fair, John did play a bigger part in the development of this game than smile candidly while holding a joystick for an appallingly crass press photo. Apparently, John had his hand in the door all the way through this game's development (his feet are far too precious to use), but I'm not sure that that's a good thing - it's a bit like Pavarotti telling Stock, Aitken and Waterman how to have a hit.

The more football games appear, the more they seem to be mutations of several previous ones. *Kick Off* was midway between *Speedball* and *Emlyn Hughes' International Soccer*, for example. *John Barnes European Soccer (JBES)* seems to have pinched ideas from *Emlyn Hughes*, *Super Soccer*, *Match Day* and, of course, the mighty *Kick Off*.

Unfortunately, it also seems to have borrowed a lot of their bad points.

The basic design is standard fare. Eight teams compete in the European league for the championship title, with your opponents controlled by either human players or the computer. Additionally, there's the option to play a one off match between you and either a friend or a computer-controlled opponent. You can play as any of the teams, but it doesn't really matter as there doesn't seem to be a lot of difference between them.

## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

There are a huge array of options to work your way through before play commences. You can choose opt for weather effects; whether to display a *Kick Off*-style scanner; the length of the match; if you control the whole team or just John; and the assorted control methods which include an option for play with a Sega joypad. Once you've found your way past the various options, and selected your team and one of the six basic formations, you can finally try your hands (or feet) at a match.

If it's graphic frills and thrills you're after, you don't need to look further than this. I would go so far as to say that these are the best graphics ever seen on a football game. The player sprites are large, and very well animated, and players' heads even track the ball as it passes them - most impressive. Similarly, the crowd bob in their seats, the referee constantly skirts about the screen, and the players have different hairstyles, beards and skin colours. It seems that Krisalis have gone for a football game that looks like a game of football. This, they've done excellently.

### FOUL!

However, it also seems that Krisalis have tried to emulate how difficult a small leaf of Cabbage would find it to play football - especially when faced by a computer opponent who could put Pele to shame. There are a few major flaws with the playability, the controls being the largest problems. The response time between



Another crack at goal is taken by the 'keeper...

joystick and player movement is simply too long, and often means that a lot of the time players are sent looping round the ball, but never quite connect. Also, the length of time between pressing the firebutton and kicking the ball is atrocious - a full second and a half at one point. The strange thing is that this rule only seems to apply to human players, as the computer can accurately pass, tackle and shoot without batting an eyelid. A typical playing sequence goes like this: Human player gets the ball. Checking the scanner he spots a player just left of the goal in a perfect position to shoot. He runs. He leaves the ball behind him, realises his mistake and turns and races back towards the ball with a computer player mere inches behind him. He reaches the ball first, turns and presses the button to kick the ball upfield.

In the small wait between firebutton and kicking, a computer player whips the ball from his feet. While standing on the spot it passes the ball backwards to another player. Another two perfect passes and the

### GAINING CONTROL

After their successful *Manchester United* games for Krisalis, developers Teque decided to upgrade their control system for *John Barnes European Soccer*.

The basic controls remain the same, with a short tap on the firebutton giving a low ball and a long tap giving a high ball. Holding down the fire button 'locks' a player running in a direction, allowing you to select a direction to turn and kick the ball.

The other players are now far more intelligent than before, and will move into positions to receive the ball when it is passed. Passing still isn't as automatic as in *Kick Off*, but it does add a neat touch of realism.

computer shoots a goal straight into the back of the net. Most annoying!

### BARNES STORMER

Everything moves about on-screen quite fast, and this is a real accomplishment when the size of the sprites is taken into consideration. It's actually a little too fast, though, adding to the overall difficulty of getting possession and keeping control of the ball. The way the ball is kicked is dependant on which way you turn the joystick with the firebutton depressed. Sometimes it will go a 90 degrees to the direction you are running, whilst on others it will go in the direction you're going, but only a couple of yards. *Kick Off*'s controls were complex, but logical and intuitive. *JBES*' controls seem to be merely awkward and unpredictable.

All its graphical thrills aside, *John Barnes' European Soccer* seem to be little more than another unplayable star licence. It has dashes of real inspiration - Teque have created an excellent free kick system. Whenever a player is hacked down in the box, as they pick themselves up your opponents form

# JOHN BARNES European Soccer



Although you can select your team from the eight provided, there's very little difference between them.



During the one-player game, you are allowed to choose both your and your opponent's tactics. This way you can alter the balance of play slightly by weakening their attack.

#### buyers' guide

release date	May 1992
genre:	Football Sim
team:	Teque London
controls:	Joystick, Mouse, Sega Joypad
numbers of disks:	1
number of players:	1/8
hard disk installable:	yes
memory:	Makes use of expanded memory and chips

Whenever a foreign player scores a particularly good goal, play stops as they scoot off to celebrate. During one game, for instance, after scoring a sniffing right-footer, a Dutch player practically did a lap of the field before play could resume!

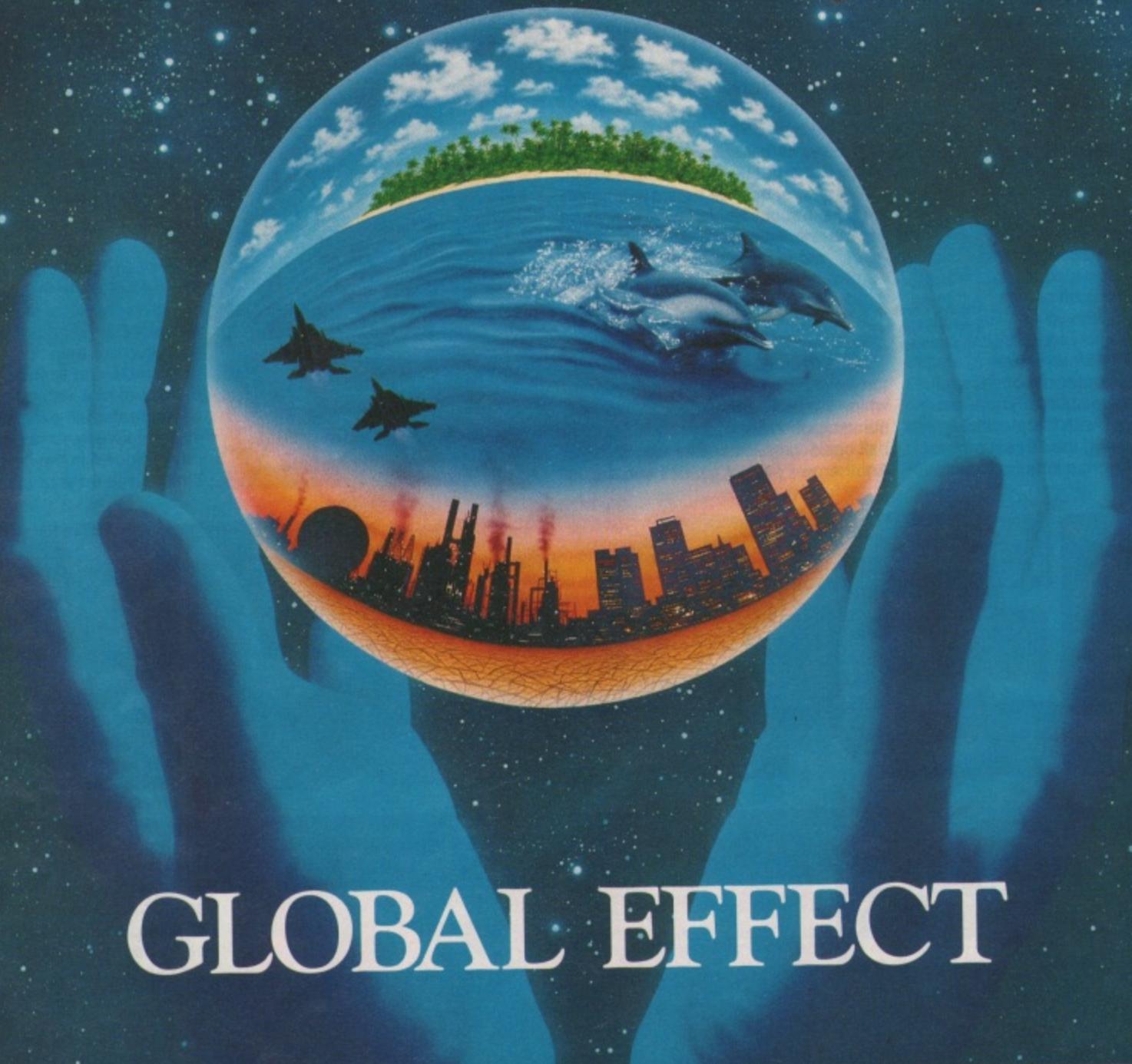
#### KRISALIS £25.99

Nice Legs, shame about the game

GRAPHICS	89%
SOUND	85%
LASTABILITY	70%
PLAYABILITY	67%

OVERALL 75%

# MILLENNIUM PUTS THE WORLD IN YOUR HANDS



## GLOBAL EFFECT



Build power sources to supply and expand your cities.



Build military bases for offensive and defensive action.



Plant forests and parklands to counter world pollution.



Check for pollution, CO<sub>2</sub> and ozone coverage.



Survey for natural resources and seismic stability.

A distant world - a new civilisation. You control the delicate balance of the natural world. Confront the many challenges of a true world leader - your actions can save the world from global warming and city pollution... your forces can destroy the enemy trying to blast your cities or poison your planet.

The world is in your hands - take control!



Constantly monitor the state of your planet.

DISTRIBUTED BY  


 MILLENNIUM

PUBLISHED BY MILLENNIUM, ST. JOHN'S INNOVATION CENTRE, COWLEY ROAD, CAMBRIDGE CB4 4WS

\*Amiga screen shots  
© Millennium 1992

AVAILABLE ON AMIGA (1Mb)  
PC & COMPATIBLES (640K)  
VGA 256 colours  
Adlib, Roland,  
Soundblaster

**Tony Dillon is on the Piste with a challenger to *Winter Games*. Can Microids steal Epyx's glory - and the Gold medal?**

# SUPER SKI 2



## SKI SUNDAY

If anyone out there remembers the Epyx series of sports simulations, then Microid's *Super Ski 2* will be a true trip down memory lane. *Super Ski 2* takes the would-be Eddie Edwards through six snow and ice-based events in a race to collect as many gold medals as possible. However, thankfully, Microids have abandoned the stupid Eddie 'The Eagle' Edwards licence that Elite lumbered the original with when they distributed it a few years back.

Up to four human players can compete, and they take turns at the different events, with the unused characters' shoes filled by computer-controlled players. I wouldn't put money on beating them, though, as they seem to have a better idea of what to do than you do!

As the title suggests, most of the events are variants of skiing, and these are split into two groups. The first comprises downhill skiing, the slalom, and the giant slalom, and all three use the same screen layout to depict the action. The centre of the screen shows a sprite-based 3D view from behind your skier as he hurtles down the hill. Both the slalom and the giant slalom involve racing left

and right between coloured flags, whereas the downhill event simply involves reaching the bottom of the hill in as fast a time as possible. Points are awarded for the fastest time, but time penalties are added for faults - missing a gate instead of going through it, for example.

## EASILY SLED

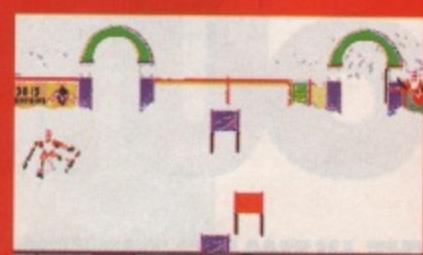
The final trio of events are a little more interesting. My personal favourite has to be the Bobsled - and Microid's version is certainly the nearest I've ever come to whizzing down a slippery tunnel whilst sitting on a Go-Cart. Viewed from behind the player, it's a dangerous dash along a fast-moving polygon-generated track, following the fastest line possible, whilst climbing the banks of the curved track to hurtle around corners. The feeling of speed is quite incredible, and climbing too high up the sides of the track may result in you flying off the top, flying away into the distance and landing

with a sickening thud. This adds a real element of skill and brings the simulation probably the closest such a game has come to reproducing the event - I love it!



## WHERE IS HE NOW...

The original *Super Ski* was imported by Elite, who promptly stuck Skier Eddie 'The Eagle' Edwards' name on the title. Eddie Edwards was a strange character. Like Frank Bruno, he wasn't exactly a massive success, but his fighting spirit and carefree attitude as he continually came last in the ski jump endeared him to the Nation's tabloid readers. Oddly enough, fame soon followed and, in true sport celebrity style, record deals and money galore came rolling in. However, it was only to be a short-lived thing, and Eddie's luck turned. The first major blow came when he was banned from entering this year's Winter Olympics. As a result, his sponsorships and work offers dried up and he is now virtually bankrupt - and, according to The Sun newspaper, is involved in legal wranglings with his parents after he paid for their house and they are refusing to pay him back.



Above Left: From this suitably snowy scene, any one of the events can be selected. However, the most fun is the Hot Dog event (Above Right) which sees two players performing complex moves.



Next up are the Hot Dog and Ski Jump events. Hot Dogging is a strange sport which involves making as many flash moves and poses as possible whilst racing down a bumpy track against a computer opponent. The more posey the leap, the more bonus points you score. Finally there's the true test of stomach strength. Speeding down the jump ramp, you have to try to keep your skier balanced as he flies through the air, and then try to land him successfully as he hits the ground.

## PRESENTATION CEREMONY

Despite the naff loading screen, the game's presentation is superb, and the obvious time and effort that must have gone into the graphics and animation make the game simply shine. The sprites are large, humorous and full of character. The faces of the bobsled team as they fly off the track and into the ground are a delight to watch, and the stomach-churning grunt made by a downhill skier hitting a tree head on at 35 mph is a real treat for sadists.

It plays well, too, but not quite well enough. For the beginner, *Super Ski 2* is a little disheartening, as the consistently excellent performances of the computer players give little incentive to polish up your act - surely even Franz Klammer takes a dive every now and then. It took me a good half a dozen goes before I could manage to claim a

### buyers' guide

release date	Out now
genre:	Sports sim
team:	In-house
controls:	Joystick, Keyboard
numbers of disks:	2
number of players:	1-8
hard disk installable:	No
memory:	Any Machine

**MICROIDS £25.99**

**Excellent, but ultimately short-lived fun...**

GRAPHICS	90%
SOUND	87%
LASTABILITY	80%
PLAYABILITY	79%

**OVERALL 80%**

Mark Patterson is the star of the dodgiest film licence of all time...

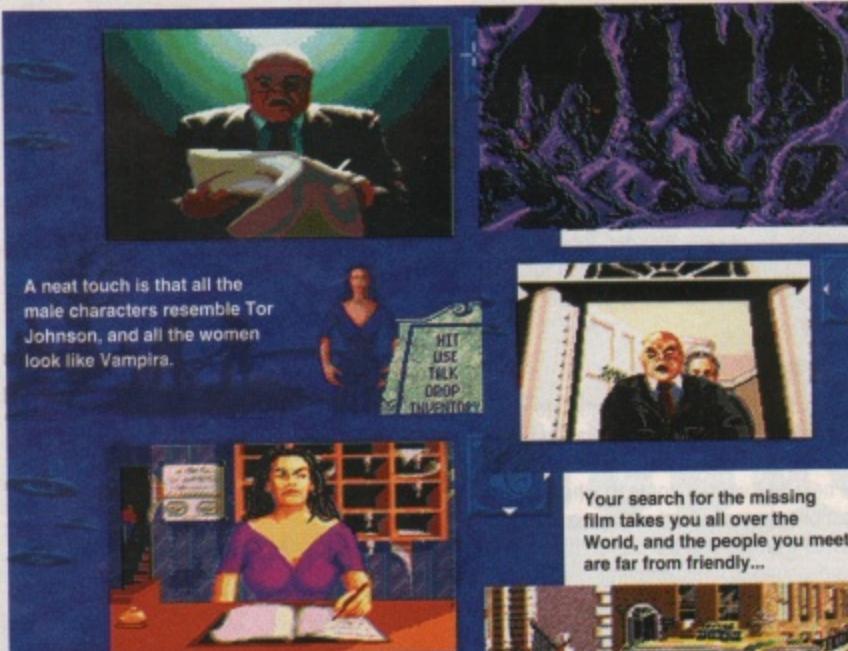
# PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE

## THE ULTIMATE TURKEY

Widely regarded as THE worst film of all time, Plan 9 From Outer Space is perfect for a game adaptation. Which leads me to ask: what went wrong?

What pretended to be the film's plot featured a flying saucer crash-landing on Earth. Whilst they awaited its repair, the fiendish crew created a zombie (played by Swedish weight-lifter Tor Johnson) who was under the control of the saucer's Commander – the seductive Vampira. As word gets round about the alien presence, the extra-terrestrials come under attack from the local army-reserves, and their glorious assaults are portrayed by World War II news-reel footage. Likewise, adding to the film's mystique(!), a mysterious cowled figure creeps around – perhaps this suspicious stranger would have had a more prominent part in the proceedings if horror legend, Bela Lugosi, hadn't died early in the film's production (still, the show must go on)...

Unfortunately, virtually all of this mishmashed plot is lost in the game, which instead casts you as a private detective hired to track down six reels from the film which have mysteriously disappeared – it certainly makes you wonder why anyone wants it back! In fact, one of the few things that connects the game to the film is that most of the men look like Tor Johnson's zombie character and the women resemble Vampira. Good



### buyers' guide

release date	May 1992
genre:	Adventure
team:	Gremlin Ireland
controls:	mouse
numbers of disks:	4
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	no
memory:	any machine

### SPECIAL DEFECTS

The dramatic conclusion of the film has the flying saucer exploding – well, burning – in mid-air. During an interview with one of the film's crew this scene was likened to 'two tin plates stuck together, covered in burning lighter fluid, then dangled from a string'. The crew member retorted that it was no such thing – there wasn't enough cash in the budget for tin plates so they used paper ones instead...



ideas, such as role-playing, are noticeably lacking in what is one of the most disappointing licenses of all time.

## ALL AROUND THE WORLD

Plan 9 boils down to a very run-of-the-mill point and click adventure. The centre of the screen displays your current location, including any present objects and characters, while in the bottom-right corner is a list of available commands. These include take, drop, inventory and talk, and to use one simply click on the required deed and on the object within the display screen you wish to manipulate. Similarly, striking up a conversation with a character offers you a multiple-choice set of questions or responses, although only one will have the desired effect. Unfortunately, though, the choices are rather obvious with the other options coming across as complete drivel.

## CLEVER DICK

There are plenty of locations to explore, among which you'll find Bella Lugosi's house, Rio, a bat-infested cave, and a CIA building. When all six reels are retrieved it's up to you to use your editing skills and stick them together, making the biggest turkey of a film ever – blimey, a Private Dick who doubles as a Film Editor, what a rarity! One redeeming feature (although not redeeming enough to warrant buying the game) are the graphics. The backdrops are detailed and atmospheric, and the variations on Tor and Vampira are neat. On top of that are some very nice animated effects which help patch together the somewhat ropey atmosphere. There are also plenty of sampled sound effects, including screams and creaks, which are supposed to surprise the player, but usually just wake you up.

If Plan 9 had more to do with the film it would have fulfilled many people's expectations, even with its many faults. Personally, I'm highly disappointed. It's frustrating to see such a good idea wasted. This is basically a standard, and very uninspiring adventure, with little to make it stand out from the crowd. If you're after a good example of this genre, check out *Elvira 2*, but definitely think twice about buying this.

GREMLIN £25.99

A tragic waste of an excellent licence...



GRAPHICS	84%
SOUND	83%
LASTABILITY	73%
PLAYABILITY	69%

OVERALL 64%

*“It's clear from this evidence...*

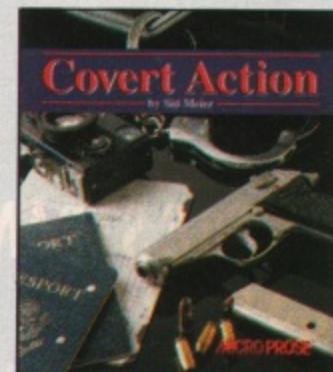


*...that we should be  
playing Sid Meier's **Covert Action**.”*

*Use your skills in deduction to foil terrorists, spies and  
criminals around the world.*

**MICRO PROSE**™  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

**Covert Action**, for your IBM PC compatibles, Commodore Amiga and Atari ST from the creators of **Railroad Tycoon** and **Civilization**. MicroProse Ltd. Unit 1, Hampton Road Industrial Estate, Tetbury, Glos. GL8 8DA. Tel: 0666 504 326



VOTED THE WORST MOVIE OF ALL TIME...



THE  
GOLDEN  
TURKEY  
AWARDS



This is a rack for storing file reels. They look a bit like reels that horrible minister had your parents eat. You are forced to take last of these. This memory is to lastable that you decide to leave well alone.



You are on the steps of the Sydney Opera House at Benito's. You are on the steps of the Sydney Opera House. Benito's sends you to a happy communion.

Screen shots from PC version



WHERE THE STRANGEST THINGS HAPPEN !!

Plan 9 From Outer Space ©1992 Wade Williams Productions, Licensed by Alter Ego Productions

Gremlin Graphics Software Ltd., Carver House, 2-4 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS.

UNSPEAKABLE HORRORS FROM OUTER SPACE PARALYZE THE LIVING AND RESURRECT THE DEAD!

# PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE

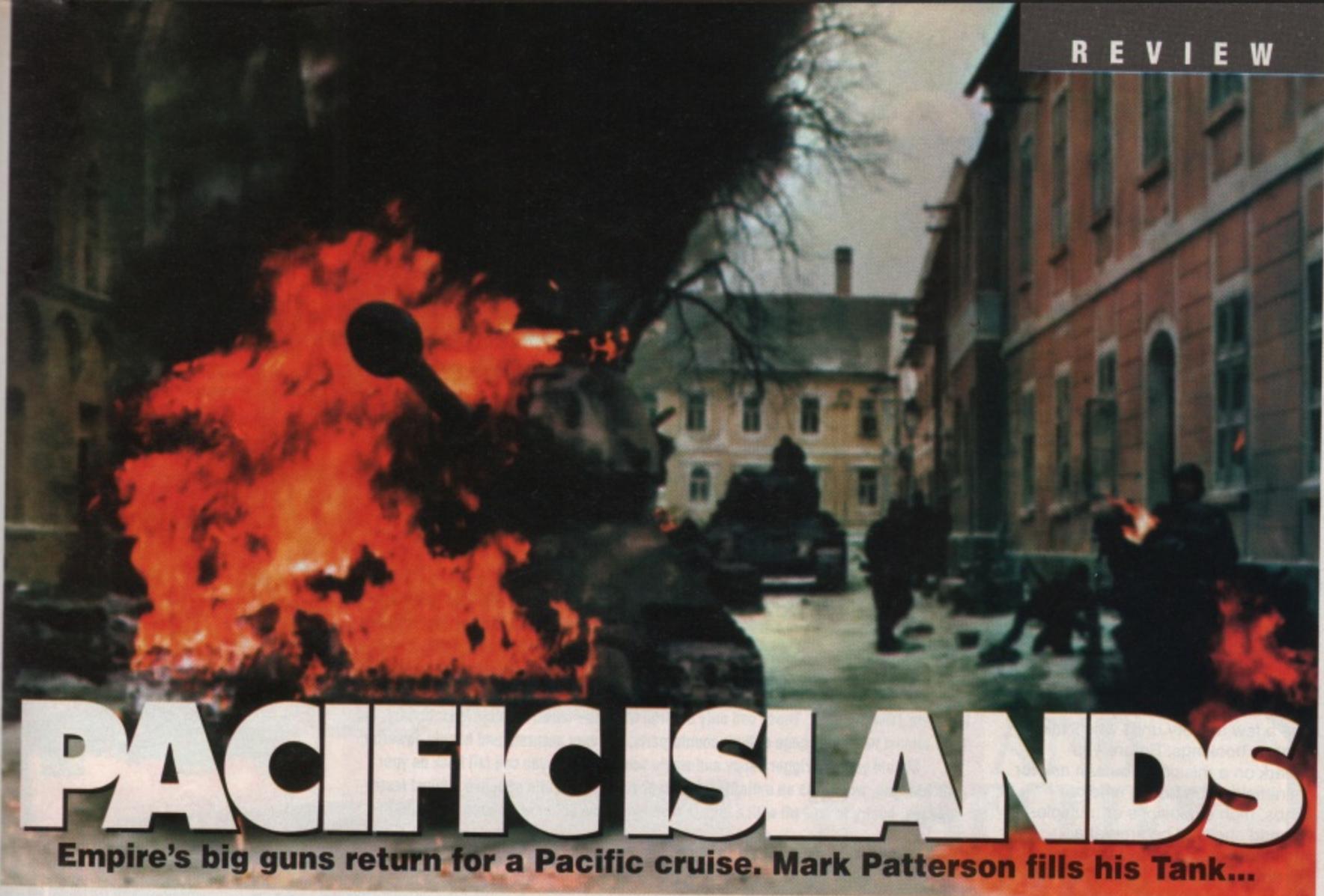
FREE INSIDE  
THE COMPLETE  
PLAN 9 MOVIE



IT'S GOT  
TO BE THE  
STRANGEST GAME  
EVER JOE !

YEAH MAC...  
...AND...  
...SOMEBODY IS  
RESPONSIBLE

Break new ground in interactive entertainment when you enter the world of Plan 9. You are the private investigator who must assist the legendary Bela Lugosi, the original Vampira and the totally forgettable Tor Johnson, to recover six missing film reels and rebuild the cult movie classic. CONTAINS ACTUAL FILM FOOTAGE TO SPLICER AND EDIT.



# PACIFICISLANDS

Empire's big guns return for a Pacific cruise. Mark Patterson fills his Tank...

## TANKS A BUNDLE

These days sequels are becoming as inevitable as old-age and the Eurovision song-contest. *Pacific Islands* is one such inevitability, and is the follow-up to Empire's excellent *Team Yankee*. *Pacific* is set around the same time as its predecessor, but in keeping with our current global peace, World War III isn't the reason for the game's many confrontations. Instead, a small army of Russian renegades have teamed up with the North Koreans and inexplicably invaded the small pacific archipelago of Yama Yama.

In a whirlwind blow from fate, you and your platoon happen to be on a ship returning from the Gulf via the Pacific, and, as you're the closest, your unit of sixteen armoured vehicles has been selected to liberate the island. Well I never.

## PLAY IT AGAIN

Without wanting to sound too dismissive, I'd spotted *Pacific Islands*'s biggest flaw within seconds of loading – it's virtually identical to *Team Yankee*. Okay, so there are loads of new features and ideas, but the similarities are so great, they aren't something that can be easily overlooked. The graphics, for example, are extremely similar, as is the control system. In fact, with the exception of a few more user-friendly panels, the only major changes have been to the scenarios which are brilliantly inter-related, and the addition of a screen which lets you select the next bit of island you want to attack. Anybody who owns *Team Yankee* and buys this may feel a little



Above: The main game screen is split into four quarters, each one displaying a view from one of the four different units under your control.

## TANKS A MILLION

You have four different types of vehicles on your side for the conflict, some of which are superior to others. Your mainstay is the M1 Abrams, which combines firepower with protection, laser sights, smoke generators and a fair turn of speed. Next in line is ITV, which is nothing more than a missile launcher on wheels. While not very well armoured, its fearsome TOW missiles can devastate enemy tanks. Bringing up the rear are the M2 Bradley and M113 fighting vehicles. These are lightly armoured troop carriers with a fair amount of firepower, but not much in the way of armour, so they're best left for mopping up operations.

cheated. Obviously, Empire were also concerned about this, which is reflected in a chapter in the manual which explains the differences between this game and its predecessor – for all those who hadn't noticed, I suppose. A better idea may have been to release the game AND some sort of scenario data disk for the original. As it stands, this is dangerously similar to the original.

## MAKING ENDS MEET

One prominent new feature calls on you to remove your battle-gear and play accountant. Each time an enemy unit or building is destroyed, you earn yourself a cash bonus. At the end of a mission, this money can then be spent on repairing your vehicles and buying ammunition. Here's the sneaky bit: as the game progresses, the enemy become tougher and you expend more ammunition and take heavier damage, but you don't always get enough money to cover all your expenses, so you end up trading off shells for tanks or vice-versa – although it is possible to purchase a slightly-used second-hand model (presumably used by a little old Lady who used to drive it to Church each Sunday). To tell the truth, I was rather put off with this feature. I may be on my own here, but I'd always thought a tank commander's job was to shoot things, not balance a budget. I'm quite content with wasting the enemy, I don't need any of the financial rubbish – I'd rather leave that to the bureaucrats, and it comes across as similarly out of place here.



Mission briefings detail the course of action necessary to complete each level.

## PACIFIC ISLANDS

### BLOW BY BLOW

There are five Islands to free, and each is divided into a series of mini campaigns. Normally, you're called upon to achieve three or four objectives to complete a mission. These usually have your platoon destroying a communications post or some other enemy site, while eradicating every enemy unit you come across. To do so, you have sixteen vehicles, armed to the axles with missiles and machine guns. These sixteen are further divided into four squads of four. The Koreans are wise to your landing, though, and have prepared by laying mine fields, digging tanks in, and sending out scouts. If any of your vehicles are spotted by an enemy patrol you have to act upon them a bit smartish, as they usually scurry away to warn their friends that a large bunch of Americans are on the way.

For a little extra help, you also have a few artillery units who'll take advance bookings. Before you embark on a mission, you can ask for a minefield to be laid or smoke bombs, high explosions or multiple-warhead shells to be fired at a particular location at certain times. The down-shot of this is that it's very easy to advance faster than you thought, and end up on the receiving end of your supporting fire. If you want to take advantage of this feature, it's best to plan ahead and keep to a very strict battle plan. That's not as simple as you might think, as the temptation to keep on pummelling the enemy is a great.

### CONTROL SYSTEM

One of the notable features of this, and of course *Team Yankee*, is the excellent control system. Creating a system that allowed for adequate control of sixteen vehicles split into four units was a major achievement by the programmers, and they have pulled it off admirably. The game is played via a series of three displays. These include the gunner's-view, where you control the tank and fire its weapons; a map screen where you select your objectives and guide your other units; and the status screen which shows how well each platoon is faring.

The main game viewpoint has the screen divided into quarters, each one showing a gunner's-eye view from the command tank of each platoon. When something happens to a platoon, you enlarge each display to fill the screen and consequently take in more of the action. All the commands are issued through a point and click system via a series of simple icons, so there's almost no need for the keyboard. This goes a long way to making the game far more enjoyable as you end up not having to think about issuing commands. In addition, the all-important weapons are equally simple to use, and can be switched between quickly and smoothly.



### GUNNING FOR THE ENEMY

It's important to choose the right weapon for the job. HEAT shells pack quite a punch against buildings and troop carriers, but are ineffective against heavily-armoured vehicles. When you're faced with such a beast, you can resort to SABOTs, which consists of a depleted uranium rod propelled by a huge charge which powers it through the thickest armour. For the ultimate in tank-annihilation, though, there are TOW missiles. These can only be fired when the launch vehicle is stationary, but have almost twice the range of their counterparts, are very accurate and hugely powerful.

Should you get trigger happy and waste your missiles, you can fall back on your machinegun, which has an unlimited supply of ammo. It's quite effective against lesser vehicles, but try to face off with a tank in it and you'd be better off raising the white flag.



Although the sprites are a little chunky, they move well and are instantly recognisable depictions of the real thing.

#### buyers' guide

release date	Out Now
genre:	Tank Sim
team:	Steven Green (coding) Kevin Ayre (graphic design) Richard Horrocks (additional coding) mouse, joystick
controls:	2
numbers of disks:	1
number of players:	Yes
hard disk installable:	1 Mb

As and when damage is taken, the money you have earned by destroying the enemy can be used to repair or buy new tanks for your platoon.

As with the first game, the graphics are excellent. The programmers have opted for sprite-based tanks, and although this results in a loss of definition, they are all perfectly recognisable – in fact, while the programmers were demonstrating the game at a show earlier in the year, a tank enthusiast came along and reeled their names off as they trundled on-screen! More importantly, though, the update is fast and smooth, too, keeping the action trotting along at a fair rate.

Apart from the ridiculous budget-managing aspect, this is a good game. If you own *Team Yankee*, and are coming to the end of its missions, you may want to take a look at this. Personally, I think they're too similar. Additionally, the first game's rough edges have

been eroded, and there is a great deal more to do in *Pacific*, but I still can't help but think there's not enough difference between the two. I can understand the coders using a successful game engine again and again, but why not opt for a totally different scenario – space, perhaps.

Still, if you don't have *Team Yankee* in your collection, then I'd recommend *Pacific* without hesitation. It's absorbing, easy to play yet still taxing, and second only to MicroProse's *M1 Abrams* in the Amiga tank-sim top ten.



As battle heats up, the remnants of the enemy tanks are left to smoulder...



Such is the realism of *Pacific* that you can even surround yourself with a smoke screen.



If the enemy aren't immediately visible, an infra-red display can be called up.



By blasting holes in the runway, further air attacks can be curtailed.



The mission roster, where your victories and progress are monitored.

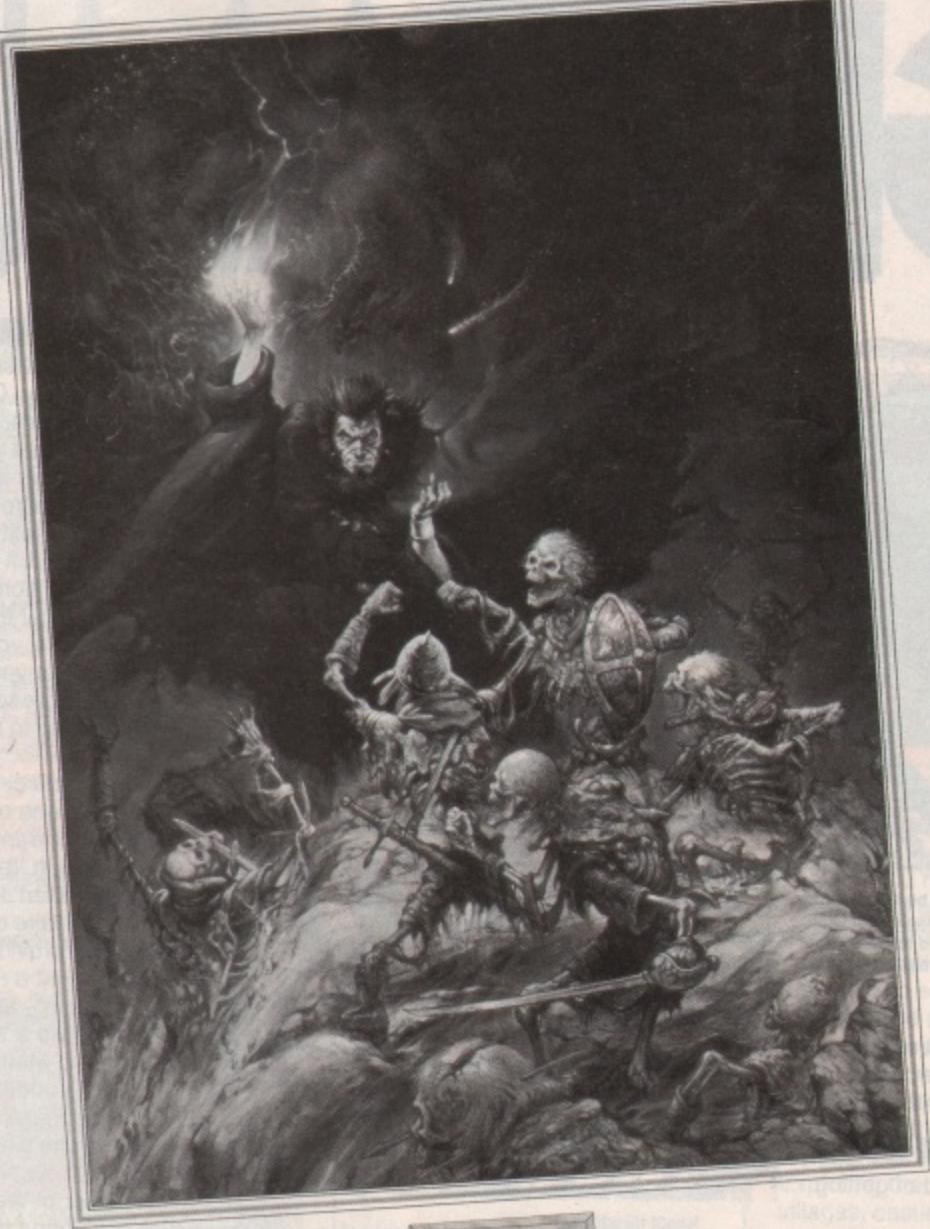
### EMPIRE £34.95

Too similar to the original, but still great fun...

GRAPHICS	86%
SOUND	80%
LASTABILITY	87%
PLAYABILITY	82%

**OVERALL 83%**

# RESERVE YOUR COPY OF EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II NOW!



"The Magister"



© 1991, 1992 TSR, Inc. © 1991, 1992 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.  
FORGOTTEN REALMS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. and used under license from Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
Artwork from "Eye of the Beholder II: Legend of Darkmoon".

AND  
RECEIVE  
THIS  
EXCLUSIVE  
PRINT

**FREE\***

WHEN YOU  
COLLECT  
YOUR ORDER

To qualify for your free gift you must produce the reservation form within 28 days of the product release date to your retailer. This offer is limited to the first 6,000 customers throughout England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland.

\* Applicable to Amiga users only,  
at participating dealers.





Dungeon Master, Steve Keen, explores the bright and attractive world of *Might And Magic*. Are these the best graphics yet to appear in an RPG?

# MIGHT AND MAGIC

## NEW BEGINNINGS...

After fighting your way through the first two *Might And Magic* adventures, it's only natural to assume that you're hungry for more. The evil forces of darkness are back and it's guaranteed that someone, somewhere, is going to be calling on your extraordinary services again, very soon.

*Might and Magic*'s game engine has been given a thorough going over. The combat system has completely changed, and although it's far from perfect, it's much improved from its flawed predecessors. Slashing its way in on six disks, the game is at least four times bigger than fellow U.S. Gold stable-mate, *Eye Of The Beholder*, and an incredible clue book consisting of 250 pages has already been put together in anticipation of Joe Public's problems.

## BATTLE COMMENCES

The expedition commences at the entrance to the watery catacombs of Fountain Head. You are given a well-balanced, predetermined party of six characters, including a Dwarven Barbarian, a half-Orc Knight, and a human Paladin. The setting provides a steady introduction to the game world, and eases the player into the intricate levels. To begin with, nothing will attack unless you're provoking it, and the main objective is to seek out the various masters of the arts to improve your skills and guide you through the later stages. These experts include a Cartographer, who



Only the chosen ones will be able to enter the inner sanctum of the Magician's Guild. But once you've managed to get in, your problems are greatly eased.

will train you in the art of map making; the Pathfinder, who imparts knowledge of the fastest ways to pass through the game's dense forests; and the Swimmer, for those of you afraid of getting your hair wet.

As well as the creature content, the countless corridors also hide all manner of secret rooms and partitions. Once they are located, you can click on an icon in the control panel to break them down and pillage their contents. Creatures lurk behind every wall. The first stage monsters are lim-



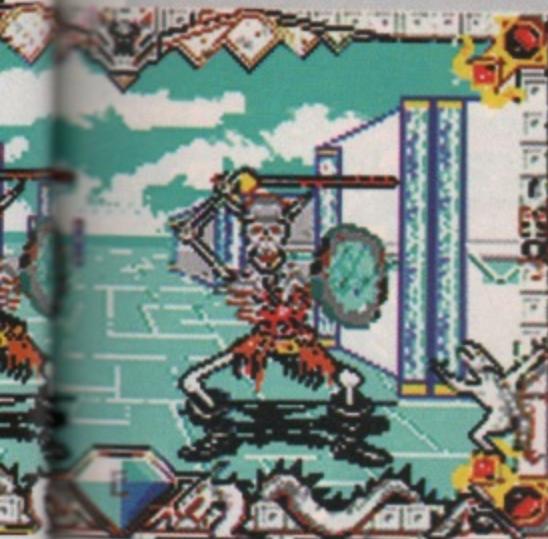
ited to rather wet Rats who squeak a lot and do very little else, but on later stages they get rapidly tougher. Whilst the first batch of nasties can be fought off using a combination of fire spells and brute force, they often group together and consequently cause umpteen times' more trouble.

## ONE STEP BEHIND...

All magic users are advised to keep their spells at the ready. Combat is slow at the best of times, and another bad point is that you can't choose which character is going to attack next. Instead, a yellow box highlights the player next up to fight, and you must wait until it selects the one you wish to use. Normally, this wouldn't be so bad, but the computer gets rather confused if you press the mouse button too many times. As a result, when it finally reaches the character you wanted to pause on, it often skips past.

If you're lucky, you can obtain a spell from one of the fountains by throwing a coin into it. In addition, there is a resident Magician's school which will take on young hopefuls, providing that they have bought a membership to the Guild – and this can be found via a wandering Sage. The Magician's Guild is used to understand and learn the magical properties of the game's many spells, and also reveals the mystical power of the countless gems which are dotted throughout the play area.

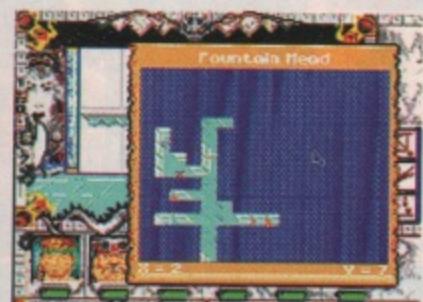
As you travel through towns it's advisable to help people as you may reap great rewards. Tasks completed on behalf of others will either result in materialistic gain or aid in future puzzles. You start off with 2800 gold



They may look like they've lost their trousers, but don't say so straight to their faces



These two fellas aren't too happy, but you should be more worried about their friends!



The computer maps the world out for you as you progress. 'X' marks the spot where you are at all times and thankfully does away with pens.

# MAGIC 3



Screamers are pretty low in hit points, but they can do huge amounts of damage very quickly.



Take a well-earned rest and role a new character at the 'Lonely Hearth' semi-retirement home.



The underground caverns are full of traps. Good timing and a keen eye are needed here if you're to get through alive.



pieces which are rapidly eaten away by regular visits to equipment shops. In addition, if you're not happy with your team members' statistics, you can visit the Forty Winks Inn and hire another gang, or create a replacement. Once the computer has rolled the new warrior it'll even indicate the best occupation for them to follow, taking into account their new skills.

## MAGICAL GRAPHICS

*Might And Magic 3*'s graphics are nothing short of fantastic. The detail used to depict the play arena is suitably subdued, and makes the monsters seem even more lifelike. Trolls can be seen breathing and you can even see their stomachs moving in and out as they attack. Globular bubble monsters undulate towards

**THE DEVIL YOU KNOW** The enlarged combat/world window isn't just a pretty facade. The ornate devils provide a useful function. The Sprite to the left of the screen flaps when a levitation spell is in operation, whilst the Imp on the right waves his arm up and down whenever a secret door or entrance is present. Likewise, the Gargoyle's face at the top of the screen screeches when it senses danger. There's also a self-mapping feature located on the main control panel which can be accessed at any time to tell you where you are.

**SALE OF THE CENTURY** In every settlement, there are locations which will provide help and assistance. However, nothing in this world is free and it's advisable to have a large amount of cash ready before bothering the store owners. Fine's Fineries sell armour and weapons, as well as that little extra something for the weakened. The Lonely Hearth allows you to take a breather, get a drink and some grub, whilst eavesdropping on some rumours. Unlike many other RPGs, whenever you rest your party will be restored to full health within six seconds. However, a resting party are sitting ducks when attacked, as they'll continue to sleep until the characters are hit, which often leaves one hero to face the enemy alone.



you, creeping across the floor, boils bursting randomly as they approach. The fountains that adorn the first level enclosure actually look like they're comprised of digitised pictures of women's faces, rather than the expanded pixelized renditions they actually are – and the overall effect is simply excellent.

All the usual inventory screens are included, as well as the endless lists of carried items. However, I never came across the need to pick anything up using the cursor, as any items acquired were automatically placed in my inventory. The on-screen movement controls were a bit of a handful at first as there aren't any separate icons on-screen; instead, you must place the cursor at the very top of the game window to move forwards and to the sides to move left and right. The position for turn left and sidestep are very close together and unless you take real care, it's easy to become disorientated, especially in the rambling wilds outside the towns.

## SIZE IS EVERYTHING...

Exploring the towns, forest planes, villages, castles, mansions and underground labyrinths, it's easy to understand just how large the game's play area is. A staggeringly simple intro, consisting of some thumping music and a disembodied head floating in space, grabs your attention from the start. This talking semi-skeletal face is that of Sheletem, your

nemesis, and he recounts in detail his plans for you during his third challenge in crystal-clear digitised speech. There are no real fancy graphics, but the combination of music, facial animation and the lengthy samples is stunning, and sets the scene perfectly.

The programmers have gone to great lengths to maintain the tradition of the *Might And Magic* series, and this is made obvious by the game's distinctive style. *Dungeon Master* freaks take heed: this is not necessarily for you, as the game's roots are placed firmly in the *Bard's Tale* style of adventuring. Whatever your preference, though, this is top quality stuff that you're not likely to tire of quickly. With over ninety fully-animated and detailed monsters, I doubt if many of you will finish it within months of constant play – but it will be fun trying!

### buyers' guide

release date	April 1992
genre:	RPG
team:	New World Computing: Louis Johnson, Bonita Long- Hemsath, Julia Uiano (Graphics) Mark Cauldwell (Code) Todd Hendrix (Sound)
controls:	mouse
numbers of disks:	6
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	yes
memory:	1Mb

US GOLD £25.99

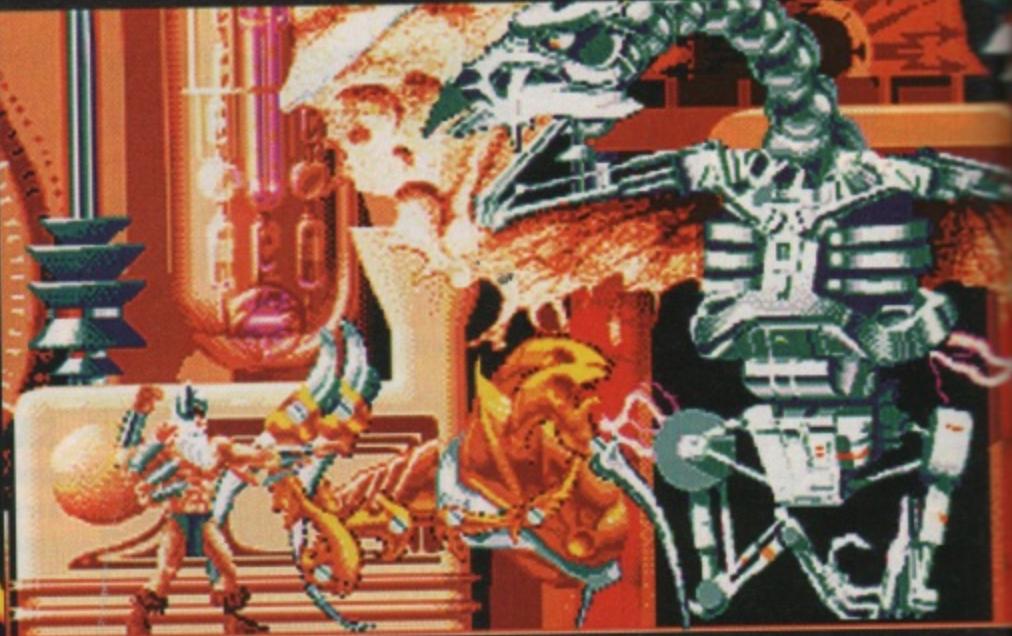
Great depth equalled by  
incredible graphic detail

GRAPHICS	91%
SOUND	83%
LASTABILITY	89%
PLAYABILITY	80%

**OVERALL 90%**



Hopefully, you won't see this screen very often as it signifies 'Game Over'. The die-hard Stormlord has three lives, but there are plenty of life-extending coins throughout the levels.



These are amongst the biggest and most animated end-of-level guardians ever seen. Not only are you attacked by a scuttling crab-like creature, but the huge robot swings his head whilst large plasma balls come at you.

## RETURN OF THE WARRIOR

The Stormlord has returned, but anyone familiar with Raff Cecco's Gnome-like hero won't recognise the star of 21st Century's, stunning platform-based beat 'em up. The only thing that this sequel owes to the cutesy original is the main sprite's name. I don't know what they've been feeding him down in rural Oxfordshire, but he must have undergone some serious steroid treatment.

Not only is the Stormlord back, but his arch enemy – the evil Queen Bahd – returns, too. She's back abducting the fairy guardians of Llyn Cerrig, and has also teamed up with the Devil himself to make sure that her plans won't be thwarted again. Once more, your task is to rescue the imprisoned little folk, before the haggard crone drains the realm of its life-force and uses it to restore her body to that of a young woman.

To help you on your quest through the four-level world, you have been supplied with an unlimited amount of battle-axes and a set of five Opal stones which act as beacons and make the exploration of the game's platformed Castle, Pits of Hell, and Enchanted Forest a lot easier. Despite the game seeming rather short at four levels,

there's plenty to do. Additionally, the gem's minute size belies their true importance, as they will prove invaluable when it comes to plotting a path through the tortuous stages.

### STUNNING...

It has to be said, if you haven't gathered from the screenshots already, that *Deliverance* is graphically superb. Owing more to *Gods* than 21st Century would care to admit, the hanging birds and bats have come straight from the Bitmap's classic. However, the game is saved from being branded a total rip-off by its fresh approach and excellent additional touches. Each level features a variety of mutated beasts to slay, and they come in abundance.

Resembling jaundiced experimental baboons, the first level's boys are B-I-G. Swinging from rafter to platform, they emerge from every side looking to batter you into a pulp with muscles that would make the Incredible Hulk take out a membership at Gold's Gym. Your sprite's no Pee-Wee Herman, though, and has two forms of defence. Holding down



In the Enchanted Forest anything can happen and what looks like a simple tree suddenly springs into life ready for the kill.



the firebutton you can spew forth a stream of twirling battle-axes which will either knock the Gargoyles out of your path and onto a lower level or simply kill them. Alternatively, whenever the firebutton is held down and the joystick wiggled up and down, the Warrior goes crazy-ape and enters 'Viv Richards Mode' as he grabs his axe with both hands and Moulinexes the ghouls into freshly-sliced pieces.

Other nasties include massive spiders which scurry through the first level corridors. These climb walls and ceilings in an attempt to drop on you.

Thankfully, and adding to the game's already-impressive look, the size of the sprites hasn't compromised the amount of animation and as the whirling dervish does his stuff, there's plenty of squirming and gratuitous blood.

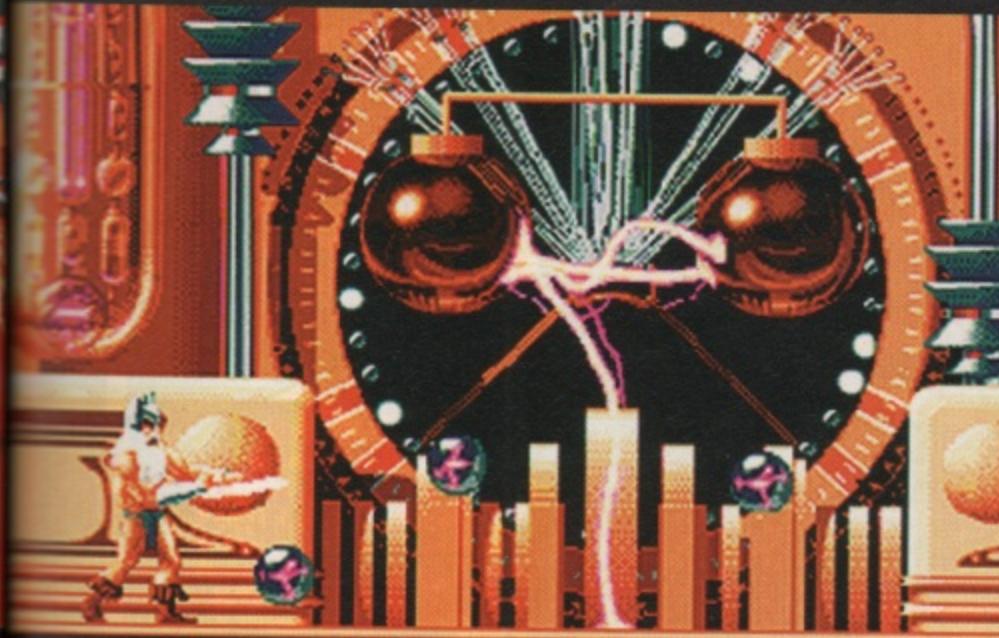
### PROGRESS

An impressive amount of detail has gone into the objects which the hero can interact with. It's impossible to progress through the levels without keys, and these are located inside the ornate cupboards

***Deliverance* has everything a sequel should have – better graphics, improved sound, and a larger play area. But does it play better asks Steve Keen?**



# DELIVER



Here the warrior displays his incredible cricketing skills. Stepping up to the crease he dispatches the exploding spheres with Botham-like accuracy. A perfect time to utilise the character's close combat skill.



The final level sees the forces of good and evil battle it out to the last. The game principle remains the same and you still have to rescue fairies, but here they're little angels and serve to power up weapons.

spread throughout the complex. Not all house what you want, though, so expect the unexpected – and the deadly.

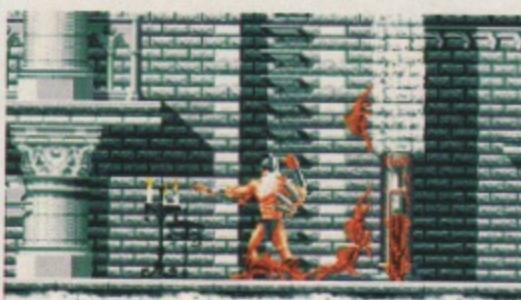
True to platform form, completion of every level rewards the Warrior with a massive guardian to contend with. The first is a huge green Dragon which thunders towards you breathing the most realistic fire I've seen in any game. The coiled monster's flames burst from his nostrils and swirling, smaller sparks tickle the air as they disperse in flickering clouds. He's easy enough to kill, but worth coming back to get a closer look at just to admire the attention to detail. Once defeated, the Guardians implode gradually in a series of minor explosions until their innards are displayed amidst the rotting remnants – it certainly beats fading from the screen politely! In addition,



There are lots of surprises and the intelligent monsters don't just walk on from the sides but drop from the roof too.



Every floor has to be explored very carefully as you never know what's going to leap out at you. Avoid the fires of Hell.



deserves all the praise they can get. Probably the best sequel I've ever seen, *Deliverance* doesn't offer anything new in the gameplay stakes, but its presentation easily lifts it above *Gods* and the like. It's so gorgeous to look at that you'll want to play it until you complete it – and even when you witness the impressive end-of-game sequence, you'll be back for

more. Pure sequel magic!

#### buyers' guide

release date	Out Now
genre:	Hack 'em up
team:	Kim Goossens (Graphics) Peter Verswyvelen (Code) Bent Nielsen (Sound)
controls:	joystick
numbers of disks:	2
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	no
memory:	1Mb

every defeated monster – Guardians included – leaves coins in its wake which are used to restore any lost health, so there's no excuse for not getting in close.

#### CHANGE OF PACE...

The final stage takes place in Heaven and the game changes style dramatically. Suddenly sitting astride a huge metallic, leather-winged serpent you embark on a horizontally-scrolling blast. After the splendour of the first levels, this is a real cop-out. All the fast-moving nasties are extremely tiny com-

pared to their platform-based counterparts, but, size apart, they are still exquisitely drawn and the level very playable – with loads of the smaller angels available to collect and power-up your steed.

21st Century are making a name for themselves with quality graphics. *Rubicon* started the trend, featuring excellent sprites and backdrops but poor gameplay. *Deliverance* is also well endowed graphically, but this time the all-important gameplay is there, too. Anyone who can produce quality of this scale on our home machine

#### 21ST CENTURY £25.99

A stunning-looking and addictive sequel...

GRAPHICS	94%
SOUND	80%
LASTABILITY	79%
PLAYABILITY	90%

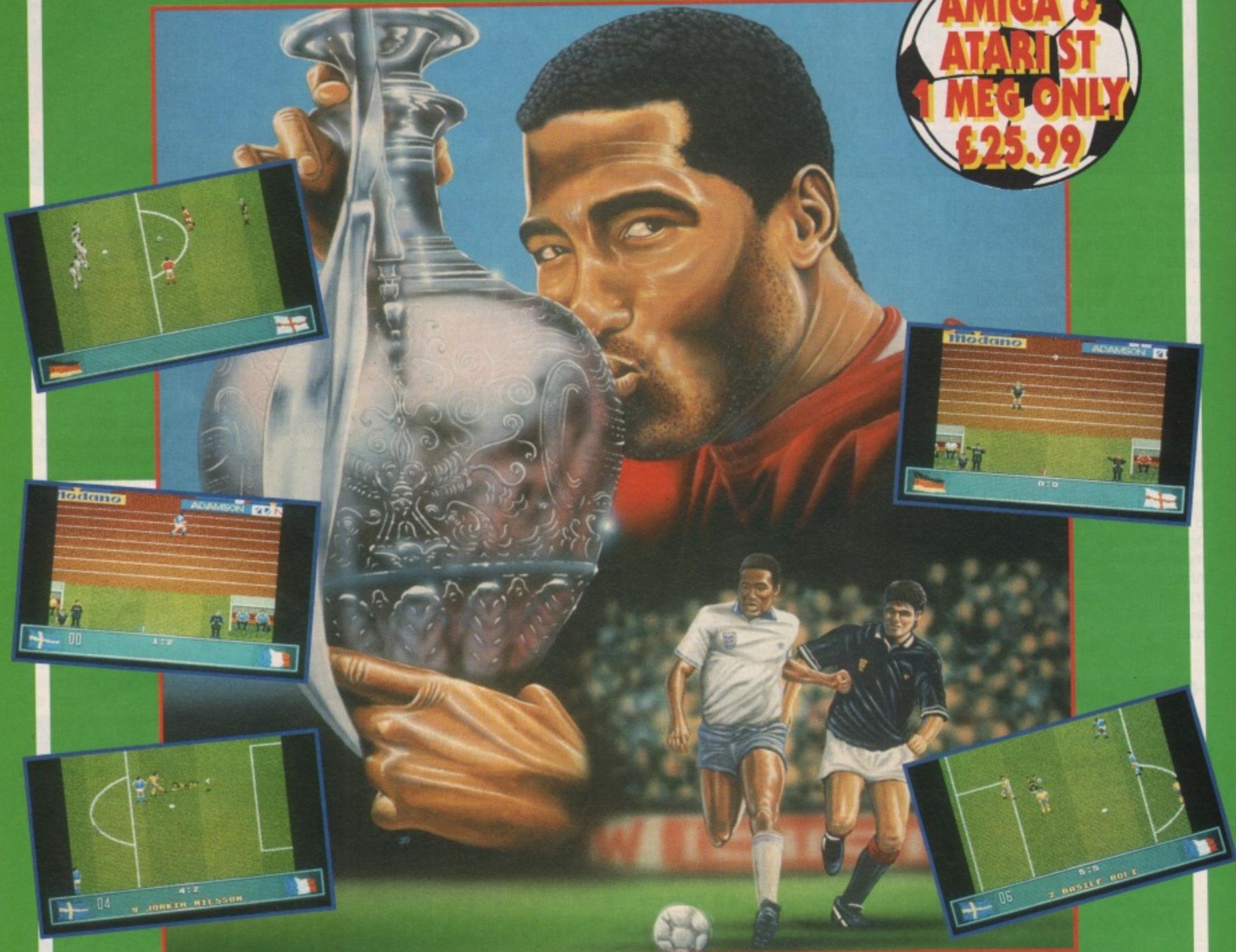
**OVERALL 85%**

# ANCE



# JOHN BARNES

## European Football



### THE NEXT GENERATION IN FOOTBALL SIMULATIONS FROM KRISALIS

JOHN BARNES EUROPEAN FOOTBALL, BRINGS THE WORLD FAMOUS TWICE FOOTBALLER OF THE YEAR TO YOUR COMPUTER IN THIS ACTION PACKED ARCADE SIMULATION OF THE EUROPEAN CHAMPIONSHIPS. GAME FEATURES: DIVING HEADERS, PENALTY SHOOT-OUTS, PLAYERS HEAD FOLLOWS THE BALL, IN-GAME RANDOM WEATHER CONDITIONS (AMIGA ONLY), GAME RUNS AT ARCADE SPEED, OVER 100K OF STEREO SOUND EFFECTS (AMIGA ONLY), FREE KICK SET PIECE

DESIGNER WHICH ALLOWS THE PLAYER TO BUILD DEFENSIVE WALLS AND COMPLEXED FREE KICK ROUTINES, ANIMATED CROWDS (AMIGA ONLY), WILL ACCEPT SOME CONSOLE JOYPADS GIVING TWO INDEPENDENT BUTTON CONTROL, ACTION REPLAYS, RED AND YELLOW CARDS, AFTERTOUCH, SUBSTITUTIONS, NAME OF PLAYER ON THE BALL. THE GAME ALLOWS YOU TO CONTROL JOHN BARNES OR THE NEAREST PLAYER TO THE BALL.



**DAMN WEIRD**

The company behind such varied releases as *Battle Isle* and *Atomino* have now turned their attentions to a Japanese-inspired shoot 'em up. And it's weird.

The game's intro begins with an evil warlock casting a spell which sends thousands of insects rampaging across the country he unjustly rules. As the swarm sweeps over the land, inflicting death and misery in their wake, two innocent cottage dwellers come under attack. Ikuro survives, but his wife is badly bitten and, as her life slowly ebbs away, her young lover swears revenge on the DarkLord. All of this is rendered in Jap-style graphics and is quite superb.

**FIVE STAR ACTION**

The action takes place across five levels, each of which is made up of three stages. Each level has a theme and related nasties, with bonus points accrued for each completed stage and special bonus stages for successfully capturing special sprites.



The smart intro evokes a Japanese feel to the game and is certainly eye-catching.

'stinger' missiles and triple-shot. There's also a drone fighter add-on which hovers about your main sprite and give you some much-needed extra firepower.

Next, it's straight into an underwater sequence which takes place in a gigantic pond. Aquatic animals of all shapes and sizes inhabit the gloomy depths but, if things become too hectic, it's possible to fly back above the surface. Although this might get you out of trouble, there are also airborne opponents to counter as well as rocks and boulders. Be careful, or you just might end up piling into a rock



face, your splattered remains reminiscent of all those squashed insects that collect on a biker's teeth after a long ride.

**MAKING A STINK**

The sewer section comes next, complete with empty bottles and cigarette cartons as well as deadly toxins and skeletal piranhas. Come into contact with any of the poisonous vapour clouds down here and the screen flips, reversing the controls and making things twice as difficult. Inexplicably, by the fourth level, your tiny wasp sprite has gained some metallic armour and is now pitted against a swarm of robo-bugs and laser defense turrets. It's very reminiscent of *R-Type*, which is



Above top: The garden throws up all kinds of adversaries, from caterpillars to cuddly moles.

Above: Level three is set in a sewer, populated with deadly waste products and other hazards.



Above: Fire a deadly dart to finish off the huge fish. Below: The action heats up in level four's deadly robotic level.

**buyers' guide**

release date	20th April 1992
genre:	shoot 'em up
team:	Blue Byte
controls:	joystick
numbers of disks:	2
number of players:	1/2
hard disk installable:	no
memory:	1/2 meg



no bad thing, but it comes as a complete contrast to the rest of the game. It's undoubtedly the best level, made up of a number of maze-like tunnels, and incorporates some excellently rendered cybermutants and android opponents. The final level pits you against the most dangerous creature the evil lord Hexaa ever created. Negotiating their nesting grounds, your final task involves their bloody destruction and the successful retrieval of the antidote for your ill girly.

*Apida* is a competent blast, rightly enough, and some of the 32 colour graphics are very inventive, but it's not really in the top ranks of the genre. There are the usual end-of-level Bosses to take care of

**COMING ATTRACTIONS**

German-based Blue Byte, founded in 1988, have deliberately kept a low profile since their inception, preferring to have their games distributed by several European publishers such as *UBISoft* and *Psygnosis*. All that's about to change, though, thanks to an aggressive new marketing policy. From now on, Blue Byte games will be distributed in the UK by Kompart UK Ltd., run by industry veteran, Duncan Lowthian. *Apida* is just one of several new Blue Byte games scheduled to appear over the coming months. Other offerings include *Battle Isle II*, the sequel to one of the most popular strategy games of recent months, *Ugh!*, a two-player platform game set in the Prehistoric times, and *Starlight One*, a 3D space-trading game.

and there's a weirdo bonus stage which involves a mad scramble to collect as many bonus angels as possible whilst avoiding the stage's deadly devils. At the start of the game it's possible to choose from four degrees of difficulty, a two-player simultaneous mode, and when an extra life should be awarded.

Two-years in development, *Apida* is an engrossing blast. Its intriguing design means you're actually getting five mini-games in one, which can't be bad. It's not going to set the world on fire, but it's no damp squib either.

**BLUE BYTE £25.99**

Varied Japanese-inspired shoot 'em up

GRAPHICS	83%
SOUND	78%
LASTABILITY	78%
PLAYABILITY	84%

**OVERALL 80%**

**Blue Byte bite back with a bug-infested shoot 'em up extravaganza.**

**Dan Slingsby takes the lid off this particularly dangerous Hornet's nest.**

# APIDYA

# SUBSCRIBE TO **CU AMIGA** AND GET A **DOMARK** GAME ABSOLUTELY FREE!!



• **DOMARK'S** software has a consistently high rating in CU Amiga. Now you get one of their classic products absolutely **FREE** when you subscribe to CU Amiga.

• Subscribing to CU Amiga will get you immediate access to the essential reviews, previews and features each month.

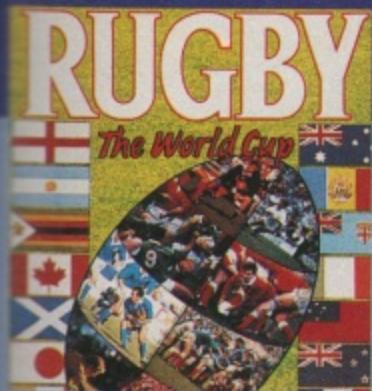
• With our unique editorial mix, CU Amiga delivers the very best in qualified editorial comment, whether it's for the latest printers or the hottest game.

• Subscribe to CU Amiga and be confident of receiving the only authoritative guide to your Amiga.

• For only £47.50 you will receive 12 issues with cover disk and your chosen **FREE** gift.

You can choose from the following

**Rugby - The World Cup**  
**Pitfighter**  
**Super Space Invaders**  
**Trivial Pursuit**  
**Superheroes**

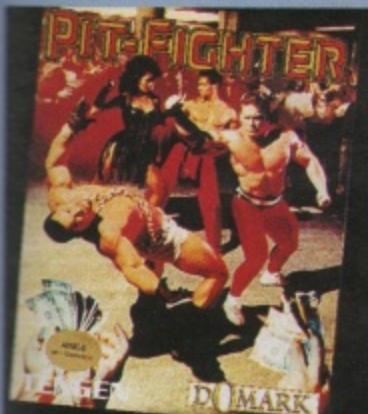


## RUGBY - THE WORLD CUP

Rightly likened by CU sim buff, Mark Patterson, to Kick Off with an oval ball, Rugby - The World Cup will have you clutching the controls in anticipation.

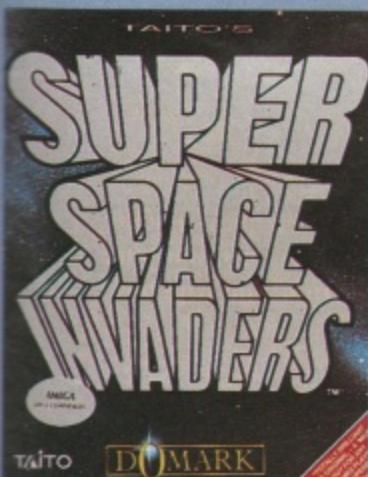
## PITFIGHTER

How dirty do you want your gang beat em' ups to be? Pitfighting is the world's nastiest sport, which makes it a classic choice of subject for a game. Domark have done a



great job converting Tengen's coin-op, including the fully digitised animation.

## SUPER SPACE INVADERS



It's been a long time coming but, after more than 13 years, we have the sequel to one of the most popular coin-ops of all time. A

cracking conversion and a joy to play, nostalgia freaks and shoot 'em up fans will lap it up.

## TRIVIAL PURSUIT

Everybody's favourite board game comes to the Amiga in this computer rendition of the cult



party game. Slam around those cheeses while testing your general knowledge to its limits. A Domark best seller and deservedly so.

## SUPERHEROES

Brawn meets brain in this four game compilation. Slug it out with south american drugs barons, imperial storm troopers and



sadistic game show hosts, as Domark take you Bond and beyond with Licensed To Kill, Barbarian 2, Running Man and Star Wars.

## CU AMIGA T-SHIRT

Only wear the best from the best. The CU Amiga T-shirt is made from



heavyweight polycotton, and it sports a limited edition illustration by top artist, Tom Kyffin. A quality product, this is the garb that the CU crew wear and wear again. Pure genius, as they say....

## CU AMIGA MOUSE MAT

Durable and a gem to use, why not have our mouse mat? Sporting the CU Amiga logo, this classy red, white and black mat is the very best



in work surfaces. Don't be disappointed: order this excellent product now.

NB: The free gift is only available to UK residents. Please note that your gift will be mailed separately to your first issue.

### SUBS SUMMARY

12 issues (UK Residents) £47.50 24 issues (UK Residents) £95.00  
12 issues (Air Europe) £65.00 24 issues (Air Europe) £130.00  
12 issues (Rest Of The World- air mail) 96.50 24 issues (Rest Of The World- air mail) 193.00  
We suggest that overseas readers pay by International Money Order.  
Place your order by completing the coupon, or by sending your details on a post card to CU Amiga Subscriptions Department, or ring our special 24 hour order hotline on 0858 410 888.

This offer closes on April 25th 1992.

### ORDER FORM

TO : CU AMIGA SUBSCRIPTIONS DEPARTMENT, PO BOX 500, LEICESTER, LE99 0AA.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

I would like a subscription for 12 issues  please tick box

I would like a subscription for 24 issues  please tick box

Please start my subscription from the \_\_\_\_\_ (enter month) issue of CU Amiga

I would like the following FREE gift (please tick box - one only!)

Rugby - The World Cup

source code 0054H

Pitfighter

source code 0050Q

Super Space Invaders

source code 0051U

Trivial Pursuit

source code 0052Y

Superheroes

source code 0053D

T-shirt

source code 0055M

Mouse Mat

source code 0056R

I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to EMAP Images for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge £ \_\_\_\_\_ to my Access/VISA/Diners Club/AMEX (please delete as appropriate).

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

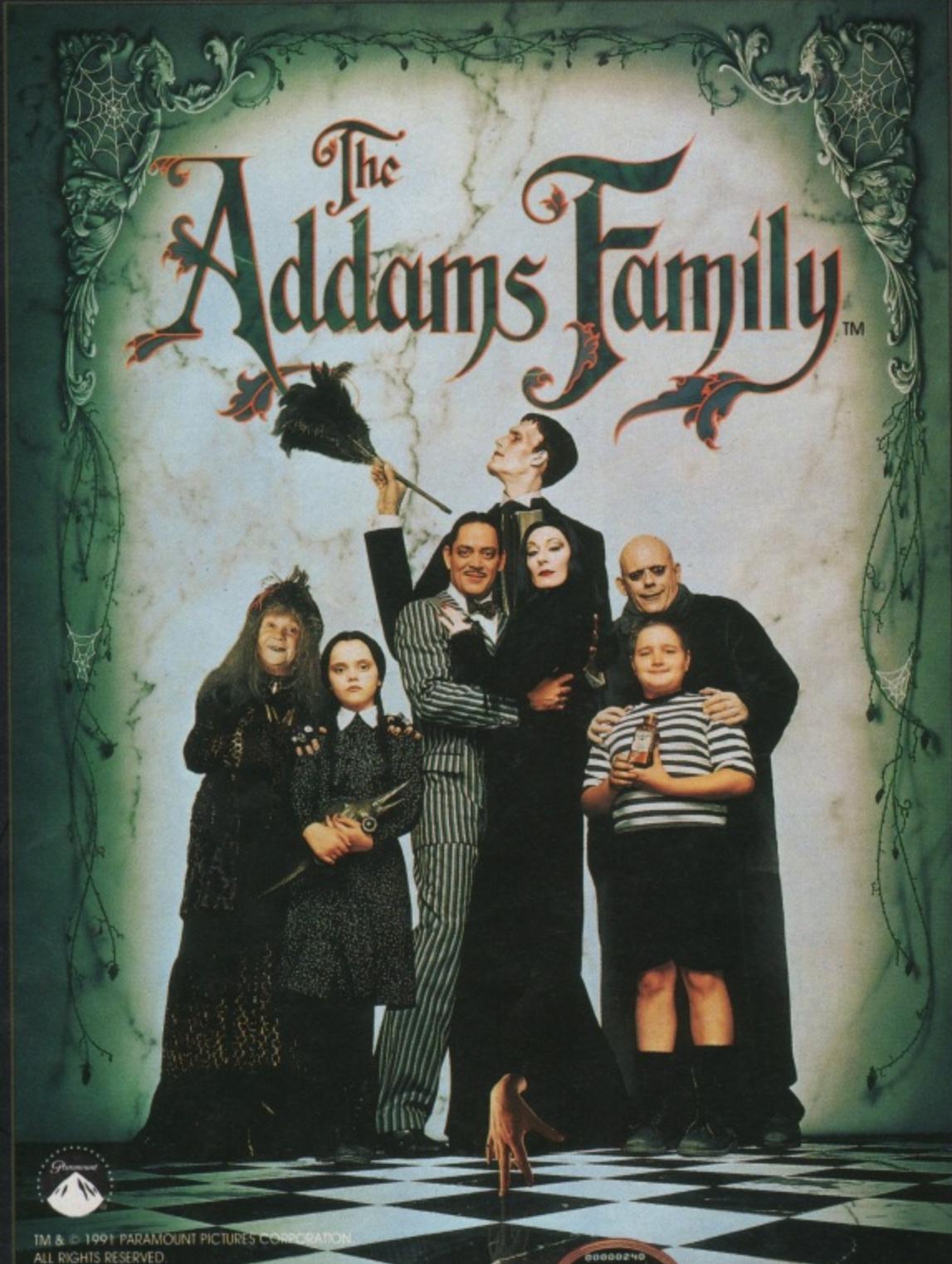
Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Fulfilment and enquiries : Alan Wells International, Memberline House, Farndon Road, Market Harborough, Leicester LE15 9NR. Tel: 0858 410 510.



# CREEPY, KOOKY, OOKY, SPOOKY!



TM & © 1991 PARAMOUNT PICTURES CORPORATION.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

## They do What they Wanna do...

But not now that they've been evicted!  
Morticia, Lurch, Granny, Pugsley and  
Wednesday have gone back to their  
creepy abode to regain possession.



## say what they wanna say...

But not now that they've disappeared!  
As Gomez you must find your loopy loved  
ones in their spooky mansion house.



## play how they wanna play...

But watch out for Tully - he plays mean.  
Tully is the treacherous lawyer intent on  
stealing the family fortune and who has  
many a dirty trick up his sleeve.

## dance how they wanna dance...

And you'll be shakin', rattlin' and rollin'  
when the spikes, monsters and ghosts save  
the last one for you! If you solve the puzzles  
and follow the clues you might just save  
the Addams Family so that they can...

live like they wanna live!

ATARI ST . CBM AMIGA  
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES  
SPECTRUM . AMSTRAD  
COMMODORE

**ocean**

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED . 6 CENTRAL STREET . MANCHESTER . M2 5NS . TEL: 061 832 6633 . FAX: 061 834 0650

## RENEGADE'S RESCUE

Following the sinking of Mirrorsoft alongside Captain Bob, it looked as though *Fire And Ice*, Graftgold's much-hyped cutesy project, was destined to join the ranks of *James Dean* and *Mars Cops* in the realms of never-released games. However, in a blaze of wheeler-dealing, Renegade have rescued the title and it's scheduled for an imminent release.

In terms of content, *Fire And Ice* is a bit of a step back in time for Graftgold, whose co-founder and veteran programmer, Andrew Braybrook, is famed for some of the most outstanding games of the 80s. Andrew is the man behind THE classic C64 blaster, *Uridium* AND the all-time Amiga classic, *Rainbow Islands* – excellent credentials indeed, and *Fire And Ice* will only enhance his reputation. It's a platform game in the tradition of Braybrook's *Gribbly's Day Out*. *Ice's* main character is a long-nosed Coyote, and bears a slight resemblance to the Sheep-napping Wolf from *Hannah-Barbera's 'It's The Wooluf' cartoon* and *Road Runner's* arch nemesis, Wile. E. Coyote.

As can be expected, the plot is thinner than Paul Daniels' hair. The Coyote is at home in the Arctic, playing the piano and minding his own business, when all the animals in the world suddenly go crazy-ape and

start attacking anything that moves. It transpires that a mad Egyptian magician is the villain causing all the animals to go loopy, although it isn't explained why the Coyote is unaffected, or why he decides to travel the world and defeat the wizard.

## PUPPY LOVE

Our intrepid canine isn't alone in his quest, though, and most levels feature stray puppies who'll make an

adoptive parent out of any passing hero. On stumbling across one of these, it will dutifully follow your every move, whilst repeatedly shooting in a sporadic manner. As the puppies have a tendency to hang around on high platforms, though, and travel in huge leaps, they often take out enemies way before you reach them. For all their usefulness, though, they are very slow and it's quite easy to leave them behind. Abandon them, or leave them on part of the screen



The higher parts of the screen are linked via magic ladders which appear when a special button is shot. A set of icy steps then miraculously appears, and the Coyote must scale them before they melt.



Diving underwater, the nasties appear in the form of Squid and Turtles. Appropriately, the Coyote dons a pair of goggles as he explores the deep, murky depths.



**It's been ages, but Graftgold have at last returned, and their long-awaited platformer is here. Mark Patterson wonders if *Fire And Ice* will make him blow hot and cold...**



**WHAT JOY!** Like several console-style games of late, *Fire And Ice* supports a joypad option. By plugging a Megadrive Joypad in to the joystick port, the pad's extra button will come into play. Instead of holding down fire to unleash your super-weapons, instead the 'B' button is used, saving time and hassle. However, quite how many Amigas who will rush out and buy a pad is a different story. Still, it's a nice touch...

where they can't reach you, and they let out a plaintive digitised bark, presumably to make you feel guilty – and so you should.

The Coyote is armed with a strange weapon which is obviously a phlegm-based freezing agent. For as the nasties attack him, he simply spits at them and they are instantly frozen into cartoon-style blocks of ice. In addition, these hack-attacks can be enhanced with several types of special spitballs which are liberally scattered throughout the game ready for collection. These take the form of invisible blocks which appear whenever a stray spitball hits them. Further shots then produce extra supplies which are added to the Coyote's inventory at the top of the screen. These enhancements include wide-range fire, which shoots eight globules in a wide arc; a super-large gob, which explodes a few seconds after being fired; and several other types, including a shield which proves particularly useful.

## ALL AROUND THE WORLD

Our Coyote's adventures sees him travelling across seven stages. Starting at his home at the North Pole, it's followed by – amongst others – a jaunt through Scotland, before eventually moving on to South America, and eventually the Sahara Desert. Each of these varied areas is divided into several sub-stages, making thirty levels in total. There are also a cluster of secret screens awaiting discovery which, whilst not essential to the game's completion,

# FIRE AND ICE

# FIRE AND ICE

usually contain bonuses and special weapons. Oddly enough, although the scenario tells of the Magician's effect on the world's animals, their ferocity has also rubbed off on to the vegetation. Each locale has its own strains of flora and fauna, which are also out to get you. If that wasn't enough, in the arctic you also have to fight off Eskimos, walruses, penguins, and little creatures on skis, whilst in Scotland there are sword-wielding troopers and little fuzzy creatures (which I'm assured are baldy Sporrans who resent never being worn) which leap out of trees and try to stampede the Coyote.

One of the first things that struck me about *Fire And Ice* was the quality of the animation – it's nothing short of excellent. Even the smallest characters – such as the dejected Sporrans in Scotland – look great. What's really surprising is that most of the effects are achieved with very few frames of animation. The Coyote is also excellent, and features great attention to detail, such as his mannerisms and his facial expressions. Almost matching the sprites in terms of quality, are the fantastic backdrops. The ice-world is the plainest of the lot, but, even so, features foreground parallax, and shaded objects for the Coyote to walk behind. Nice touches, even if they aren't always immediately noticeable.

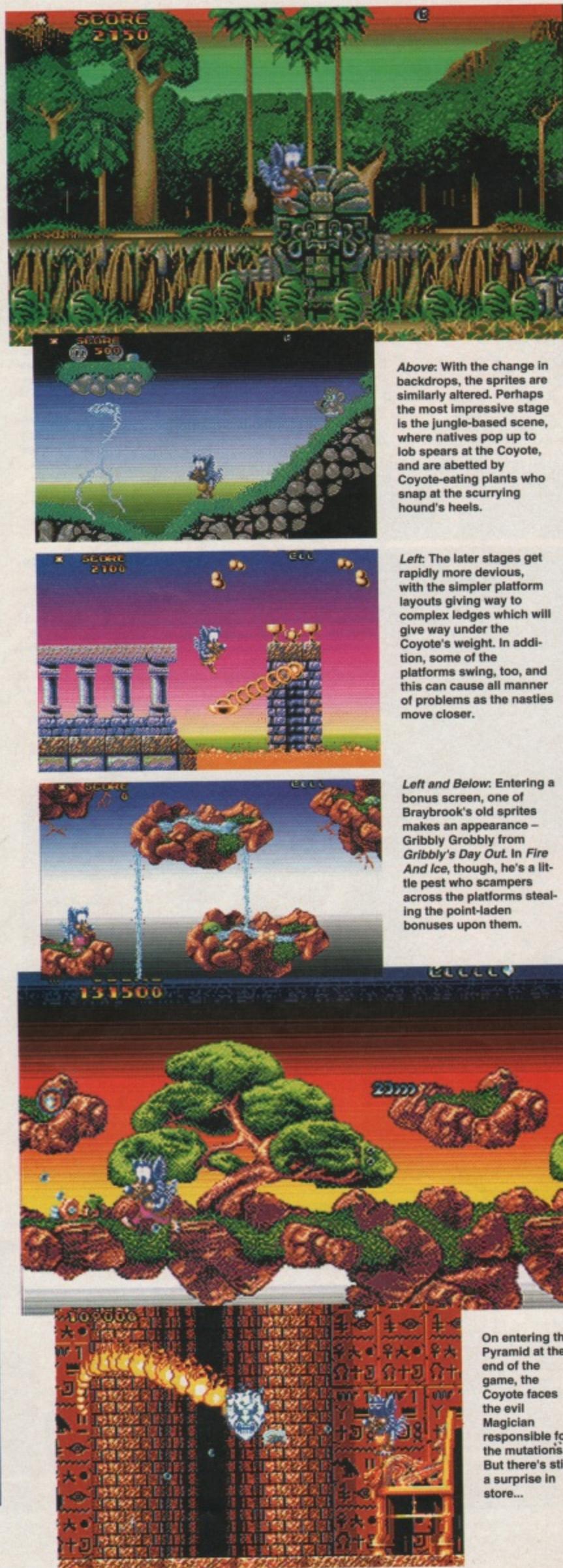
The music is another major feather in the game's already bulging cap, and, most of the time, it reflects the current setting. There's a highland jig in Scotland, for instance, and a suitably Arabic tune in Egypt. It has to be said that some of the tunes start to grate after a while, but luckily there's an option to play with just the sound effects, so I can't complain too much about that.

## TOUGH LUCK

For the completely awful games player who may never escape the frozen confines of the North pole, there is a rather neat Trainer mode. This lets you play any one of the first four levels, with the benefit of eight lives. It comes in most useful for the South American stage, which is appallingly difficult and all of the eight lives will be needed if you are to see the later stages. In fact, this is where you'll come across *Fire and Ice*'s

### buyers guide

release date	May 1992
genre:	Platform game
team:	Andrew Braybrook (Coding), Phillip Williams (Graphics), Jason Page (Graphics), John Lilley (Sound)
controls:	Joystick, keys
numbers of disks:	2
number of players:	1
memory:	Makes most of enhanced machines
continues	five



Above: With the change in backdrops, the sprites are similarly altered. Perhaps the most impressive stage is the jungle-based scene, where natives pop up to lob spears at the Coyote, and are abetted by Coyote-eating plants who snap at the scurrying hound's heels.

Left: The later stages get rapidly more devious, with the simpler platform layouts giving way to complex ledges which will give way under the Coyote's weight. In addition, some of the platforms swing, too, and this can cause all manner of problems as the nasties move closer.

Left and Below: Entering a bonus screen, one of Braybrook's old sprites makes an appearance – Gribbly Grobby from *Gribbly's Day Out*. In *Fire and Ice*, though, he's a little pest who scampers across the platforms stealing the point-laden bonuses upon them.

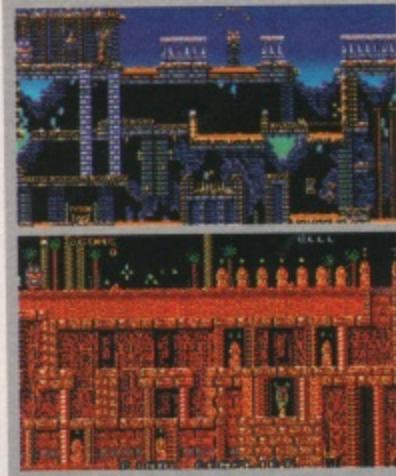
biggest problem: its mixed playability. The first three levels are relatively simple, but on entering stage four, things get ridiculously tough. This is almost excusable, though, as there's not much else to fault in the game and practice will see you through.

This is one of the best platform

## BRAYBROOK'S DAY OUT

In a nice return to his coding roots, one of *Fire And Ice*'s stages features the main character from his classic C64 game, *Gribbly's Day Out*. Time,

though, seems to have had an adverse effect on Gribbly and whereas once he would spend his days trying to round up his little Gribblets, he now chases the poor Coyote around the platform-laden screens. As he does so, he also steals the many cakes, sweets and hamburgers which form the level's bonuses. With rumours of an Amiga *Uridium* starting to circulate, does this mean that Gribbly's going to be making a comeback, too?



In-Joke No 1: Inside the Scottish castle the bow-wielding, Archer McClean (Geddit)...

games I've seen on the Amiga. It's extremely playable, the graphics are nothing short of fantastic, and there are so many great ideas and smart touches throughout that you need to have an extremely keen eye to notice them all. Despite its slightly 'kiddie' look, *Fire And Ice* is extremely challenging, and, once you've completed it, you can always go back and attempt to find all the secret levels.

With *Fire And Ice*, Graftgold have made the best comeback they could have hoped for. With *Paradroid* never appearing, they needed to bounce back with a real smash. I'm pleased to say – as I'm sure Renegade are – that they've got one.

## RENEGADE £25.99

An excellent return to form by Graftgold

GRAPHICS	90%
SOUND	85%
LASTABILITY	87%
PLAYABILITY	93%

**OVERALL 90%**

On entering the Pyramid at the end of the game, the Coyote faces the evil Magician responsible for the mutations. But there's still a surprise in store...

**It has taken control.  
It owns their minds.  
It imprisons their bodies.  
It even absorbs the building!  
It's..**

# D/GENERATION™



A secret project is out of control at Genoq Corporation, the world's leading biotech research lab. The building is in chaos. All employees are either dead or zombies. The security system is blasting away at anything that moves.

D/Generation, a malevolent organism that uses virtual reality to

disguise itself, has taken over. And it is your task to destroy it.

But first, you must find a way to stay alive. Then, as your understanding of this evil force increases, you can take the fight to the enemy. The tools you have are sparse. Little more than ingenuity and determination.

- Over 120 rooms filled with traps and surprises
- Outstanding graphic environment
- Full VGA graphics support
- Sensational animation
- Stunning musical intro. and sound effects
- Available for IBM PC, Amiga, Atari ST



Copyright © 1991 Robert Cook. All rights reserved.  
D/Generation™ copyright © 1991 Mandscape Inc. All rights reserved.

Mandscape

## VIRTUAL REALITY MEETS ACTION ADVENTURE

For your local dealer, contact: Mandscape International Ltd, The Coach House, Hooklands Estate, Scaynes Hill, W. Sussex RH17 7NG. Tel: 0444 831 761.

# SPACE QUEST IV

Yet again, Sierra is concentrating on the exploits of a space travelling hero from the sewers. Sarah Hibbert asks if it's really a giant leap for mankind...

## MILKY WAY

Hey, dudes! It's time to get wacky and weird with two guys from Andromeda and a freelance intergalactic sanitation engineer called Roger Wilco. The joy in this sort of game is essentially one of exploration, puzzle solving, and entering into conversations with total strangers. Wilco's home planet of Xenon has been decimated by unknown forces, zombies and droids are wandering the streets, and the Sequel Police from Space Quest X are after Roger's butt. Does the mysterious alien building in the distance hold the solution to these troubled times? There's only one way to find out...

## GALAXY

Sierra's Creative Interpreter has been running the firm's adventures for years now. Of course, it has been refined and enhanced in the never ending march of progress. Nevertheless, somebody in cryogenic sus-

pension since playing the original *Space Quest* could still tackle the latest instalment of Roger Wilco if you unplugged their freezer and thawed them out in the microwave. Perhaps the most startling difference for them will be the easy control over their hero, where they can interact with any characters or objects located in their immediate surrounding with two clicks of the Amiga's mouse controller. Pitfalls and puzzles can be overcome through the initiation of classic adventure game commands – walk, examine, take, talk, even smell. Additionally, these functions can be accessed from a series of icons. Previously, adventurers either had to type out the commands or use a keyboard shortcut.

## MARS

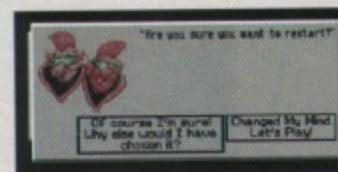
Over the past few years, Sierra has employed a cluster of professional artists to produce attractive 'rotoscoped' sprites and

hand-painted backdrops in every adventure. In the rotoscoping method, an artist uses video footage of people moving around as a reference. Hopefully, this results in life-like images with a twist. Tried and tested movie and comic book techniques, including varying angles of view and close-ups, are also used to heighten the tension and increase your level of attention. Sadly, the pixel painters at Sierra do a far better job on the IBM PC where they can fall back on the luxury of 256 hues and a larger colour palette. The stuff on show in this Amiga adaptation is crude and oddly-coloured by comparison. Furthermore, the display frantically jerks around when the programmers make their first, embarrassing, attempts to scroll certain scenes for dramatic effect. These notable graphical deficiencies are accompanied by a dreary soundtrack and the occasional spot effect.

Is this game written in Amiga BASIC or something? No, it's almost certainly a product, in large part, of the aging 'C' much-loved by our American cousins. Sadly, this programming language is easy to use but can't handle speedy operations like scrolling. That's why titles like *Wing*

### buyers' guide

release date	Now
genre:	Graphic Adventure
team:	In house
controls:	mouse, joystick
numbers of disks:	7
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	yes
memory:	1Mb



Spot animations, which appear at regular points during the game, aren't up to much.

Sierra thoughtfully provides a hint book to the game for a 'reasonable extra cost'. Hmm...

*Quest IV*. The new version of Kickstart can also help cut the awkward periods of waiting. I rapidly tire of seeing the watch icon as this means the game is doing something other than fulfil my every whim and desire. It's just not good enough.

In comparison with earlier *Space Quest* games this is a definite step backwards, both in terms of speed and gameplay. Basically, it reuses *Larry V*'s control system, and simply reworks new graphics and plots into it. OK, so it's obviously a good system, but it hardly offers variety for Joe Public. Additionally, I found it rather easy to die and quickly get fed up waiting for the game to let me get back into the fray. It's dripping in zany American humour with no style or substance, and for that fact alone, should probably be avoided. If this is all Sierra has got to offer, give me Lucasfilm every time.

## THOSE WERE THE DAYS

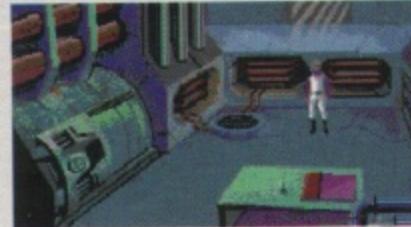
Ken and Roberta Williams formed Sierra in early 1980 with high hopes and little money. Their premier game, *Mystery House*, was released on the Apple II. A number of forgettable games followed until Sierra cultured a magic formula with the 1984 release of *King's Quest I*, one of the first animated graphic adventures. The most famous Sierra character, *Leisure Suit Larry*, appeared a couple of years later. In those innocent days, this publisher (and many others) were happy to support the Commodore VIC-20, Atari 400, Texas Instruments TI-99 4A and Coleco Adam! Perhaps you've got one of these classic home computers collecting dust in the loft?



Sierra's in-jokes are littered throughout the game. In addition, there are also several sci-fi-related japes awaiting you, too, with several well-known faces making the occasional appearance...



Object manipulation is very easy, and is simply a matter of highlighting the object you wish to control, followed by what you want to do with it.



Only dedicated members of the 'Ques' club need apply for active duty on this mission. It reuses rather too many ideas from past missions.

*Commander 2* and *Space Quest VI* require the power of a fast PC to function properly. After the miserable conversions of *Willy Beamish* and *Heart of China*, more proficient coders should have been contracted for transferring games over to the Amiga.

## SNICKERS

Sierra has built up a loyal band of adventurers over the years who, if this release is anything to judge by, must be a bunch of masochists. Although it can be played from two floppy disk drives, you definitely need a hard disk to get the most out of *Space*

## SIERRA £34.99

Another poor conversion over from the PC...

GRAPHICS	45%
SOUND	10%
LASTABILITY	40%
PLAYABILITY	31%

**OVERALL 43%**

FIRST CHOICE  
1  
COMPUTERS

# FIRST CHOICE

## LEEDS

TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689

### NEW OPENING HOURS

OPEN MON - SAT 9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE 9.30AM-7.30PM

WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE  
AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN,  
COMMODORE, ACORN, ROMBO & PHOENIX



### THE NEW AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Now complete with:

- One Mb of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb of RAM in total
- The new Kickstart 2.04
- Workbench 2.04
- Built in battery backed real time clock
- New improved user friendly manuals

This pack also comes with Lemmings, (the only game ever to get a 100% rating!) The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse and modulator

or £369.99 for 2Mb version

now only  
£334.99 !!

First Choice Pack  
ONLY £29.99 see PAGE 2

### THE NEW AMIGA 1500 & 2000 PLUS

#### The New AMIGA 2000 Plus Base pack

now complete with the latest 2.04  
Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04 !!

The 2000 Base pack is the ideal upgrade machine for those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

only £529.99

#### Amiga 1500 Plus Business & Entertainment Software pack

The same spec. as the base pack but with Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works (the best integrated package available for the Amiga), Home Accounts, Puzznic, Elf, Toki plus the latest Amiga Format Tips book (2.04 compatible) and joystick.

now only £549.99  
or £759.99

with 1085SDI colour monitor (UK Spec.)

### MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec

All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

WARNING: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty

#### Protar Stereo colour monitor

This monitor uses the same tube as the Philips 8833 MK2 and has a similar specification. The Protar comes with a full 12 month replacement guarantee. This must be the best value medium res. monitor on the market. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £195.99 UK Spec.

#### Commodore 1085 SDI Stereo Colour monitor

The perfect complement to your Amiga system. This Colour stereo monitor features .51 dot pitch resolution and green screen facility. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover for monitor only £5.99

only £219.99 UK Spec.

#### Philips CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance, cable for Amiga included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £234.99 UK Spec.  
with F19 Flight Simulator

#### Philips Brilliance SVGA Colour monitor with overscan facility

The Brilliance monitor has a high quality Super VGA resolution ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. Includes overscan facility, .28 dot pitch, and tilt/swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time

1500 VERSION £399.99  
with Flicker Free Video card  
A500 VERSION £499.99

#### Goldstar remote control TV/monitor

superior to a standard TV set with full remote control

now only £179.99

New !!

### THE NEW AMIGA 1500/2000 & 500 DELUXE SERIES

#### The AMIGA 500 Deluxe

is an uprated version of the A500 Plus with the Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 chip because some older software will not run on the A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 making incompatibility problems a thing of the past! The Deluxe also comes complete with the Cartoon Classics software pack.

only £409.99 or £444.99  
for 2 Mb version

The Amiga 1500/2000 Deluxe is an advanced version of the standard AMIGA 1500 Plus incorporating the famous Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip. As with the A500 Deluxe, this enables you to switch between the old and new operating system to accommodate older software that can only run on the 1.3 operating system.

only £579.99 for A2000 base pack or  
£609.99 for the 1500 software pack version

### GVP HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS

#### AMIGA 1500/2000 Hard Drives

Impact Series II HC8+ Control card only	£134.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 52Mb Hard Drive	£279.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 120Mb Hard Drive	£419.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 240Mb Hard Drive	£659.99
Impact Series II HC8+ with 420Mb Hard Drive	£1219.99

#### AMIGA 1500/2000 Accelerator Cards

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM	£559.99
G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM	£899.99
G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM	£1269.99
G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32 bit RAM	£1699.99

#### AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II HD8+ 52Mb	£359.99
GVP Series II HD8+ 105Mb	£469.99
GVP Series II HD8+ 240Mb	£749.99

#### GVP Combo Accelerator Series for the AMIGA A500

A530 Combi 40MHz with 52Mb Hard Drive	£699.99
A530 Combi 40MHz with 120Mb Hard Drive	£849.99
A530 Combi 40MHz with 240Mb Hard Drive	£1039.99
68882 Co-Processor for A530	£234.99

#### GVP memory RAM modules

Series II RAM 8 RAM card for AMIGA 1500/2000 with 2Mb	£149.99
32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards	£64.99
32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards	£179.99

# FIRST CHOICE (LEEDS) TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689



## Free Delivery on all products!!!

### CDTV

#### Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Complete with Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Lemmings and Welcome CD disk. **CDTV** is a powerful media for both entertainment and education. Capable of handling up to 540 Mb of data, whole encyclopedias can be stored on just one compact disc. The **CDTV** is also a high quality audio CD player. We also stock a large range of **CDTV** software all at discount prices

**now only £449.99**  
UK Spec.

#### New CD Rom for the Amiga A500

The add-on that every one has been waiting for. This high quality CD ROM turns your amiga into a **CDTV**

**only £279.99**

#### New **CDTV** key-board

Effectively transforms your **CDTV** into an Amiga so you can get even more out of **CDTV**. With the aid of a standard 3.5" disc drive the **CDTV** will take most of the normal Amiga software from word processing to entertainment

**only £49.99**

#### New **CDTV** Trackerball

complete with 2 joystick ports, this is a must for **CDTV** owners

**only £74.99**

### FIRST CHOICE PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our ever popular **FIRST CHOICE** Pack. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

#### Comprises:

- \* **Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick**
- \* **Mouse Mat**
- \* **Dust Cover**
- \* **10 Blank Disks**
- \* **Plus 3 Extra games!!**

**only £29.99**

### STAR PRINTERS

All Star printers inc ribbons, free std printer cable and 12 month guarantee

#### The Star LC20

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps NLQ. It's also quieter. The front panel now has push button operation replacing the old LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to LC10.

**now only £139.99!!**

#### New Star LC24-20

24 pin quality at the price of many 9 pins. 210cps draft, 604cps in LQ, 16k buffer expandable to 48k, 10 resident fonts, LCD front display, Auto emulation selection

**only £199.99**

#### Star XB24-200 Colour

The choice of many professional organisations, this printer comes with one year on-site maintenance. 332 cps draft, 100 cps LQ. 29k buffer exp to 189k, 4 super LQ fonts and 14 LQ fonts

**now only £379.99**

#### Star LC24-200

Mono and colour. 222 cps draft and 67 cps LQ. 10 resident fonts. A4 Landscape printing

**only £229.99 mono  
or £289.99 colour**

#### Star LC200

Colour 9 pin printer with 8 resident fonts and a high speed of 225cps draft and 45 cps in NLQ. A4 Landscape printing

**now only £199.99**

### THE STAR SJ48 BUBBLEJET

With Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter emulation. The SJ48 is a revolution in printer technology. The quality is almost as good as an expensive laser printer yet costs less than many 24 pin printers. Portable in size, very quiet, and faster than most dot matrix printers at 100 cps in LQ. Printer cable included

**only £229.99**

Auto sheetfeeder **£52.99**

### THE NEW EPSON 4100

With 512k of RAM as standard from First Choice, expandable to 6 meg, 6 pages per minute, HP2, FX, LQ, GQ compatible. 150 autosheet feeder, 12 months on-site maintenance and printer cable.

**only £719.99**

Toner cartridge **£59.99**

### HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

The HP Deskjet 500 printer allows you to create laser jet quality without the cost, with 100 page auto sheet feeder, printer cable, 3 page /minute speed and

**3 year UK warranty**

**only £339.99**

#### The HP Deskjet 500C

The famous deskjet 500 is now available as a colour printer. With this printer you can get stunning colour output at laser quality

**now only £599.99**

Star printer accessories : Dust covers from £4.99. Printer stand just £7.99 when purchasing printer. Mono ribbons from only £3.69

### CITIZEN PRINTERS

All Citizen printers inc. free printer cable and come with a full 2 year warranty!

#### The Citizen Swift 9 Colour

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in NLQ. Highly recommended. This printer is also available in a wide carriage (136 column) version

**only £194.99 (80 col)  
or £314.99 (136 col)**

#### The New Citizen 224

A replacement for the famous 124D, the 224 now comes with the option to upgrade to a high resolution colour printer. If you want 24 pin quality, you want to print in colour if necessary and you don't want to spend a fortune, the new 224 is an ideal solution. Using the same technology as the Swift 24, the 224 is basically a cut down version. 192 cpi draft and 64 cpi letter quality with 3 built in fonts.

**only £214.99 (mono)  
or £244.99 (colour)**

#### The New Citizen Swift 24e and 24x

(What Micro Best Buy)  
**The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!**

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £300. 8k buffer expandable to 40k, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ and multilingual too !

**only £274.99 (80 col)  
or £414.99 (136 col)**

Citizen printer accessories : Mono ribbons only £4.99, Printer stands £24.99, auto sheet feeders £85.00, semi auto sheet feeders only £15.00

### PHOENIX A500 PLUS RAM MODULES

We stock the best name in A500 Plus RAM expansions. These high quality RAM modules will take your A500 Plus up to 2 Mb of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty.

**Unpopulated.....only £17.99**

**Populated to 512K...only £29.99**

**Populated to 1 Mb...only £39.99**

### PHOENIX ROM SHARER

Because some older software will not run on the new 2.04 operating system Phoenix have designed a high quality ROM sharer. Recognised as being the best on the market, this ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connection so that it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus. Keyboard switchable sharer now available!

Don't be fooled by cheap low quality alternatives to Phoenix, treat your Amiga to the best!!

**now only £19.99  
or £29.99 for keyboard switchable version**

Kickstart 1.3 only £29.99 or Kickstart 2.04 only £42.99

All Phoenix products come complete with a full 2 year replacement warranty

### SUPRA MODEMS

#### Supra 2400

Get on line with this incredible value fast modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 2400 baud Hayes compatible, V22 BIS. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £79.99**

#### Supra 2400 Plus (9600 Baud)

Even faster than the standard 2400 modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 9600 baud Hayes compatible, V42 BIS and auto adjusting facility to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £129.99**

### EMULATORS

#### The New GVP PC-286 16MHz emulator module

plugs into an internal mini slot on the GVP Series II HD8+ or GVP A530 hard disc drives

**only £239.99**

#### VORTEC AT Once Plus

emulator turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible. The AT-Once Plus can be fitted to either the AMIGA 1500/2000 or the A500. now with 16 Mhz clock speed!

**only £214.99**

### KCS Power board

Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market, this emulator fits easily into the trap door and also acts as a RAM upgrade. Highly recommended.

**only £184.99**

Add £15.00 for MS-DOS 4.01

**A500 Plus compatible**

**KCS Amiga 1500/2000 adaptor**

**only £59.99**

## THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

As official dealers for Rombo, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The complete colour solution comes with RGB splitter, Vidi Amiga, Vidi Chrome, power supply and Photon Paint.

**now only £129.99**

## VIDI AMIGA

High quality digitizing, Inc Vidi chrome colourising software

**only £84.99**

## RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitise in a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with Digi view or Rombo products

**only £59.99**

## TAKE 2

Designed to be used in with a digitiser or as a stand alone program, this is latest animation package for the Amiga from Rombo. Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

**only £69.99**

## MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec. sampler that plugs into your printer port. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitasking and easy to use.

**only £29.99**

## THE NEW MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The VXL is an advanced 68030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/1500/2000 with space for an optional co-processor (CP)

**VXL30 25Mhz EC.....only £239.99**

**VXL 30 40Mhz EC.....only £369.99**

**68881 co-pro for above....only £79.99**

The VXL accelerator boards can also accept 32 bit RAM to optimise performance. The superfast 32 bit RAM comes as a 2 MB or 8 Mb daughter board for the VXL

**2 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns)....only £214.99**

**8 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns)....only £419.99**

## PANDAAL HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date having compared it to most of the other major hand scanners on the market. We are able to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of Daata-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 d.p.i in real time. Daata-scan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scans in real time up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

**SPECIAL OFFER now only £109.99 or £124.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box**

## SOFTWARE

### FINAL COPY new version 1.2!!

Now faster and easier to use, this superb word publisher from the writers of PenPal. With built in outline fonts for top quality output, full graphics import capability (IFF and HAM). Features include Thesaurus, spelling checker and detector, automatic hyphenation, insert date, time, and page number, scale graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, magnified and reduced page view, full post script support and much more.

**Highly Recommended only £49.99**

**or £105.99 with Cumana 3.5" external drive**

## PLATINUM WORKS

As recommended by Commodore we believe this to be one of the best all round integrated business packages on the Amiga. It comes with Platinum Scribble w/p, spell checker, thesaurus, Analyse (a "Lotus 123" compatible spreadsheet with 3D graphics), a database, sideways printing utility and communications software plus the best selling Digi Home Accounts package

**only £49.99!!**

## DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA STATION

The new complete graphics creation presentation package for your Amiga. Comes complete with the famous Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint and Elan Performer

**only £129.99**

## AMIGA 2.04 UPGRADE

Complete with:

\* Kickstart 2.04 chip  
\* Workbench 2.04  
\* and full manual set

**only £89.99**

## PENPAL 1.4

This best selling word publisher incorporates many features found only in a desk top publisher. Also includes an easy to use database.

**now only £54.99**

## PAGESTREAM 2.2

The latest version of this powerful DTP package that we recommend. Better than a lot of DTP packages on a PC and better than most on a Mac

**only £139.99**

## IMAGINE V2

The latest version of Imagine, the ultimate 3D animation rendering system

**only £199.99!**

## 3D Text Animate.....now only £9.99

**Aegis Sonix.....£39.99**

**Art Department Pro 2.1.....£109.99**

**Amos Creator.....£34.99**

**Amos Compiler.....£22.99**

**Amos 3D.....£27.99**

**Audio Engineer.....£169.99**

**Audio Master version 4.....£39.99**

**Broadcast Titler.....only £149.99**

**CrossDOS.....£19.99**

**Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£54.99**

**Deluxe Paint 3.....now only £16.99**

**Deluxe Paint 4.....now only £57.99**

**Excellence word publisher V2.....£79.99**

**Flexidump printer utility.....£31.99**

**GB Route Planner.....£29.99**

**GB Route Plus.....£64.99**

**Gold Disk Office.....£64.99**

**Opus Directory.....£34.99**

**Pagesetter 2 DTP.....£42.99**

**Platinum Scribble w/p inc spell checker/thesaurus.....now only £29.99**

**Pro Page professional V3 DTP.....£149.99**

**Protext 4.3 W/P.....now only £39.99**

**Pro Video Plus.....£139.99**

**Quarterback hd backup util.....only £24.99**

**Quarterback Tools the ultimate Amiga utility disk !!.....only £47.99**

**Sequencer One.....£74.99**

**SuperPlan Spreadsheet.....£29.99**

**Vista.....£29.99**

**Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required).....£69.99**

**Walt Disney Animator.....£68.99**

**Xcopy Pro inc . hardware.....£33.99**

**WORDWORTH V1.1**

The latest version of this highly acclaimed WYSIWYG word publisher. Comes with multiple fonts, powerful thesaurus, large spellchecker, speech synthesis

**only £74.99**

## PERIPHERALS

### GENLOCKS

#### Rocgen Genlock

with built in mode switch box and auto pass thru function, the Rocgen represents excellent value for money

**only 99.99**

   
**The Zy-Fi Stereo System**

This is a powerful 3 way speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into an Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes.

The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. The 3 way system has bass, mid range and treble drivers.

Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

**only £36.99**

### CUSTOM CHIPS

#### Kickstart 1.3...£29.99

**Kickstart 2.04..£42.99**

**Fatter Agnes..£37.99**

**Super Denese..£39.99**

#### 2 Way Parallel port sharer inc. cable

Many peripherals such as printers and scanners share the Amiga parallel port causing the user to have to swap between the two. Solve this problem with the 2 way sharer box

**only £17.99**

#### ROCTEC MOUSE

This is an excellent high quality mouse for the Amiga. Fully micro-switched mouse. Excellent value and highly recommended.

**only £16.99**

**or £19.99**

with mouse mat & holder

**256 by 4 DRAM (DILs)**  
ideal for A590 & Supra Hard drives plus many other Amiga RAM applications

**QTY**

**4+ (512K)....now only £3.79**

**8+ (1Mb)....now only £3.59**

**16+ (2Mb)....now only £3.29**

**1 Mb by 8 or 9 SIMM boards**

as used in GVP and Cortex boards

**now only £29.99**

**4 Mb by 9 Simms (for GVP) only £114.99 each**

**1 Mb by 4 ZIPS**

as used in Supra boards. 2 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS equal 1 Mb

**only £38.99 per Mb**

### NAKSHA MOUSE

This famous and best selling mouse comes complete with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty. Features include 290 DPI resolution

**only £24.99**

## DISKS

All Phoenix 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE double sided, double density disks are of the highest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

QTY	Phoenix Bulk	OR	Sakura Branded
10	£4.99		£6.99
25	£11.99		£13.99
50	£21.99		£25.99
100	£39.99		£44.99
200	£72.99		£84.99
500	£169.99		n/a...
1000	£339.99		n/a...
Disk Labels...500	now only £6.99		
Disk Labels...1000	now only £9.99		

## SUPRA RAM

The ultimate Amiga A500 expansion. Take your A500 up to 9 Mb (10 Mb with the A500 Plus). Fits onto the side expansion port. Auto configures with no software patching.

Please note that when 256\*4 ZIPS are used, the Supra RAM can only be populated to a maximum of 2 Mb. If you use this configuration and want to further increase your capacity you must replace the 256\*4 ZIPS with 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS.

**8Mb pop to 1Mb.....£99.99**

**8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 256\*4zips.....£124.99**

**8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 1Mb\*4 zips.. £149.99**

**8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£209.99**

**8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£309.99**

### 512K RAM EXPANSION

Top quality RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty!!

**now only £24.99**

## MAIL ORDER

## WHY FIRST CHOICE ?

- \* All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery
- \* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
- \* Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
- \* Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery **only £2.00**
- \* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery **only £4.50**
- \* Open seven days a week for your convenience

### PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDANCE TO :

**DEPT , UNIT 8 ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE**

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

# EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

## THE LEGEND OF DARKMOON

**Not since *Knightmare* has a game got RPG fans in such a flurry. Steve Keen, armed with anything he can get his hands on, believes that beauty is indeed, in *The Eye Of The Beholder*...**

### LONG TIME NO RPG...

It's been over a year since we first immersed ourselves into the fantasy role-playing world of *Eye Of The Beholder*, and just as most seasoned adventurers are coming to the end of the first game, U.S. Gold proudly release the long-awaited sequel. Heralded as the best and most faithful representation of a Dungeons and Dragons RPG since FTL's all-time classic, *Dungeon Master*, *Eye Of The Beholder* held the number one spot in adventure land until Mindscape's *Knightmare* appeared – but the TV licence's reign is now set to come to an end, as SSI/U.S. Gold unveil the all singing, all dancing sequel...

### LET THE GOOD TIMES ROLL...

Emerging from the festering sewers beneath Waterdeep, your trusty friend, Khelben, gleefully expresses his gratitude for your efforts in the first adventure, and his ecstasy of the news that you've volunteered for the next one. Things go from bad to worse when he also informs you that, in a fit of extreme generosity and blind stupidity, you've donated all the artefacts, scrolls and valuables you fought so hard to obtain underground, to the city – did they see you coming, or what? People have been mysteriously disappearing in the North and West of the town and it's your task to find out why.

The first thing that strikes you about *EOB 2* is its ease of entry. Although the game comes with a

large and comprehensive manual, it's easy to pick up the rudimentary functions within minutes of exploration, and the more complex manoeuvres within an hour. As with most RPGs, your first task is to generate your fool-hardy party. If you're a hardened warrior from the first expedition, you can import your saved party – minus their collected goodies, of course – and use their experience and wisdom to your advantage. If you haven't got a saved party to hand, don't despair as a purpose-built 'Super Party' are included on the disk. Your party once again consists of four members, but there is also enough space to recruit two more team members

### A BETTER CLASS...

The character classes will be familiar to most, but the concept of multi-class heroes may need some explanation. *Eye 2* not only incorporates different gendered adventurers, but different races as well. These fellow Earth dwellers have special abilities peculiar to their races and are therefore not confined to one class. For example, an Elf has excellent hearing, eyesight and dexterity and, although he could dedicate his life to being a rather spiffy fighter, he's more suited to the ways of a thief. Thus, incorporating his hereditary abilities with those he has studied and added to his capabilities, he can be made eligible for double-class status. Likewise, some races can have up to three classes, depending on how many points they

carry in these abilities. A fighter needs strength, so, as a result, his strength point must be a good one if he is to have longevity in battle. Used wisely, these characters are extremely adaptable, and as the initially-selected group are limited to the abilities of the founding quartet, the multi-class characters can muck in by making use of objects and spells that the others are unable to use.

It was *EOB*'s perfect mixture of traps, objects, puzzles and monsters that made it such a success, and all these aspects have been improved upon for the sequel. Old favourites, such as giant spiders and wolves are represented, whilst new and even more fearsome creatures await the party in the catacombs. Such new fiends as the Basilisk – a leathery eight-legged monster, with a gaze that can turn a target to stone – and the Mind Flayer, which feeds on a character's psyche causing hallucinations and possession. Additionally, rather than keeping the game below ground in the original's dank and dark passages, the sequel takes us into the surrounding forests, too, paving the way for an even wider selection of nasties and acquaintances, including packs of Wolves and a weird old Lady who is searching for her lost child and will offer to help you if you ask her nicely.



Just one look at this simpering duo, and you know they're up to no good. If you want to get anywhere in the game you have to get rid of this sickening couple. A couple of Magic Missiles and a damn good thrashing should see them off.



### STEPPING OUT...

The collected party explore in a set pattern of a square formation, with the most gullible pairing at the front,

### SPELLING LESSONS

Use of magic is confined to Clerics, Mages and Paladins (who may use a few of the Cleric's spells). Cleric's spells come from scrolls and must be prayed for, whilst Mages must memorise their incantations. A powerful wizard of any sort is a great advantage to a party as they can perform such wonders as a Flame Strike. These call down a column of flame causing up to 48 points of damage, whilst a Fireball is a red hot blast that causes six points of damage for every level of experience a character has.

# HOLDER 2



Just a few of the many characters that you'll meet inside the dungeons and on the surface. Some give useful information in return for a favour or a service. Although this chap looks like he's in need of a good baby sitter, he's in fact a talented thief.



Although many nomadic characters will rip you off or lead you in the wrong direction, you'll never die from experimentation.



Just out of sight lies the suspicious temple and the real start of the quest. Don't be fooled by the sycophantic guardians.



## CREATURE COMFORTS

There are over twenty different monsters to battle during the adventure. Here's a guide of what to expect... Margoyle - ferocious magical predator which loves to torture their prey. Salamander - huge flaming creature from the elemental plane of fire. The Beholders - globular masses of plasma with countless staring eyes. Propelled by levitation they are extremely hard to hit.

## CHARACTER ASSASSINATION

Not everyone you come across wants to spill your blood. There are characters who can be spoken to and will help you out. It's up to you to determine who's a Robert Maxwell and who's a Mother Teresa. Be warned, though, some are totally devious and will join your party only to rip you off and scarper when you're asleep.

### buyers' guide

release date	April 1992
genre:	RPG
team:	SSI/Westwood Associates Bill Stokes (Coding) Rick Parks, Aaron Powell and Ken Olsen (Graphics) and Paul Mudra, Dwight Okahara (Music and Sound Effects)
controls:	Mouse
numbers of disks:	4 Game disks + 1 Party disk
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	yes
memory:	1Mb

a bit thin on the ground, but with frugal usage there should be enough to see you through to the later, more taxing, sections, where they'll really be needed.

Whenever you think you're likely to get into a scrape, it's wise to have all your weapons at the ready. When battling in some RPGs, there's nothing worse than messing around with dull charts and tables, and one of *Eye 2*'s greatest attributes is that there's no fumbling about with such tables during combat. The solution is also a very simple one: the screen is simply designed to show most of the characters' details simultaneously.

Each character possesses a very handy pouch/pocket, and these are used for the storage of up to three objects. When an item currently held is dropped or discarded, the next item in the pouch automatically shifts into the player's grasp. This feature is especially useful for spell and scroll users as, once a spell has been used, it cannot be reused until the party has rested, effectively leaving the player defenseless. However, by filling the pouch with plus one daggers (a dagger which has been upgraded to cause more damage), the Sorcerers can continue to fight by throwing the knives with a machine-gun-like effect.

Such is the difficulty of the game, all the characters begin at experience level seven, and although a first level spell is pretty weedy in a lesser Mage's hands, its power increases



An impressive and effective intro paves the way for your latest adventure. Kheleb, the mystic advisor to the Lords Of Waterdeep, confronts you for the final briefing.

manyfold as your experience increases. In addition, if your other hand is free, you can place another scroll or weapon in it and double your attacks per move.

## MAGIC...

*Eye Of The Beholder 2* is a logical, and very enjoyable, follow-up to the first game. It features extremely convincing graphics which are far improved over the first game, and the sound is of equally high quality. There's nothing more chilling than hearing the footsteps of your enemy getting louder as they come towards you - a perfect example of the game's claustrophobic atmosphere. The animation of your attackers is first rate and the detail on the objects is both detailed and clear. At a ground roots level, *Eye 2* is basically a larger and tweaked update, featuring a larger play area and a new

scenario. However, I still challenge anyone to leave this adventure before they've finished it. *Eye Of The Beholder 2* is a thoroughly enjoyable and user-friendly game which finally lays that sturdy old horse, *Dungeon Master*, to rest. They don't come much better than this, so ready for the adventure of a lifetime...

US GOLD £25.99

'The best RPG experience in a long time...'

GRAPHICS	90%
SOUND	85%
LASTABILITY	90%
PLAYABILITY	91%

OVERALL 92%

ready to take the brunt of the oncoming damage. Characters such as Mages and Clerics can't wear armour, so it's best to let the macho Paladins and Fighters occupy the front-running slots whilst the Soothsayers lob their spells and incantations from behind. If this method is used effectively this enables the Magicians to grow in power levels extremely quickly. The guys at the front can hack away taking all the hits and the magicians can heal them without incurring any wounds themselves - and all the time, they're collating massive experience points. To begin with, spells are

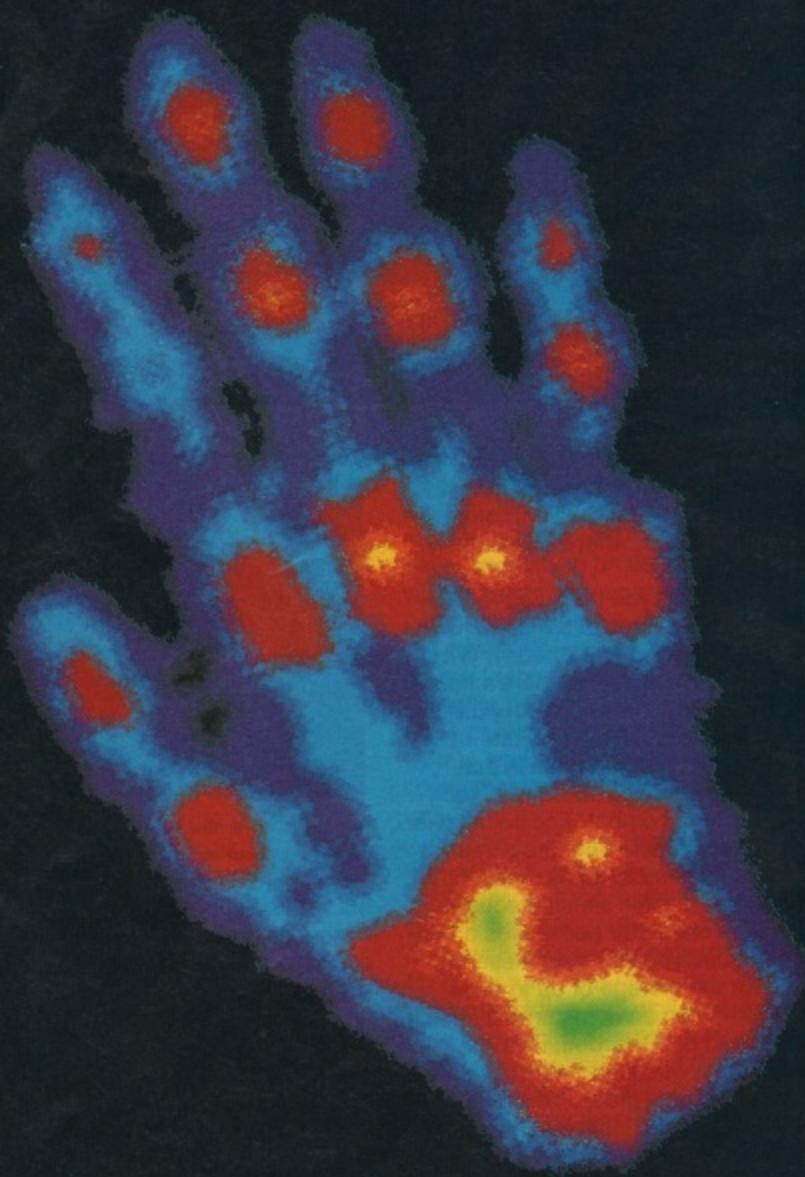
the bitmap brothers



x e n o n

c a d a v e r

s p e e d b a l l 2



v o l u m e 1



STREETDATE: APRIL £25.99  
COMMODORE AMIGA & ATARI ST

51 METROPOLITAN WHARF WAPPING WALL LONDON E1 1SS



## SPACE ODDYSEY

Using the same viewpoints and control system as *Heroquest*, Gremlin take to space in their souped-up sci-fi sequel. Set on a series of alien ships, you and your team are given a limited number of game turns in which to solve the assorted missions.

Although you control a team of five marines, your Commander is the most important and, should he be lost in battle, the mission is deemed a failure and must be restarted. Luckily, however, the all-important Commander is far stronger and carries a more powerful weapon than the grunts – but that's the joys of rank for you.

### DICEY DOINGS

On attacking a visible alien, the success of your assault depends on how well you roll the computer-controlled dice. However, the team's weaponry must also be taken into account – for example, a light blaster will give you one throw of a light dice, whereas a heavily-armed Commander has more throws in his favour. The total of the thrown dice is then the strength of your attack, and any number over the armour rating of your target equals the damage caused. It's a very fair system, but the dice are very heavily loaded, with three of the six sides reading zero, and the others as one, two, and three respectively.

During a game turn, your marines are each allocated an action and movement point. The former allows them to attack using whatever means possible, whereas a movement point moves them a specified distance around the map. Everything in the game is controlled via a series of icons, with any currently-available options lit.

Once you have completed your actions, control passes to the next player or the computer-controlled enemy. The enemy also use this system, but with one important difference – The Alien Event. At the start of each turn, something odd will happen – whether it's a soul-sucking alien absorbing one of your marines, or a scan from your mothership revealing new aliens. Easily the most aggravating event, though, is the activation of the auto-defences, which always home in on your Commander.

### EXTRA DUTIES

At key points throughout each mission, you may receive a radio message from your mothership, detailing secondary objectives. For example, if your mission is to seek and destroy an alien dreadnaught,



The action can be switched between an isometric or a plan view. Although the latter is faster, the 3D view is graphically excellent.

# Space Crusade

you may also be called to eradicate a lesser being, too.

One improvement over *Heroquest* is that *Space Crusade* is viewed from above on a scrolling map screen. All visible aliens are marked and others appear on the map as they are spotted. Similarly, you can also use a scanner which radiates in every

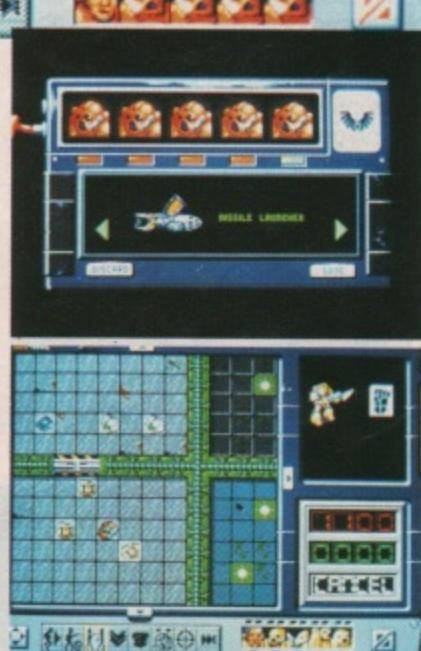


direction, marking suspect objects as a white star on a green background. The viewpoint can also be switched to isometric 3D, but the game runs faster in map mode.

### PLUS POINTS

*Space Crusade* has two main plus points: its atmosphere and its addictiveness. Although a full view of the decks is given, it isn't until you enter a room that you can see what you're dealing with. This generates real claustrophobia, which, coupled with the game's minimal but effective machine noises and alien squeals, is a perfect setting. The game's learning curve is perfect, too, with easy-to-get-into missions which are far from simple to solve.

*Space Crusade* is a classic strategy game. It's made the biggest impression on me since I saw *Rebel Star Raiders* on the ZX Spectrum eight years ago. Having never played the boardgame, I can't comment on how well it has transferred, but on the Amiga, *Space Crusade* is brilliant. It has enough depth and character to keep you coming back for months to come. In fact, the best commendation I can give *Space Crusade* is that not since *Rebel Star Raiders* has a game impressed me so much.



As the Squad move on their 'Bug Hunt' your objectives are revealed step by step...



**GREMLIN £25.99**

An engrossing and atmospheric masterpiece...

GRAPHICS	86%
SOUND	89%
LASTABILITY	93%
PLAYABILITY	91%

**OVERALL 92%**

#### buyers' guide

release date	May 1992
genre:	RPG/Adventure
team:	In-House
controls:	Mouse
numbers of disks:	1
number of players:	1-4
hard disk installable:	No
memory:	Any machine

# GLOBAL

## GOING GLOBAL

The Green movement's bandwagon may have been derailed some time ago, but that hasn't stopped Millennium trying to jump on board with a *Sim City*-style game tinged with environmental sensibilities.

The time is the not-too-distant future, where global development is handled by omnipotent world controllers. Your task is to develop a world's natural resources and build a thriving civilisation. Of course, it's not that simple, and each world's enclosed ecosystem is vulnerable to your industrial advances and the plundering of its mineral wealth and other natural resources. It's up to you to balance the specific economic and environmental concerns of your chosen planet and successfully guide your citizens towards a prosperous future.

The game offers three main options. You can either choose to save a world from an environmental catastrophe, build up a new colony from scratch on a virgin world or become embroiled in a deadly war with a rival controller. Whichever option you plump for, the various sce-

**Millennium go green with their latest release, a game that involves both global conquest and green-fingered care of the environment. Dan 'Son of God' Slingsby does his best to nurture a nuclear winter...**

narios ensure that you'll have your work cut out to stay in power. Not only will you have to contend with natural phenomena, like earthquakes and volcanic activity, but on some worlds there's also computer-controlled adversaries who couldn't give two hoots about either yours or the planet's good health.

### SAVE THE WORLD

The 'save the world' option involves four scenarios. The first of these is set amid a nuclear winter where large parts of the planet are uninhabitable, the polar ice-caps are expanding towards the equator, and few people have survived. Your task is to reverse the ecological damage and

help civilisation to thrive once more. Whether this would be possible after a real nuclear conflagration is extremely debatable, but as this is a game we'll let them get away with it. Other scenarios offer a post-industrial society poisoned by its own pollutants, a world in the grip of global warming, and another exhausted of all its natural resources. In the first of these, a new world order has to be established based around clean, green, energy-efficient policies while the other two require speedy action to reverse the global rise in temperatures and to maintain the existing civilisation at an optimum level to ensure their long-term survival.

If you're more concerned for your own good fortune than that of your people, the 'rule a world' option will be more to your liking. Here, you have the option to become involved in an industrial confrontation with another controller where rampant industrialisation and expansion by your rival needs to be contained and reversed, or there's the much more appealing arms-race scenario which sees both sides stockpiling nuclear arsenals for an eventual military engagement. Unfortunately, much of this option's appeal is muted as the environmental concerns have to be taken into consideration. By launching a first strike you may well catch your opponent off-guard and thus win the battle, but the war with the environment will be well and truly lost.

The final option allows the controller to develop a number of virgin worlds. It's possible to start from scratch on a fully customisable planet or choose from a number of scenarios. There are eight of these, each throwing up individual environmental problems, ranging from volcanic activity and frozen worlds to mineral and fossil rich planets.



Only limited information is available about the environment and it'll cost you plenty. It's still a worthwhile investment, however, as it acts as a gauge of how your industrial development is affecting the planet.



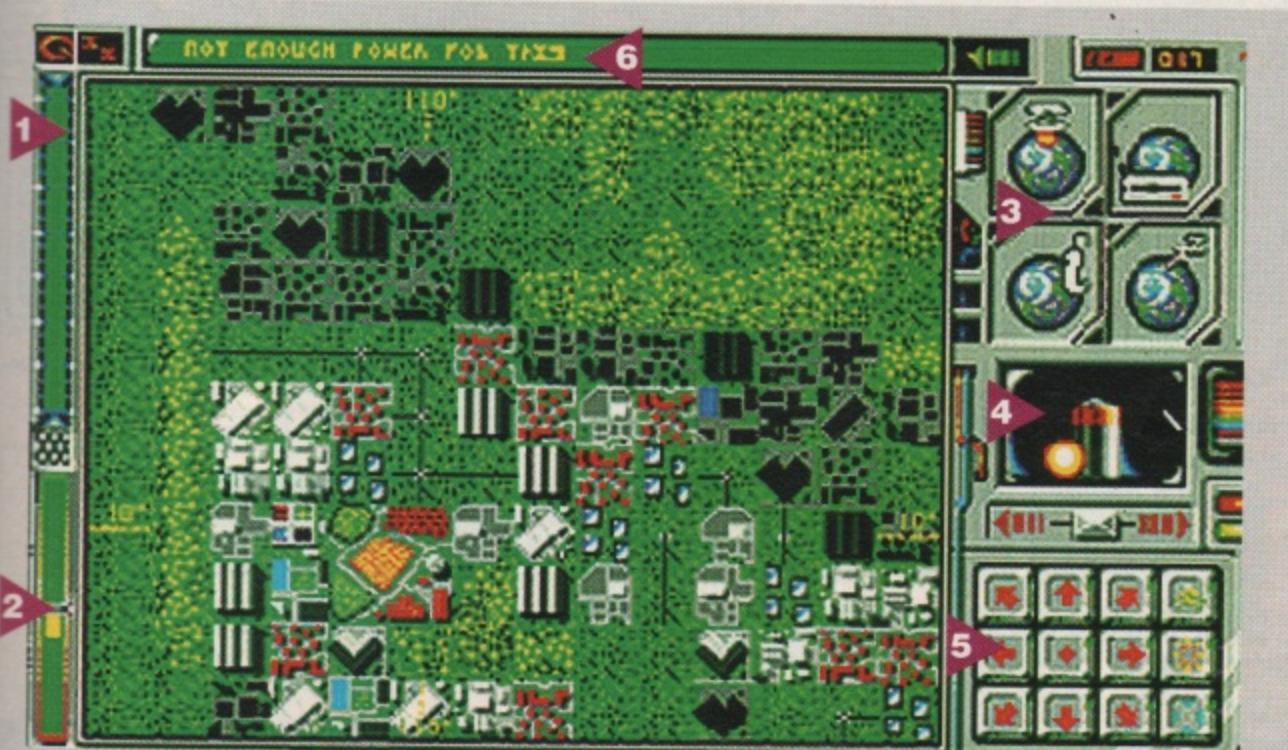
Above left: Your challenge begins. From the leafy surrounds of a natural forest, you have to slowly build up a thriving community. Solar panels and small farms will soon be replaced with oil rigs, oil storage depots, coal mines and bustling cities.

Left: A rudimentary military complex begins to take shape. First you'll need to establish an HQ from which to command your troops. Once that's established, you can then concentrate on building up a formidable arsenal. Unfortunately, this is exactly what the enemy is busy doing, too!



There are eight virgin worlds ripe for development, each with its own pros and cons. If you're not happy with any of them, you can always customise your own planet and start building your own little empire.

# Effect



## GUIDE TO MAIN SCREEN

**1 The power gauge works as a credit rating and limits development. Construction can only take place if there is sufficient energy available.**

**2 The economic and environmental meters monitor how well your economy is performing and the degree to which your actions are affecting the planet. If both are okay, you'll gain more power.**

**3 This bank of icons allow you to save or pause a game, get strategic information or begin a military build-up.**

4 The icon bank offers 30 different construction tools. Once selected, the current tool can be placed onto the main screen by simply placing the mouse cursor on screen and clicking the mouse button.

**5 The compass is one way of moving about the map. Another is to drag the mouse off each side of the screen, whereupon it will scroll accordingly.**

**6 Occasional messages appear at the top of the screen, informing the player how well they are doing and of other major game-related events, such as earthquakes or volcanic eruptions.**

## GAME ON

The main game screen consists of a window display which offers a bird's-eye view of a tiny section of the planet's surface. To the left of this is an icon selector which contains the assorted construction tools necessary for global management. Unfortunately, only the currently-selected icon is displayed at any one time and it's necessary to scroll through the numerous tools to find a particular item. A much better option would have been a *Sim City*-style icon panel but, instead, *Global Effect* uses a very tedious display, which becomes a distinct irritant the more you play the game. To



be fair, it's possible to program the function keys to take on the different icon characteristics, but it's still a cumbersome system.

To the left of the display area are two information meters which detail your economic/environmental rating as well as your power level. Any movement or construction requires power which, in turn, is generated by your economic performance and how well you're managing the environment. To move around the map, there's a compass to the bottom right of the screen and it's also possible to move the mouse cursor off the main screen to dictate movement. Once you've started to build something, messages at the top of the screen inform the player how well they're doing. For example, 'very good drainage', 'commendable farming coverage' and 'well organised recycling network' are common encouragements. Equally common

though, are messages stating 'your city is in need of repair' or that 'your citizens are dying'.

## TOOLING UP

*Global Effect* certainly looks the business. The icons used for the different tools are all fairly straightforward and there's no real need to consult the lengthy manual to discover their function. Keep an eye out for the icon which denotes the sewage treatment works – I think I could have come up

<i>b u y e r s</i>	<i>g u i d e</i>
<i>release date</i>	<b>May 1992</b>
<i>genre:</i>	<b>God-sim</b>
<i>team:</i>	<b>Toby Simpson</b>
<i>controls:</i>	<b>mouse</b>
<i>numbers of disks:</i>	<b>2</b>
<i>number of players:</i>	<b>1/2</b>
<i>hard disk installable:</i>	<b>yes</b>
<i>memory:</i>	<b>8 Meg</b>

## GUNG-HO GAIA

Global Effect is more of a game than the open-ended Sim Earth. There are set objectives for each scenario and most tasks have to be completed within a certain time. One of the more interesting options is the chance to wage global war against a computer component. This involves establishing an operations centre (HQ) before commissioning air and sea bases as well as early warning systems, missile sites and anti-missile batteries. Conventional bombs destroy an area consisting of five blocks (out of a total area of more than 60,000 such blocks), and causes minor pollution and contamination. A nuclear explosion causes widespread contamination of a large area. If more than 30% contamination results from a nuclear conflict, no further actions can be taken until radiation levels have died down. The worst possible scenario is a nuclear winter which is effectively 'Game Over'.



with something better than a beaker of water and a big brown pile of excrement! Sound-wise, there's not a lot to say, except that I'd have preferred a meatier selection of sound effects and decent atmospheric music.

City construction isn't as detailed as *Sim City*. The game is more concerned with effects rather than detail. There's no need for hospitals or police stations as the action takes place primarily on a global scale. City blocks are just that - tiny squares which can be linked together on screen to form an expanding metropolis. Other tools include farming units, water reservoirs, recycling plants (naturally), solar generators and sewage treatment plants. Once you've got your basic city unit up and running, it's then time to consider adopting coal-driven power stations or the much cleaner option of nuclear power. Once your city has expanded

## GLOBAL EFFECT

to a certain limit, environmentally-friendly sources of power, such as wind or solar generators, become inadequate and economic forces dictate the development of more 'advanced' energy sources. This is when problems start to arise and it's a complex balancing act to keep both the environment and your economy in equilibrium.

This might sound an incredibly dull idea for a game and, admittedly, there are times when things become rather routine. It can take a long time to build up a city-state and even longer before your actions begin to have an effect on the environment. Initially, the most exciting things to happen are breakdowns in the sewage disposal system or an outbreak of dysentery, but things do start to improve the more you get into the game. There's a sense of achievement in slowly building up an embryonic city and an even better feeling once you've built up an atomic arsenal and launched an all-out nuclear war!

### ORIGIN OF THE SPECIES

Despite the game's many good points, such as the well-thought out scenarios and myriad number of options, I couldn't help feeling that something was missing. That something happens to be one of the most important ingredients that goes into a successful game – originality.

There's nothing new here except an over-zealous environmental consciousness which casts its shadow over the entire game in a rather crude and intrusive manner. It's obvious to see where much of the inspiration has come from: *Sim City* is the chief point of reference, but Bullfrog's *Populous*, Gremlin's *Utopia* and Maxis' *Sim Earth* have all been plundered for ideas. If you're going to borrow ideas quite so liberally as *Global Effect* has, then the final game has to be as good as, if not better, than the original products. Sadly, this is not the case, and I'm left bitterly disappointed with what could have been an excellent god-sim but, in reality, is more like a Green Party broadcast.

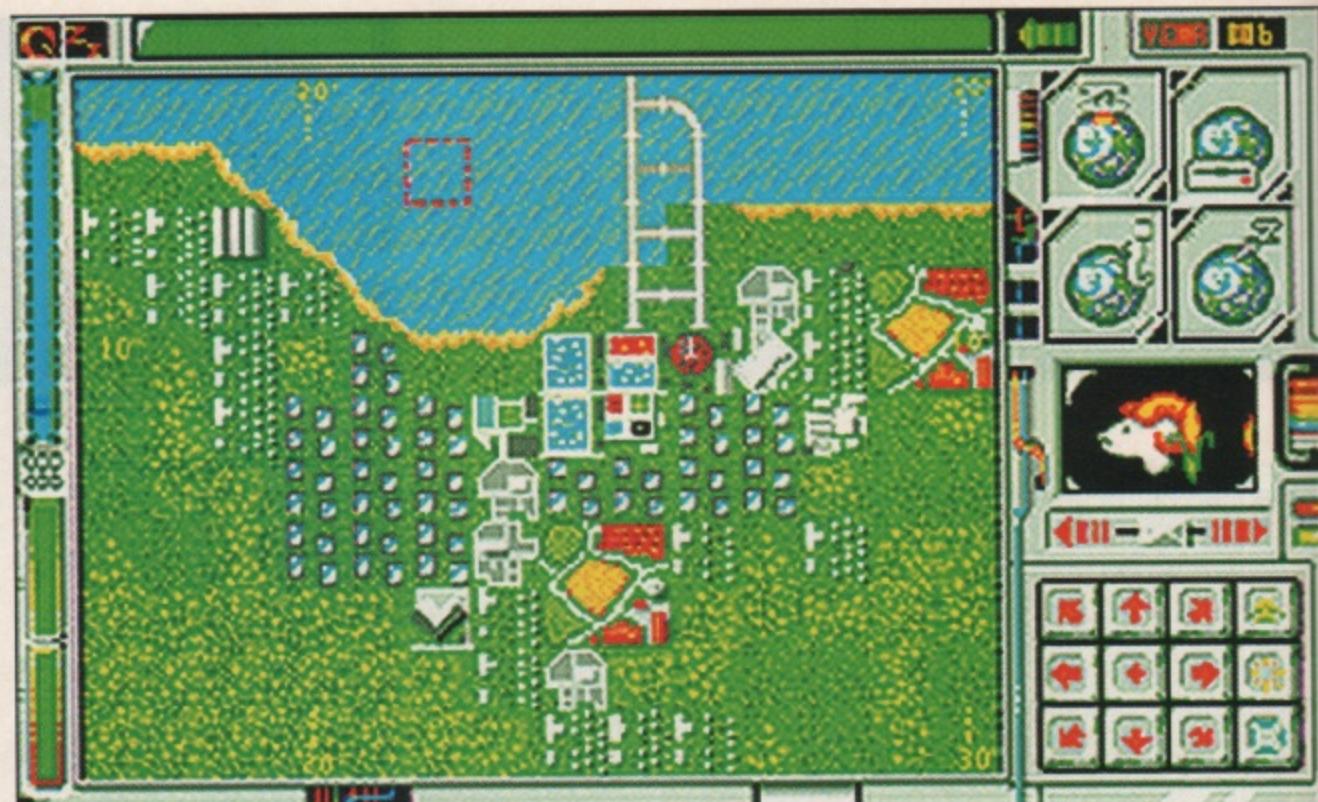
That's not to say there isn't any fun to be had in creating your own environment and carefully nurturing it. It's just that I can think of many better games to spend my money.

**Millennium £29.99**

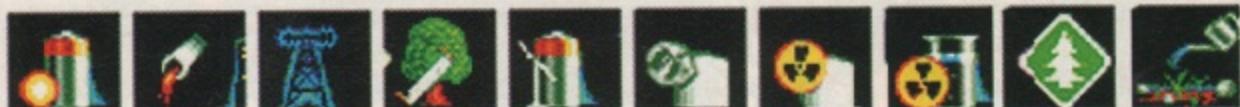
Playable God-sim which lacks originality...

GRAPHICS	80%
SOUND	69%
LASTABILITY	75%
PLAYABILITY	72%

**OVERALL 74%**



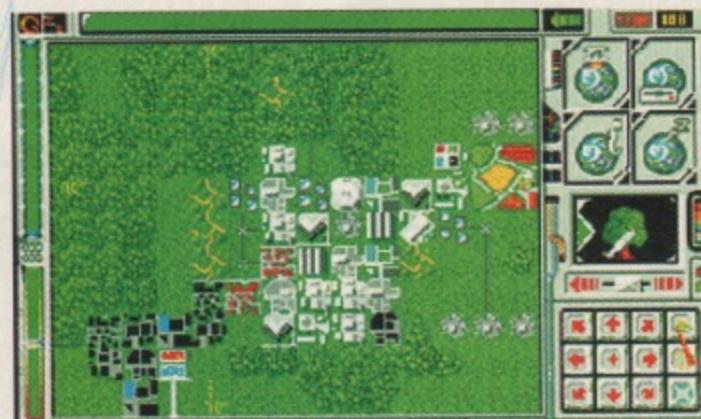
Here's an ideal city in the making. The sewage pipes have been constructed to take their effluent out to sea, farms have been set up to feed the populace and a sensible solar power programme put into operation. The coastal location and nearby forest help create an acceptable working environment and the city looks set to prosper. So, just for fun, why not ruin it all and connect the sewage pipes to the water supply and inflict deadly diseases upon your subjects.



The construction icons allow you to build anything from sewage and recycling plants to nuclear power stations. It's best to start off with solar or wind generators to power your city, as these cost considerably less than more conventional forms of energy. Coal mines are very expensive and extremely environmentally-unfriendly whereas oil rigs cost even more and the chances of finding oil are fairly rare.



Global maps offer a wealth of environmental information ranging from temperature charts, Ozone coverage, pollution and volcanic activity. Each chart absorbs substantial amounts of power, though, so it's best to use such screens sparingly. In the early stages they play little part, but become increasingly important as the game progresses.



An enemy city begins to take shape. Small city blocks, a rudimentary sewage system and a water supply have all been built, but the solar generators are proving inadequate to power all the blocks causing black-outs to happen. The growth of the settlement is also limited because of the natural barrier of the forest.

### SERIAL KILLERS

By connecting another machine to your Amiga via a null modem cable, it's possible to have a head-to-head confrontation against another player. It doesn't matter whether the second machine is a Macintosh, PC or an ST – Global Effects can be linked up to all of them and then you and a friend can wreck industrial suicide on some poor unsuspecting planet. There's also an option to play the game via a modem, but due to the vast amounts of data transfer involved, Millennium advise against using this option. Better yet is the computer opponent. There are various parameters that can be set, such as the computer's economic ambition, its speed, and its military intentions. Initially, it's best to use a low setting, or else you'll soon find yourself out-manoeuvred both economically and strategically.

# THE CONSOLES AND ARCADES SMASH HIT NOW ON YOUR COMPUTERS!

"As far as playability is concerned, this is a dream come true. In one player mode, it's a massive and addictive task, but in head to head (with up to five players), this is truly awesome! This is just one of those essential purchases and I guarantee that absolutely everybody will love this! Get it!" CVG



CU AMIGA:  
"A great  
game"



AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
IBM and  
compatibles  
C64 (only 3  
players)

**DYNA BLASTER**

Distributed by: **UBI SOFT**  
Entertainment Software  

**C&VG HIT 93%**

**UP TO 5 PLAYERS!!**

**SUPER POWERPLAY**



Collect the icons to get  
more bombs and larger or  
programmed explosions.

Screen shots on Amiga

Saddlers House, 100 Reading Road, Yateley,  
Camberley, Surrey GU17 7RX Tel. (252) 860 299



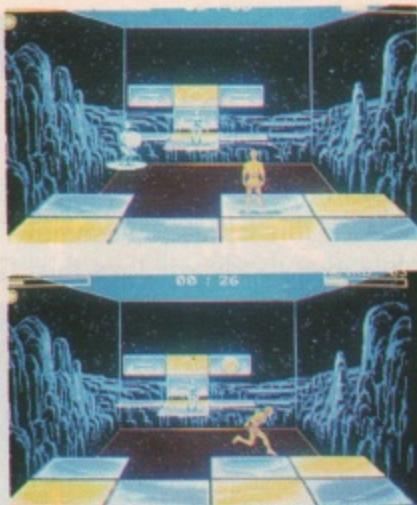
Don't smash the icons  
or you'll be in big trouble!



In the 5 player-mode your  
opponents are both your  
allies and your enemies...  
depends on the situation!

## DISC

Tron's disk-lobbing sequence spawned a series of coin-ops, but it took Loriciels eight years to get it on to the Amiga. Consequently, the gameplay and presentation now look a little old hat. Stood at either end of a rectangular arena, the two players are given a frisbee-like object which must be thrown at their opponent. Directly behind each contestant, there are a series of blocks, which correspond to the tiles the duo are standing on, and whenever a section of the wall is hit, it disappears taking the relevant floor square with it. In addition, both players are given a limited supply of energy, and if the lack of floorspace doesn't



get them, then constant buffering with the disc will. Hardly taxing stuff, Disc is a nice-looking game, but was a poor full-price release, and still doesn't warrant a buy for eight quid.

**ACTION 16 OUT NOW £7.99**

61%

## NAVY MOVES

For years, Spanish team, Dinamic, were famed for releasing unplayable games under the 'Moves' monicker. There were loads available: *Army Moves*, *Army Moves II*, and this, *Navy Moves* – luckily, by Navy, the games were actually starting to come together. Cast as a heroic aquanaut hero, *Navy Moves* is a shoot 'em up played over a series of scrolling stages, before moving into a large military complex for the second, arcade/adventure stage. As can be expected, these aquatic antics lob all manner of Squid and sub-aquatic nasties at our flipper-wearing hero, and these must be shot or avoided. A larger content of creatures makes this increasingly difficult, though. And that's all there is to it, really. The base section is marginally better than the first half and features a large and detailed play area to explore, but getting to it is hampered by the dodgy collision detection the scrolling detection suffers from. It seems that Dinamic's original intention was to create a game similar in content to a Milk Tray advert, but too annoying factors work against it. *Navy Moves* is by no means complete trash, and does have something quite addictive about it, but even though it's less than a third of its original price, it's still a dubious buy.

**HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99**

43%

## THE BITMAP BROTHERS

Although they've come in for some severe knocking recently, there's no doubt that The Bitmaps are still in a class of their own. Since their less-than-humble beginnings with *Xenon*, the Bitmaps have redefined the shoot 'em up and futuresport genres with *Xenon II* and *Speedball II* respectively. This compilation is made up of

compilation of  
THE MONTH

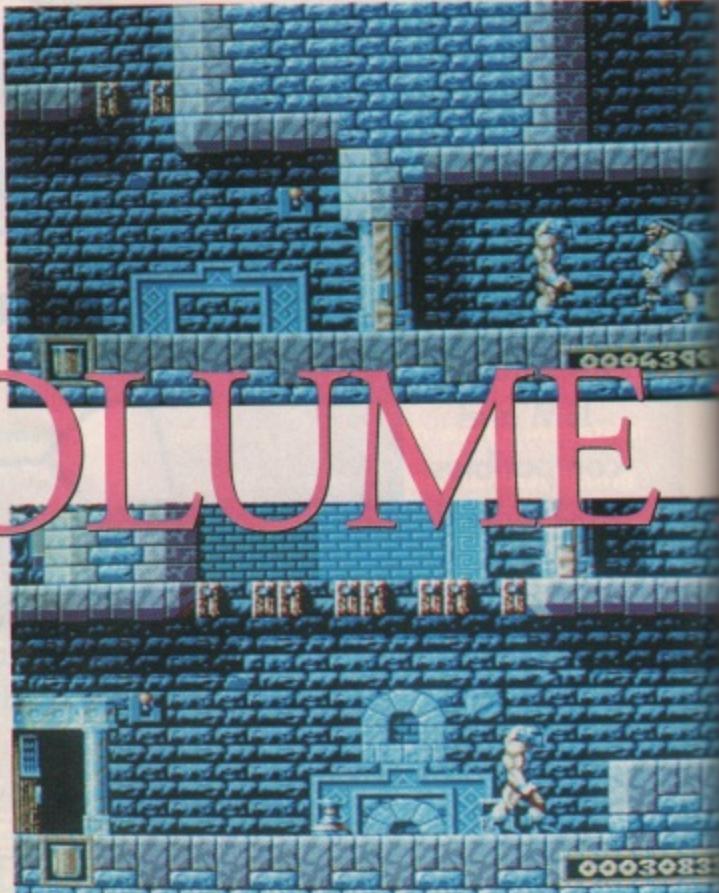
the aforementioned *Speedball II*, the arcade/adventure, *Cadaver*, and the original

*Xenon* – and whilst the latter is the weakest of the three, it still makes most recently-released blasters look tame.

*Speedball II* should need no introduction, and is quite simply the pinnacle of futuresports. Played across a three-screen-long metallic pitch, the basic aim is to rumble the ball past your opponents' goalie – using violence whenever necessary. With all manner of bonuses and tactics also available, *Speedball II* is a genuine classic and ultra-addictive. Equally playable, is *Cadaver*, the Bitmaps' first foray into the arcade/adventure genre.



Steve Merrett, CU's resident skin flint, peruses the wide range of budget games set for release this month, and offers his verdict on the best buys...



Set within a stunning isometric landscape, *Cadaver*'s puzzles outweigh even its graphics – and that's saying something. *Xenon* was the first Bitmap game, and

is still playable. The first 16-bit arcade-quality blast, *Xenon* is a little too hard for its own good, but is still a worthwhile play.

A stunning collection of some of the Bitmaps' finest games – and if you're new to the Amiga scene, this is the perfect introduction to gaming.

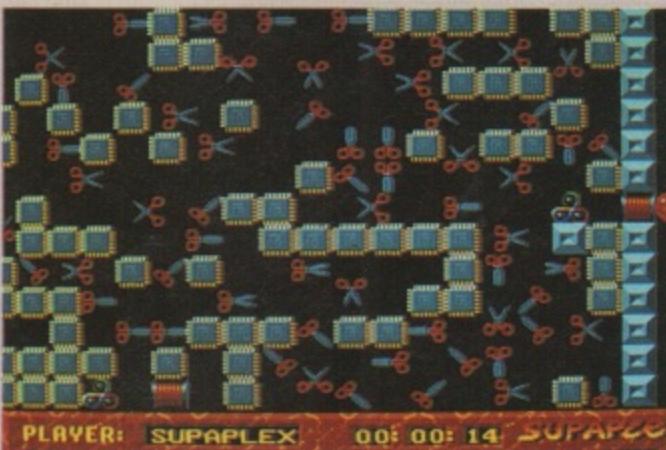
**RENEGADE OUT NOW £25.99**

95%

# SUPAPLEX

game of  
THE MONTH

**T**his is a rather surprise budget release, but certainly a welcome one. *Supaplex* was originally released a mere five months ago, but for some reason didn't sell. Perhaps the prime reason for this is its primitive look, with a main sprite which doubles as a Tomato, and background sprites which resemble crude user-defined characters. Even so, these dull aesthetics barely mask *Supaplex*'s brilliant playability. Basically, it's a variant on the time-honoured classic, *Boulderdash*, with the original's



PLAYER: SUPAPLEX 00: 00: 14 SUPAPLEX



cluster of gem-filled caves, replaced by *Supaplex*'s 111 circuit boards awaiting excavation. Your little Tomato has been given a set time within which to collect a predetermined number of each board's Infotrons, whilst avoiding any rockfalls (soory, Zonkfalls!) or chain-reactions your actions may



set off. In addition, an assortment of nasties - such as scissors - inhabit the caves, and will pursue him if freed from their confines. The game's superb puzzle element is strengthened, when the only way to collect sufficient Infotrons is to drop the rock-like Zonks on to a particular species of creature to create the necessary goodies, and this leads to some extremely taxing situations. Original it ain't, but playable and worthy of a buy, *Supaplex* certainly is. And when you consider what a travesty Databyte's Amiga *Boulderdash* turned out to be, Action 16's rerelease becomes all the more welcome. Go on, invest eight quid - you won't regret it.

ACTION 16 OUT NOW £7.99

86%

## AWARD WINNERS

**G**etting off to the best possible start with Anco's *Kick Off II*, *Award Winners* is well supported by the likes of *Populous* and *Pipemania*. All three are excellent and diverse enough to make the compilation a worthwhile buy, from the arcade perfection of Anco's legendary footy sim and Empire's *Pipemania*, to the devious Deities of *Populous*. What doesn't make sense, though, is that, for rea-



sons known only to themselves, Empire have also stuffed *Space Ace* into the pack.

Thankfully, this hasn't inflated the pack's price, but I can't help but think that the space could have been better served. Oh well, even if you only play *Ace* once, you're still getting an excel-

lent deal, and you'll be playing *Kick Off II* and *Populous* for years to come. However, perhaps it's time for a forty-quid Readysoft compilation, with their work to date bundled together...

EMPIRE OUT NOW £34.99

89%

## BEYOND THE ICE PALACE

**S**oftware for less than three quid? Blimey! Elite originally released *Ice Palace* as an unofficial sequel to *Ghosts'n'Goblins*, but it never really hit the same mark. The similarities are fairly obvious, with all manner of ghoulies going on to avoid and spooks to kill, set upon a series of platforms. Every now and then, though, a spookier 'Boss' creature comes along to sap your energy unless you can kill it first - get the picture? Hardly original stuff, is it? Aside from the price tag, there's not a lot going in *Ice Palace*'s favour. It looks and plays like an 8-bit game, and has all the lasting appeal of a bag of chips, but I suppose for three quid it isn't bad.

POCKET POWER OUT NOW £2.99

38%

## ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS

**W**inner of 'The Longest Game Title Ever', *Robot Monsters* is a spoof of countless space-based B-Movies, and pits two heroic fighters against a mass of manic robots. Played across a series of isometric zones, the game is basically a shoot 'em up, as the two laser-toting heroes blast their way through the scrolling areas, in search of an exit. Along the way, they run the risk of getting impaled, electrocuted, and shot, all of which are depicted in brilliant cartoon style. Although it gets a

little samey in places, has stood the test of time very well. And is most certainly worth its modest asking price.



THE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99

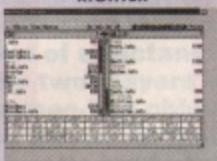
80%

VISA

START  
UPD6, 20 HOLMESIDE,  
SUNDERLAND, SR1 3JE  
091 565 2506



AGATRON - TOBIAS RICHTER



SID 7 MESSYSID II

ALCATRAZ ODDESSEY  
AN ABSOLUTE EPIC !!!DIE FILTH - RAMBO STYLE  
ARCADE ACTION !

MANGA DEMO

BRUNOS MUSIC BOX  
GREAT INTRO !

LPD47 DIRTY CASH

DRAGONS LAIR  
SUPERB DEMO !

## GAMES

PG001/2 ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS 2 disks full of adventure solutions! (2)  
PG003 AIR WARRIOR This is a flight simulator program +  
PG004/5 ALL NEW STAR TREK Great game from Tobias Richter! (2) +  
PG005 ANTEP & SLOT CARS A graphical role playing game & a car game +  
PG007 APIODA! Brilliant demo of a great new game. Get it!  
PG008 ASI 1 Taxx, Rollerpede, Avaris, Caverunner & Amigolds, +  
PG009 ASI 2 Gif action, Missile command, Invaders & 3 more! +  
PG011 ASI 3 Megaball & Drip! Superb breakout game & platform game +  
PG011 ASI 4 Jumper, Gomoku, Cracker, Jumpy, Turbo duel & Klondike! +  
PG012 ASI 5 Reid, Go Loopy & Retailiator: 3 shoot em ups +  
PG013 ASI 6 Downhill challenge, Pacman 87, Mete Llamas & Weltrix  
PG014 ASI 7 Destination Moonbase, Trix, Mighthawks & Claudio's runner  
PG015 ASI 8 Air race II, Hsail, Number Fumbler & Snakepit! +  
PG016 ASI 9 Befit, ping & Blizzard - Two absolute great games!  
PG017 ASI 10 Escape, Pipeline, Pickout & Sys!  
PG018 ASI 11 Dad, Connex, Towers of Hanoi, Reversi & Trippin!  
PG019 ASI 12 Llamarien, Car, Powerwing & X F 1!  
PG020 ASI 13 Bell, Asteroids, Twiniris, Block It, Squamible & Amigatration  
PG021 ATIC ATAC A conversion of the old classic Spectrum game +  
PG022 AWESOME PREVIEW Fantastic preview of a great game!  
PG023 BATTLEFORCE A strategy war game similar to Mechforce  
PG024 BLACKJACK A really good version of the game! +  
PG025 BUCK ROGERS A nifty little shootemup from the C-64 days!  
PG026 CASTLE OF DOOM An easy graphic adventure game +  
PG027 CHINESE CHECKERS Computer version of the popular board game +  
PG028 COLOSSUS & WORLD Two very good adventures from Software distillery.  
PG029 CROSSWORD COMPILER Nice program for making crosswords! +  
PG031 DARKSTAFF A spectrum emulated text adventure game +  
PG032 DRAGONS CAVE great Dungeons game, nice graphics! +  
PG034 ETERNAL ROME & DOMINIOS 2 nice games on this disk +  
PG035 ENIGMA MAZE Nice little maze game allows 4 views of maze at once  
PG036 FLASHBIER Over 200 levels in this boulderdash type game  
PG038 GALACTIC FOOD FIGHT Through ice cream cones fruit etc +  
PG045 HACK Text adventure in the infocom style! +  
PG047 HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA Nice trivia game with lots of questions! +  
PG052 LAMER GAME Similar to operation wolf shoot em up! +  
PG053 LARN Another very well regarded text adventure game +  
PG059 LORIE OF CONQUEST Excellent space trading game D&D style!  
PG060 MARBLE SLIDE Puzzle game, build slides up!  
PG061 MASTER OF THE TOWN Shoot the signposts in this game  
PG062 MENTAL IMAGE PACK 3 great games Gridrunner Invaders & Rebound +  
PG063 MORIA Text adventure based around Dungeons & Dragons theme!  
PG064 NAPOLEONIC WAR SIMULATOR A nice strategy type game!  
PG065 NESTOR CARD GAME Another card game, looks quite good! +  
PG066/67 NETHACK Dungeon & Dragon adventure style game, very popular!  
PG068 NO MANS LAND Hi tech war game shoot em up!  
PG069 NU GAME Shoot em up with good graphics, quite difficult!  
PG070 PETERS QUEST Rescue the maiden in this fun platform game +  
PG071 POM POM GUNNER Blast the enemy aircraft in this Beachhead clone +  
PG072 PROPERTY MARKET Become a millionaire before you retire at 65  
PG073 RAPHAELS REVENGE A turtles game done in SEUCK! +  
PG074 RETURN TO EARTH Elite type space trading game! +  
PG075 SEVEN TILES Superb futurisports speelfield type game, Great!  
PG078 SCUM HATERS Shoot em up done by Brazzle Atkins in SEUCK +  
PG079 SEALANCE A submarine strategy game seems very involved +  
PG080 SERENE SHOOT UP Another good quality Shoot em up +  
PG081 SERENE II Follow up to the above game +  
PG082 SIMPSONS GAME Vertically scrolling shoot em up done in SEUCK! +  
PG086/87 STAR TREK The US version by Jim Barlow, very good! (2)  
PG088 STAR TREK NEXT GENERATION Strategy game runs in Hires 1mg +  
PG089 STAR TREK THE SHOOT EM UP Yes a SEUCK version of game. +  
PG090 SUBCULTURE Playable 1st level of a good shoot em up! +  
PG092 SWIV DEMO Superb demo of an excellent shoot em up!  
PG093 TENNIS A good shareware tennis game! 1mg +  
PG094 TRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT make your own track layouts! +  
PG095 TREK TRIVIA For you Star Trek freaks, loads of questions!  
PG098 TURRICAN 2 PREVIEW Great demo of superb shoot em up!  
PG101 THE JAR Very nice little jump & run game.  
PG101 THE INSIDERS CLUB Stocks & shares game, see how far you get  
PG102 WATERMINES Nice boulderdash type game!  
PG103 WET BEAVER GAMES Version of the old pong game! +  
PG104 WONDERSOFT GAMES Golt, Congi, Missile, Trilon, Windmill etc!  
PG105 WIZZYS QUEST A very good arcade adventure game from Germany +  
PG106 YELP Nice little painter type game! +  
PG107 ZEUS A very good & popular block puzzle game +  
PG110 ASSASSINS 14 New Pack, China Challenge II & Amiga Columns!  
PG110 SUPER SKODA CHALLENGE Nice new car racemege! +  
PG111 MIDNIGHT THIEF A nice text adventure game!  
PG112 ULTIMATE CARD GAMES Cribbage, Hearts, Blaumoon, Patience & Solitaire!  
PG114 CHINA SHOP Great bulb in china shop game, smash everything in sight!  
PG115/19 NEXT GENERATION TRIVIA 5 disk game with loads of questions! (5) +  
PG121 A500+ GAMES PACK 21 games to run on the A500+  
PG123 LEMMINGDODS Great game, blast the Asteroids (lemmings!)  
PG125 TOTAL WAR great new "Risk" type game, ok on Plus! +  
PG126 CARD SHARP 5 fab card games, Klondike, Demon, Castle etc +  
PG127 SKYFLYER Superb WWF shoot em up, great graphical! +  
PG127 AIRMANIA Super platform game from Addware + chance to win prizes! +  
PG128 CHEAT WORKS Tremendous amount of cheats on this disk, very good!  
PG129 PUGGLES Brilliant Q\*Bert style game! Get it while you can!  
PG130 BATTLEMENTS Conversion of the old 8 bit Hunchback game! +  
PG131 ATLANTIS A nice looking strategy game! +  
PG132 ASSASSINS 15 Battlecars, Mambo, Lettrix! Great pack!  
PG133 ASSASSINS 16 Wastelands, Mission X, Pacman & Dilemma! +  
PG134 ASSASSINS 17 Tomcat, Defent, Jetman & Bugblaster!  
PG135 ASSASSINS 18 OmegaRace, Henry Panic, Skyfly & Megatron! Superb!  
PG137 BALL LIGHTNING Pretty average platform game, (not doz 2)!  
PG138 ASI GAMES 20 Amos coin drop, Hollywood Trivia, Microbes, MatchPatch+  
PG139 BATTLESHIP 2000 Superb game, lots of fun!

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PE001/5 EDUCATION SET Science, Geography & more. Superb! (11+) (5) +  
PE006 KIDS PAINT Superb talking colouring book for the very young! +  
PE007/8 LEARN & PLAY 2 disks of educational programs. Under 10s +  
PE009 STORYLAND 2 Brilliant kids game, save toyland from the witch! +  
PE010 TOTAL CONCEPTS ASTRONOMY Fab interactive book on a disk. Get it! +  
PE011 TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOSAURS Learn about the dinosaurs, fantastic! +  
PE012 MR MEN STORIES Excellent for children learning to read! +  
PE013 SIMON & SPACE MATHS Talking maths program for kids +  
PE014 SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN TUTOR Translates all languages +  
PE015 TREASURE SEARCH Help the pirate find that treasure! +  
For more excellent educational software see the Deja Vu listing

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PB001 AMICASH Brand new bank management program, very easy to use. +  
PB002 ANALYTICAL CALC Now unpacked and ready to use! (2 disk version) +  
PB004 ASI LABEL PRINTERS All the best label printing programs on 1 disk +

## UNITED

## PUBLIC

PB005 BANKIN A complete cheque book analysis program. Keep tabs on cash +  
PB006 BUSINESS CARD MAKER Make your own with this useful utility. +  
PB007 CLERK Another program similar to Journal, manages your bank account.  
PB008 DTP PUBLISHER From Germany, English translation now available+  
PB009 FLEXIBASE DATABASE A simple to use database for the beginner. +  
PB010 JOURNAL A nice program designed to keep track on your finances.  
PB011 MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS PROGRAMS Geotime, Grocery list, Calc  
PB012 QBASE Database program, simple to use with full search facility.  
PB013 QED A nice easy to use text editor program! Load, save, print. +  
PB014 RIM DATABASE Very comprehensive relational database system.  
PB015 TEXTPLUS V3.00 One of the best wordprocessors, Inc. Amigaspell. +  
PB016 UEDIT LATEST RELEASE !W!Word processing shareware program. +  
PB017 VISICALC SPREADSHEET Simple to use spreadsheet program based+  
PB018 WORDWRITE WORDPROCESSOR Comprehensive wordprocessor, speller  
PB019 600 BUSINESS LETTERS contracts, letters, allsorts included! +  
PB020 TEXT ENGINE 3.0 New version! Superb quality wordpro. Get it! +  
PB021 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL Now PD !!! Powerful easy to use Database+  
PB022 BB2E II A fast & easy to use database program! +  
PB023 FORMS REALLY UNLIMITED Excellent form generation program +  
PB024 LAST WILL & TESTAMENTS Lots of sample Last Wills! +

## UTILITES &amp; GENERAL

PB002 A-GENE Good genealogy program, to trace your family name. 1meg. +  
PB003 A68K 68000 Assembler program for the Amiga rather difficult to use.  
PB004 A64 EMULATOR NEW VERSION 2.0 of the C-64 emulator BRILLIANT!!!!  
PB005 AMATEUR RADIO 1 Some programs of interest to the radio ham! +  
PB006 ANIMATED POINTER PACK Disk full of animated pointers!  
PB010 ARP 1.3 Amigados replacement project, contains new libraries & more! +  
PB012 ASI GRAFFIX UTILS Great disk full of graphics converters etc. +  
PB013 ASI BOOT UTILITIES Loads of bootblock utilities on here. +  
PB015 BIORYTHMS, STARCHART Check your Biorythms & Examine the night +  
PB017/20 C MANUAL II (4) New and better! Version 2 now comes on 4 disks! +  
PB021 C-LIGHT RAY TRACER A commercial ray tracing package. Now PD!!!! +  
PB022 CHEMESTHICS Chemistry program for molecule display etc +  
PB023 CLIPART 8 disks crammed full of some of the best clipart around! +  
PB036 CURSER BASIC COMPILER Just what you need to speed up basic progr+  
PB037 D-COPY One of the best PD copy utilities available, easy to use. +  
PB038 DARKSTAR UTILITIES 3 disk full of assorted useful utilities  
PB039 DBW Good pd ray tracing program inc some pictures! CLI Knowledge.  
PB040 DEMOLISHER UTILITIES 168 easy to use utility something for everyone +  
PB041/43 DESKBENCH Nice alternative workbench, icons + bases (3)  
PB045 DIRECT ACTION A useful utility for editing animation sequences.  
PB046 DISKMASTER 3.0 CLI Utility program, copy files, delete, format disks.  
PB047 DODGE INTROMAKER Make your own intros with this utility.  
PB048 DYNAMITE FONT II Another popular disk. Stacks of IFF fontscreens.  
PB049 DYNAMITE FONTS Excellent fonts disk for use in Dpaint etc  
PB055 ELECTROCAD PREVIEW If you're into circuit design try this now V1.4! +  
PB056 EXILE FONTS More of these superb fontscreens. For use with Dpaint +  
PB058 FONTS AND RAM MANAGER Lots of fonts plus a software ram switch +  
PB059 FONTS & SURFACES Lots of useful fonts brushes etc for use in Dpaint! +  
PB061 GENESIS DEMO Superb fractal generator, really good!  
PB062 GRAPHICS UTILITIES Load of useful graphically orientated programs. +  
PB063 HAMLAB Convert VGA PC pictures to Amiga ham mode with this utility. +  
PB064 HARDDRIVE UTILITIES Some good utilities for hard drive owners. +  
PB065 ICNMANIA Loads of programs for icon creation & many icons! +  
PB066 ICONS THIS disk is just crammed with useful & varied icons. +  
PB067 IMPLODER V4.0 Very good crunching program, very efficient! +  
PB068 INTERFERON PRO CREST protection bootblocks against viruses.  
PB069 JAZZBENCH A great alternative workbench much preferred by many!  
PB071 JR COMM 1.02 Latest version of another superb comic package! +  
PB072 KERFRENS METALLION UTILITIES Great util disk full of fonts & more! +  
PB073 KING JAMES BIBLE Old testament & New testament & text reader (4)  
PB077 LANGUAGES DISK All you ever needed! Forth, Module 2, X-Lisp Logo +  
PB079 MACVIEW, DRAW, ROTATE Collection of three unusual programs. Good!  
PB080 MESSY-SIN Easy to use PC - Amiga file transfer program, Brilliant.  
PB082 MOBED A very useful program for editing sprites and bobs! +  
PB083 MORSE PROGRAMS Disk full of Morse code programs for radio hams.  
PB084 MYSTIX HARDWARE MODS Documents disk for hardware modifications.  
PB065/7 NORTH C 1.2 (2) A two disk unpacked version of above program. 1 +  
PB068 NORTH C 1.3 (Packed) The complete C compiler by Steve Hawtin! +  
PB069 PASCAL COMPILER Now becoming a popular language, now PD  
PB090 PC EMULATOR Software PC emulator needs MS DOS to run! CGA graph+  
PB091 PENDLE MEGAUTILITIES 1 An essential collection of over 200+ +  
PB092 PENDLE UTILITIES 5 Another great compact by the Red Devil.  
PB093 PENDLE UTILITIES 6 Includes copiers and more utilities  
PB094 PENDLE UTILITIES 7 A very popular utility collection. Try it!  
PB095 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR Design your own printer driver with this+  
PB096 PRINTER DRIVER UTILITIES Various non-standard printer drivers.  
PB097 PRINT STUDIO V1.25 Great utility for accurate printout of pics, texts, etc.  
PB101 QUICKBENCH Another alternative workbench system, very clever this!  
PB102 RAZOR 1911 Graphics rippers, Virus killers, Diskolv, powerpcker  
PB108 ROT A simple 3D drawing package for your Amiga. Very popular! +  
PB109 SCOPE 114 Structured clipart for desktop publishing etc! Page etc +  
PB110 SCOPE 115 Structured clipart for use in Professional page ETC. +  
PB111 SID V1.6 Newest version of the easy to use CLI utility. Essential! +  
PB123 SOMETHING FOR NOTHING 2 disk set full of video utils, fonts etc.(2)  
PB114 SOZOBAN C Another very popular C environment, similar to North C  
PB115 ST EMULATOR Run Amst ST software on your Amiga. Needs 2 drives.  
PB116 SUPER 'C' DISK As near to a hard drive as mere mortals get!  
PB117 SUPERKILLERS Kills 190 viruses, this is ESSENTIAL to your collection! +  
PB118 SUPER WORKBENCH Yet another alternative workbench disk!  
PB121/24 ZX GRAPHICS Superb Dpaint backdrops and some great fonts. (2) +  
PB124 ULTIMATE ICON DISK Contains Icomaster, Icomlab, Icomaster & icons etc +  
PB125 ULTRAPAIN v3 A nice paint package for IFF pictures! +  
PB126 UTILITIES COLLECTION Another great collection of utilities about 100! +  
PB127 UTILITIES DISK 1 Another one for the collection. About 60 or more.  
PB128 VECTOR DESIGNER A very comprehensive but difficult to use proggy.  
PB129/30 VIDEO APPLICATIONS (2) Programs for use with genlocks & video! +  
PB132/3 WINDOWS BENCH A Windows 3/Workbench2 lookalike, very nice. (2)  
PB134 WORKBENCH HACKS Disk full of amusing workbench hacks!  
PB136 ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR Latest version now with sound too! +  
PB138 LAST HOPE Priceless when you've just erased a valuable file! +  
PB139 GRAPHICS CONVERTERS Convert graphics, format PC disks etc!  
PB140 LITTLEBENCH At last a file copier etc for A500+ (Disk 2 ONLY)! +  
PB141/2 TAROT II Learn about your stars with this program, on 2 disks! +  
PB143 OPTUTILS 1 Disk crammed with superb utilities! +  
PB144 OPTUTILS 2 A second disk full of utilities! +  
PB145 OPTICOMMS 1 Contains Ncomms 1.921 Lherc, Zon Arc etc with docs! +  
PB147 BEATBOX POTTER Clipart converted from the PC. Lovely. +  
PB149 ELECTRONIC PROTOTYPER Demo version of a "Veroboard" designer! +  
PB150 FOOTBALL LEAGUE EDITOR Update league positions of your team! +  
PB151 BROTHERHOOD UTILS 1 Dcopy, Boot menu, Scenery, Dcd (DOS2 ONLY)! +  
PB152/6 CLIPART SET: A 15 disk set of all the best, available in one set! +  
PB167 MULTI-PILOT Excellent data plotting program 1 latest Version  
PB169 RAY-DANCE BRAILLE Brilliant preview of an incredible fractal ray tracer  
PB170 GELIGNE FONTS Superb cut n paste fonts similar to Exile fonts etc!  
PB170 P-SUITE Make your own disk catalogue with pictures! +

PA032 BONGO ANIMATION Animation of a man playing the bongo drums. +  
PA033 BUSY BEE Cute animation of a freaky bee, almost looks wooden. 1M +  
PA034 CLOTHES PEG Bouncing clothes pegs and more. Not bad. 1M  
PA035 COOL COUGAR A cartoon style anim, tells the story of cool Cougar. 1M +  
PA036 CX1 SPACESHIP A cool sculpt 4D anim of a ship circling a globe +  
PA037 DART ANIMATION Good animation of a dart passing through an egg! +  
PA038 DRAGONS LAIR TIME WARP Animation of the cartoon game. 1M +  
PA039 ERIC-S AMY VS WALKER Cute & sexy! squirrel chasing Walker. 1M +  
PA040 ERIC-S BATMAN A great animation featuring batman and the joker. 1M +  
PA041 ERIC-S COTOTE 2 This ones a coker, coyote up to this tricks 3M +  
PA042 ERIC-S COYOTE STRIKES BACK Not too good this time but popular. 1M +  
PA043 ERIC-S MORE AEROTOONS More humorous cartoon capers. Great 1M +  
PA044 ERIC-S SHUTTLECOCK Two Space Shuttles playing with a satellite. 1M +  
PA045 ERIC-S STEALTH II The Mig-29 and Stealthy bomber cartoon. 1M +  
PA046 FRANKLYN THE FLY Great anim of a day in the life of a housefly! +  
PA047 GHOSTBUSTER ANIMATION Anim on the popular ghostbusters theme. +  
PA048 GYMNAST ANIMATION Animation of a gymnast swinging on bars. 1M +  
PA049 HAPPY ANIMATIONS HappyMan, TreeFrog, Windcrown and Hammer. +  
PA050 HIGHLANDER SWORD ANIMATION Anim of a Scotman dancing. +  
PA0534 LIGHT CYCLES (2) Huge animation from the Tron film. Fab. 1M +  
PA055 LUJO TEENAGER Father & son lamp animation, excellent 1M +  
PA057 MAGICIAN II This ones a bit better, more glossier this time round. 1M +  
PA058 MINER A miner truck loading coal into a buggy to be taken away. 1M +  
PA059 MR POTATO HEAD Watch the potato man in cabinet! +  
PA060 NEWTONS CRADLE ray traced animation, plus F-19 and Rocking chair +  
PA061 PHARAOH ANIMATION An animation of a Pharaoh kings mask. +  
PA062 PIANO ANIMATION This is an animation of a cartoon piano! +  
PA064 PROBE SEQUENCE Probe investigate life forms on distant planet 1M +  
PA065/6 REAL 3D (4) Superb demo of effects possible with Real 3D. 1M +  
PA069 REAL THING HORSES Demo of the animation package for deluxe paints. +  
PA070 SHUTTLECOCK ANIMATION 2 shuttles playing with a satellite! +  
PA071 THE BOINGS Great anim of 2 Zedebode characters on springs! 1.5M OH +  
PA072 THE JUGGLER DEMO The old classic animation that sold 1000s of Amiga's! +  
PA073 THE KNIGHT DEMO Animation of a knight climbing out of a book. 1M +  
PA074 THE WALKER DEMO II Walker Attacking the A2000. Not bad. 1M +  
PA075 THE WALKER DEMO III Walker Attacking the A2000. Not bad. 1M +  
PA076 UGLY MUG ANIMATION The ugly mug goes for a spin! +  
PA077 UNICYCLE ANIMATION Excellent animation of a unicycle & a car! +  
PA078 WINGS Superb quality ray baron biplane animation. Very nice. 1M +  
PA079 ZEUS BUST ANIMATION Animation of a golden bust rotating! +  
PA079 MR POTATO HEAD 2 Another great Chris Hill animation disk! +  
PA080 LEMMINGS ANIMATION Great lemmings animation. Check it out! 1M +  
PA081 BUSTER DOUGLAS Digi anim of Busters not so famous moments! +

## AGATRON AVENUE

AGA01 RED LOTUS Spinning down the road. Fantastic! +  
AGA02 JET FIGHTER landing on a runway, basic aim +  
AGA03 STAR TREK - Shuttle fly past - Great! 1M +  
AGA04 KLINGON CRUISER Flying around your amiga space! +  
AGA05 STAR TREK KLINGON fire torpedoes 1M +  
AGA06 LOGO, STAR WARS - Superb logo by amiga! 1M +  
AGA07 STAR WARS FIGHTER doing loops etc 1M +  
AGA08 STAR WARS - A great am from the movie (CLI, Showanim) +  
AGA09 STAR WARS - Fighter fly by, impressive 1M +  
AGA10 STAR TREK - Enterprise in dry dock. Incredibile! 1M +  
AGA11 TRON - Tank v Deactivator. Good vectors +  
AGA12 TRON ANIMATION - Not one of the best +  
AGA13 ROBO 1 A nice ray traced robot waving 1M +  
AGA14 STAR TREK Workbee & Reliant. 3 shots +  
AGA15 LOTUS CAR, Billiards, & Jet Fighter animators! +  
AGA16 STAR TREK Various anims from the star trek game. Good. +  
AGA17 STAR TREK TWOK animation Short but okay +  
AGA18 STAR TREK - Enterprise fly by. Short anim +  
AGA19 BOND ANIM - Copter plus a car, not too amazing! +  
AGA20 Huey 2 A helicopter leaving a landing pad. neat. 1M +  
AGA21 ENTERPRISE DOCKING WITH SPACE STATION - WICKED!!! 1M +  
AGA22 ENTERPRISE APPROCHING Another stunning anim! 1M +  
AGA23 FLEET MAINEVRE Stunning animation, shows off your amiga! 1M +  
AGA24 KULI PEN animation & Ping pong. Great! 1M +  
AGA25 THE RUN, a superb car chase 1mg or over. 1M +  
AGA26 SHIP ROCKING at sea, enterprise leaves dock. 1M +  
AGA27 BOOK OPENING Nice anim of a book opening. 1M +  
AGA28 SHUTTLE & ENTERPRISE Fabulous animation by Richter. 1M +  
AGA29 MILLENIUM FALCON The ship being chased - Excellent 1M +  
AGA30 HYPERSPACE animation & Landing animation 1M +  
AGA31 PORSCHE anim of a rising out of a table 1M +  
AGA32 SPACE - Space probe flying away 1M +  
AGA33 SPACE OFFICE - Star trek anim, a little bit short +  
AGA35 SPACE PROBE, great anim of a probe zooming off 1M +  
AGA36 BIRD OF PREY, loop the loop, excellent animation 1M +  
AGA37 TOBIAS GOES KNACKERS - Check this on out! 1M +  
AGA38 TOTALLY WICKED! Shuttle & Enterprise (2 MEG - BUY ONE!) +

## POWER-ANIMS

PP001/2 ANTI LEMMINGS (2) Absolutely brilliant animation! Get this now! 2M +  
PP003 AT THE MOVIES Cutie anim from Mr Schwartz featuring Amy squirrel 1.5M +  
PP004/7 AUTOMATED LIGHT (4) Fab battlestar galactica type animation. 3M +  
PP008/10 BUZZED (3) Great animation of a wasp crashing into things. 3M +  
PP011/12 DATING GAME (2) Superb new demo from Eric Schwartz. Get it. 3.5M +  
PP013/15 DRAGONS LAIR (3) Three meg power demo with sound effects. Great! +  
PP016 GULF WAR ANIM Find out what happens to Hussein! Brilliant! 2M +  
PP017 JUGGLER II Juggler meets Ms.Juggler. Great followup! 1.5M +  
PP018/20 LOST IN SPACE (3) Remember the old TV series? This is it! 2M +  
PP021/24 LANDING (4) Tobias Richter Poweranim! Superb ray traced stuff. 4M +  
PP025/27 STATION AT KHARN (3) Animation of a space station, nicely done. 2M +  
PP028/33 UPGRADE (6) Wow! Camberwick Green meets the Amiga! GREAT! 1M +  
PP034/35 VAUX KILLERS (2) An old but quite good 2mg demo 2M +  
PP036/37 WALKER DEMO (2) The disk 2mg version of this classic demo. +  
PP038/39 WAVE SAILING (2) A nice animation of a wave sailer! 1.5M +  
PP040/41 AT THE MOVIES II Brilliant, works on 1mg-3mg configurations! (2) +

## DEMOS

PD001 AGONY DEMO Brilliant graphics in this game demo, show it to ST owners.  
PD002 ALARM MEGADEMO Nice new demo with a good acid type video part! +  
PD005 AMOS 3D DEMO Shows some effects that are possible with 3d! +  
PD007 ANARCHY INSPIRATION IS NONE Demo with superb ray trace GFX.  
PD010 ANARCHY SYSTEM INSPIRATION Classy demo Vector Bob Gfx Cool! +  
PD011 CHAOS II Hilarious megadem, house music video & more!  
PD012 CHAOS ROCK II



FILLET THE FISH Similar to pugs, but not quite as good. +  
FRAGLUN FUTURE VISIONS Superb Aliens-type intro plus pictures +  
HORIZON SLEEPING BAG Great multipart demo with vectors, music.  
IRAQ DEMO Amusing demo of Saddam meeting President Bush !!!  
52 KEFRENS MEGADEMO VIII Loads of filler vectors and music.(2)  
52 KEFRENS MEGADEMO (2) A great house music video & vector drummer.  
54 LAUREL & HARDY Good demo sings 'The lonesome pine' song.(2) +  
57 MAGNETIC FIELDS SPACED OUT (2) demo with great music tracks  
58 MAXIMUM OVERRIDE (2) Very nice filled vector demo by TSB.  
52 MONTY PYTHON (2) Brilliant demo featuring lumberjack song +  
59 PHENOMENA HYSTERESIS Excellent vector graphics !  
67 PHENOMENA FIELDS SPACED OUT (2) demo with great music tracks  
69 MAXIMUM OVERRIDE (2) Very nice filled vector demo by TSB.  
70 MONTY PYTHON (2) Brilliant demo featuring lumberjack song +  
71 PHENOMENA NUDGE NUDGE Another amusing sketch (1) (2)  
74 NEWTEK DEMO 3 excellent demo, take your machine to the limit!(2)+  
75 PHENOMENA ECES A very good demo with light sourced vectors ! +  
76 PHENOMENA INTERSPACE Is time Linear? Get this to find out!  
77 PHENOMENA ENIGMA Absolutely brilliant, one of the greatest +  
78 PHENOMENA JOYRIDE Another absolute corker of a demo!  
79 PINK FLOYD THE WALL (6) Yeah! A huge demo based on film !  
80 PLASMUTEX Kickin Soul! Soul music beats & wild copper plasma! +  
81 PVC ALPHA OMEGA An absolutely superb filled vector demo. +  
82 PRISONER DEMO Remember the old 60s series? heres the demo! +  
83 PULLING THE TRIGGER Well laid out set of demos. +  
84 REBELS MEGADEMO An old classic blast from the past! +  
85 REBELS SNAP A nice demo with spooky style music track. Great!  
86 REBELS TRIPLE TROUBLE Some brilliant plasma effects here! +  
87 REBELS SECTOR MEGADEMO (2) Still stood the test of time, good! +  
88 SCOOPEX CHROMIUM Superb demo with great graphics and music. +  
89 SCOOPEX MENTAL HANGOVER One of the best demos of all time. +  
90 SHADOW OF THE BEAST DEMO Superb demo of a classic game! +  
91 SILENTS ICE Latest demo from the Silents. Brilliant music +  
92 SIMPSONS BY DECAY With superb animation and a great music beat.  
93 SIMPSONS EQUINOX Remake of the song & pics of our fav Bart! +  
94 ST PEPPERS LONELY HEARTS 60s style demo from Bratzz!(2) +  
95 TECHNOFLIGHT MEGADEMO Not a bad little megademo.  
96 TECHNORIGHT A spooky demo with good music & effects!  
97 TOMSOFT TRIP TO MARS Very good 3D filled vector trip to mars  
98 TOMSOFT VIRTUAL WORLDS An absolute Epic! Best demo of the year  
99 UNREAL DEMO Superb graphics & sound in this great demo. +  
100 VANGELIS DEMO Great music & superb colour cycled gfx. Img. +  
101 VECTRA SINKING DEMAND Really good filled vector demo.  
102 WITH VECTORS TO HEAVEN New demo just in, check it out! +  
103 WRATH OF THE DEMON DEMO Another to show off the machines gfx+  
104 REBELS OUTLAND Latest demo from a prolific outfit! Excellent!  
105 KEFRENS GUARDIAN DRAGON A very nice new demo from Kefrens!  
106 DIVINA TECHNO FRIGHT Vectors in front of Ham pics? Good! +  
107 ITALIAN BAD BOYS MANGAD Japanese style cartoons & techno music!  
108 ANDROMEDA DECAYING PARADISE Very good vector demo & music! +  
109 RAY OF HOPE 2 Great megademo, good music & graphics!  
110 LEROY 1 Great pack Inc, Substance, Shining vector, & more! +  
111 BASS SUBLIMINAL VISION Very heavy rave music & graphics!  
112 DIVINE INSPIRATION New music disk by Goldline. Very good.  
113 RAZOR 111 VOYAGE Another great party winner demo Super effects! +  
114 ALCATRAZ ODDSYSE Awesome 5 disk space extravaganza! Brill! (5)  
115 CHRONICS HARDWIRED Fab space anim with superb effects & music!  
116 ANARCHY EVOLUTION DEMO Great psychedelic vectors & more!  
117 ANARCHY SEEING IS BELIEVING Brilliant demo with excellent music!  
118 TRACKERS POWER & AGONY DEMO Some unusual Vector effects! +  
119 CELSIUS 23 MORE VECTORS A Terminator intro + hundreds of vectors! +

## MUSIC DISKS

## MUSIC UTILITIES &amp; MIDI

PT001 100 GREATEST 64 TUNES Over 100 classic 64 tunes immortalised ! +  
PT002 ALCATRAZ 'THE POWER' Excellent re-mix of the song by Snap. +  
PT003 ALCATRAZ MORE THAN MUSIC A superb music disk well presented+  
PT004 AMAZING TUNES II (3) This ones a biggy loads of great music !  
PT005 AMEGA PARTY WINNERS Four EXCELLENT songs that won the party +  
PT006 AMIGADEUS CLASSICAL Superb renditions of Elton John etc. +  
PT007 ANARCHY CAPTURED IMAGINATION Excellent music by 4 Mat +  
PT008 BANGING RAVES Yeah! Pump up the music kickin remix of house  
PT009 BEAST SONIC Scoopex present the music from Beast I, all tunes. +  
PT010 BEATMASTER 600 STATE Cubik and more of this type of music  
PT011 BEATMASTER I LOVE TECHNOLOGY More of the rave type music. +  
PT012 BRUNOS MUSIC BOX III More jazzfunk style music. Get it! +  
PT013 CLASSICAL MUSIC Great music of Bach, Handel etc from Rob Baxter.  
PT014 D-MOB MUSIC 3 A Great quality house music re-mix, Really good ! +  
PT015 DIGITAL CONCERT 2 Thirteen minutes of music, Doctor in the house  
PT016 DIGITAL CONCERT 3 Another house music re-mix Great quality - Love it  
PT017 DIGITAL CONCERT 4 Four songs including Got to keep on - Brilliant! +  
PT018 DIGITAL CONCERT 5 Latest in the series, very good quality House music  
PT019 DIGITAL DEBussy EXCELLENT ! Clair de lune & more tracks +  
PT020 EQUAMANIA II Demo with a great dance music track and fab equalizers !  
PT021 EVIL FORCES Brand new mega acid/house demo (swearing!)(2) +  
PT022 GOLDIRENE CEREBRAL DELIGHTS (2) Excellent music disk. +  
PT023 KEFRENS JUKEBOX This ones super! Lovely music with a Juke box !  
PT024 LSD DONT PANIC New music disk, excellent quality music.  
PT025 MAGNETIC FIELDS CHIP FESTIVAL Crammed full of great chip music! +  
PT026 MANIACS OF NOISE This is brilliant! Great stevie wonder type music! +  
PT027 NEWTRONS MUSIC BOX Headbanger demo ! Beats in time to music ! +  
PT028 PHENOMENA MUSIC DREAMS I 20 wicked songs by twins +  
PT029 PHENOMENA MUSIC DREAMS II Second in the series More music ! +  
PT030 POPEYE MEETS THE BEACHBOYS Great demo very funny! +  
PT031 RAZOR FACE ANOTHER DAY This is an incredible music track !  
PT032 RHAPSODY IN BLUE Great conversion of Gershwin by Rob Baxter! 1M  
PT033 SILENTS BLUES HOUSE (2) Tangerine Dream style music & game! +  
PT034 SILENTS FULL POWER House it up music. Inc Remix of tricky disco. +  
PT035 SOUND OF SILENTS This is a must! Great atmospheric music!  
PT036 TECHNOTRONIC REMIXES Pump Up the Jam and Get Up !  
PT037 TECHNOTRONIC REMIXES The songs remixed into one great track !  
PT038 THE SOUNDS OF GHOMIE Mahoney and Kaktus music. 46 great tunes.  
PT039 VIVALDI - 4 SEASONS (2) Superb 4 Seasons by Mr Baxter! +  
PT040 HIS MASTERS NOISE Even better than the sounds of gnome (2)  
PT041 MOZART HORN CONCERTO'S 4 superb concerto's from H.Gannon +  
PT042 PIANO TUNES 9 great Protracker tracks from Andy Clinton! +  
PT043 UTAH SAINTS REMIX What can you do for me remixed by Tony Hilton! +  
PT044 HARDCORE III Brilliant techno dance tracks.  
PT045 LED ZEPPELIN Rendition of Stairway to heaven + other tracks. Great!  
PT046 GRAPVINE MEGAMIX Really nice music disk. Worth listening to.  
PT047 ERASER MIX Remix of erasers top songs.  
PT048 103 MANIC RAVES II Fantastic 4 disk music set with Simpsons anim! +  
PT049 500 THINGS COMEBACK 4 great rave type tracks, very well done! +  
PT050 5 KEFRENS MEGAMIX (2) Fabulous dance music , Amazing quality +  
PT051 PIC MEGA MUSIC VOL1 A large selection of popular tunes, good!(2) +  
PT052 PIC MEGA MUSIC VOL2 A huge selection of good tunes!(2) +  
PT053 TECHMONIA II Eight essential hardcore tunes for ravers out there! +  
PT054 PROTON GATES OF TIME 6 nice pieces of music on this disk! +

## SLIDESHows

ADAMAS FAMILY The Adams family started when Uncle Fester ... +  
ADVANCE HAM A collection of brilliant digitised pictures with music +  
AGATRON 5 Some superb HAM pictures, created by Tobias Richter. +

## A500 PLUS+ OWNERS

All our catalogues are now A500 plus compatible  
with '+' signs to indicate compatibility !

Some compilation disks contain programs that  
may not be A500+ compatible

\*\*\*\*\*ESSENTIAL NEW RELEASES\*\*\*\*\*  
REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS + Jeff Minters Wicked new  
BlastEmUp - You'll love it, so get it or regret it!  
Also Just in ... ASI GAMES 20 + Four Mega new games,  
Microbes, CoinDrop, Hollywood Trivia & MatchPatch.

So add these disks to your order without a Doubt!

Public Domain  
99p

OFFER APPLIES ONLY WHEN YOU PURCHASE  
20 OR MORE PD DISKS!

APD362 + SQUAT'S REVENGE Operation wolf type game!

De Ja Vu Licenseware £3.50 Each

LPD01 + COLOURING BOOK Colour in the nursery rhyme pictures  
LPD02 + ARC ANGEL MATHS An educational game to help kids with maths  
LPD03 + GALLEONS Follow up to the popular dogfight II game.  
LPD04 + THINGMANIA Super jigsaw style game for kids, easy to use  
LPD05 + JUNGLE BUNGLE Icon driven adventure game for the kids  
LPD06 + PUAKADA + SPRITES Avoid all the baddies as you remove the tiles  
LPD07 - FOUR WAY LYNN A 22 level puzzle to tiles to a main center tile  
LPD08 + WORK & PLAY 3 really good educational games on this disk.  
LPD10 + THE WORD FACTORY Great program helps the kids to spell  
LPD11 + GO-GETTER A card game where you have to pass go.  
LPD12 + HYPNOTIC LANDS Catch balls coming down four different lanes  
LPD13 + JIGMANIA A jigsaw solving puzzle & a jigsaw construction kit  
LPD14 + PLAY IT SAFE For the very young, helps teach safety at home  
LPD15 + ARC ANGEL SHAPES Make pictures from a variety of shapes  
LPD16 + REVERSI II New improved version of Reversi  
LPD17 + DOGFIGHT II Up to an 8 player shootemup game, Great!  
LPD18 + TOUCHSTONES An isohio type game played with tiles  
LPD19 + X-IT-50 Shoot objects across the screen  
LPD20 - WORDY A basic Amosware wordprocessor program, quite good  
LPD21 - QUINGO Great quiz game in which you play Bingo  
LPD22 + LC10 FONTS New fonts for your Star LC10 / LC200 printer  
LPD23 + ESP Collect the letters ESP  
LPD25 - THE MISSION A great text adventure written in Hisoft basic  
LPD26 + CYAD COLLECT the diamonds in this puzzle game  
LPD27 + FLOWER POWER grow flowers before bugs munch them away.  
LPD28 - BUDOBASE Simple to use database with tutorial  
LPD29 + BUD TOP FUN 4 great educational games for younger children  
LPD30 + SHYMER Nursery rhyme adventure game for young or old.  
LPD31 + CLI PRINTER DUM Prints a screen dump of the screen display  
LPD32 - HARD DRIVE MENU SYSTEM Has menu of over 3,800 items.  
LPD33 + CREATIVE ADVENTURE TOOLKIT Produce stand alone adventures  
LPD34 + INVOICE PRINTER Quick production of invoices on paper  
LPD35 + T-TECDRAW Technical drawing program with print facilities  
LPD36 + FRACTION II Great fractal program generator  
LPD37 + ROCKET MATHS Help children in maths with this game  
LPD38 + AMOS ART Contains lots of fonts,bobs,sprites & scenery blocks  
LPD39 + MAGIC FOREST II Great sideways scrolling platform game  
LPD40 + SPRITE BANK EDITOR Makes sprites really easy to use  
LPD41 + RESCUE A 3D adventure game done with 3D construction set  
LPD42 + X-STITCH Print out pics for embroidery, with documents  
LPD43 + LAZERZONE Shoot the aliens in this addictive shootemup  
LPD44 + FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE Strategy road racing game. V.Good  
LPD45 + MUSIC BOX A music program for children of 7 upwards.  
LPD47 + DIRTY CASH Our most popular game ! Fruit machine game!  
LPD49 + MARVIN THE MARTIAN Find your girlfriend in this maze game  
LPD51 + MAGICAL YOUNG ARTIST Contains 30 stencils to colour in!  
LPD52 + LC24/200 FONTS Installs fonts for Star series printers !  
LPD55 + SPRITEX V1.32 New sprite editor, superior to original editor!  
LPD56 + CTEXT V1.23 and 1.3 for programmers, use icon bank based fonts!  
LPD57 + KIDDIES CLIPART Another nice clipart disk!  
LPD58 + LOCKS KEYS & ENEMIES Hunchback game ! Brilliant, just get it!  
LPD59 + THE PREHISTORIC FUN PACK Four dinosaurus games for kids  
LPD60 + TECHNO SNAK Fine slime at the enemies - Great platform fun !  
LPD61 + THE FINAL CHAPTER 3D graphics adventure. Very good !  
LPD62 + REVOLUTION Four player game get to the top of the Screen 1st !  
LPD63 + WILBERTS WINTER WONDERLAND Excellent platform game - Get it!  
LPD64 + RESCUE II Totally wicked 3D vector game - GET IT!!!!  
LPD65 + POWER PLANNER Personal organiser - Keep track of your life !  
LPD66 + HOTEL MANAGER Similar to monopoly - Brilliant!!!!  
LPD67 + CYADONIA (CYAD II) Boulderdash clone - collect the diamonds  
LPD68 + VIRUS BUSTER Very good new virus killer disk, needs 2 drives!  
LPD69 + MAGICAL MIX UP Puzzle game, sort out the mixed up pictures!  
LPD70 + PAINTBOX Childrens painting package to color in or draw  
LPD71 + BATTLECARS Car racing game for two players, really addictive!!!  
LPD72 + MONSTER ISLAND Brilliant role playing game for kids.  
LPD73 + AMOS DATABASE V3.01 Simple & easy to use with lots of functions  
LPD74 + SOUR GRAPES 3D isometric game. You must get your enemy drunk!!  
LPD75 + VIDEO LAB Simple to use video titling package for home videos  
LPD76 + T-TECMAZE Excellent puzzle type game switch games on/off  
LPD77 + POWERBASE 2.1 Powerful database system with a host of features.  
LPD78 + SPECTRA & CHEATLISTER Logic puzzle game & a list of cheats  
LPD79 + MUSIC ENGINE Play MED/STINT modules without converting them  
LPD80 + ICON BANK EDITOR Manipulate icons in the same way as sprites  
LPD81 + POOLS PRO Program to help you fill in your pools coupons

## United Public Domain Licenceware

● OBLITERATION The Ultimate ShootEmUp, A cross between Turrican & asteroids, has received more rave reviews than I've had Chicken Nuggets. Utterly addictive - You'll love it ! Cost £3.50

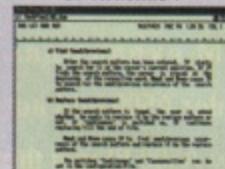
● VIDEO TITLES Easy to use titling package for video users, uses any amiga workbench font, with full load & save - Excellent + Cost £3.50

● TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOSAURS This is the first in a new series, Total concepts is an interactive encyclopedia that lets you explore the world with pictures and information on a profusion of subjects. This title is based on the ancient world of the Dinasaur. Plus Compatible. Supplied on 2 Disks, Cost £4.50

MORE TITLES AVAILABLE SOON ..... CALL FOR DETAILS



ANYONE FOR A GAME  
OF TWINTRIS ?



TEXTPLUS 3.0



CHEESE HAM ? NO, IT'S  
REAL 3D !



GERMAN RAY-TRACE  
SLIDESHOW



MEGABALL



SEE BART ON  
MANIC RAVES !!



MED VERSION 3.2



DO THE BARTMAN !



PROTRACKER - SUPERB  
SEQUENCING PROGRAM

BLITTERCHIPS  
UPD6, CLIFFE HOUSE, PRIMROSE  
ST, KEIGHLEY, BD21 4NB  
0535 667 469





PHOENIX

RAM expansions made for the older A500 will not work with the new A500 Plus if they are populated to more than 512k. Phoenix have developed a range of RAM expansion units specifically for the new A500 Plus.

## WHY DO YOU NEED PHOENIX RAM EXPANSIONS?

The A500 Plus can only be expanded to 2 Mb of chip RAM using the trap door expansion port.

◆ Chip Ram is required to unleash the full graphics capabilities of the Amiga 500 Plus

◆ The A500 Plus can only use specific RAM expansion modules that will do this such as Phoenix.

◆ Phoenix Ram expansion modules are built to the highest possible standards in the U.K.

◆ Each unit is individually inspected and tested before release.

◆ Phoenix 1 Mb RAM modules come in either 512K, 1Mb or unpopulated configurations.

◆ All Phoenix product is backed by a full 2 year replacement guarantee.



# EXPAND

## your AMIGA A500 Plus

with the

### A500 Plus 1Mb RAM modules

The Phoenix 1mb RAM expansion is available either unpopulated, populated to 512K or fully populated to 1Mb. All boards use industry standard 256 by 4 DRAMs. The Phoenix Ram will fit simply into the trap door expansion port without any modification and **Will Not** invalidate your warranty.

Unpopulated  
only £19.99

512K populated  
only £39.99

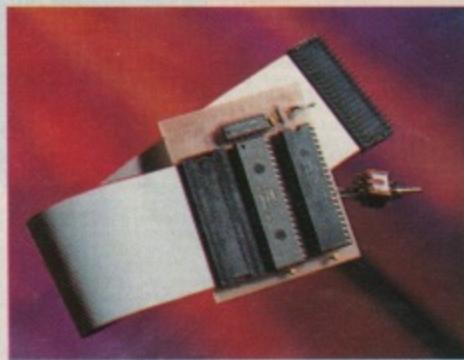
1Mb fully populated  
only £49.99



### Kickstart ROM1.3/2.04 sharer

Because some older Games and Business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM Phoenix have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets.

Switchable between 1.3 and 2.04 you can get all the benefits of the latest A500 *Plus* without the drawback of losing some of your favourite software.



Kickstart ROM1.3/2.04 sharer  
only £24.99  
(ROM chips not included)

Kickstart ROM 1.3 chip  
only £29.99

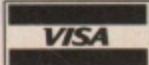
Kickstart ROM 2.04 chip  
only £39.99  
Now in stock

### Order Hotline

# TEL. 0532 311932

FCC Distribution, Unit 8, Armley, Park Court, Stanningley Road, Leeds LS12 2AE. Tel (0532) 311932. Fax 637689

Phoenix products are solely distributed in the UK by FCC Distribution Ltd.  
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



# HELP LINE

If you're stuck on a game and don't know who to turn to for advice, then look no further. The original and best Helpline is back with yet another massive selection of game queries and desperate cries for help.

## ENQUIRIES

### NEW ZEALAND STORY

Level four is impossible and we defy anyone to get past the whale. We can dodge whatever it is he drops, but don't know how to defeat him. Help please!

Helen Pase, Amy Nicholson, W1

### LEMMINGS

It's a great game but I can't get past level 19. Can anyone guide me through this extremely tricky level?

Barry Ambrose, W2

### LEANDER

We don't want a cheat for this game, just some useful advice. We're stuck on level 1.4. Although we have retrieved the crossbow at the bottom of the cave, we can't get out and are trapped down there. Any help, please?

Marc and Gavin Preite, W3

### KULT

How can I save a game? I get the OK message after trying, but when I try to load a saved game it always fails. I've followed all the instructions, but to no avail.

Adrian Bernascone, W4

### DEUTEROS

I cannot get any further with this game. I have built eight space stations, have seven fighters (drone fleet control computers) all of which are armed with 200 drones, and have won countless battles. The problem seems to be that I am unable to advance any further in the game. For example, I cannot build any more space stations, and my scientists have not invented any more powerful weapons or space ships.

Adrian Bernascone, W5

### HERO QUEST

It's a good game, but a little frustrating. Is there a cheat for infinite lives or money up to £5,000 for each of the four players? How about infinite spells for the Wizard and the Elf characters?

Matthew Farrow, W6



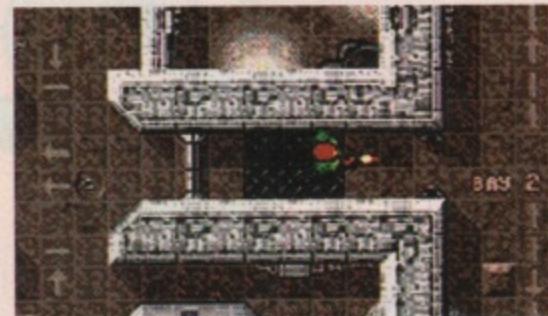
### HOW TO USE HELPLINE

It's easy. Just send in your letter, marking your envelope with the appropriate code number if you are sending a response or mark it 'Enquiry' if you need some help. Post your letters to: HELPLINE, CU AMIGA, PRIORY COURT, 30-32 FARRINGDON LANE, LONDON, EC1R 3AU.

### ALIEN BREED

Is there an infinite lives cheat for Team 17's brilliant shoot 'em up? I know the level skip cheat, but it's still too hard.

James Kinghorn, W7



### FIRST SAMURAI

This is just too difficult. Don't get me wrong, it's an extremely polished game, but the second level has me well and truly stuck. I can collect all the special objects on the second level, but I don't know what to do next or where to go?

James Kinghorn, W8

### MANIAC MANSION

Let's have a hint or tip for this aging classic, please? I've been doing really well until I get to the Man-Eating Plant Room. I've watered the plant and thrown the paint thinner against the wall to reveal the door but I need to get through the trapdoor above the planet to get into the Telescope Room and I cannot find a ladder anywhere!

Kathy Anderson, W9

### CRUISE FOR A CORPSE

I'm no John Thaw, and I'm completely stumped with this game. I've spoken to the Mermaid and found the piece of paper with the message, but I can't get any further.

Alistair Round, W10

### WINGS OF FURY

It's kind of embarrassing. You see, I can't get past the first screen of this game. Please help me!

Duncan Hughes, W11

### MAGIC POCKETS

I've noticed this game crop up in Helpline on quite a few occasions. Now I know why – it's really difficult. The game is a doddle up to level three, but

after that I can't get past the Frogs with the extra long tongues or the stone-throwing Zombies. Any hints and tips would be greatly received.

Mr A Coulson, W12

### LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5

I'm a member of Mensa and have an IQ in the stratosphere, but when it comes to Sierra's latest Larry game I bow my head in shame. I can't get a ticket, get into the VIP lounge at the airport, or into the boss's office. I've collected everything possible, but I can't find a brochure for the ticket machine.

S. Anderson, W13

### SMASH TV

Ok, so it's not a patch on the arcade version, but it's still a cracking game. Things do tend to get a bit hectic, though, and a cheat for infinite lives/energy/credits would not go amiss. After all, points mean prizes...

Adam Turner, W14

### 4D SPORTS BOXING

I've steadily built up my Boxer's stats, but still can't seem to make any progress. Even when I let the computer do my fighting for me, I still take a pummelling. A cheat for increasing my stats still further would be most excellent.

Robert Bryant, W15

### INDY HEAT

Money's too tight to mention in this Storm conversion of the brilliant coin-op. Indeed, I never seem to have enough of the old moolah, so is there a cheat for generating fat wads of cash? A fuel or turbo cheat would be handy, too.

Simon Wilson, W16



### NEW IMPROVED HELPLINE

That's right, from next issue Helpline is going to be bigger and better than ever before. Not only that, but everyone who sends in a game hint or cheat will receive a FREE game from a top software company. Keep reading the only reader hints and tips service worth bothering with!

# JUMP AT IT!

## PARASOL STARS

### RAINBOW ISLANDS 2

"Both graphically and sonically this is a highly impressive product... well worth buying"  
GAMES X 19/20 GAME OF THE WEEK

"Sheer brilliance, and no mistake... an easy contender for Game of The Year"  
CU AMIGA 95% SUPERSTAR

"The playability is what sets it apart... teasingly addictive and enthralling, PARASOL STARS deserves all the praise it gets. Place an order now!"  
ST ACTION 92%

COMMODORE  
64  
ATARI ST  
CBM  
AMIGA

ocean®

TAITO



# BONANZA BROS.

WHO THE HELL ARE THEY?

## JUST WHO ARE THESE GUYS?

Mobo and Robo (Mobo's the good looking one) are the coolest villains you'll ever meet. They rob banks, museums - and innocent computer gamers of their sanity. They're on a mission and they're coming soon. Ask them why they wear dark glasses and they'll tell you... "Our future's so bright we gotta wear shades!"

Available on: Amstrad, CBM 64/128 Cassette & Disk, Spectrum Cassette, Atari ST & Amiga.

© 1990, 1991 SEGA<sup>TM</sup>. All rights reserved. BONANZA BROS.<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark of SEGA ENTERPRISES LIMITED. SEGA<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark of SEGA ENTERPRISES LIMITED.



U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366



LEGEND OF DARKMOON (EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II) • SHADOW SORCERER  
TEL: 0839 654 139

HILLSFAR • DRAGONS OF FLAME • HEROES OF THE LANCE TEL: 0891 442 025

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS • POOL OF RADIANCE

• CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN TEL: 0891 442 026

BUCK ROGERS • SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES

• EYE OF THE BEHOLDER TEL: 0891 442 030

OPERATION STEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • CRUISE FOR A CORPSE TEL: 0839 654 284

NEED HELP? CALL THE  
**GOLD PHONE**  
HINTS & TIPS LINE

LUCASFILM HELPLINE • LE CHUCK'S REVENGE (MONKEY ISLAND 2) • INDIANA JONES  
• ZAK MCKRACKEN • MANIAC MANSION • LOOM • SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND

• BATTLE OF BRITAIN TEL: 0839 654123

NEW RELEASES • COMPETITION TEL: 0839 654124

COMPETITION - £200.00 WORTH\*  
OF U.S. GOLD GAMES TO BE WON  
EACH MONTH.

\* At Retail Prices

Service provided by U.S. GOLD LTD., UNITS 2/3, HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX

If you are under 18 please get permission to use the telephone. Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate, 48p per minute all other times.



# READERS SURVEY 1992



**That's right. It's that time of the year again when we ask you, our valued readers, to pick up your pens and let us know your thoughts and opinions on Britain's fastest-growing magazine, CU Amiga.**

It's been a hectic year of change and development for CU Amiga and now it's your turn to tell us what we're doing right and what we're doing wrong.

You might think that questionnaires are a waste of time and that no-one's going to be interested in what you have to say. Well, you're wrong! Each questionnaire we receive is carefully scrutinised and each comment has a direct bearing on the future development of the magazine. This isn't a space filler – it's your chance to dictate the development of the mag over the coming 12 months.

For example, you might think we don't have enough game reviews or that we don't cover the enthusiast market very well. If that's the case, vent your spleen and tell us about it. The dramatic changes CU has undergone in the last year were a direct result of our last survey, so we really do listen to what you have to say.

And as an added incentive, we're also giving away more than £2,000-worth of top-rated software in a special prize draw. The sender of the first survey out of the bag will win £500-worth of software of their choice, with the next 15 runners-up receiving £100-worth of top-quality utilities and games for their Amiga. If you want to get something off your chest, now's your chance...

## HOW TO ENTER

Please try and answer every question. If you're stuck for an answer to any particular question, simply miss it out and go on to the next one. Most questions simply require a tick in a box, but some require more extensive answers – please try and complete as much of the questionnaire as possible. You can either tear out this form and send it in, or a photocopy is just as acceptable. You can also write out your answers on the back of a matchbox if you want, we're not picky! Once you've filled everything in, send it to: CU AMIGA SURVEY 1992, EMAP IMAGES, PRIORY COURT, 30-32 FARRINGDON LANE, FARRINGDON, LONDON, EC1R 3AU. Entries to arrive not later than June 1st, 1992 (Although the compo stays open for our overseas readers until 1st September, 1992, as we appreciate that some of you get your copies some time after the mag has gone on sale in the UK).

**IMPORTANT: Where appropriate, please tick the relevant boxes to indicate your answer. All information given in this questionnaire will be treated in the strictest confidence and individual details will not be given/sold to any other organisation.**

### 1. About You

Name: .....

Address: .....

**WIN!  
£2,000 worth of  
free software!!**

Hard Drives

Age:

Sex:

Male  Female

Digitiser  Public Domain

CD-ROM  Games

CD-RW  Programming Languages

CD-R  Education

CD-ROM  Books

CD-RW  Magazines

CD-R  Books

CD-RW  Books

CD-R  Books

CD-RW  Books <input type

# 1992 Questionnaire

4. What do you use your Amiga for? (Tick more than one box if necessary)

	Regularly	Sometimes	Never
Music	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Graphics	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DTP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Games	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word Processing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comms	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Business	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. What type of Amiga do you own?

A500 (512k)	<input type="checkbox"/>
A500 (1Mb)	<input type="checkbox"/>
A500 Plus	<input type="checkbox"/>
A1000	<input type="checkbox"/>
A1500	<input type="checkbox"/>
A2000	<input type="checkbox"/>
A3000	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga CDTV	<input type="checkbox"/>

Other.....

6. In the next 12 months, are you interested in purchasing any of the following machines:

Amiga 600	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga 4000	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga 570	<input type="checkbox"/>
(CD Rom drive)	<input type="checkbox"/>

7. Do you own a memory expansion for your machine?

Yes  No

8. We're thinking about making our coverdisks 1Mb only. Do you think this is a good idea?

Yes  No

9. Which of the following peripherals do you own?

	Own	Intend to buy this year
Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disk Drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hard Disk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Printer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Action Replay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genlock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sound sampler	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Modem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MIDI interface	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scanner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digitiser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PC Emulator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accelerator Card	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
24-Bit Graphic Card	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

10. How much time per week do you spend using your Amiga?

less than 2 hours per week   
2-5 hours per week   
6-10 hours per week

11-15 hours per week   
16-20 hours per week   
Over 20 hours per week

11. How much money do you spend on your Amiga per month?

Less than £20   
Between £20-£30   
£31-£40   
£41-£60   
£61-£100   
More than £100

12. What percentage of your answer to question 11 is spent on games software?

25%   
50%   
75%   
100%

13. What other computer magazines do you regularly buy?

Amiga Action   
Amiga Format   
Amiga Shopper   
Amiga Power   
Amiga Computing   
Amiga World   
AUI   
C&VG   
The One

14. How important is the content of a magazine's coverdisk in influencing you to buy the mag?

Not important   
Occasionally influences me   
Major influence

15. Where did you buy this copy of CU Amiga from?

Local Newsagent   
Subscription   
Chain Store   
Computer Store

16. How many other people will read this copy of CU Amiga?

0   
1   
2   
3   
4   
5

17. If there's one thing you could change about CU Amiga to make it better, what would it be? (Please use a separate sheet of paper if there isn't enough space for your answer)

.....  
.....  
.....

18. How many copies of CU Amiga have you bought in the last year?

1-3   
4-6   
7-9   
10-12

**19. How do you rate the following sections in this month's issue?**

	Very Good	Fair	Poor
News	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coverdisk pages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lead Feature			
(The Ultimate Amiga)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
First Imps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Game Reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
VFM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Small Tips	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Technical Reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buyer's Guide: Printers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PD coverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buyer's Guide: Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buyer's Guide: Joysticks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Backchat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Step-by-Step	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Buyers Guide: HD Games	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Q&A	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Music column	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comms column	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Inside Information	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education column	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Points of View	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 20. Have we the right balance between our technical and games coverage?

Yes  No

21. If you answered 'No' to question 19, how should we change our coverage?

- More technical coverage
- More games coverage

22. Does CU Amiga give you enough information to make a purchasing decision?

Yes   
No

(If 'No' what could be done to improve our reviews?)

### 23. Do you buy Public Domain software?

Never   
Occasionally   
Regularly

24. Which sort of PD are you most interested in? (Tick more than one if necessary)

- Demos
- Music
- Slideshows
- Games
- Animations
- Utilities
- Virus Checkers

25. From the following list, please indicate how you rate CU Amiga's design (Tick as many as you like):

	Yes	No
Attractive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gives enough info	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to read	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Too serious	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not serious enough	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just about right	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

26. The price of the CD ROM drive is expected to be £299. Would you buy one at this price?

- Definitely
- Possibly
- Only if it's cheaper
- No

27. Which of the following Buyer's Guides would you like to see appear in the magazine over the next 6 months?

Hard Drives	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerator Cards	<input type="checkbox"/>
Modems	<input type="checkbox"/>	Animation packages	<input type="checkbox"/>
Memory Expansions	<input type="checkbox"/>	Emulators	<input type="checkbox"/>
Digitisers	<input type="checkbox"/>	24-bit graphics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Word Processors	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Domain	<input type="checkbox"/>
Business software	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mice/Trackballs	<input type="checkbox"/>
Printers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Games	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cam-corders	<input type="checkbox"/>	DTP	<input type="checkbox"/>
Genlocks	<input type="checkbox"/>	Programming Languages	<input type="checkbox"/>
Databases	<input type="checkbox"/>	Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

28. Would you buy CU Amiga produced merchandise, including videos, book guides, binders, games and utilities?

	Yes		Yes
Videos	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disk-boxes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Books	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mouse mats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Binders	<input type="checkbox"/>	T-shirts	<input type="checkbox"/>
Games	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jumpsuits	<input type="checkbox"/>
Utilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	Zit cream	<input type="checkbox"/>

**PheW! That's the lot. Thanks for taking the time to complete this questionnaire. Only with your help can we make CU Amiga even better.**



**THE GENLOCK PEOPLE**

**RENDALE  
8802  
£139 -**

Do you want to overlay computer graphics or titles onto your videos? If so, you will need a Genlock. Rendale Genlocks are built to a very high standard, and are used widely in the professional environment.

**62 Tenter Road,  
Moulton Park  
Business Centre,  
Northampton,  
NN3 1AX,  
England.  
Tel: (0604) 790466  
Fax: (0604) 647403**

**RENDALE  
8802 FMC  
£178 -**

It can be supplied with a device which will allow you to fade between computer graphics and the video source, and also a mode control unit so that you can move between Amiga only, video only, background mode and foreground modes 1 & 2.

**RENDALE  
SUPER-8802  
£499 -**

The Rendale Super-8802 is a development of the basic 8802 unit, it performs the same functions, but has the added capability of also working with Super-VHS signals. The unit will allow the user to cross fade between the Amiga and video signal. In addition, some basic wipe patterns are provided, and also a fade to black option. Mode control is also provided via hardware.

**NEW!  
RENDALE  
FMC  
£45-fitted  
£42-loose**

#### 8802 FMC Unit

This is a brand new piece of kit which will improve the capabilities of the popular Rendale 8802 Genlock. This unit allows you to cross fade between the Amiga and video signals, so that you can gently fade computer titles in and out. Also, the ability to switch between the various modes offered by the 8802 is provided. The required mode is selected by a push switch, giving smooth, flicker free transformations.

The FMC unit does need to be soldered into the 8802, we can do this at our factory if required.

**8802  
UPGRADES  
£42 -  
£400 -**

#### UPGRADES PATHS

Rendale Genlocks are designed to be flexible, and the ability of your Genlock to grow with your system was deemed to be of paramount importance in our design process.

As a consequence, existing 8802 users can follow one of two upgrade paths. The fade and mode control unit (FMC unit) can be purchased independently, and fitted either by yourself or our engineer. Basic soldering skills are essential for self-installation. Or, for only £3.00, our engineer will fit it for you.

The other upgrade path is the move from a purely composite 8802 to the Super-8802. This can also be done simply, although we do have to perform the upgrade work at our factory. We would only require your unit for around two days.

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY. ACCESS AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.**

# GVP

GREAT  
VALLEY  
PRODUCTS

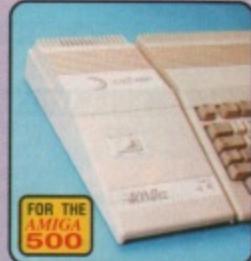


## QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica Systems are pleased to present the GVP range of peripherals. GVP are the world's largest third party manufacturer of peripherals for the Amiga range and have a reputation for high specification, quality products. The company was founded only three years ago by a man who understands the Amiga - Commodore's ex-Vice President of Technology. He, along with a team of Amiga experts including other ex-Commodore staff, understand the add-on requirements of Amiga owners better than anyone. Not only do GVP provide peripherals that Amiga owners want, they also offer peace of mind, with a 2 year warranty on the products they manufacture. So, if you are looking for the very best in Amiga peripherals, look no further than GVP.

## A530 ACCELERATOR

- 40MHz 68030EC processor
- Hi-speed SCSI interface with 52, 105 or 240Mb hard drive
- Accommodates up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-Processor
- Optional PC-AT emulation



FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500

### ACCELERATOR + HD + RAM UPGRADE

Plugging a GVP A530 Accelerator into your A500 will boost its speed from 7.14MHz to a blistering 40MHz. The A530 is available with either 52, 105 or 240Mb hard drive and can be upgraded to include an additional maths Co-Processor, 8Mb of 32-bit FAST RAM and much more through GVP's unique "mini-slot".

40MHz-0/52Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0962	£749
40MHz-0/105Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0905	£529
40MHz-0/240Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0986	£1099

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

## FOR ALL AMIGAS

## AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 PRODUCTS



### SOUND SAMPLER

- 8-bit stereo sampler
- Plugs into parallel port
- MIDI support for song input
- Extensive editing features
- Works with all Amigas

A low-cost sound and music solution for the semi-professional and audio hobbyist. It consists of a small, high quality 8-bit stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available.

MUS 2500	£59.95
----------	--------

### G-FORCE 30-25/40/50

- 68030/68030EC processor
- 25/40 & 50MHz clock speeds
- 68882 Maths co-processor
- Expands to 16Mb 32-bit RAM
- 32-bit SCSI controller on board

These fast 68030/68030EC accelerators with memory upgrade and SCSI interface board deliver uncompromising speed and performance without the high price. Each board comes complete with a 68882 maths co-processor and ROM upgrade as standard.

25MHz/1Mb	Ref: UPG 0118	£599
40MHz/4Mb	Ref: UPG 0430	£999
50MHz/4Mb	Ref: UPG 0533	£1399

### IMPACT II HC8

- Factory installed Hard Drives
- 52, 120, 240 & 420Mb options
- On-board 8Mb memory sockets
- Expands up to 7 SCSI devices
- Easy to install SIMMs

These are the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the 1500 and 2000 models. Not only are they some of the fastest hard drives available, but they also incorporate an unpopulated 8Mb RAM expansion board.

52Mb	Ref: HAR 1382	£299
120Mb	Ref: HAR 1420	£449
240Mb	Ref: HAR 1540	£699
420Mb	Ref: HAR 1542	£1299

### IMPACT VISION 24

- 768 x 580 PAL Resolution
- Supports composite video, VHS and RGB signals
- Broadcast quality genlock
- Now with RGB splitter

This is the very latest 24-bit Professional Video Adaptor. It features 16 million colours on screen at once, built-in genlock, flicker fixer, frame buffer, frame grabber and digital keyer. Impact Vision 24 comes supplied with Cologra 3D modelling and rendering software, Scala IV24 video tiling software, plus Macro Paint 24-bit paint package.

VID 7024	£1699
----------	-------

### RAM 8

- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Upgrade in 2Mb increments
- Supports industry standard RAM chips
- Diagnostic software included
- Fully auto-configuring

A simple and convenient 8Mb RAM expansion board for the Amiga 1500 and 2000. Using industry standard RAM chips, the RAM-8 offers an easy way to upgrade your 1500 or 2000 in 2Mb increments. The RAM-8 is fully auto-configuring and is supplied with peace-of-mind diagnostic software.

RAM 2800	£99
----------	-----

### SYQUEST 44/88Mb

- 44 or 88Mb removable media
- 20ms access time
- Work with all standard SCSI controllers
- External case available for A500 or A3000 users

GVP are now offering Syquest drives with or without their HC8 controller. They are available in 44 and 88Mb capacities and have a 20ms access time. Each drive comes complete with one removable cartridge. Syquest drives give complete storage flexibility, offering a quick and easy way to add extra storage to your system.

44Mb	Ref: HAR 1564	£449
88Mb	Ref: HAR 1678	£599

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
- SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA  
SYSTEMS**



## 52Mb HARD DRIVE

FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500

INCLUDES MANY UNIQUE FEATURES  
NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER  
AMIGA DRIVES



### NEW! OPTIONAL PLUG-IN 16MHz PC286 EMULATOR

- 16MHz 80286 processor
- 287 Maths Co-Processor socket
- 512K of PC RAM plus the use of Amiga RAM
- Supports Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA (mono-chrome) and T3100 video modes
- Runs MS-DOS (3.2 and upwards) plus thousands of other PC programs

This powerful 286 emulator module simply plugs into the "mini-slot" of the GVP HD8+ or A530 (without invalidating the warranty). The emulator has full access to the Amiga's resources and allows you to run PC and Amiga programs at the same time, giving you two computers in one.

**£249**

Ref: EMU 0500

### 52/105/240Mb LIGHTNING QUICK HARD DRIVES

New State-Of-The-Art 1" internal Quantum hard drives, with a 1,100K per second (11ms) transfer rate making this the fastest hard drive available for the Amiga.

### LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY

High-tech custom VLSI, Faaast ROM chips and DMA style design, ensure that no other Amiga hard drive will out perform the GVP HD8+.

### 8Mb RAM SOCKETS - UNPOPULATED

Inside every drive there are sockets to expand the Amiga's RAM by 8Mb.

### USES EASY-TO-FIT 1Mb/4Mb SIMMs

Memory upgrades. Please order MEM 3632 at £39.95 per Mb for up to 4Mb.

To upgrade to 8Mb, please order 2 MEM 3849 at £199.95 per 4Mb SIMM.

### CUT-OFF SWITCH FOR GAMES

Features a special games switch to "cut off" the drive for games that won't work with a hard disk. Most other drives require unbolting from the Amiga.

### "MINI SLOT" EXPANSION

This unique slot has been built-in to allow expansion to be made without using any risky "pass-through" techniques. See PC286 emulator above.

### EXTERNAL SCSI PORT

Add up to 6 external SCSI devices, e.g. CD-ROM, tape streamers, additional hard drives, removable media, scanners, etc.

### DEDICATED PSU + FAN

Following Commodore's recommendations, the GVP HD8+ is supplied with its own external power supply and cooling fan.

### FULLY COMPATIBLE

Fully compatible with all Amiga 500's (inc. PLUS) and versions of Kickstart.

### FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY

### WHAT THE PRESS SAY .....

'Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive' ... - AMIGA SHOPPER

'GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong' - AMIGA SHOPPER

'Overall: Untouchable, THE choice' - AMIGA SHOPPER

'Still the best hard drive' ... 92% - AMIGA FORMAT

**105Mb  
£499**  
Ref: HAR 0905

**240Mb  
£799**  
Ref: HAR 0942

**GVP HD8 + 52Mb HD**

**£379**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Ref: HAR 0852

### MAIL ORDER:

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm  
No late Night Opening

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
No late Night Opening

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
Late Night: Thursday until 8pm

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm  
Late Night: Friday until 7pm

Tel: 081-309 1111  
Fax No: 081-309 0908

Tel: 081-580 4000  
Fax No: 071-323 4737

Tel: 071-629 1234  
Extension: 3914

Tel: 081-302 8811  
Fax No: 081-309 0017

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

1-

# MICROCHOICE

30 TOWNHEAD, KIRKINTILLOCH G66 1NL  
TEL: 041-777-6300

## PERSISTENCE OF VISION £1.50

POV75 Final Countdown/Cold Lampin Demo/Cocoon.  
POV77 Screamsound/ZX Spectrum Demo/ST Sprites.  
POV79 Poison/Batdance/Dr Feelgood  
POV80 Mr Benn Demo/ABC 1 Demo  
POV81 Boing STE 1 meg/Movie STE/Yo STE  
POV82 Full Metal Jacket/Twist/Ballsprite Demo/Minidst Demo  
POV83 Scanners 1 meg/Kraftwerk Demo  
POV84 Thunderbirds Special edition (not STE 1 meg)/Copier/Inxs - new sensation/ Overlanders Demo 1 meg.  
POV85 Money for Nothing 1 meg/Stoned again (not STE)/ Copier.  
POV86 SWS demo (1 meg)/Miami Vice/ Overlanders 3616/Gen 4. Sit Com mag intro.  
POV88 Angel Eyes (1 meg not STE) Gen 4 (not STE)  
POV89 Wizard demo/Bon Jovi/7 up Flotsam  
POV90 Kinky Boots.  
POV91 Weekend Demo/Visualisers/Pesh/Tea Party Demo.  
POV92 Thunderbirds/Inxs "Kick"/ST Force  
POV93 Def Leppard/Genesis/Power Bass/ Ninja 3.  
POV94 Wild Demo/Twin Peaks/Maggie 3 intro.  
POV95 Walker Demo 1/Pixel Twins 12/Toilet Demo.  
POV96 Blood Money/Slaytanis Cult 6/Ball Demo.  
POV97 Walker Demo 2/Cover Girl/Crazy Demo.  
POV98 Alf Mega Demo/Giga Stars/Flying Brains  
POC99 Life's a Bitch/Trolls New Year/Stuffy Demo /KGB Demo.

## SPECIAL TWO DISK DEMO

**SPOV 1 The Invisible Man Demo - demo of Queen Track**

## SLIDESHows £1.50

5001 Snoopy Cartoons	5002 Cartoon Pictures
5003 The Planets	5004 Iron Maiden
5005 J.M. Jarre Slides	5006 Ghostbusters Slides
5007 Disney/Turtle Slides	5008 Glens Mega Show
5009 Ultimate Mega Show	

## GAMES £1.50

G054 Revenge of the Mutant Camels	G046 Kick Off 2 Team Editor
G053 Advanced Dungeon and Dragons Generator	G045 Llamatron
G052 Spectral Sorcery	G044 Block - X
G051 Hacman	G043 Froggy Rigel
G050 Stumped	G040 Boxing Champ
G049 Star Trek (1 meg)	G033 Bubble Trouble
G048 Hero	G023 Air War
G047 Redwar/ The Mill	G014 Top of the Pops
	G010 ST Vegas
	G012 A Dudley Dilemma.

## UTILITIES £1.50

U001 Database Manager	U006 First Word
U003 ST Writer	U005 Font Master
U004 Double Sentry	U015 DIY Demo Creator
U016 ST Tour	U020 Easy Text Plus
U021 Gemini	U023 Sheet 2
U024 E-Plan Cad	U029 Planetarium
U039 Hospital Utilities	U042 Opus Spreadsheet
U082 Albase	U076 Hitch Hikers Utilities
U074 Assistant Chef	U072 Stick 3E
U068 Quiz Construction Kit	U078 Full Screen Kit

## ART £1.50

A001 Ani ST	A002 Art Utilities 1
A003 Art Utilities 2	A012 Artist - mono only
A013 Public Painter - mono only	A015 Colour Burst
A016 Master Paint	A017 Palette Master
A021 Mac Clip Art 1	A022 Mac Clipart 2

## MUSIC UTILITES £1.50

M001 X Bios	disks
M003 Composer	M002 Accompanist
M006 Samples Disk 1	M005 Noisetracker
M008 Samples Disk 3	M007 Samples Disk 2
M015 to M27 = OC modules	M014 Trackers Disk

## BUDGIE PRO RANGE £3.95

PRO1 Electronic Bank Statement	PRO15 Source Code
PRO2 The Budgie UK Programmers Library	PRO16 ST- 68K - Reference
PRO3 Sprite Master	PRO17 Splash
PRO4 Moving Bytes 1	PRO18 Funtime 1 and 2
PRO5 The Sprites Portfolio	PRO19 Music of the Shapeshifters Vol 3
PRO6 The Music of the Shapeshifters	PRO20 Video Master
PRO7 Musexx Maker	PRO21 Classroom Maths 2
PRO8 Music Cassette Printer	PRO22 Pro Bingo Caller
PRO9 TLB Source Code	PRO23 Videomaster Fonts Disk
PRO10 Classroom Maths	PRO24 The Supervisors Programmers Disk
PRO11 The Music of the Shapeshifters Vol 2	PRO25 Firstmaths/Spider Spell/ Hide and Seek
PRO12 Budgie Astrology	PRO26 Early Learning Maths
PRO13 Source Code	PRO27 Early Learning Maths 2
PRO14 Source Code	

## WE NOW STOCK

### BUDGIE

PRO 1-27.....£3.95 each	1-20.....£1.50 each
BU 1-96.....£2.95 each	20+.....£1.00 each
P.O.V 1-99 .....£1.50 each	

## EDUCATION £1.50

E001 Funny Face Comp	E002 Shipwreck
E003 Worldmap Game	E004 OCOPD Comp 1
E005 Jigsaw	E006 K- Shapes/Shapes Plus
E007 Wolf and the 7 Kids	E008 Noahs Ark
E011 Chunnel	E012 Body Shop
E013 Dot 2 Dot/Kid Colour	E014 Mix 'n' Match
E015 Spelling Made Easy	E016 Zoo Maker
E017 Geography Tutor	E018 Solar System Geography

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

3 1/2" 10	Capacity Qty 5 .....	£4.50
3 1/2" 50	Capacity Lockable .....	£3.70
3 1/2" 100	Capacity Lockable .....	£4.70
5 1/4" 10	Capacity Qty 5 .....	£4.99
5 1/4" 50	Capacity Lockable .....	£3.70
5 1/4" 100	Capacity Lockable .....	£4.70

## ACCESSORIES

IBM Printer Cable 1.8 MTR .....	£4.90
(Also for Atari, Amiga)	
25 Pin M-M and M-F 1.8 MTR .....	£4.90
36 Pin Centronic M-M 1.8 MTR .....	£4.90

## PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

Normal Admission £4, with this voucher £3

**EDOFF**

Admission with this voucher

March 8	Scotland - City Hall, Candleriggs, Glasgow.
14	London - NOVOTEL, Hammersmith
15	West - Brunel Centre, Temple Meads, Bristol.
21	East Midlands - Donington Park, 123A, M1
22	North - University Sports Centre, Culverley Street, Leeds.
April 12	North East - Northumbria Centre, Washington, A19(M).
26	West Midlands - National Motorcycle Museum, 16, M42

All Fairs 10a.m. till 4p.m. Admission £4.00  
Ample Car Park at all venues

ADVANCE  
TICKETS



CALL  
0225  
868100

Only one voucher per person

No Cash Value

## 3 1/2" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
Bench Mark DS/DD	£18.00	£31.00	£45.00
Unbranded DS/DD	£12.80	£21.00	£39.00
Bench Mark DS/HD	£33.60	£61.00	£67.00
Unbranded DS/HD	£25.00	£36.00	£59.00

## 5 1/4" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
Bench Mark DS/DD	£11.00	£18.00	£28.00
Unbranded DS/DD	£9.50	£16.00	£24.00
Bench Mark DS/HD	£18.00	£31.50	£52.50
Unbranded DS/HD	£14.00	£27.00	£48.00

**ALL DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE. 3 1/2" INC LABELS. 5 1/4" ENVELOPES + LABEL SET**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P UK ORDERS ONLY**

**24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784**

Cheques and Postal Orders to:

**MANOR COURT SUPPLIES LTD**

Telephone: 0597 851792 Fax No: 0597 851416  
Dept CU05 151 Glen Celyn House Penybont,  
Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY



**EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME**

In the next thirty pages anything can happen.

Every month in this section, we will be exploring strange new software, seeking out intelligent peripherals and inviting you to...

# GET SERIOUS



The top rated accolade is for non-games products scoring over 90%. They will definitely be worth the money and are likely to act as a benchmark for future releases.

106 - Ray Dance

115 - Presentation Manager

147 - PD Utilities

168 - Archivers

123 - Easy AMOS

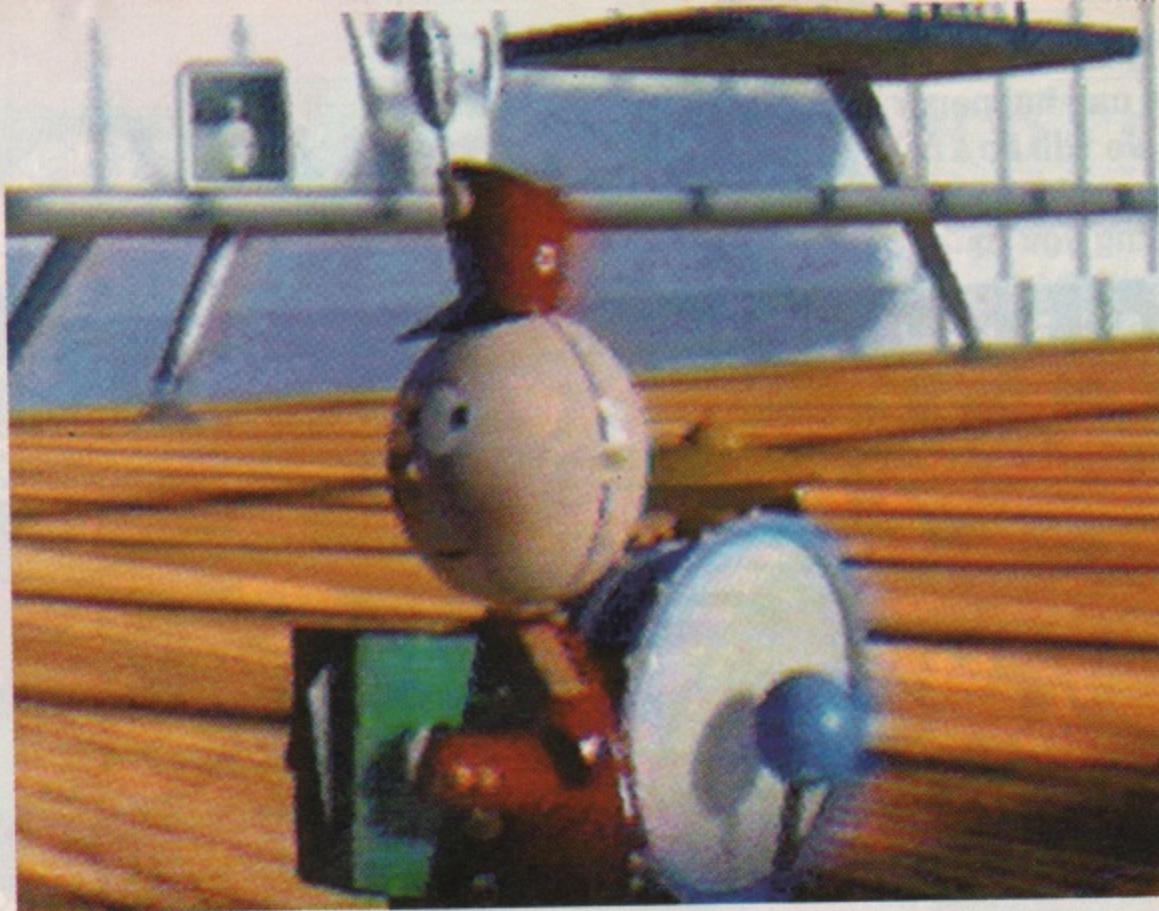
Ray Dance	106
Tekno Amiga	111
Presentation Master/	
TV Show	115
Visionary	120
Easy AMOS	123
Printer Round-Up	126
PD Scene	138
Massive PD Competition	140

PD Utilities

Education Round-Up

Special Offers

Archiver Round-Up



Despite the power of the rendering system, John Lasseter's team resorted to using texture mapping to create highlights in the 'Tin Toy' animation.



**At last, a ray-tracing package that does more than just draw pretty pictures! Mat Broomfield checks out *Ray Dance*'s latest advances in our exclusive review.**

# let's dance

## ENTER THE ARENA

Today's ray-tracing arena is a lively place, populated by the likes of *Real 3D*, *Imagine* and *Sculpt 4D*, all of which can create life-like 3D scenes, complete with animated objects and roving cameras. Exciting enhancements, such as texture and bump-mapping, appear with every new release, and *Ray Dance* is no exception. However, to achieve these new features, Charles Comstock, the program's creator, has gone right back to basics. Has he created a thoroughbred, or a graphical equivalent to Frankenstein's monster?

## THE DANCE BEGINS

*Ray Dance* is a budget-priced ray-tracing package which supports surface mapping, animation, 24-bit colour and a plethora of other 'standard' options. However, there are several features which set it apart from other packages, including Automatic

Plant Generation (the herbaceous kind!), fractal support, and a low memory replicate option.

Its greatest point of departure from the ray-tracing norm, though, is that it's script driven, forsaking the user-friendly, mouse-controlled systems used by every package today. Although superficially this system sacrifices ease-of-use, at a deeper level it actually increases the user's control over the finished output. An object is defined using numbers and keywords representing vertices, planes, and interconnections. It's then manipulated via a text file created on any standard text editor. This text file is also used to define the scene in which your object (or objects) reside, and the way the scene will be viewed (camera position, lighting, etc).

## OBJECTS OF DESIRE

It's in the area of object definition that *Ray Dance* demonstrates its advantages. Because all objects are defined mathematically, far greater precision can be achieved. For example, it's easy to define a cube in *Sculpt* or *Imagine*, because it has eight easily-positioned vertices, the positions of which can be calculated relatively easily. But try and draw a pentagonal dodecahedron (a solid with twelve pentagonal faces), and you'll soon run into problems!

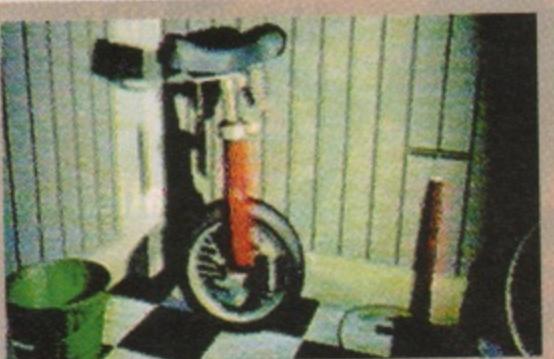
With *Ray Dance*, providing you know the requisite mathe-

matical formula, the program will calculate the rest for you. This is especially useful when drawing curved objects which need to include a completely accurate degree of curvature (the supports of a suspension bridge, for instance). Consequently, this precision makes *Ray Dance* an ideal tool for professional and scientific users, as well as serious hobbyists who'd rather not sacrifice accuracy for user-friendliness.

A number of other tools are provided to simplify object creation, too. *Extrude* takes a two-dimensional shape and converts it into a 3D one. Although limited in its flexibility, it's ideal for creating logos because the designer can use his favourite art package to design it, and, using *Extrude*, instantly convert it into a three-dimensional object. *Lathe* is handy when the user needs to create circular objects, including plates and discs. A two-dimensional cross-section of the object can be rotated around 360 degrees to create a solid object, or by less if a completely round object isn't required.

One of the most exciting object creation tools is the *Tree* function. This is used in the creation of realistic plants and, obviously, trees – complete with leaves if required. This function uses a 'growth' algorithm that lets the user specify a range of variables before the plant is created. The diameter of the trunk will affect the overall size of the tree, and the branch height defines how spindly or bushy it will appear. By specifying the angle at which the branches grow, a variety of species can be created, ranging from an over-hanging Willow, a bushy Oak, or a rocket-shaped Poplar. The funny thing about this option is it's so simple, you can't help wondering why nobody thought of it before!

Moving from trees to landscapes, and in the panorama department, *Ray Dance* offers two types of fractal creation. The first is the simple import or creation of fractal landscapes in much the same format as *Vista* or *Genesis*. The second is rather more simple, and creates a variety of landscapes based solely upon the Mandelbrot set. These tend to be quite simplistic in appearance when compared to the output of the former method, but, nevertheless, they're still better than



In 'Red's Dream', a variety of surface textures are used, ranging from the matte finish of the mono-cycle's seat to the shine of its springs.

**LIGHTWAVES** Ray-tracing has come a long way since the Amiga world was first stunned by the Juggler demo, which was written using an early program imaginatively titled *The Ray Tracer*. Despite the razzamatazz of recent years, the end objective remains the same as it ever was: to create scenes which are as realistic as possible, using three dimensional objects and computer-calculated lighting and shading. It does this by taking a specific point on an object in the scene, and back-tracing every ray of light that hits that point, taking into account the surface properties of the point. The process is repeated for every pixel on the screen, and requires a **HUGE** number of calculations.

It's been used to spectacular effect in a number of films, including *Star Trek*, and is now recognised as an art form in its own right, resulting in animated films such as *Luxo Junior*, *Red's Dream* and *The Train Who Could*.

Because of the large number of frames required to create these films, even the fastest Amiga would take years to create a single ten minute section. The labs that create them use parallel processing systems which are effectively dozens, or even hundreds of computers all linked together and working simultaneously.

the plain or chequered backgrounds that usually accompany fractal pictures.

Once the outline of an object has been created, its realism can be enhanced further in a number of ways. To start with, it needs to be coloured, and *Ray Dance* allows the artist a 24-bit palette of 16.7 million colours (although they're not all visible on a normal Amiga). I particularly liked the Graduation option which allows the addition of rainbow colours to any face of an object, rather like the copper effects that turn up in a lot of demos.

## DO THE BUMP

The two most popular colouring options are the texture and bump-mapping facilities. Texture mapping takes an IFF picture and applies it to a selected object, so that the object has a picture stuck to its undulating surface. Bump-mapping also requires an IFF picture to operate, but rather than applying the picture directly on to an object, it takes the brightness values of the picture and converts them into pseudo-contours on the object. For example, if your picture consisted of black and white lines, the bump-mapped object would appear to be covered in ridges and troughs. In fact, the contours of the object haven't been altered at all, it's simply been coloured to look like it. There are two varieties of each of these options: wrap and project. Whereas Wrap actually folds the picture around the selected object, Project works rather like a film projector shining the picture on to the object from a particular direction. Unlike a film pro-



John Lasseter's Knick Knacks animation shows the effectiveness of combined ray-traced and hand-drawn elements.



jector, the image also 'shines through' to the rear of the object as well – like those irritating little kids who interrupt the film with a series of hand-shadow bunnies and birds.

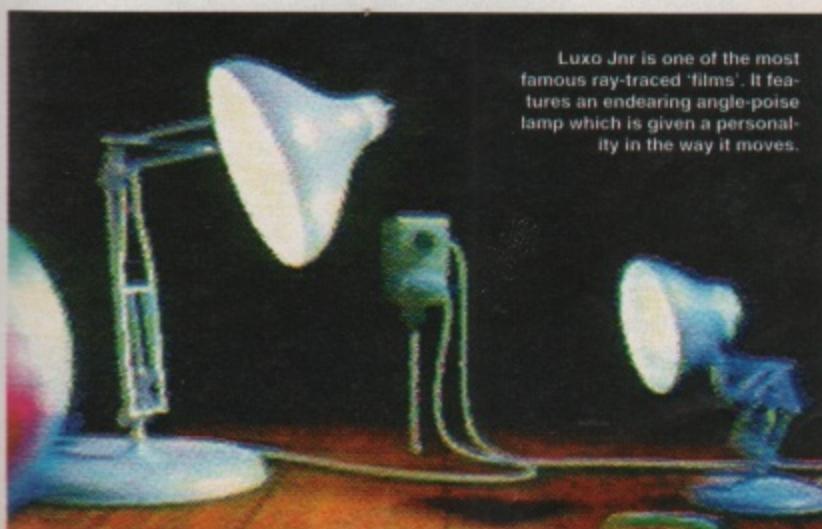
When the objects have been created and composed into a scene, the position and lighting style must be selected. Four types are provided, (star, lamp, infinite and ambient), each of which results in different spectacular effects. Obviously, the scene is going to be useless unless you can see it, and that's where the Camera functions come into play. The user needs to define from where, and

how, the scene will be viewed. The camera can be freely moved within a scene, and the zoom mode can magnify a certain area if required. Even the amount of light entering the 'lens' can be altered, lightening or darkening the end result.

## RENDERED USELESS

Once everything is arranged to the user's satisfaction, all that remains is to render (draw) the picture. *Ray Dance* comes with two versions of the rendering program: one for owners of 68020/30 accelerators, and the other for owners of standard machines. The rendering engine (as Radiance calls it) has a nice point and click interface, from which the user can issue any commands necessary to create a picture.

There are two rendering modes: Wireframe and Ray-Trace: Wireframe simply draws a quick outline of the scene so that you can check its composition, but it's one of the slowest wireframe modes I've



*Luxo Jnr* is one of the most famous ray-traced 'films'. It features an endearing angle-poise lamp which is given a personality in the way it moves.

# let's dance

ever encountered. Ray-Trace produces a full-blown 24-bit picture. On an ordinary A500, this can take hours to draw. Having said that, it seemed quite fast compared to other packages I've used, and compensates for the slowness of wireframe mode. When drawing a picture, a HAM rendition is created on-screen so that you can get an idea of how the finished picture will look. Unfortunately, there's no way to save this HAM version, so if you don't own a 24-bit board, you'll have to convert the finished picture via a package such as *Art Department Professional*.

At the rendering stage, there are a number of attributes – shadows, Phong shading and haze, for instance – which can be toggled on or off. When switched off, rendering times are greatly reduced, as is the realism of the finished result.

Two counters display the percentage left to be drawn, and the time taken so far. *Ray Dance* also supports animation, and can be used to define hierarchical relationships – the attachment of one object to another so that they move as a single unit. The package also provides Tweening, whereby the user indicates certain Key Frames, and the software works out all animation in between them. This feature can then save hours of unnecessary work.

When rendering animations, they can be started and ended at any position within the sequence. This makes the rendering of a few frames at a time possible, saving much valuable time, and is considerably more preferable than having to leave your computer running for hours or days on end.

**SAMPLE PROGRAM** This short routine displays a goblet that has been texture mapped as wood and bump-mapped with worm trails. It took three hours 43 minutes to render in 24-bit colour on a standard A500. It doesn't include the data to define the shape of the goblet as that is loaded separately.

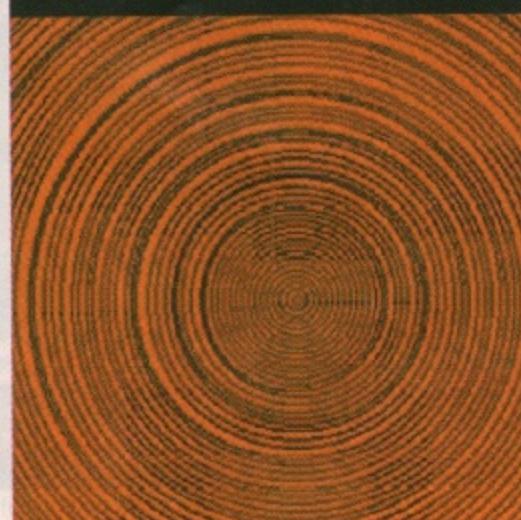
```

WHITE : COLOR( RGB, [1.0, 1.0, 1.0] );
DKGRAY : COLOR( RGB, [0.5, 0.5, 0.5] );
BLUE : COLOR( RGB, [0.1, 0.0, 0.3] );
GREEN : COLOR( RGB, [0.0, 0.2, 0.1] );
DULL : SURFACE( SIMPLE, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0 );

SHINY : surface( PHONG, 0.4, 0.8, 0.9, 10.0, 0.0, 0.0,
                 0.0, 0.0, 0 );
ROCK : surface( PHONG, 0.3, 1.0, 0.2, 8.0, 0.0, 0.0,
                 0.0, 0.0, 0 );
canals : bumpmap( "canals.ilbm" );
wood : texturemap( "wood.ilbm" );
!! Object to import...
tm1 : texture( plane, wood, [0,0,0], [0,0.5,1], [-1,0,0],
               400,400,400, 3.2, SMOOTH3!REPEAT );
bm1 : bump( sphere, canals, shiny, 3.0, [0,0,0],
            [0,0,1], [-1,0,0], 3.2, NEGATIVE!REPEAT );
gob : import( "goblet1.bin", [0,0,-150], [30,30,30],
             [0,180,0], [1,1,1], 0 );
gob.color[14] = tm1; ! replace yellow
gob.surface[1] = bm1; ! replace glossy
!! Lighting...
star( [15000, -8000, 15000], [1.0, 1.0, 1.0], 1000 );
star( [-5000, -2000, 2000], [0.8, 0.7, 0.7], 1000 );
ambient( [0.0, 10000], [0.3, 0.3, 0.3], [0,0,1], 0.0, 0.0 );
!! Ground and background...
background( PLAIN, [0.05, 0.1, 0.05] );
!! Camera stuff...
CAMERA'POS = [0, -800, 200];
CAMERA'TARGET = [0, 0, -30];
RENDER;

```

This picture shows how different materials, textures, and surfaces can transform an ordinary vase. The outer pair both feature texture-mapped surfaces, whilst the two at the back demonstrate the varying levels of transparency. The centre vase utilises the package's bump-mapping – a particularly effective system. Note that the bump-mapping hasn't affected the object's shape, though, as can be seen with the smooth edges.



A simple goblet can be quickly transformed into something magical with *Ray Dance*'s bump-mapping capabilities. First, a wood brush is projected on to the goblet as a texture map. The worm trail pattern is then used to give the impression of contours. Finally, the new object is rendered in 24-bit colour.

## RAY DANCE

### at a glance

- Cheap Price
- Automatic tree and landscape generation
- Variety of texture and bump-mapping options
- Imports objects from other packages
- Script driven
- Requires a reasonable understanding of maths
- 24-Bit output

## CONCLUSION

*Ray Dance* is an exciting package offering many features not found in other packages (tree growth, two types of fractal generator, algorithmic object definition), and this is especially good at the package's low price. As it's script-driven, potential users may be put off, but it's actually fairly simple, and can be rapidly grasped. It's a pity that the output is only in 24-bit IFF, as most users don't own a conversion program or a board capable of displaying the pictures. As you can define objects in algorithmic form, though, you can create scenes which have hitherto unseen accuracy, and this precision is *Ray Dance*'s greatest strength.

Although it doesn't offer enough to warrant throwing your other packages away, this is an ideal accompaniment for any other ray-tracer on the market, and new users may want to consider *Ray Dance* in preference to other, more expensive, systems.

## VERDICT

**Budget priced package that's big on features**

EASE OF USE	70%
VALUE FOR MONEY	85%
EFFECTIVENESS	90%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	80%

**OVERALL** **84%**

What do you call the most superb role-playing adventure of them all?

# LEGEND



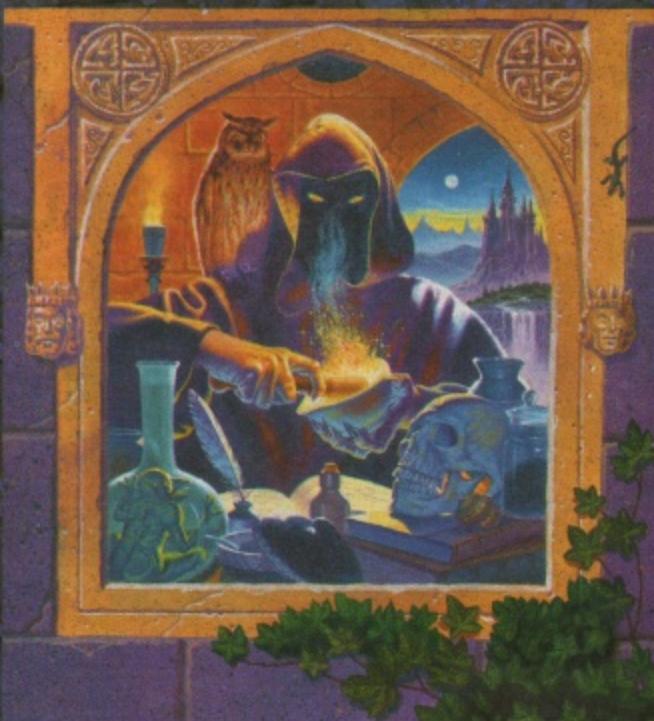
*Stunning realism.  
Complex interaction.  
A deeply absorbing  
plot. Brilliant 3-D  
arcade action.  
Superlative magic  
system.*

*Legend has them  
all.*

*From the team that  
brought you  
Bloodwyche, Legend  
takes role-playing to  
unimagined new  
heights in a richly  
drawn plot that will  
take even the most  
determined player 40  
hours to unravel.*

*By combining all the  
best features of the best  
RPG's of old with a  
host of startling new  
features, Legend surges  
out of the pack to take  
pole position as the the  
finest role-playing  
adventure yet.*

*Available on PC, Amiga and  
Atari ST.*



- ❖ Four independent characters controlled simultaneously.
- ❖ Character generation system.
- ❖ The most powerful spell-casting system yet devised.
- ❖ Strategic decisions made on world map.
- ❖ Film quality animation.
- ❖ Constant and absorbing interactivity.
- ❖ Isometric dungeon viewpoint.
- ❖ Quests within quests.
- ❖ Multi-tasking combat.



MINDSCAPE

*For your local dealer, contact:*

Mindscape International Ltd, Priority House, Charles Avenue, Burgess Hill  
West Sussex RH15 9PQ. Tel: 0444 246333. Fax: 0444 248996

© Copyright 1992 Anthony Taglione & Peter James. Published under  
exclusive licence by Mindscape International Ltd.

# NEW

# AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK III

STILL ONLY  
**£59.99**

AMIGA A500/500+  
FOR 1500/2000 VERSION £69.99

## THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

### JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

#### • SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

#### SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE

now with DEEP trainer. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fuel, ammo. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Easy to use.

#### IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

#### VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

#### BURST NIBBLER.

Now this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk III. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key - no more waiting.

#### SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

#### PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE

Useful for removing ugly borders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).

#### SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

#### MANY MORE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS

like Rename, Relabel, Copy, etc.

#### RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

#### FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

#### POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

#### NEW JOYSTICK HANDLER

allows the user to select Joystick instead of Keypresses - very useful for many keyboard programs.

#### NEW MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

#### NEW AUTOFARE MANAGER

From the Action Replay III preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!

#### NEW IMPROVED RAM EXPANSION SUPPORT

Now many more external Ram Expansions will work with all Action Replay III commands.

#### NEW DISKCODER

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. 'Tagged' disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.

#### NEW SET MAP

allows you to Load/Save/Edit a Keymap.

#### NEW PREFERENCES

Action Replay III now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

#### NEW DISK MONITOR

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.

#### NEW IMPROVED PRINTER SUPPORT

including compressed/small character command.

#### NEW DOS COMMANDS

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.

#### NEW FILE REQUESTOR

if you enter a command without a filename, then a file requestor is displayed.

#### NEW DISK COPY

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.

#### NEW PLUS IMPROVED DEBUGGER COMMANDS

including Mem Watch Points and Trace.

#### NEW BOOT SELECTOR

Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

### PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

#### EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:-

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load/Save block
- Write String to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper Assembler/Disassembler - now with suffix names

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN ITS "FROZEN" STATE

WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT -

INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

#### WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.

The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the user's own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.



### HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...



**DATEL ELECTRONICS**



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,  
ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

### DATEL LONDON SHOP



222, TOTTENHAM COURT RD,  
LONDON, W1. TEL:071 5806460

# BRIGHT SPARKS

**So you've got a burning desire to turn your Amiga into a home electronics lab, but you don't know how? Mat Broomfield makes the connection.**

## WE HAVE THE TEKNOLOGY

When you consider that most of us spend countless hours each week glued to our computers, it's funny how little we know about the fundamental workings of the machine – especially when you consider that, at a really basic level, almost any electronic device can be reduced to just a handful of simple components arranged in a specific way.

*Tekno Amiga* is a new product from sunny Sweden, and aims to teach the user about simple electronics whilst guiding them through a series of experiments. What makes it particularly interesting, is that it includes a circuit board which plugs into your computer, and allows you to combine the electronic monitoring facilities of your Amiga with the simple circuitry you'll hopefully go on to design.

## CIRCUITS ACTIVATED

The essential parts of the unit are a parallel interface which plugs into the Amiga's printer port, and a nine-pin D plug for connection with the joystick port. However, to save the novice from accidentally blowing up their Amiga as they link the system up, the parallel port contains a small isolating circuit which will prevent any unsavoury accidents. In addition, the whole set-up is then linked by its two plugs by a seventeen-strand ribbon cable.

The circuit board is a 9x6" piece of transparent plastic, with 216 circular holes drilled into it. And in these holes, there is enough space for the supplied metal springs to be inserted and screwed down. Similarly, to aid the user as they attach the various wires, each of the holes is labelled to save any confusion. Also supplied are a selection of different components, including resistors, capacitors, LEDs and diodes. Before you can get experimenting, the springs must be inserted into the board and, despite the large number of holes, only thirty-two are actually needed. The manual describes which holes to screw the springs into, and also tells of the best way to do it. Once they're fitted, the springs protrude slightly from the underside of the board, whilst leaving roughly a centimetre free on the top side to play around with.

With the board set up and ready to roll, it's time to make those first connections. Basically, this involves the linking of fourteen of the springs with a section of unshielded wire used to create a ground between three or more of the springs.

## TEKNO AMIGA

... at a glance

- DIY electronics kit for the Amiga
- Provides lots of practical examples
- Manual not very explicit
- Ideal for schools
- Limited long-term appeal



The main advantage of *Tekno Amiga* is that it ties in closely with the current National Curriculum. Its flexibility is another boon, as it can be used to monitor everything from temperature changes (using a thermal resistor to register changes) to light measurement.

These are then attached to the ribbon cable. This can be a very frustrating job, and the manual makes no bones about it – in fact, it advises the user to 'bite the bullet'. Personally, though, I never really had any problems, and found that most of the required connections could be made in less than fifteen minutes.

## ACTION STATIONS

With the board set up, the experiments can begin – blimey, I'm starting to sound like Doctor Frankenstein! The first of these is basically a simple test to ensure that the board has been connected properly. The unit is supplied with umpteen different programs, four of which will play a sampled sound when certain connections are made. Because of the way the springs are positioned on the board, many of them can be touched together to form a simple digital (on/off) switch. Ten of these (arranged in pairs) are monitored by the sound generator, and providing everything's working properly, the user is rewarded by an abstract sound effect when he brings them together.

## MANUAL LABOUR

From that small step, it's on to greater things, whilst following the manual's step-by-step instructions. However, for what is quite a complicated and novel piece of equipment, the pidgin English which it has been converted to is a little perturbing. Still,

oddities aside, it's still quite an entertaining read and is even better than a few English manuals I could mention. It does, however, have an annoying habit of skipping crucial details, and often refers to parts which are not included with the basic kit, and seem to be assuming that the user has access to a reference book they recommend you read – this last point is especially annoying when you encounter phrases like 'You've memorised the rhyme "The black gnome is null, One brown bear" etc, haven't you? When you have, load in the "Resistance" program and read page 2 of chapter 3'. In addition, the entire section on resistors is made even more difficult because you're supposed to have already read The Electronic School's Basic book! It wouldn't be so bad if they at least told you where to get the books from – after all, are we talking the Scandinavian or British Electronic School? And if this book is so essential, why wasn't it included in the package?

Gripes aside, though, the manual goes to great lengths to encourage the user to experiment on their own, even going so far as to include a little ego-boosting chant for you to say if you're not feeling very imaginative.

The second section begins a Blue Peter-style demonstration of how to make switches using bits of cardboard and strips of Bacofoil. It continues by giving examples of how these can be adapted to create pressure-sensitive alarm systems, timers, and ball

# BRIGHT SPARKS

games which will signal if you hit a Bull's-eye. These 'learn as you do' examples are very useful as they help get the creative juices flowing, and whet the appetite for further learning – essential in a tool like this. Another nice touch is that this method of tutorial and experimentation ties in with the new national curriculum, making the kit ideal for younger users.

## ADDRESS BOOK

**Tekno Amiga** retails for £84.95 for the basic kit, and is available from HB Marketing, who can be contacted via Concorde Building, Unit 3, Doyle 14, Colnbrook, Berks. SL3 00X. Alternatively, give them a ring on (0753) 686000.

Progressing to more interesting topics (such as photo-sensitive resistors which react according to the amount of light falling on them), yet more practical applications are suggested. How about a detector which tells you if someone's been rummaging around in your drawers? Younger kids thrive on this secret agent stuff, and if the topic catches their interests then they'll want to explore further – but don't think it's limited to them. As the concepts are gradually introduced, and build on knowledge that's been learned from earlier experiments, this is an interesting activity for adults, too – after all, how many times have you heard someone

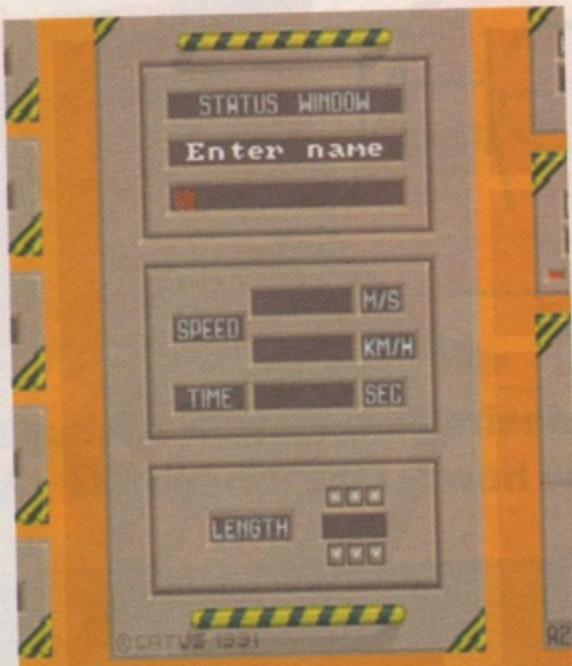
## THE ELECTRONICS REVOLUTION

Modern day electronics owe their birth to observations made by Thomas Edison in the early part of the century. He noticed that under certain conditions, an ordinary light bulb displayed some unusual properties. For some time, his observations remained unexplained, until eventually an English physicist, J.J. Thomson came up with an explanation which lead to the development of the vacuum tube, also known as the valve.

This newly-created device allowed scientists to control electricity in ways that were hitherto undreamed of, and it was also thanks to the valve that the first computers were developed. In fact, early computers hold the dubious distinction of being the largest vacuum tube systems ever built, with ENIAC (the

Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator) one of the largest. It contained a staggering 17,468 tubes, and was able to calculate up to 5000 mathematical operations per second, 1000 times faster than its rivals of the day.

Modern day computers use solid state electronic circuitry and have been massively miniaturised in the quest for portability and power. The latest challenge to computer designers, is to create machines which can perform over a trillion (a million million) calculations per second. These machines are dubbed TeraFlop super-computers (Tera=Greek for a trillion Flop=Floating Point Operation). The fastest computer in the world, Intel's Touchstone Delta, can only operate at a measly 13.9 billion calculations per second. Ironically, in the quest for greater speed using parallel processors, room-sized computers are again becoming commonplace.

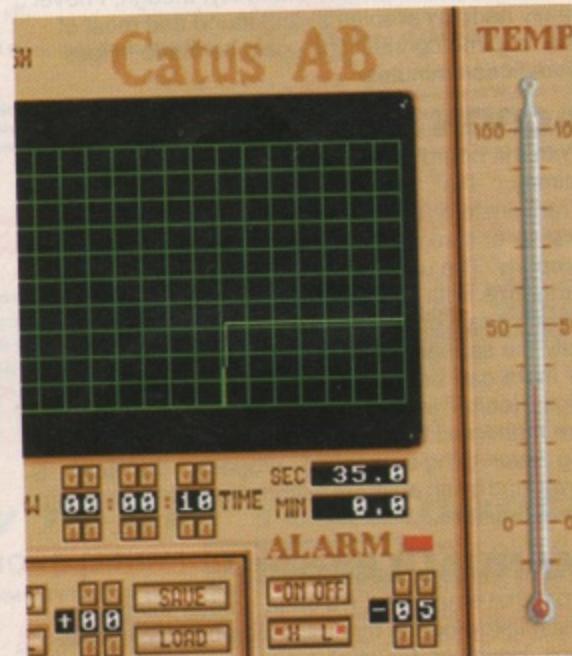


Using a pulse counter and the Speed program, it's possible to calculate the speed of any moving object.

say 'I wouldn't know one end of a computer from another'?

This becomes evident in the latter parts of the manual when, using a specially extended version of Basic, the user is able to explore many binary functions, including Boolean logic. By connecting eight LEDs to the board, it can essentially be configured to represent a byte of data. By inputting different commands (in the form of Pokes), these lights can be used to show the status of usually hidden functions.

All in all, *Tekno Amiga* reminded me of an advanced version of those home electronics kits that you may have tinkered with as a kid. I was a little dubious about plugging it into my Amiga, but my fear was unjustified and I didn't encounter any major problems. Because the *Tekno* uses cheap and easily available components the package also offers a twofold advantage: they can be easily replaced should you damage any – and I have no doubt that wear and tear and rapid loss of components will soon take its toll. Similarly, you can also buy additional parts if you want to experiment further, and this adds to the package's already plentiful longevity.



The Amiga becomes even more flexible, as *Tekno* can even turn it into a thermometer – although it's rather a dear one!

## CONCLUSION

The manual could have been written a little more clearly, but, in a strange way, this vagueness forces the user to experiment, and helps reinforce the subject matter. The package seems ideal for any educational environment, such as a school – particularly as it ties in with the new curriculum. A selection of well-written programs enable you to monitor temperature and light changes over any period, create timers, pulse gauges, and a variety of other tools. If you want to learn about electronics, this is a very good accompaniment. But go out and buy yourself a decent book on the subject too!

## THE SOFTWARE

**Tekno Amiga** comes with a selection of useful software to help you get the best out of it. Here's what you get:

**Sound 1-4:** Four programs which play a sample when a switch is activated.

**Reaction:** A game to test your reactions when closing five switches.

**Timer:** A stopwatch program.

**Speed:** A program for calculating the speed of a moving object using analogue or digital inputs.

**Calendar:** A program which can be used to regulate your environment by activating lights, triggering burglar alarms, etc.

**Pulse Counter:** Counts digital and analogue signals and can be used as a timer, or even as a movement sensor.

**Temperature:** A routine which displays the temperature via a thermal resistor. Can be used as a simple thermometer as part of school projects, or as part of a thermally-activated switch.

**Light:** Measures and displays the amount of light entering a photo-sensitive cell. Again, it can be used as part of class projects to monitor weather or sunlight. Or, alternately, can be incorporated into more sensitive experiments.

**Resistance:** A neat program to test your knowledge of resistors and their values.

**Tekno Basic:** A variation on Amiga Basic which includes special commands to control the *Tekno Amiga* circuits.

## VERDICT

Plenty of educational value but let down by its manual.

EASE OF USE	85%
VALUE FOR MONEY	70%
EFFECTIVENESS	75%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	90%

**OVERALL** **83%**

NOW BUY YOUR MEDIA DIRECT FROM US

## AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE

### BULK 3½" DISKS

<b>SONY/ MITSUBISHI DSDD BULK</b>
50's ..... 43p each ..... £21.50
100's ..... 41p each ..... £41.00
400's ..... 39p each ..... £156.00
800's ..... 37p each ..... £296.00
1000's ..... 36p each ..... £360.00

All disks are PIN numbered and carry a 100% quality control/no quibble guarantee. Disk labels supplied.

### STORAGE BOXES

3.5" (10 capacity box) "Simpak"	£0.95 each
(New see-through "Simpak")	£1.00 each
3.5" (10 capacity box) see-through "Vision 10"	£1.00 each
3.5" (40 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£3.50 each
3.5" (50 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£3.95 each
3.5" (80 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£4.30 each
3.5" (100 capacity box) lockable disk storage box	£4.95 each

### STACKABLE BOXES

3.5" "POSSO" stackable box (holds 150)	£15.99
3.5" "BANX" lockable/stackable (holds 80)	£8.95
3.5" (250 capacity) lockable/stackable box	£24.95

All disk boxes are anti-static, Amiga beige, contain keys, dividers and rubber feet (with the exception of 10's)

### DISKETTE BOX OFFERS

3.5" 40 cap box comes with 95 3.5" diskettes	£19.50
3.5" 100 cap box comes with 50 3.5" diskettes	£29.95

### 3.5" DISK LABELS

Roll of 1000 3.5" labels	£6.95 per roll
Roll of 1000 3.5" Tractor Feed labels	8.95
Roll of 1000 3.5" multicolour (4) labels	£7.95

### MICE/SCANNERS

Amiga mouse, two button fully compatible as replacement	£13.95
Naksha mouse inc. 2 year warranty, mouse mat and mouse bracket Operation Stealth (worth £84.99) Free	£24.95
Naksha scanner	£99.00

### DISK DRIVES

3.5" ext. disk drive, throughport connector, on/off switch, 1 year guarantee, slimmest drive in the world	£50.00
While stocks last	
CUMANA DISK DRIVE 3.5" ext. disk drive, throughport connector, on/off switch, 1 year warranty	£54.95
Telephone for hard drive prices	

### AMIGAS

Cartoon Classics 1Mb (500+)	£339.95
A1500	ONLY £575.00

Ask about starter packs

### MONITORS

Philips 8833 II	£94.95
Commodore 10845 monitor	£93.95
Philips 15" TV/Monitor	£94.95

### NEW PRODUCTS

Roboshifts (auto joystick/mouse switcher)	£14.95
Quickjoy footpedal (use your feet to control the action as well as hands!)	£19.95
Quickjoy Megastar joysticks (the latest see-through controller)	£19.95
Amiga connection cables (Scart etc.)	£9.95

NOW IN STOCK Posso boxes for video/CD/cassette £15.99

### RAM UPGRADES

1/2Mb upgrade without clock	£26.95
1/2Mb upgrade with clock	£28.95
1Mb megaboard	£69.95

All upgrades are fully compatible with A500 Plus

### LISTING PAPER

11 x 9.5 single part plain micro perf.	
500 sheets	£4.95
1000 sheets	£8.95
2000 sheets	£16.95
4000 sheets	£30.00

Please call for multi part, pre printed and fax rolls

### PRINTERS

Star LC20	£159.95
Star LC200 colour	£209.95
Star LC24/200 colour	£299.95
Citizen 1200	£139.95
Citizen Swift 9 colour	£195.00
Citizen Swift 24 colour	£289.95

Please call for multi part, pre printed and fax rolls

### RAM UPDATES

1/2Mb upgrade without clock	£26.95
1/2Mb upgrade with clock	£28.95
1Mb megaboard	£69.95

All upgrades are fully compatible with A500 Plus

### BOOKS

#### TOP TEN AMIGA TITLES

Amiga Format Bk. Dk. Package £13.95 + V.A.T = £14.52

Amiga Format Get Most From Screen Play Amiga Format £9.95

Amiga For Beginners £15.45

Amiga BASIC Inside & Out £92.95

Amiga Machine Language £18.45

Amiga DOS £14.95

Best Amiga Tips & Tricks Bk. & Dk. £97.45 + VAT = £97.93

Master Amiga DOS 2 vol. 1 £21.95

Mastering Amiga C £19.95

ANY OTHER TITLES NOT LISTED CAN BE ORDERED,

## Euro Media Distribution Company Ltd

Dept. AF; 12 Amber Business Village, Amber Close, Tamworth, Staffs B77 4RP.

Telephone: (0827) 50000

Fax for instant response on: (0827) 60970  
or ring (0831) 471312 (mobile after 6pm)

To order make cheques/P.O.'s payable to E.M.D. Ltd and send to above address. (Cheques will be held for clearance and prices may change without notice). Corporate, education and trade accounts welcome.

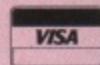
All prices include 17.5% VAT

POSTAGE £3.95 - NEXT DAY CARRIER £8.95





# A BIT ON THE SIDE (A.B.O.T.S) PD



Dept CDV, 8 Thorold Place, Kirk Sandall, Doncaster DN3 1NU. Tel or Fax 0302 887332

WE ARE ONE OF THE OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS OF DEJA VU LICENSED SOFTWARE

THIS IS NOT PD AND IS PRICED AT £3.50 A DISK

K = FOR KIDS + = AMIGA + COMPATIBLE NA = NEEDS AMOS UT = UTILITY ED = EDUCATIONAL

LPD1	COLOURING BOOK (+) (K) (ED)	LPD24	SHINING WAY OF KUNG-FU (+) (2 DISKS PRICES AT £5.50)	LPD45	MUSIC BOX (+) (UT) (ED)	LPD66	HOTEL MANAGER (+)
Colour in the pictures		LPD25	By using the joystick you must compete against adversaries	LPD46	Learn to read and play music	LPD67	Strategy board game
LPD2	ARC ANGELS MATHS (+) (K) (ED)	LPD26	THE MISSION (+) (K)	LPD47	MAGPIES CLIPART (+) (UT)	LPD68	C.Y.A. DONIA (+)
Add, Multiply, Subtract & Divide		Text adventure by Jim McBrayne	C.Y.A.D. (+)	LPD48	DIRTY CASH V1.06 (+)	LPD69	Good brainteaser
LPD3	GALLEONS (+)	LPD27	Brilliant brainteaser	LPD49	Great fruit machine simulation	LPD70	VIRUS BUSTER (+) (UT)
Ship to ship combat		LPD28	FLOWER POWER (+) (K)	LPD50	STOCKING FILLERS (+) (UK)	LPD71	(Needs 2 drives)
LPD4	THINGAMIJIG (+) (K)	LPD29	Grow some plants for flower show	LPD51	MARVIN THE MARTIAN (+) (K)	LPD72	A virus detector program which can be installed on Hard Drive
For jigsaw puzzle lovers	JUNGLE BUNDLE (+) (K)	LPD30	BUDDBASE (+) (UT)	LPD52	3 fun programs	LPD73	MAGICAL MIX UP (+)
Icon-driven graphic adventure		Text adventure by Jim McBrayne	A database program	LPD53	MAGPIES CLIPART 2 (+) (UT)	LPD74	PAINTBOX (+) (UT) (K)
LPD5	PUKADU & SPRITES (+)	LPD31	4 WAY LYNX (+)	LPD54	Painting package for children	LPD75	BATTLECARCS (+)
A game and 600 sprites		LPD32	WORK AND PLAY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD55	For use with DPaint etc...	LPD76	Car racing game
LPD7	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD33	3 educational games	LPD56	MAGICAL YOUNG ARTIST (+) (K)	LPD77	MONSTER ISLAND (+) (K)
Very addictive game		LPD34	AMOS ASSEMBLER (NA) (UT)	LPD57	30 stencils to colour in	LPD78	Simple role-playing game
LPD8	HYPNOTIC LANDS (+)	LPD35	Print screen dump of the screen	LPD58	LC24/200 FONTS (UT)	LPD79	AMOS DATABASE V3.01 (UT)
3 educational games		LPD36	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD59	For 24 pin printers	LPD80	Nice and easy database
LPD9	AMOS ASSEMBLER (NA) (UT)	LPD37	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD60	MAGPIES CLIPART 3 (+) (UT)	LPD81	3-D Isometric game
Good utility		LPD38	4 WAY LYNX (+)	LPD61	For use with DPaint etc...	LPD82	SOUR GRAPES (+)
LPD10	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD39	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD62	LOCKS, KEYS & ENEMIES (+) (K)	LPD83	VIDEO LAB (+) (UT)
Learn to spell		LPD40	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD63	A sort of graphic adventure	LPD84	T-TECHMAZE (+)
LPD11	GO-GETTER (+)	LPD41	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD64	PREHISTORIC FUN PACK (+) (K)	LPD85	POWERBASE V2.1 (+) (UT)
A good board game		LPD42	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD65	Excellent compendium of 4 games	LPD86	SPECTRA/CHEATLISTER (+)
LPD12	HYPNOTIC LANDS (+)	LPD43	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD66	TECHNO SNAIL (+) (K)	LPD87	MUSIC ENGINE V1.1 (+) (UT)
Great game		LPD44	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD67	Save the baby snails in the maze	LPD88	Load music modules
LPD13	JIGMANIA (+)	LPD45	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD68	FINAL CHAPTER V2.0 (+)	LPD89	ICON BANK EDITOR (+) (UT)
LPD14	PLAY IT SAFE (+) (K) (ED)	LPD46	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD69	3D graphic adventure	LPD90	Browse through your icon banks
Teach safety in the home		LPD47	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD70	REVOLUTIONS (+) (2/4 players)	LPD91	POOLS PRO V1.0 (+) (UT)
LPD15	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD48	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD71	Get your character to top of screen	LPD92	Pools prediction system
For the very young		LPD49	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD72	WINTER WONDERLAND (+) (K)	LPD93	COLOURING BOOK 2 (+) (K) (ED)
LPD16	REVERSI II (+)	LPD50	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD73	A platform game	LPD94	Excellent follow-up to LPD1
Excellent version of this classic		LPD51	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD74	3D graphic adventure	LPD95	PICTURE HANGMAN (+) (K)
LPD17	DOGFIGHT II (+)	LPD52	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD75	FORMULA 1 CHALLENGE (+)	LPD96	Guess picture then colour it in
Updated version of the 8-bit game		LPD53	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD76	Great management simulation	LPD97	NAME THE PEOPLE... very good
LPD18	TOUCHSTONES (+)	LPD54	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD77	Keep appointments	LPD98	MAGIC WASSOCKS (+)
Board game		LPD55	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD78	3D graphic adventure	LPD99	Cute but hard platform game
LPD19	X-IT 50 (+)	LPD56	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD79	POWER PLANNER/DIARY (+) (UT)	LPD100	N COMMAND V2.0b (+) (UT)
Multi-level game		LPD57	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD80	including VAT and delivery		
LPD20	WORDY (UT)	LPD58	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD81	Final Chapter V2.0 (+)		
Word processor		LPD59	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD82	REVOLUTIONS (+) (2/4 players)		
LPD21	QUINGO	LPD60	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD83	Get your character to top of screen		
Great trivia game		LPD61	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD84	WINTER WONDERLAND (+) (K)		
LPD22	LC10 FONTS (UT) (Needs printer)	LPD62	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD85	A platform game		
Install fonts on your Star LC10		LPD63	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD86	3D graphic adventure		
LPD23	E.S.P. (+)	LPD64	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD87	FORMULA 1 CHALLENGE (+)		
Many screens in this game		LPD65	WORD FACTORY (+) (K) (ED)	LPD88	Great management simulation		

All orders of 2 or more disks from this advert will receive our PD catalogue containing nearly 2000 titles of PD, Shareware etc... FREE OF CHARGE or purchase it on its own at a cost of £1.25.

Please make all cheques/postal orders to ABOTS PD. Thank you.

## AMIGA 500 REPLACEMENT FLOPPY DRIVE

- Superb quality — "TEAC" product
- Full assembly instructions
- Drop in replacement fitted in minutes
- Silent drive operation
- Full 1 year warranty
- Next day delivery



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE — 24 HOUR SERVICE

**(0782) 575737**

Scotia Road, Stoke-on-Trent, England ST6 4HY



MAIL ORDER  
*micros*

\* All products carry a 12 month return to base warranty.  
Mail Order Micros standard conditions of sale apply  
(available on request).

All trademarks recognised.  
All pricing exclusive of VAT and carriage.  
Prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

# makin' movies

**The expanding world of multimedia and video applications for the Amiga has drawn a lot of software into the fray. Chris Jenkins looks at two packages trying to find their way in a confusing world.**



If you have an Amiga and a video camera, the easiest way to make the most of this potentially-exciting combination is with a captioning package. With these, the user can create titles and captions for insertion between shots to make your videos more informative, interesting and professional. Even better, used in conjunction with a genlock, the Amiga's graphics can be superimposed over a live video. To take it a stage further, you can then combine audio and visual data from several sources for a presentation - this is Multimedia. Multimedia - the combination of computer graphics, text and audio - is one of today's buzzwords. It's such a complex concept that the trick is to create software which can handle multimedia presentations whilst still manageable.

## TV\*SHOW & TV\*TEXT

Although there are inexpensive and easy-to-use packages - Alternative Image's *Big Alternative Scroller*, for example - for a more powerful combination you should check out Zuma's *TV\*Show* and *TV\*Text*. Originally available as two separate packages, they have been bundled into an excellent £159 compilation courtesy of UK distributor, Silica Systems.

Although *TV\*Show*, the presentation program, and *TV\*Text*, the font rendering module, would appear pretty complex to a video operator new to the Amiga, they are still a great deal simpler than, say, Oxxi's *Presentation Master*, and the TV duo are more squarely aimed at the video production market.



Left: Even if you are simply adding captions to a video of Aunty Doris's 100th Birthday, you'll struggle unless you invest in a decent titling package. In addition, the advent of fades and wipes will add class to your work.

Described as 'the special effects slideshow for graphics, animations and sounds', *TV\*Show* is packaged in a stout cardboard box with a spiral-bound manual and two disks; one containing the main programs, the other a selection of IFF-format clip art and backgrounds. On the program disk are a player program, which allows you to play *TV\*Show* scripts without the main program, and the main edit program, which creates the scripts. Although the package can be run on any Amiga, you are recommended to install it on a hard disk to ensure that memory limitations aren't a problem when creating more complex 'scripts'. *TV\*Show* is also compatible with all Amiga screen modes (including HAM, overscan and extra half-brite).

### SCRIPTS

The Edit program runs using the familiar system of pull-down menus and icons, and these are integral in the creation of *TV\*Show's* 'scripts'. A script consists of a series of events, where each event involves an object (either a caption or a graphic), an 'on transition' (the way the object appears on-screen), a duration, a colour-cycling option, a sound option, and finally an 'off transition'. String a load of these together and you have a script - it's easy!

To begin a new script, select New from the Project Menu, and give a name to the new script. Next, move to the Create Event window. Each icon

# makin' movies

## Exciting Effects

### Drop, Cast, Transparent

#### Grows, Dissolve, Strobes

These are just some of the advanced effects that can be achieved using *TV\*Text* – the text rendering part of the package. All of the examples shown were produced in IFF format, and imported ready for insertion. As you can see, this can then be used to produce exactly the style you require, and can add individuality to the piece. For instance, you can use old-style text for, say, an old relative's Birthday video.

within this area represents a different type of event – screen, object, animation, and so on – you just click on the one you want, and this brings up another edit window with the necessary options for the chosen event.

The utility's many parameters are set by typing numbers into windows, clicking on icons, or adjusting sliders. As you build up a series of events, you can specify whether they are to take place automatically in the final script, or if they are triggered by a function key – when adding titles to a video, either option can be useful. Events can also be programmed to loop repeatedly until interrupted by a keypress.

One of the most impressive parts of *TV\*Show* is its range of transitions. These allow you to introduce objects on-screen in over forty different ways, including fading, directional scrolling, splitting, and appearing from beneath other objects.

Unfortunately, the manual is limited in its explanations of these, so experimentation is the key. *TV\*Show* can also cope with IFF Anim format animation files and if have created an animation using, say, *DPaint*, they can be incorporated into your *TV\*Show* scripts with ease. It can also handle sound, either by playing IFF samples or using the Amiga's text-to-speech routines. Both are useful in video production, whether it's adding narration to captions or appropriate music and sound effects to movies. Since the script is easily edited, any

changes to the video can be incorporated into your scriptor they can be merged or appended; a ScriptMover utility also makes it easy to transfer the main file and any necessary to run it.

#### RENDERED FONTS

As a presentation editor *TV\*Show* is great, but it doesn't have facilities for the actual creation of graphics or captions. This is where *TV\*Text* comes in. With a terribly inadequate menu supplied, it's just as well that *TV\*Text*'s font rendering and text-editing facilities are a doddle to use. The basic idea is to let the user create variations on the Amiga's system fonts, or of Zuma's large collection of IFF fonts, to consequently create captions as IFF files which can be used in *TV\*Show*.

*TV\*Text* runs in either medium (640x200), or high (640x400 interlaced) resolution using eight colours. You start with a choice of eight fonts, which are available in a number of sizes and styles. The New Text option allows you to enter a line of text, and alter the letter spacing. The Rendering Preferences screen is where the fun starts, though. From here, you can add three styles of shadow (drop, cast and transparent) with variable depth and colour; strobes (repeated shadowing with varying colours); outline, edge and extrude effects; and lighting effects from nine different angles. These preferences can then be saved for later use.

After positioning the text on-screen it can be cut and pasted, whilst other options allow you to squeeze, stretch and resize areas using the mouse and a set of crosshairs. Other options allow the rotation and justification of text with a grid. There are also options for creating assorted background effects, such as centred, vertical or horizontal gradients, tiling and wallpapering, along with the more rudimentary lines, boxes, circles and ellipses. There's an Undo function, too, in case you make any drastic mistakes.

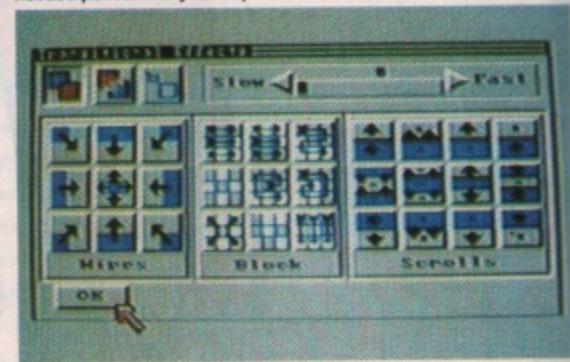
The rendering and editing effects can be applied to IFF images loaded from other sources, and this means that your selection of backgrounds

#### ADDRESS BOOK

Silica Systems, 1-4  
The Mews, Hatherley  
Road, Sidcup, Kent,  
DA14 4DX. Tel. 081  
308 0888. Price £159.



*TV\*Show* offers a good selection of Wipe effects, but *Presentation Master* features slightly more. This variation can add much-needed panache to your captions and effects.



The speed an effect takes to work can be adjusted, too. This can then be used to synchronise with any music you may be using.



A useful *TV\*Text* feature is that IFF files can be imported from, say, *DPaint* and overlaid.

and graphics is virtually unlimited. The colour palette is also freely adjustable, and easy to adjust using the range, swap and copy functions. You can also control colour hue, saturation and value.

#### CONCLUSION

The drawback with *TV\*Text* is that it isn't actually a font editor – you can't build up typefaces pixel by pixel. On the other hand, with so many fonts available commercially or in via PD, why bother? With *TV\*Text*'s editing features you'll have a great time hacking lettering around and creating captions ideal for use with *TV\*Show*. Together, these two programs make a powerful and reasonably-priced package which is ideal for a wide range of video and multi-media applications. Everything you'll need is here, and this is an excellent introduction to all things Video.

#### VERDICT

Flexible and easy to use, ideal for video production and multi-media

EASE OF USE	89%
VALUE FOR MONEY	79%
EFFECTIVENESS	88%
FLEXIBILITY	87%
INNOVATION	69%

**OVERALL** **78%**

#### TV\*SHOW / TV\* TEXT

... at a glance

- Event-based graphics presentation
- IFF graphics and sound compatible
- Text-to-speech option
- 1Mb preferable
- IFF-compatible caption generator
- Advanced font rendering features
- Range of effects and editing options

# PRESENTATION MASTER

## FAMILY HISTORY

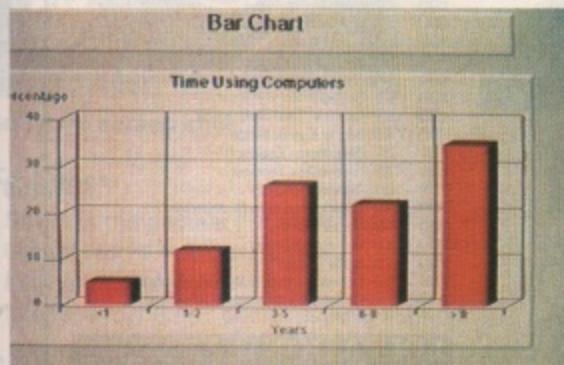
Aegis' *Presentation Master* from Oxxi comes from a long line of graphics and animation-based programs, it certainly shows the experience and knowledge of its programmers – however, this is at the expense of alienating the new user.

At £200, it's aimed at the pro or semi-pro market where time is money. Just reading the package's enormous 200-page paperback manual could take days, and installing the program is a marathon task.

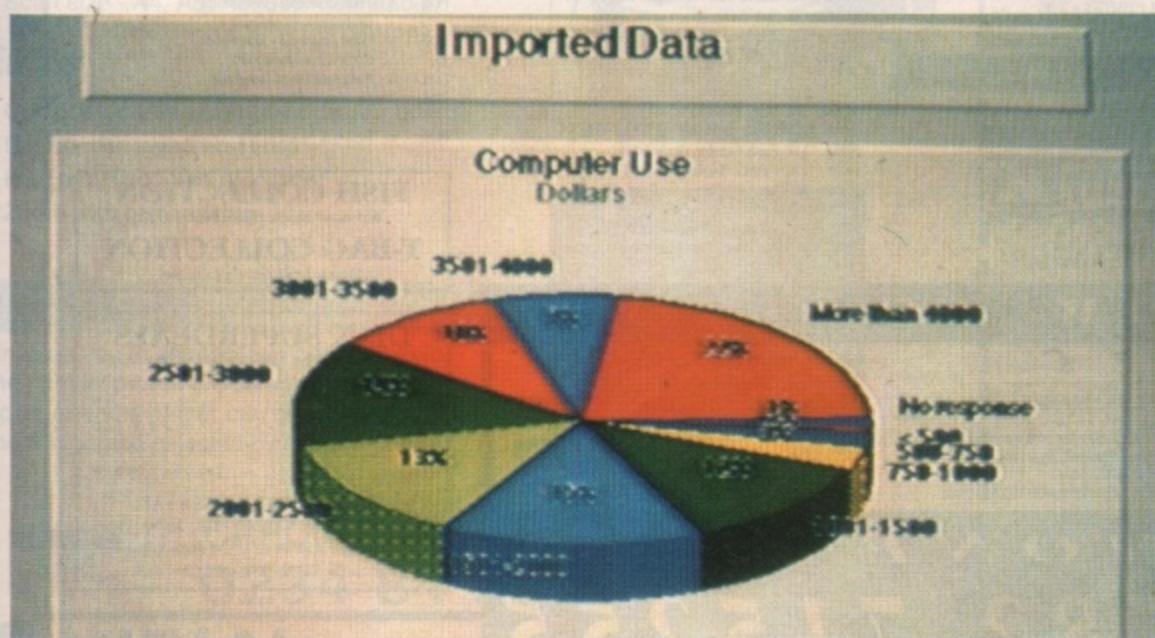
*Presentation Master* includes a full-featured object-oriented paint program, a 3D titling and text rendering module, the ability to create business charts, and a slide-type presentation function (although it doesn't support audio functions). It operates using 24-bit internal colour files – but it's quite happy to accept IFF graphics from almost any source – and it can output in the PostScript language used by laser printers, typesetting machines and other professional systems.



The importing of files is extremely simple, as is the selection of the piece you wish to store or retrieve.



As well as for home use, the business uses for such packages are endless – and very impressive.



## INSTALLATION

The program comes on twelve disks, all of which are jam-packed with modules, fonts, backgrounds and clip art. You need at least 2Mb to run *Presentation Master*, but you don't need all the tutorial routines, fonts, and graphic files installed simultaneously – if you do it takes up 11Mb! Unless you enjoy endless amounts of disk-swapping and long waits, don't even think about using the program without a hard drive.

A special installation 'script' utility allows you to configure the program for your system and install it to your hard disk. However, all the data has to be decompressed, and this can take hours if you install the whole shebang. Once installed, your problems are only starting. Despite the manual's index and glossary, it's pretty unwieldy – the installation procedure, for instance, isn't documented until the appendices, and the 'fast startup' chapter is actually a long exposition of practically every facility of the program, rather than the quick demo you hope for. Despite this, though, it will teach you virtually everything you need to know.

*Presentation Master*'s basic working unit is the 'slide'. There are four different types of slide – empty, black, picture/animation and layered – and several default layouts combining text and pictures, although you can also design your own layouts.

## LAY IT ON ME

The most flexible slide is the layered type. This combines text and graphics in windows, initially bounded by dividing lines and marked by handles. Each window – and there can be up to 50 – is known as a Layer, and on activation via the menu it can be edited. Comprehensive text processing functions allow the entering and editing of text in any Layer, and a moveable function box lets you such effects as italic, bold, and centering. ASCII Text can also be imported.

Once you have selected the first slide, others can be selected relevant menus. As an example, let's try a nice business presentation graphic – a bar chart, for instance. This time you want to work in a graphics window, so a graphics toolbox is automatically opened.

## PRESENTATION MASTER

... at a glance

- 'Slide'-based presentation program
- Requires 2Mb, hard disk
- IFF and EPS graphics compatible, creates Postscript output files
- 24-bit colour internal processing
- Object-oriented paint program
- 3D titling, text rendering and business chart modules

## BOXING CLEVER

The graphics toolbox offers all the usual painting options of lines, polygons, fills, and zooms and uses a 256-colour palette featuring 16 basic colours, with the rest 'Dithered'. PM offers a family of default bar, area and pie charts templates. There are also options for vertical, horizontal, floating or parallel bar charts, and for other pie charts.

PM's third area of expertise is in object-oriented painting. In addition to the bitmap fonts, it can also handle IFF or EPS (Encapsulated Postscript) images, IFF animations and PolyText fonts. These are a special class of object which can be entered like text, and manipulated like graphics. The Paint Object menu lets you add shadowing, extrusions, edging, fills, rounded edges and other effects, and it's possible to completely redefine the shape of lettering or, using the paint functions, twist it into 3-D shapes. In addition, the colours and size can also be altered before saving them for use in your Show.

## ON WITH THE SHOW

Shows are created using the Slide Sorter window. This displays your selection of slides in a 'rack' and these can be played or edited by clicking on the relevant button. Between slides, you can also select a range of transitional effects including nine directional wipes, twelve styles of scrolling, and nine block-reveal patterned effects. The speed of transitions is adjustable, and it's also possible to create slideshows where a Parent slide has several Children. The operator can then choose in which order racks of slides are shown by selecting them with the keyboard. It's also possible to define hotspots on the screen so that clicking on a particular area selects the next slide or series shown. The possibilities for multimedia applications are obvious.

*Presentation Master* shows can be 'vulcanised' – that is, saved in a stand-alone form with all necessary graphics files. These vulcanised shows can be played without the program itself, but, of course, can't be edited.

## ADDRESS BOOK

Precision Distribution, East House, East Road, Industrial Estate, East Road, SW19 1AR  
081 543 3500.  
Price £199.

## CONCLUSION

Unfortunately, I have to end by saying that *Presentation Master* is a very powerful and flexible package, but is probably too complex, unfriendly and unreliable to be worth recommending. The package baffled me several times by refusing to load graphics files for no apparent reason – and examining the manual threw up no clues either. It also crashed for no recognisable reason when I tried to perform simple tasks – moving from the slide preview display back to the slide sort window, for example. It's not surprising that, with 11Mb of data to handle, the odd problem should arise, but it's disappointing that a program this professional is not better error-trapped.

## VERDICT

Complex, unfriendly, but undeniably powerful presentation package

EASE OF USE	45%
VALUE FOR MONEY	60%
EFFECTIVENESS	94%
FLEXIBILITY	89%
INNOVATION	76%

OVERALL **72%**

## PACK ONE

HOME BUSINESS PACK (P)  
This 8 disk pack contains Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Amiga Spell, Memo pad, Inventory, etc. etc.  
A MUST FOR HOME ACCOUNTS!

— £12.00 —

## PACK TWO

DEMO PACK (10 Disks), Budbrain 1 (2 disks), Budbrain 2, Scooper "Mental Hangover", Palace "Pulling the Trigger", Quartex "Substance", Phenomena "InterSpace", Decay "Simpsons Demo", GREAT STARTER PACK

— £12.00 —

## DEJA VU LICENCEWARE

This is Licenceware and costs £3.50 per disk

LPD 02 ARC ANGELS MATHS - Educational (P)  
LPD 03 GALLEONS - Sailing ship combat game (1MB) (P)  
LPD 05 JUNGLE BUNGLE - Childrens adventure, Icon driven-Totally superb! (1MB) (P)  
LPD 08 WORK & PLAY - 3 Great educational games for kids - Very Good! (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 10 WORD FACTORY - Great spelling game for kids! (P)  
LPD 11 GO GETTER - Super quality Board game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 14 PLAY IT SAFE - Excellent program for teaching safety to young children (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 15 ARC ANGELS SHAPES - Remember Fuzzy Felt? (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 17 DOGFIGHT II - Aerial combat for up to 8 players (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 19 X-IT-50 - Very good puzzle game (P)  
LPD 20 WORDY - Good word processor - simple to use  
LPD 21 QUINGO - Quiz game which plays bingo! (1 MB)  
LPD 22 LC10 FONTS - includes font creator (P)  
LPD 23 E.S.P. - recommended game! (P)  
LPD 24 SHINING WAY OF KUNG FU - super quality Beat-em-up game on 2 Disks (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 26 C.Y.A.D. - Brilliant puzzle game! (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 27 FLOWER POWER - Good kids game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 28 BIG TOR FUN - Top quality educational game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 32 HARD DRIVE MENU  
LPD 33 ADVENTURE TOOLKIT - create your own adventures (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 34 INVOICE PRINTER - Excellent utility! (P)  
LPD 35 T-TECDRAW - Produce & print technical drawings (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 37 ROCKET MATHS - Good educational game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 39 MAGIC FOREST II - Addictive platform game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 44 FORMULA ONE - Highly recommended game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 45 MUSIC BOX - Music tutor for age 7+ (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 46 MAGPIE CLIPART - Over 300 original images (P)  
LPD 47 DIRTY CASH - the best Fruity machine (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 50 MAGPIE CLIPART 2 - more original pictures! (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 51 MAGICAL YOUNG ARTIST - Super colouring book for youngsters, over 30 pictures! (P)  
LPD 52 LC24 FONTS DISK (P)  
LPD 53 MAGPIE CLIPART 3 (P)  
LPD 54 MAGPIE CLIPART 4 (P)  
LPD 57 KIDS CLIPART 1 - Lots of line-drawn images (P)  
LPD 59 PREHISTORIC FUN PACK - Dinosaur games and puzzles - recommended (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 60 TECHNO-SNAIL - Platform game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 62 REVOLUTION - Fun game for 4 players (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 63 MAGIC FOREST III - Another good platform game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 65 POWER PLANNER - Personal organiser (P)  
LPD 66 HOTEL MANAGER - Board game a la monopoly (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 68 VIRUS BUSTER v2.1 - Very user friendly (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 70 PAINT BOX - Another for the kiddies (P)  
LPD 71 BATTLE CARS - Racing game -commercial quality - highly recommended (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 72 MONSTER ISLAND, R.P.G. for children (P)  
LPD 75 VIDEO LAB - Video titling package (P)  
LPD 76 TEC MAZE - For puzzle solvers (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 77 POWERBASE v2.1 - Very professional (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 79 MUSIC ENGINE - Plays music created in MED, Soundtracker, etc. (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 81 POOLS PRO - Predict pools wins (P)  
LPD 82 COLOURING BOOK 2 - Long awaited sequel (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 84 GUESS WHO? - Hangman using digitised pictures of famous people (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 85 MAGIC WASSOCKS - Amusing platform game (1 MB) (P)  
LPD 86 NCCOMMAND v2.03 - Adds workbench 2 like displays to AMOS programs - very impressive (1 MB) (P)

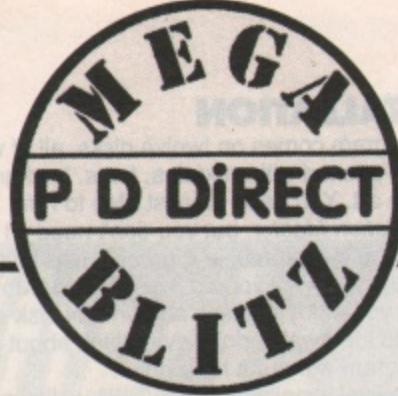
## UTILITIES

PDU 10 Woprocessing & Databasing (P)  
PDU 16 Air Tunnel simulation (P)  
PDU 31 Fish \* 143 RIM Database (P)  
PDU 32 Fish \* 144 Analytic S/sheet (P)  
PDU 43 Fish \* 203 Assembler & C (P)  
PDU 51 Fish \* 219 Astronomy program

✓ VIRUS FREE  
✓ 24 HOURS DESPATCH  
✓ FIRST CLASS DELIVERY

## CATALOGUE DISK

Our latest update contains details of our 2500 disk collection. It also has some FREE games on it. This is one of the most professional disks you will see. Please send 3 First Class stamps to receive your copy. Alternatively, you can have one FREE with your first order.



## PACK THREE

MUSIC PACK (10 DISKS), Vision Music Masters, Crusaders "Bacteria Music", Crack Music Disk, Jetset Overload Music, RAF Megamax No 1, Flash digital Concert No 6, Flashing Bytes "Sweet Songs 1", Alcatraz "Paric voices", Crusaders Micro Concert, Archaos Music Disk.

— £12.00 —

## PACK SEVEN

GAMES PACK  
This NEW 12 Disk pack contains: Operation Lemming, Star Trek, Drip Llamatron, Moria Sealance, Cluedo, Monopoly, Seven Tiles, Pac Man, Battleships. PLUS LOADS MORE (A500+ Option available)

— £15.00 —

## PACK FIVE

MUSIC MAKERS (P)  
MED 3.20, Pro Tracker, Star Trekker v1.2, 3-Songs Disks 4-Instrument Disks  
A MUST FOR HOME MUSICIANS,

— £12.00 —

## SUPER SOUND II

This new sampling software by K.B.E. knocks spots off the competition. This is a full featured P.D. version and is exclusive to P.D. Direct.  
A SUPERB PROGRAM FOR ONLY

— £1.75 —

## ANIMATIONS

PDA 10 Exploding Head Animation  
PDA 12 Star Trek # 2 (Agatron) (P)  
PDA 13 Star Trek # 17 (Agatron)  
PDA 14 Pugs in Space  
PDA 15 Moonwalker  
PDA 18 Miller Lite Advert (P)  
PDA 42 Dragons Lair Demo  
PDA 54 NASA Graphics  
PDA 68 Walker Demo # 1 (1 Meg) (P)  
PDA 69 Walker Demo # 1 (2 Meg, 2 Disk) (P)  
PDA 70 Walker Demo # 2 (1 Meg) (P)  
PDA 80 Walker Demo # 2 (2 Meg, 2 Disk) (P)  
PDA 82 Enterprise Leaving Dock (Agatron) (P)  
PDA 81 Ray Trace Art  
PDA 90 Jet Fighter Animation  
PDA 108 Addams Family  
PDA 110 Bruce Lee "Enter the Dragon"  
PDA 111 Bruce Lee Slideshow #2  
PDA 123 Stealthy Animations (Eric Schwartz)  
PDA 124 Stealthy Manoeuvres (Eric Schwartz) (P)  
PDA 305 Anti-Lemming Demo (Eric Schwartz) (2 Meg, 2 Disk)  
PDA 134 The Dating Game (Eric Schwartz) (3 Meg, 2 Disk)  
PDA 135 Buzzed (Eric Schwartz) (3 Mew, 3 Disk)  
PDA 136 At the Movies 2 (Eric Schwartz)  
(1 or 3 Meg, 2 Disk) (P)

## MUSIC

PDM 006 Wlinkers Song (2 disk) (P)  
PDM 009 Ride on Time & Battance (P)  
PDM 012 Bad - Michael Jackson (P)  
PDM 020 Bat Dance (P)  
PDM 027 D-MOB Megamusic III (P)  
PDM 030 Digital Concert II  
PDM 031 Digital Concert III  
PDM 035 "I think we're alone now" Tiffany (P)  
PDM 036 "Land of confusion" Genesis (P)  
PDM 038 Miami Vice theme (4 disks)  
PDM 040 MFI Vangelis Demo (P)  
PDM 065 Digital Concert IV  
PDM 072 Popeye meets the Beach Boys (P)  
PDM 080 Digital Concert VI  
PDM 082 Freddy Kruger  
PDM 083 Kefrens Jukebox  
PDM 085 Miami Vice "Crockets Theme" (P)  
PDM 088 Slab music (P)  
PDM 091 100 Most remembered C64 tunes (P)  
PDM 095 Hi-Fi Demo (P)  
PDM 104 BassX # 5 Power Remix  
PDM 105 BassX # 6 Sid youngblood (P)  
PDM 106 Betty Boo (P)  
PDM 109 Depeche Mode  
PDM 117 Flash Gordon (2 disks) (P)  
PDM 118 Hatrick "Loardsamoney" (P)  
PDM 120 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks) (P)  
PDM 128 NASP V2.0  
PDM 131 Pet Shops Boys Remix # 1 (P)  
PDM 132 Pet Shop Boys Remix # 2 (P)

## RED SECTOR INC.

PDU 401 RSI Demo Maker  
PDU 364 RSI Utilities Disk # 1  
PDU 392 RSI Utilities Disk # 2  
PDU 393 RSI Vector Object Editor  
PDU 372 RSI Vectorballs Editor  
PDU 394 RSI Font Editor  
PDU 365 TSB Vector Designer  
PDU 395 RSI Modules # 1, 2 & 3  
PDU 395/6/7 RSI Modules # 1, 2 & 3

## HOW TO ORDER

DISK PRICES  
1-9 ..... £1.75 each  
10-19 ..... £1.50 each  
20+ ..... £1.25 each

Postage & packing FREE on all orders of 3 disks P&P £1.00. Europe add 25p per disk. Rest of World add 50p per disk. All of our P.D. software is supplied on quality media.

DEJA VU-£3.50 EACH (P) - Compatible with A500 PLUS

We accept all major Credit Cards.  
Please make cheques & P.O.s payable to:

P.D. DIRECT

& SEND TO

DEPT. C.U.A.  
86 GEORGE STREET,  
NEWCASTLE, STAFFS ST5 1DN

## CLIP ART PACK

This is a collection of 13 disks. All are in IFF format and are ideal for Desktop publishing. There are loads of images to choose from ranging from fancy borders to special occasions and people to places. They are super quality.

ALL 13 DISKS FOR

— £15.00 —

## GAMES

PDG 1 Star Trek - The Final Frontier (2 Disk) (P)  
PDG 2 Star Trek (3 Disks-Req 2 Drives) (P)  
PDG 5 Card & Board Games  
PDG 16 Monopoly, Cluedo & more  
PDG 21 Boing - The Game (2 Disks) (P)  
PDG 29 Yacht C (Yahzee) & Others  
PDG 31 Morta  
PDG 33 Legend of Farghail  
PDG 35 Fair It (Educational) (P)  
PDG 46 Fru Machine, Pool & Others  
PDG 50 Sea Lance (Submarine simulation) (P)  
PDG 53 Megaball (Breakout Style Game)  
PDG 54 Card Games (Harp Plat Queens) (P)  
PDG 60 Air Ace II (P)  
PDG 61 Electric Train Set (P)  
PDG 62 Spectrum Games Vol 1 (P)  
PDG 63 Spectrum Games Vol 2 (P)  
PDG 66 Puzzle Solve  
PDG 70 Drip! (P)  
PDG 71 Llamatron (By Jeff Minter)  
PDG 72 Operation Lemming (£3.00 Charityware)  
PDG 73 Twintis  
PDG 74 Wet Beavers Game (P)  
PDG 75 Tane The Game (P)  
PDG 76 Cubulus (By T. Richter) (P)  
PDG 77 Star Trek - The Next Generation (P)  
PDG 79 Card Sharp (P)  
PDG 80 China Challenge II  
PDG 81 Pom Pom Gunner  
PDG 82 Wacko Jr. in Wonderland (P)  
PDG 83 Jeopardy (Risk) (P)  
PDG 84 Super Skoda Challenge (P)  
PDG 85 Hollywood Trivia (P)

## DEMOS

PDD 001 Anarchy Demo  
PDD 004 Deathstar Megademo (2 Disk)  
PDD 007 Elvira Demo  
PDD 016 Robocop Demo (P)  
PDD 031 Anarchy "Ooh it's obscene 3"  
PDD 051 Hatrick # 1 "Arsewipe"  
PDD 052 Hatrick # 2 "Smashing day out" (P)  
PDD 055 Kefrens Megademo # 8 (2 disks)  
PDD 062 Northstar Megademo # 2  
PDD 070 Rebels Megademo  
PDD 072 Red Sector Demo # 4  
PDD 075 Scoopex Demo  
PDD 076 Scoopex Megademo (P)  
PDD 096 Magnetic Fields Demo # 36  
PDD 097 Predator Megademo (2 Disks)  
PDD 098 Safe Sex Demo (P)  
PDD 107 Budbrain # 1 (2 disks) (P)  
PDD 115 Magnetic Fields Demo 5 (40)  
PDD 130 Chubby Brown Demo (P)  
PDD 131 Cronics Demo  
PDD 134 Magnetic Fields Demo # 45  
PDD 152 Flash "No Brain No Pain" (2 disk) (P)  
PDD 153 Billy Connolly Demo (2 disks) (P)  
PDD 160 Hatrick "Rave on"  
PDD 177 Budbrain II  
PDD 179 Cronics "Total Destruction"  
PDD 238 Iraq vs Kuwait Demo  
PDD 287 Phenomena Engine (P)  
PDD 288 Phenomena Terminator  
PDD 292 Batman Demo (P)  
PDD 306 Digital Innovation By Anarchy  
PDD 307 Virtual Worlds  
PDD 308 Universal Intensity  
PDD 309 Alpha Omega (P)  
PDD 310 Decaying Paradise By Andromeda (P)  
PDD 311 Odyssey By Alcatraz (5 Disks-Superb!)

## EDUCATIONAL

PDE 1 Learn & Play vol # 1 (Under 10s) (P)  
PDE 2 Learn & Play vol # 2 (Under 10s) (P)  
PDE 3 Storyland 2 (Save Toyland from the witch) (P)  
PDE 4 Total Concepts - Astromony (Interactive Book) (P)  
PDE 5 Total Concepts - Dinosaurs (Interactive Book) (P)  
PDE 6 Kidspaint (Very Good) (P)  
PDE 7 Mr Men Stories (Excellent Teaching Aid) (P)  
PDE 8 Simon & Space Maths (Talking Maths!) (P)

## FISH COLLECTION

We now stock disks No. 1-610.

## T-BAG COLLECTION

Disks 1-60 now available

## DISK SUPERDEALS

GENUINE FUJI 3.5 MF2DD BRANDED DISKS  
100% Certified & Tested SUPER BERIDOX  
10 ..... £6.25 + 0.50 P&P  
30 ..... £16.95 + 1.00 P&P  
50 ..... £26.95 + 1.95 P&P  
100 ..... £49.95 + 1.95 P&P

PRICES INCLUDE LABELS & VAT  
NEXT DAY CARRIER ADD £6.50  
Carriage applies to UK orders only.  
Europe & ROW Price on Application

PHONE OR FAX  
0782 715255

# DAaTSCAN

## Pro GS

### THE scanner for your Amiga

#### DaataScan Pro GS

A superb high quality image capture package compatible with all Amiga's. Scan images from magazines, books, photos, etc. for use with DTP and ART applications.

#### Scanner:

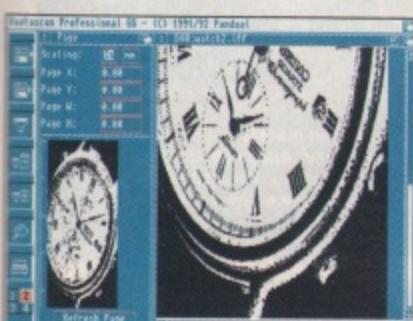
- 100-400 dpi resolutions.
- 64 grey levels.
- B/W text mode.
- 3 halftone photo modes.

Supplied with a high speed interface cartridge, which plugs into the parallel port, and a dedicated, regulated power supply.



#### DaataScan Professional GS 2.02

Grey scale image capture software package supplied with the DaataScan hand scanner.



#### Software screen shot

#### Features:

- Saves in the popular IFF file format.
- Convert to 16 true grey scales.
- Fully multi-tasking.
- Interlace mode and printer scaling support.

#### Scanning:

- Real-time scanning display.
- Scan size - A4, A5, A6, user definable.

#### Editing:

- Cut, copy, paste using powerful Clipboard.
- Rotate, flip, invert and crop.
- Image resizing and rescaling.
- Zoom with pixel editing.

#### Daata Switch Box

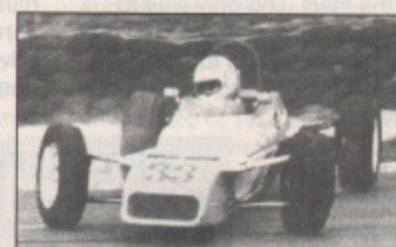
Enables you to connect two peripherals to the parallel port at the same time. Both the scanner and a printer can be connected to the Amiga and selected by a simple switch.



Line art scan



Halftone scan



True Grey scale image

UNBEATABLE PRICE  
**£109.95**  
inc VAT  
£124.95 with Switch Box

All prices include VAT and postage.



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE  
**0234 84 33 55**



**PANDAAL**

Pandaal Marketing Ltd  
44 Singer Way, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7AF

# FOOTBALL MASTERS



Football Masters is the very latest Multi-Manager Football Simulator for 16 bit computers. After 4 years of development we are proud to announce the release of the most comprehensive football management game ever. It's waiting to test your skills right now! Features Include:-

Multi-Manager game for 1 to 4 Players. Three levels of difficulty. Match highlights minute by minute, make substitutions or team changes at any time. Live injuries, yellow/red cards and named goalscorers. 1MB version has extra Graphics, animations and realistic digitised sounds. (An option can turn this feature off). Full UK and European Cup itinerary. Includes FA, League, Zenith Data, Leyland Daf, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All cup match rules have been made as accurate as possible. Two Leg Ties, Extra Time, Away Goal Rule, Seeded Draws, Byes, etc. All 4 league divisions with play-offs and league expulsion.

Real initial, surname, league career records, height and age entered for all players as at the start of the 91/92 Season. Five skill ratings per player, separate five for goalkeepers. Plus 15 other special attributes like Captain, Super Subs & Mobility.

A lively and real-time transfer market, with an approach facility, negotiate wages and contracts. Plus loans, free transfers and trainees. Unique and simple training system to improve player skills.

High quality printer facilities to list all the vital information. Masses of historical statistics on past games, players and manager. Quick game data load and save.

All screens updated quickly and displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. Fully mouse operated. Printed instruction booklet with plenty of diagrams. A separate Editor is available to change saved/initial details.



48 Hour Dispatch Available

A500Plus Compatible

There are many, many other little things that make this game the most addictive and accurate interpretation of a Football Managers season. It would be impossible to list all the features in this advert but we assure you that this is the best. We have thousands of satisfied customers from our previous edition of this game, many are still playing it 18 months after purchase. See the order form below for details on how to order this incredible game. Available for all Atari ST's and Amiga's. PC version coming soon.

Please note 512K versions will not include some features listed above.

# WRESTLING MASTERS

An amazing graphical strategic simulator that's fun for all the family. 0, 1 or 2 players on keyboard, mouse or joystick. Pick your moves from the selection available and watch your animated warrior battle it out. Watch the energy bar indicators and plan your moves.

You can edit your very own new wrestler or amend a wrestler already created (16 are provided on the game to begin with). You can change any name, colour of tights, linings, flesh tone and hair together with all the fighting skill values, weight etc. Instructions are also provided which show you how to change the way any wrestler looks or you can create whole new ones. Amiga 1MB RAM. Only £19.95

#### 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

**(0702) 600557** Answer Phone Outside Office Hours  
FAX (0702) 613747

#### MAIL ORDERS

All the programs detailed in this advert are only available through direct mail from ESP Software.  
Name ..... Address .....

I have an ..... computer, please send me the following items:

Quantity	Description	Unit Cost	Total
	Football Masters 512K	19.95	
	Football Masters 1MB	24.95	
	Football Masters Editor (Not 512K Amiga)	12.00	
	Wrestling Masters (AMIGA 1MB ONLY)	19.95	
	Amiga 512K RAM Expansion	29.00	
	Amiga 512K RAM Expansion + Clock	34.00	
	POSTAGE (Non UK add £1.00, not BFPO)	1.00	

If you have a cheque guarantee card or credit card please write its number on the reverse of your cheque, doing so will ensure dispatch within 48 hours of receipt.

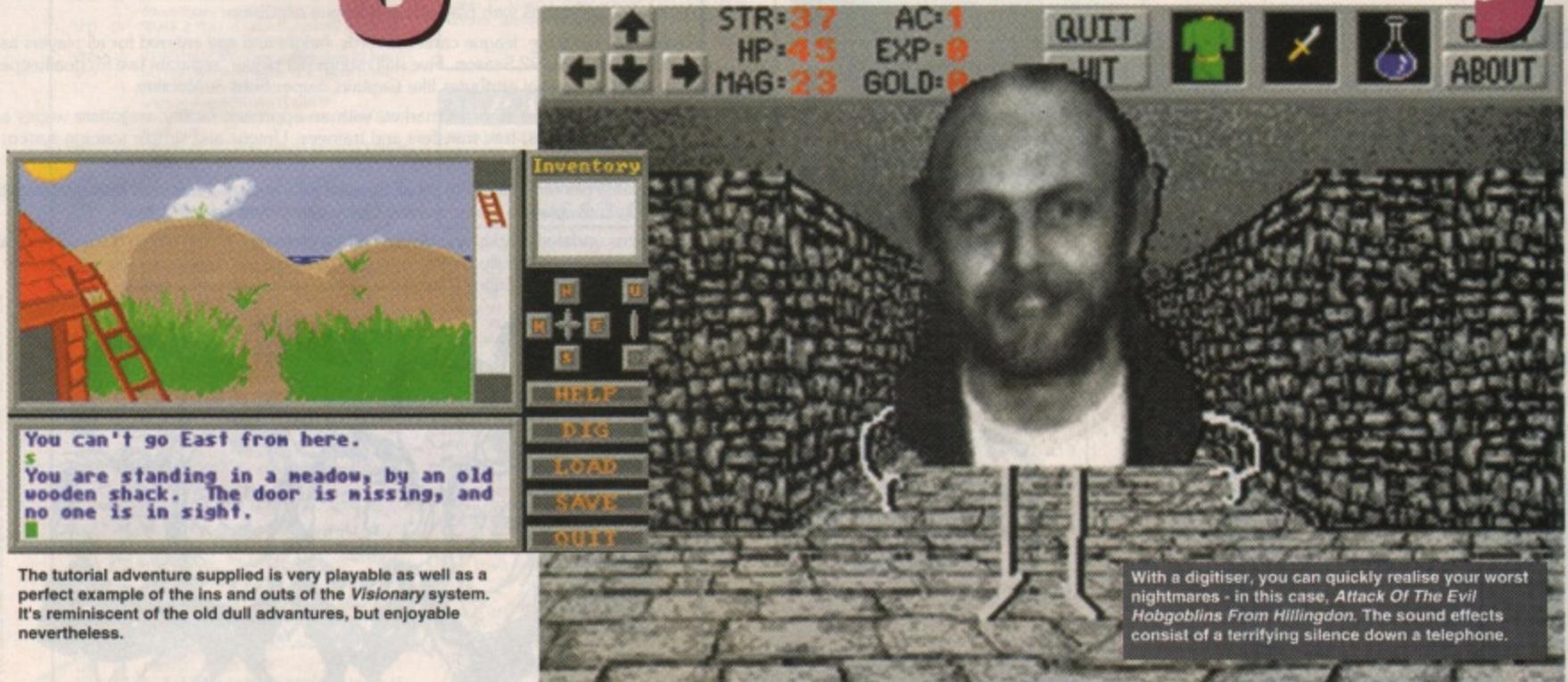
I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order made payable to ESP SOFTWARE.

Cut out and post this form to: (photocopies or written orders are acceptable)

ESP Software (CU), 32a Southchurch Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS1 2ND. UK.

At last the time has come for all you Role-Playing gamers to dig out your dusty modules and convert them to 3D real-time, action-packed computer adventures. Interested? Dungeon Master Craig Erskine certainly is.

# dungeon mastery



The tutorial adventure supplied is very playable as well as a perfect example of the ins and outs of the Visionary system. It's reminiscent of the old dull adventures, but enjoyable nevertheless.

With a digitiser, you can quickly realise your worst nightmares - in this case, *Attack Of The Evil Hobgoblins From Hillingdon*. The sound effects consist of a terrifying silence down a telephone.

## VISION ON

If you've ever tried writing and coding an adventure game I'm sure you'll understand the horrendous difficulties involved. If you've never even tried (which probably indicates a more sensible slice of the population) for fear that your brain may explode, now's your chance.

There is still a certain amount of sweat, though. Visionary allows you to write either a text-only, text-graphic hybrid or graphic only adventure, using a system rather like a high-level programming language. If you've used C or Assembler, you'll know all about Source files, Compiling and linking. If you haven't, you're about to undergo your first programming adventure.

## ROOM TO MANOEUVRE

Amongst its many features, Visionary offers up to 65,000 rooms and 65,000 objects to be created - enough to suit most people's needs. In addition, up to 4000 million characters of text are available to the user (roughly 50 telephone directories), and the package can make full use of IFF sound and graphics. It all sounds too good to be true.

Of course it is. If you were to attempt an adventure with 65,000 locations you would end up with more than 2 million lines of code. Slightly unrealistic - so let's acknowledge that small is beautiful, and be happy with a slightly more modest first adventure.

## IN THE BOX

Visionary comes complete with two disks (a program disk and a graphic adventure demo) and a 160-page manual, a third of which is taken up with the coding for an example game. A further manual

is supplied in the form of a Programmer's Handbook which comes with a third, separate disk containing a full graphic-text adventure. This second manual covers the actual game design and coding, while the first manual is more of a tutorial.

Not wanting to break with Adventure Creator lore, the manuals are very long and boring - by the time you've got to the end, you'll have forgotten anything you learnt at the start. The only way to really find out what it's all about is to jump straight in. This is made easier with the listing for a simple adventure supplied in the first manual. By having a quick look at it and viewing the general layout, you can see what your code should look like.

The first step in creating your adventure is to have a good idea of what you're going to do. Once you have the basic idea (number of rooms, what you can do, etc) it's off to your text editor for some serious programming. The Amiga comes with a usable(?) text editor called ED, but a word-processor can also be used if you prefer. Any WP will do, as long as it allows text to be saved in ASCII format.

Alternatively, you could go for Visionary's own editor: VIE - the Visionary Interactive Editor. VIE allows you to select graphics elements using the mouse and rapidly define your adventure map in an environment much like an ordinary paint program. This is an absolute must if you intend writing a serious *Dungeon Master*-style adventure.

## SECRET CODING

Visionary uses a system of special files to keep all the source code organized, and to keep individual files from becoming large and unmanageable. There are five classes of source files, the first of which is the Adventure file which is the most important and easiest to write. This basically provides the system with key information such as the names of the other files, the password, variable names, and which room the player will begin the adventure in. There's only one adventure file per game, but any number of the other related files.

The password is a neat idea which allows you to protect your program and prevent anyone from looking through your source code for a few hints.

The other four classes of file are Room, Object, Subroutine and Vocabulary. Once you've written the basic adventure file, your next job is to define your Room file. Each room must have any possible exits defined, along with the necessary sound effects and object information. Following this, it's time to set up the areas on the screen which can be utilised by the mouse. Again, this is fairly straightforward: simply place all your objects, both

moveable and immobile, and give the room a description. In the tutorial adventure supplied, this takes roughly 40 lines of code, and the process must be repeated for every location.

Once the rooms are set up, the game's objects

must be defined, and this involves giving each an initial location and a brief description. You must also give each object a series of possible uses, and a set of object synonyms which the player can use. 'Sand', for example, might also be referred to as 'dirt', 'the ground' or 'the floor', as well as by its proper name. The only drawback here is that for a large adventure with a lot of objects you are going to have an awful lot of code. This is only to be expected, but restricting the number of objects might not be a bad idea. However, an unfortunate side-effect of this is that incredibly huge adventures may be out of the question unless there is some brave-hearted Tolstoy blood in you.

There are a variety of tasks which must also be performed at the beginning of any game, such as loading in your nice graphics, adding sound effects and songs, new fonts, printing the game's opening text, or defining click zones. To make this source code easier to find and deal with, it can be put in a subroutine called StartUp, which is only called for once. The Subroutine file is a special section of the code which performs key functions, and can be called from anywhere in the adventure. This makes it easy to perform a particular function repeatedly - movement

inputs, clearing the screen, redrawing the screen, or printing text, for example. The final file – the Vocabulary file – defines all the nonstandard phrases, words, and special functions. In the tutorial the load, save and help sections are also stored here.

The coding is fairly straightforward, if a little long-winded, and the screen's layout makes it easy to follow and use. A good structuring of your adventure's code is essential, as you will often come back to rework your code during the course of development, and a little thought at the start could save you many extra hours of code-scouring later.

## COMPILER TIME

Once you have completed your code, it's time to visit the Compiler. The Compiler is simple to initiate and is reasonably fast and translates the *Visionary* command language to machine-readable code. In the process, the source code files will be encoded using the password from the adventure file. This then prevents anybody from ripping off the nice graphics and sounds you've created.

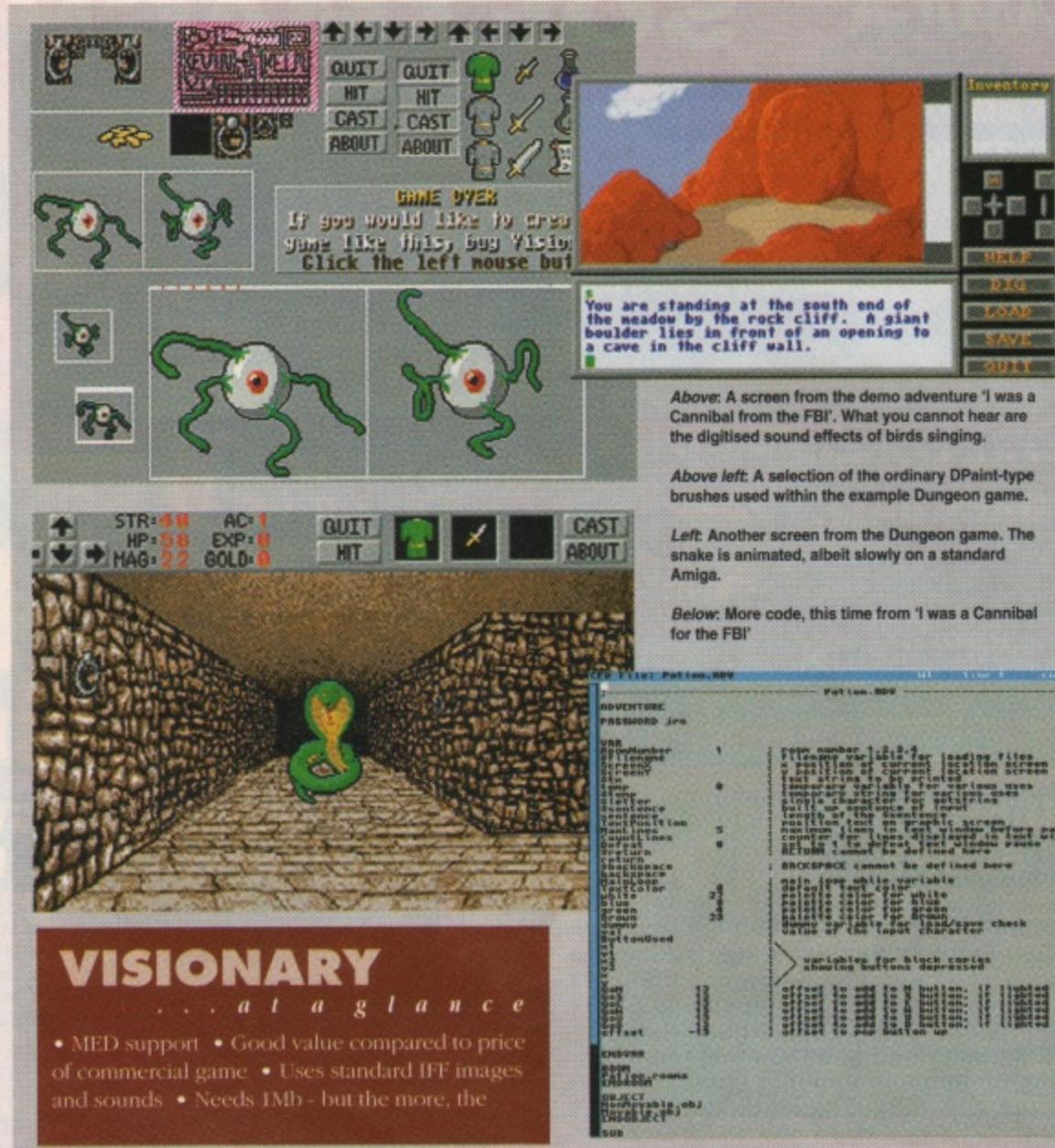
## BUG HUNTING

Compilation complete, your adventure is ready for a little wrinkle testing. Like any other form of programming, debugging is the process of having the computer help you search for errors in your source code. *Visionary*'s debugger utility, DBUG, allows the user to develop, play, and root out any bugs and errors in your adventure. The biggest asset of the system, though, is that it allows you to hunt them whilst actually playing your game. Instead of crashing, halting, or otherwise misbehaving, when the debugger runs across a problem or bug in your source code it allows you to look at the source of the trouble, and even provides additional information to aid you in the correction of the error.

While the debugger program is running, com-

## MED-ICATION

**MED TUTORIAL** As with the graphics, sound is very important to the overall effect of the developer. Visionary allows you to have up to 25 sound samples in memory at any given time. Theoretically, you could play complete sections of sampled music in this way, but the cost in memory terms would be prohibitive. A more sensible alternative is to use **MED**, which *Visionary* fully supports. Sound effects can help to build atmosphere in your game. Doors slamming, ghoulish laughter, distant screams, even the monotonous hum of a computer or a ship's engine all heighten the player's appreciation of the game. You should decide early on in your game development process just how many samples you are willing to use, since this will determine how many disks your game is going to occupy. Keep in mind that incessant disk access will bother the player, though. Once again, if you're not a great composer, get some help with the music and sound effects.



mands can also be sent to the program for greater control of the debugging process. Easy-to-use commands are entered in the text interface of the game, just as the game text commands would be.

## MISSING LINK

The final stage to adventure stardom is the Linker, which miraculously transforms all those long nights and blinding headaches into the final executable format — hopefully a playable game.

format – hopefully a playable game. There are several ways in which your code can be linked to speed your game up, but it will depend on the size of your adventure. The final output of *Visionary* will be a single file – the base size of your game program will be approximately 200k, plus your other files, which in the case of the tutorial took a further 40K. Be sure that, before you link your final game, that you have enough disk space for the output file. Your adventure may be a lot larger than the tutorial!

## CONCLUSION

**Conclusion** Visionary has excellent potential if you're willing to spend a large amount of time and effort creating

your own adventure. On the downside, the overall speed and response time leaves something to be desired.

There's a nice disclaimer at the start of the manual, which says the publishers take no responsibility for the quality and performance of the finished adventure. How good the game is depends on the plot and ideas, not on who converts the concept to a runnable program — so what they are basically saying is that, if your adventure isn't quite the epic you'd originally hoped for, don't blame them! It's totally down to yourself.

Visionary does make adventures easier to program, but even the most experienced Visionaries will need a lot of time and effort to come up with anything like *Dungeon Master* or *Eye Of The Beholder*. It certainly makes you appreciate all the time and effort commercial programmers put into their games and makes the inflated asking prices of such games a bit more palatable to bear.

## VERDICT

*Adventure creating kit which is the best presently available*

EASE OF USE	80%
VALUE FOR MONEY	90%
EFFECTIVENESS	70%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	99%

## OVERALL

87%

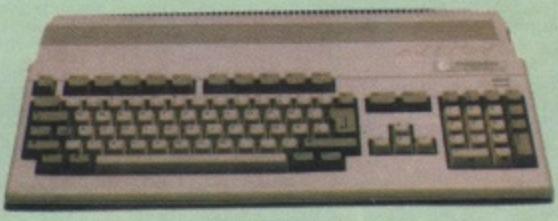
AMIGA

## SOFTMACHINE

AMIGA

## COMMODORE HARDWARE

A500 Work Bench 1.3.....	from £289.99
A500 Plus Cartoon Classics.....	£349.99
A500 First Steps.....	£459.99
A1500.....	Options from £599.99
A3000 25MHz + 50Mb HD.....	£2749.99
A3000 25MHz + 105Mb HD.....	£3024.99
A1084S Colour Monitor.....	£254.99
A1960 Trisync Monitor.....	£439.99
A590 20Mb HD.....	£294.99
A1011 1Mb 3.5" Drive.....	£79.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock.....	£44.99
A520 TV Modulator.....	£29.99
A1500 or A2000 with WB2.....	£569.99
A2000 WB2 + AT Bridgeboard.....	£829.99
A2000 WB2 + 120Mb HD.....	£939.99



## ALPHADATA TRACKBALL



- Designed for easy one hand operation.
- Reliable Microswitched buttons.
- Supports autofire and incorporates click & lock button.
- Rapid and smooth point-to-point movement.
- 2 year warranty.
- Crystal option with 2 colour shining crystal ball.

£29.99

Crystal option £34.99

## SupraRAM 500RX



- SupraRAM 500RX for Amiga 500 Computers.
- Options of 0.5, 1 & 2Mb using 256k Zip Ram.
- Options of 2, 4 & 8Mb using 1Mb Zip Ram.
- Zero wait states & hidden refresh.
- Auto Configuring.
- Amiga Bus pass-through.

0.5Mb	£99.99
1Mb	£119.99
2Mb	£149.99
4Mb	£219.99
8Mb	£359.99

## Special Offers

## Pen Pal

RRP £79.95

Normally sold at £59.95  
Special offer price £54.95  
if bought with any other  
piece of software.

Offer ends 30/4/92

## SOFTWARE

## WORD PROCESSORS

Excellence 2.....	£69.95
Interword.....	£31.95
Kindwords 2.....	£36.95
Pen Pal.....	£59.95
Protex 4.3.....	£49.95
Protex 5.5.....	£102.95
Pro Write v3.2.....	£102.95
Quickwrite.....	£42.95
Scribble Platinum.....	£42.95
Transwritie 2.....	£34.95
Word Perfect.....	£192.95
Wordworth v1.1.....	£89.95

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Gold Disk Type.....	each £31.95
Outline Fonts.....	£99.95
Pagesetter II.....	£46.95
Pagestream v2.1.....	£164.95
Proclips.....	£21.95
Professional Page v2.1.....	£199.95

## DATABASES

K-Data.....	£37.95
Prodatab.....	£55.95
Superbase Personal 2.....	£34.95
Superbase Professional 4.....	£164.95

## UTILITIES

Home Base.....	£24.95
Can Do.....	£89.95
Cross DOS.....	£24.95
G8 Route.....	£27.95
G8 Route Plus.....	£59.95
K-Comm 2.....	£37.95
Quarterback.....	£39.95
Quarterback Tools.....	£59.95

## EFFECTS/PRESENTATION/TITLING

Big Alt Scroller.....	£42.95
Broadcast Tiller 2.....	£189.95
Home Tiller.....	£34.95
Hyperbook.....	£54.95
Pro Tiller.....	£126.95
Scala 1Mb.....	£199.95
Title Page.....	£134.95
TV Show V2.....	£56.95
TV Text Professional.....	£94.95
Video Tiller 3D.....	£78.95
Scala 500.....	£94.95

## AUDIO MUSIC

Audiomaster IV.....	£46.95
Audition 4.....	£42.95
Bars & Pipes Prof.....	£222.95

## SPREADSHEETS

Advantage.....	£76.95
DG Calc.....	£27.95
Maxiplan Plus.....	£51.95
K-Spread 4.....	£75.95
Pro Calc.....	£164.95

## ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo.....	£54.95
Cashbook Controller.....	£34.95
Home Accounts.....	£21.95
Home Accounts 2.....	£37.95
Personal Finance Manager.....	£22.95
System 3.....	£41.95

## ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS/LANGUAGES

AMOS.....	£34.95
AMOS 3D.....	£24.99

## EDUCATIONAL

AMOS Compiler.....	£21.95
Devpac 3.....	£29.95
GFA Basic Compiler.....	£264.95
GFA Basic Interpreter.....	£39.95
Highspeed Pascal.....	£74.95
HiSoft Basic 2.....	£52.95
HiSoft Extend.....	£14.95
K-Sek Assembler.....	£37.95
Lattice C v5.01.....	£174.95
Amiga Vision.....	£95.95
Art Department.....	£55.95
Art Department Pro.....	£134.95
Deluxe Paint IV.....	£64.95
Deluxe Print II.....	£39.95
Deluxe Video III.....	£69.95
Design Works.....	£84.95
Director 2.....	£97.95
Draw 4D.....	£149.95
Imagine.....	£194.95
Pixelmate.....	£38.95
Professional Draw V2.....	£99.95
Real 3D Beginners.....	£127.95
Real 3D Pro Turbo.....	£359.95
Spectracolour.....	£58.95

## EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths 12-16 yrs.....	£19.95
Better Spelling Over 8.....	£19.95
Fun School 2 Under 6.....	£14.95
Fun School 2 6-8.....	£14.95
Fun School 2 Over 8.....	£14.95
Fun School 3 Under 5.....	£17.95
Fun School 3 5-7.....	£17.95
Fun School 3 Over 7.....	£17.95
Kids Type.....	£12.95
Magic Maths 4-8 yrs.....	£19.95
Maths Mania 8-12 yrs.....	£19.95
M Beacon Teaches Typing.....	£22.95
Mega Maths A-Level.....	£20.95
Micro English GCSE.....	£20.95
Micro French GCSE.....	£20.95
Micro Maths GCSE.....	£20.95
Primary Maths 3-12 yrs.....	£20.95
The Three Bears.....	£19.95
The French Mistress.....	£14.95
The German Master.....	£14.95
The Italian Tutor.....	£14.95
The Spanish Tutor.....	£14.95

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

Midi Connector + Cables.....	£24.99
RS232 Cable.....	£9.99
Scart Cable.....	£10.99
3.5" 40 Capacity Box.....	£4.99
3.5" 80 Capacity Box.....	£6.99
3.5" 150 Capacity Posso Box.....	£19.99
10 x TDK MF2DD 3.5" DS/DD.....	£7.99
10 x Sony MF2DD 3.5" DS/DD.....	£7.99
10 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....	£5.99
50 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....	£24.99
100 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....	£44.99
Microbotics 501 Ram Expansion.....	£29.99
Microbotics 502 Ram Expansion.....	£44.99
Microbotics VXL30 25MHz.....	£249.99
Microbotics VXL30 40MHz.....	£394.99
Microbotics 68881 FPU.....	£65.00
Microbotics 68882 FPU.....	£130.00
Philips 8833/II Monitor.....	£239.99

Please call us for a price  
on any hardware,  
software or peripherals  
you may require but  
can't see listed.

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All items subject to availability.

All prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notice.

All prices include VAT and UK delivery. E&OE All trademarks acknowledged

**SOFTMACHINE**

Dept AMC 3, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland, SR1 1TE.

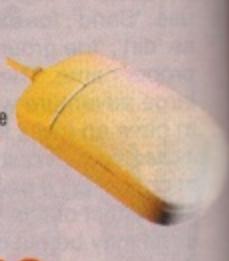
Sales Tel: (091) 510 2666 Enquiries Tel: (091) 510 2777 Fax: (091) 564 1960

Goods are not offered on a trial basis. Goods are offered for sale subject to our conditions of sale.

THAT'S A  
MOUSE

- Operates in a small desktop area - 70% less than Commodore equivalent.
- Offers 290 dpi resolution.
- Genuine microswitched buttons
- 12 month warranty.

**£14.99**

XTRA-RAM  
A500 Plus

Unpopulated.....	£14.99
1/2 Mb.....	£31.99
1Mb.....	£44.99



left: It may look professional, but this Amiga Draughts demo was knocked out in just half an hour. After drawing the board and pieces using DPaint, I simply placed them all on screen, ready for insertion in the game.

# amos made easy

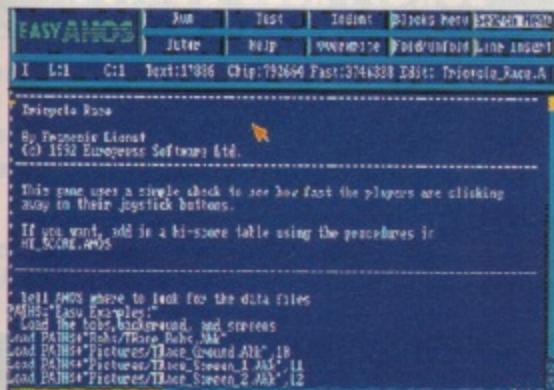
**It's back to basics, as Tony Dillon gets to grips with Europress's 'Baby' version of their classic AMOS programming language...**

## EASY AS 1,2,3...

As a practising BASIC programmer it's no wonder that I'm constantly praising AMOS within these hallowed pages. For people like me, it offers programming power which is far easier to use than BASIC. But what if you're one of the people who wants to learn to program, but doesn't know where to start? AMOS, with its 500 commands can be

very intimidating for the novice, and gives no real anchorage in encouraging early progress. Realising this, Europress have been busy on this new, 'L-plate' version - *Easy AMOS*.

In brief, *Easy AMOS* is a cut-down version of the original package, with a lot more support for the programming novice. Help screens and menus, along with an excellently-written and presented



Anyone remember this one? *Choplifter* uses a very simple scrolling technique which moves a small window over a large screen, giving the impression of movement.

manual, provide most of the required answers to any problems encountered in the early stages of programming, and should see most people well on their way to success.

AMOS was originally designed as a friendly interface between the user and the Amiga, and offered easy access to the machine's hardware capabilities, without all the usual tedious mucking about with assemblers. An adaption of the old Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (BASIC) language, AMOS uses straightforward English commands that do exactly as they say, and can be set out in a simple, logical format. The format was an immense success, making AMOS second only to DPaint 2 as best-selling Amiga non-games software, and has currently sold over 45,000 copies in the UK. Even though it provided the beginner with a complete, easy language with which to start creating, it didn't give any pointers as to what the budding Andrew Braybrook or Archer McClean could actually do with their newfound skills - rather in the same way that comprehensive schools teach you a whole bunch of useful French phrases, but you have to wait until A-Level standard before you learn how to hold a basic conversation. *Easy AMOS* is the A-level teacher, and teaches you not only how to program, but also goes some way into aiding understanding of how to implement your knowledge.

## MANUAL LABOUR

The first thing you notice on opening the box is the hefty 400-page manual. Flicking through this, it becomes apparent just how well everything is presented and explained. No facet of using the package is ignored, whether it's how to load and install the program, or advanced games creation techniques. Everything is accompanied by easy-to-enter examples and full descriptions of how each command can be used. To add a fun element to the manual, in the corner of every page is a small picture, and these act as frames from a flick book, and when skimmed through follow the birth of the *Easy AMOS*, and follow its rapid aging process. Also scattered through the manual are a collection of amusing misquotes from such luminaries as Groucho Marx, Martin Luther King and Michael Stipe. These make the manual a delight to read,

# amos

*made easy*

even to the more experienced programmer.

Next comes the installation program, a lengthy process which involves copying and unpacking the *Easy AMOS* files from the two master disks and dumping them on to three blank floppies. It's impossible to run *Easy AMOS* from the master disks, and this ensures that the disks can't be damaged by accidental use. The installation process takes about twenty-five minutes, but is the only delay before diving straight in and trying your first program.

At first glance, *Easy AMOS* bears a huge resemblance to the original *AMOS* – the only initial difference being the different screen colours. On closer inspection, there are several notable changes. For a start, the program greets you personally, the name entered during the installation process. Also, there are a few changes to the menu bar at the top of the screen. Options such as Help, Tutor and Bob Maker are now included – the first two options are the core of *Easy AMOS*. The Help option is provided as a more useful reference tool than constantly picking through the manual. Entering a command in the main edit window and then accessing this option gives an instant description of the command, and describes exactly what it does and how to use it.

Similarly, the Tutor option takes you to the test/tutor screen, which is unique to *Easy AMOS*. The aim of this is to help you examine *Easy AMOS* programs, and find out exactly how they work and what they do. Laid out as four screen windows, the tutor allows you to run a program using

one of three speeds and check, test, debug, or simply watch a currently-initialised program. The window in the top-right corner is a shrunken version of the main program screen. In this, you can watch the program running with a reduced display if the current screen is in low resolution, or as part of a screen if it is in any other format.

## ICON HELP

The next window is the icon window, positioned to the left of the shrunken screen. All icons necessary to run the program are shown here, and you can scroll around the screen and mark any specific parts of your program you wish to examine. All these windows are accessed via the mouse, and to run the program, simply click on one of the three speed icons. The first moves the program onto the next instruction, whilst the next runs the program at half speed, and the last running it at full speed. It can be stopped by clicking on a stop icon.

Below this are two text windows: one for the current program's line, and the other for relevant information. This could be anything from telling you that the line does nothing (as in a REM statement), to telling you which branch of a conditional procedure call the program is going to jump to, as well as informing the user of the current status of any accessed variables.

As far as I am concerned, the Tutor idea is a stroke of genius on the part of *AMOS* coder, Francois Lionet. It's a huge aid to someone learning programming, and gives them a chance to

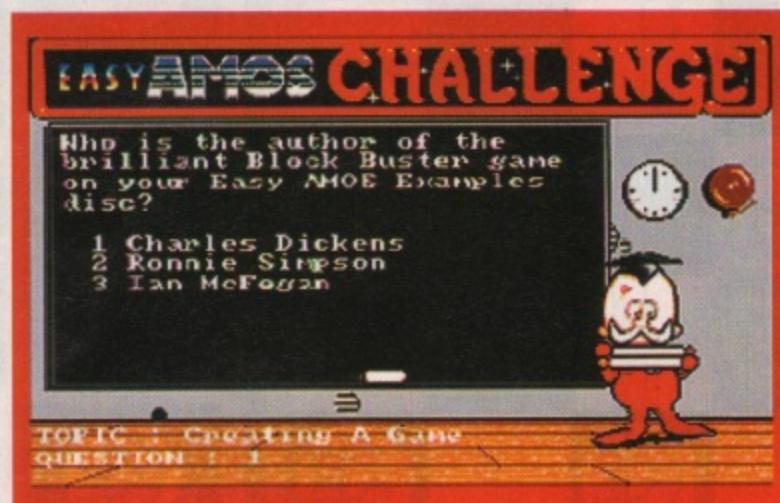
## EASY AMOS

... at a glance

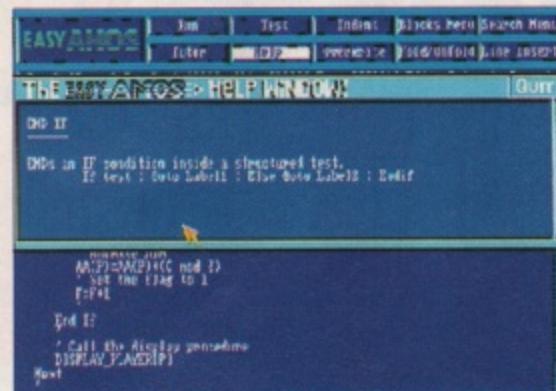
- Very User-Friendly
- Fast learning curve
- Offers impressive results to the beginner
- Plenty of room for expansion
- Stacks of examples

**UPGRADING** Existing *AMOS* owners can get hold of a copy of *Easy AMOS* for a mere £14.99 – although surely anyone familiar with the original is unlikely to want to take what is effectively a retrograde step. Simply send your original *AMOS* program disk with a cheque/postal order payable to Europress Software to: *Easy AMOS* offer, Customer Services, Europress Software Ltd, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. Similarly, *Easy AMOS* owners can upgrade to *AMOS* for only £19.99.

If, however, you are an *AMOS* owner and would like features like the tutor screen, but don't want a copy of *Easy AMOS*, then *AMOS 2*, currently billed as *AMOS Professional* is scheduled to hit the streets at the end of the year. This super-expanded new language will contain all the new features of *Easy AMOS*, along with quite a few surprises.



Once all is done, why not take the *Easy AMOS* challenge? This set of twenty contests checks you on everything *Easy AMOS* has to offer. Score 100% for a nice surprise...



Stuck on a word? Clicking on it and on the Help box in the top row gives you instant reference to the commands and tools of *Easy AMOS*.



The *Easy AMOS* tutor in all its glory. At the moment it's working its way through Tricycle Race. Note the comments in the bottom window.



Another of *Easy AMOS*' high spots, the Bob Editor is a huge improvement over the original's. It now features much more options and easy-to-identify icons.



Above: Yet another stunning *Easy AMOS* game, this time an *Arkanoid* variant with all the bells and whistles. What's more, the manual teaches you how to program it!

## AMOS VS EASY AMOS

OK, so *Easy AMOS* is a cut-down version of *AMOS*, but what exactly are the differences between the two?

	AMOS	Easy AMOS
Commands	500+	350
Add-on commands	Yes	No
Animation language	Yes, AMAL	No
Dropdown Menus	Yes	No
Sprites/Bobs	Both	Bobs only
Runtime system	Yes, RAMOS	No
Compiler	Yes	No
AMOS 3D	Yes	No
Sample Bank	Yes (Limited)	Yes (Advanced)
Screen Packer	No	Yes
Help	Limited	Advanced
Price	£49.99	£34.99

understand why certain routines are written in a specific way. Once that understanding is grasped, the art of programming becomes much more accessible.

## CONCLUSION

Don't be fooled into thinking *Easy AMOS* makes programming an easy process. You've still got to put a lot in to get a lot out. *Easy AMOS* basically equips the novice with all the tools you need. The rest is down to you. *Easy AMOS* is an ultra-friendly package which can teach virtually anyone the fundamentals of programming. This it does brilliantly, and forms one of the strongest packages I have ever seen.

## EUROPRESS £34.99

Teaches the basics of programming. Perfect for beginners...

EASE OF USE	96%
VALUE FOR MONEY	88%
EFFECTIVENESS	89%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	92%

## OVERALL

93%

# FOOTBALL TACTICIAN

Until now, football simulations came in two categories: arcade and management. Few, if any, ever bothered with the all-important STRATEGY which a successful manager is to master, both before a match when deciding on squad selection, and during the match when high-drama, real-time decisions must be made on tactics, substitutions, set pieces and player deployment. But now, for the first time on any major computer, there is a superlative management game that encompasses all forms of soccer strategy: it is called **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN**.

Team selection, needless to say, remains a critical element in any successful campaign; and here you will be aided with a wealth of player data, never seen in any soccer program before. Gone are the days when a player was given a single skill level. Each player is now analysed in up to 20 different aspects, enabling you to select the side best suited for the match in hand. And then to the BIG innovation of **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN**: full on-line, real-time involvement during the match! For the first time ever, you will, as a manager, be able to alter your strategy: choose a defensive or offensive system, mark certain opponents, drop back some of your players if the pressure is tough, decide exactly when substitutions should be made, lay the off-side trap, go for quick counters, etc... With full on-screen commentary and minute-by-minute feed-back, you're as involved in the match as any of your players! When you further consider that this game is written in 100% machine code (like scores of other slow-motion offerings which are written in basic), that up to twenty two users can play this game at the same time, that accurate records are kept on all 440 players in the first division, right down to their exact market valuation, that a built-in editor allows you to change any player's or manager's name, you will realise that this is no ordinary soccer manager. THIS is the REAL THING. You're in charge. You manage your side before and during the match. Nothing is left to chance. Can you rise to the challenge? Try **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN** and prepare yourself for the ultimate football experience.

Amongst the many features: intelligent computer behaviour, lively transfer market, ability to replay ANY match of the week with full commentary, three levels of commentary from highlights only to every single ball challenge with all players named, ability to retrieve any fixture from the last 21 seasons, top scorers chart, friendlies, speed control, twenty player squads including the VERY LATEST transfers right up to this very week, full European Cups program with every single European player accurately named, selectable positions, automatic and intelligent substitutions by computer opponents based on player fitness, fatigue and tactics used; computer opponents will automatically change tactics to respond to situation on the field, ability to utilize to full advantage any extra memory fitted, and many more!



**FREE UPDATES OFFER!** Because Talking Birds are committed to providing the most up-to-date football manager ever, purchasers of **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN** will receive free update disks for a whole year! As players are transferred, injured or revalued, as managers are sacked and teams promoted or relegated, it is essential that up-to-date data disks should be made available to the serious user. Beyond the first year period, this service will be available as an optional extra.

**AMIGA and ATARI ST/STE Double-sided disk.**

Please rush 1 copy of **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN**  
on an AMIGA A500 1meg /A500+  A500 1/2 meg  ATARI ST/STE

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £19.95   
My Visa number is \_\_\_\_\_

Visa or Access orders: same-day dispatch. Overseas please add £1 p&p

**TALKING BIRDS 0702 523607**

5 Minster Close Rayleigh Essex SS6 8SF

**ZERO-G**  
THE SAMPLE-CD SERIES FOR DANCE PRODUCERS +  
ARTISTS DJ'S / PROGRAMMERS / REMIXERS



**OVER 1000 SAMPLES**  
DIGITALLY MASTERED ON EACH COMPACT DISC  
Sounds Level-Matched for Fast Sampling \* 99 Tracks \* Detailed Indexes

Produced by Techno Pioneer ED Stratton  
At Man Machine (Rhythm King) A/R/T/A, Italo House King

Already In Huge Demand...

>>> **DATAFILE ONE** >>>

\* Over 60 Breakbeats \* 100's of Vocal hooks/Vocal FX \* Biting synth, dub and sub basses \* Tons of dance-orientated percussion including: \* Classic TR808/TR909/TR727 drum kits \* 120 Killer snares + bass drums \* Techno and electro beats \* Scratches/FX \* Over 100 original Drop-ins \* Sci-fi FX / Alien + robot speech \* Oriental vocals + FX \* Ethnic flutes and other instruments \* Spacey and ambient FX \* Stabs - techno / orchestral / horn / guitar types \* Many more unique one-offs

"Unreservedly excellent... an unbelievably valuable addition to your sample library... the definitive dance sample CD" - MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, AUG 91

"An exceptional and extremely useful product... an invaluable tool for the professional sound technician" - DJ MAGAZINE, JULY 91. "Stratton knows his business... if the quality of Datafile One's sounds is anything to go by Volume 2 & 3 should be unmissable" - INTERNATIONAL MUSICIAN, AUG 91

And now just released, an even deadlier selection...

>>> **DATAFILE TWO** >>>

\* Over 100 Breakbeats \* Another arsenal of over 150 soulful Vocal hooks & ad-libs/FX \* Kraftwerk-style electro percussion \* 40 killer basses incl. an essential selection from Roland Juno 106 and SH 101 synths \* Guitar FX + guitar rhythm breaks \* Tons more Sci-fi/Techno FX/robots \* Roland R8 & Alesis HR16B drum kits \* Complete human beatbox \* Stabs \* Ambient FX includes whalesongs/birds + film atmospheres \* Industrial percussion/FX \* Italo-house piano \* Automotive FX / horn blasts \* Drop-ins \* One-offs

"The vocals & FX are even more powerful... I saved plenty of my best stuff for Two and Three..." - Man Machine

OUT NOW!

Coming soon... The final chapter...

>>> **DATAFILE THREE** >>>

\* More sounds to blow the b\*\*\*s off a Rhino at 100 paces...  
All Existing Customers Will Be Sent Info/Order - Form Ahead Of Release)

**ZERO-G**: The result of years of sample collecting and creation for house/rap/soul production, never before have so many jealously-guarded sounds been made available on disc. At £49.95 inclusive, each **ZERO-G** CD retails at only around four times the price of a CD Album, while you could spend forty times that amount on breakbeat and sound FX Albums (And 100's of hours) to get 1000 samples as effective.

If you're in to house/rap or related styles, you know how important good samples can be. Owning these CD's will make a big difference to your creative output - ask anyone who's used them, or read the reviews.

Call: 0442 870681 for Visa/Mastercard orders, or post or fax details:

To: Time And Space, P.O.Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts. HP4 3EP England

Please send: \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **ZERO-G DATAFILE ONE** at £49.95 each inclusive  
\_\_\_\_\_ copies of **ZERO-G DATAFILE TWO** at £49.95 each inclusive

(International orders: Add £5.00 for express air-mail/handling.)

I enclose a cheque/postal order to the value of £\_\_\_\_\_ made payable to "TIME AND SPACE" or:

Please debit my ACCESS \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MASTERCARD \_\_\_\_\_

Number: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Capitals): Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Address (Capitals): \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone orders: (0442) 870681 or Fax This To: (0442) 877266

# humble

**Choosing the right bubblejet printer is a difficult task. John Mallinson is here to help you make that all important purchasing choice.**

## HOW WE SELECTED THE PRINTERS

Buying a printer these days can be a pretty confusing affair: there are so many types to choose from – from dot matrix to Bubblejet, daisy wheel to thermal transfer – and when you add to that the huge variety of features on offer and the vast differences in prices, it's not surprising that many consumers don't even know where to begin.

Our comparison test is designed to bring you practical, objective information on Bubblejet printers, which are increasingly popular because of their high

print quality, lack of noise, and general value for money.

The printers we've selected are divided into three price bands. These are based on the manufacturers' Recommended Retail Prices and are intended as a rough comparative guide. If you shop around, you can expect to pay at least a third less. Each printer was tested with several programs to gauge how well it worked with standard Amiga software, its ease of use, speed and the quality of print.

## BUDGET PRINTERS — UNDER £400



**Three of these machines are built around the same Canon print mechanism, and one is based on the HP DeskJet. They are all priced under £400 and can be considered basic models, but nonetheless reliable ones. Next month we'll take a look at more expensive models.**

# Bubble



## Canon BJ10ex

### The 'original' Bubblejet still gives value-for-money

When it was released in 1990, the BJ10e was the first really high-quality portable printer, and it hasn't been beaten yet. The 10ex (with Epson LQ compatibility) went on sale this year. A modified version of the original, it uses a 64-nozzle print head which produces 360 dots per inch (dpi).

Neat, sleek, and cleverly designed, it is just over A4 size and two inches thick, so it fits easily into a briefcase. Its normal working position is sitting flat on the desk; the top opens to reveal the paper-feed slot for single sheets and to provide a rest for the paper as it emerges. It can also stand vertically, supported by a flip-out foot, so that you can attach the optional sheet feeder or print envelopes through their own direct feeding slot. Envelope printing works very well, and although the feeder only takes 30 sheets, it really is essential for any but the most occasional user.

You can run the machine from the external transformer which comes with the printer, or from the (optional) rechargeable battery pack which fits internally. Battery life is good for about 40 sheets after a 10-hour charge. There are five push-buttons on the front to control paper positioning, print quality, and size. Some have two sets of functions, so it can be confusing finding out which set is opera-

tive – a few more indicator lamps would help here. The printer has two basic emulation modes: Canon Bubblejet (BJ) and Epson LQ, and with the former you can select either Canon or IBM compatibility. The printer works well in either mode, but there are significant differences – especially when you come to print graphics. You make print mode changes and various other settings with DIP switches inside the machine. Unfortunately, the manual, like most, fails to explain properly the use of DIP switches.

The two print qualities, High Quality and Economy, are produced at the same rate, but the second uses less ink. Both give good-looking and legible print. There are four built-in typefaces, but you can't use all of these at the same time. If set to BJ mode you get Courier and Prestige, while in Epson mode you get the more attractive Roman and Sanserif faces (the latter are functional faces, like the one used on these pages). BJ mode allows two unusual features: printing in reverse (white characters on black), and printing onto a shaded background; but for reasons best known to Canon you can't print in italics. In Epson mode you can print outlined or shadowed characters and italics.

The print quality is excellent. To the naked eye it looks almost professional, and it's only with a magnifying glass that you can see that character outlines are a little irregular. Graphics printing and DTP output in Epson mode are disappointing; here, BJ mode is distinctly superior in speed and quality.

This is an amazing little machine, especially when you remember that a couple of years ago a dot matrix printer with much inferior print would have cost about the same.

#### VERDICT

***'The first of its kind and still not surpassed'***

DESIGN	95%
CONSTRUCTION	78%
EASE OF USE	77%
PRINT QUALITY	80%
SPEED	61%
FLEXIBILITY	64%
INSTRUCTIONS	65%
VALUE FOR MONEY	92%

**OVERALL 75%**



Excellent quality graphics mode printer from the BJ10ex. While it's good enough for small-scale DTP work, it's too slow for major productions.

**Canon BJ10ex**  
 Roman characters  
 Sans serif  
 Draft mode  
 Italics, t  
 Outlined

The Canon BJ10ex produces good quality Courier and Sanserif typefaces, undistinguished proportional Roman. Adequate for letters, probably not enough variety for longer reports.

**SMALL PRINT**  
 PRICE: (RRP ex VAT): £345  
 INK CARTRIDGE (700,000 CHARS): £17.99  
 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK: £39.99  
 SHEET FEEDER (30 SHEETS): £54  
 TEL: 081 773 3173

# AMERICAN FOOTBALL COACH

on the Amiga (1 Meg only)

"AMERICAN FOOTBALL COACH is a good game.. It's certainly worth a look as the game play is superior to many full-blown simulations. I'll end by saying that it's extremely tough to have a winning season because the AI (artificial intelligence) definately plays hardball. Are you tough enough ? "

REVIEW...STRATEGY PLUS ISSUE 16....FEB 1992.

**YOUR TASK** is to get LONDON's name printed on the trophy in 5 years against some of the best coaches ever on your Amiga.

**YOU HAVE** important information via SKILL RATINGS (that work) and comprehensive match & season STATISTICS (that inform).

**YOU WILL SEE** on our special chalkboard every play of every match of every season:

KICKOFFS..PUNTS..RUNBACKS..DROPPED

CATCHES..SACKS..BLITZES..SAFETIES..BOOTLEG..DEFENSIVE LINE SHIFT..RUNS..REVERSE

RUNS..INTERCEPTIONS..etc..etc but most of all you will get

REALISM..every play is a challenge in itself..no matter how good you are or get..you will NEVER be sure of winning here..but when you do..it's a real achievement..winning the title in season 5 has been done..but only by the very best.

To get your chance..send cheque / PO for £9.75 incl P&P and we will send your game within 24 hours of money clearance.

**YOUR NAME** \_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPOSER SOFTWARE (CU)**  
**BLENHEIM CHASE**  
**THE NARTH**  
**Nr. MONMOUTH**  
**GWENT NP5 4QN**  
**TEL: 0600 860706**

NEW

\*\*\* DIVISION ONE 92 REVISION ONE \*\*\*

NEW



## DIVISION ONE 92 REV 1

"(The Midnight Oil) treat soccer in the sophisticated way Americans treat their national games."

-The Guardian

**THE GAME** Everyone has their own ideas on what makes a soccer team "tick". Here is the opportunity to put into practice your own ideas. Operating from the English 1st division you must build a squad to challenge for the league title, the FA and League Cups and the 3 European trophies. And as players age, rebuild the team while holding off relegation.

**SQUADS/TRANSFER MARKET** In a 3 squad system (1st team squad, reserve squad and youth squad), use the continuous intake of youth players and training program to create a squad whose skills reflect your ideas. Supplement these skills with carefully selected transfer market acquisitions. As they age, veterans fade and youngsters develop, keep an eye on the changing skills of your team.

**SKILLS** All players have a balance of 5 skills (no "skill levels") which you must develop by experimenting with your team. Even more important will be your judgement about the effect of the particular team balance or skill combination on the outcome of the match, and subsequently a season of football. Suitable training can develop/enhance skills.

### WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT THIS GAME?

Division One 92 transforms the soccer management game. You can concentrate on the football. Experiment with players, formations, team styles. Build your dream squad and check it out in accurately simulated league/cup football. Match results are from a unique soccer match. Every pass, tackle, shot etc. is determined by the players involved. Your choice of skills thus influences match results. Mental arithmetic has been dumped. Football knowledge is the name of the game.

Headcoach V3 has been described as "the best game ever put onto a computer". It is the complete American Football game, a multi season epic with the very best strategic elements of the real thing. You will call the plays, devise the gameplans and develop the team.

Use the first season (2 pre-season games, 16 regular season games, and the play-offs) to discover your 45 man squad of players. Then exploit the college draft to improve the team and expand your game play to beat the very best the NFL can throw at you.

Players will age and teams will fade (a player will last about 6 seasons), but you will stay and rebuild ...

## THE MIDNIGHT OIL

**Tel Sales:**  
**0438 721936**

FOR  
 VISA  
 NEXT DAY  
 DELIVERY  


## POSTAL SALES

The Midnight Oil  
 Dept T01

18, Hazelmead Road,  
 Stevenage SG2 8RX

2/3 days delivery

### Please supply:

	HC	D1rev1
Amiga	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga 1 Meg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Atari ST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

To order over £10.00 add £1.95  
 Current owners: replacement disk £1.50



## HEAD COACH V3

"When it comes to the 4th down Headcoach has it". "Headcoach", "TV Sports Football" head to head.

(Pop Comp.)

# hubble bubble



## VERDICT

'Get this printer or the Canon – it's really a matter of taste'

DESIGN	85%
CONSTRUCTION	86%
EASE OF USE	85%
PRINT QUALITY	88%
SPEED	60%
FLEXIBILITY	61%
INSTRUCTIONS	59%
VALUE FOR MONEY	93%

## OVERALL

75%

## VERDICT

SMALL PRINT	
PRICE (RRP ex VAT):	£345
INK CARTRIDGE (700,000 CHARACTERS):	
£17.99	
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK:	£39.99
SHEET FEEDER (30 SHEETS):	£54
CARRYING CASE:	£39.95
TEL:	071 387 5060

## Brother HJ100i

Can a younger brother outperform its elder?

This is essentially the same machine as the BJ10ex. Whether you buy this or the Canon really depends on your preference for cream (Brother) or battleship-grey (Canon) plastic. The switches on the control panel are also slightly different.

Its printer emulations are the same, although the Bubblejet mode here is called HJ100i mode. The internal typefaces have been changed, and the Brother's Roman typeface is more pleasant than the rather blocky Canon version. The Brother also allows a small print size which gives a maximum of 160 characters across an A4 page as against the Canon's 136 (useful for spreadsheets).

As you might expect, overall print quality and speed are exactly the same as the BJ10's. The manual is obviously based on Canon's but is differently arranged and easier to read.

Brother HJ100i  
Roman characters  
Sans serif  
Draft mode  
*Italics*,  
Outlined  
Shadowed

The Brother HJ100i's Courier and Sanserif faces are identical to the BJ10ex; the Roman is better formed, though still rather cramped.



The HJ100i's graphics are excellent and are indistinguishable from the BJ10ex.

# hubble bubble



## SMALL PRINT

PRICE (RRP ex VAT): £345

INK CARTRIDGE (700,000 CHARACTERS):  
£17.95

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK: £39

SHEETFEEDER (30 SHEETS): £54

TEL: 0494 471111

## VERDICT

Let down by poor graphics printing, otherwise excellent'

DESIGN	80%
CONSTRUCTION	82%
EASE OF USE	81%
PRINT QUALITY	84%
SPEED	61%
FLEXIBILITY	56%
INSTRUCTIONS	78%
VALUE FOR MONEY	92%

OVERALL

70%

Star SJ48  
Roman char  
Helvetica  
Draft mode  
Italics, l  
Outlined

The Star SJ48 offers only two typefaces. Roman and Sanserif are very similar to the BJ100i's.



The SJ48's graphics and DTP print-outs are disappointing compared to the other two Canon-type machines, they were slow, with clogged-up grey tones.

## Star SJ48

The Kings of the dot matrix enter the Bubblejet arena...

All printers may well have been created equal, with the SJ48 being yet another re-working of the BJ10 theme, but Star has given the SJ48 a slightly different control panel and a paler shade of grey. The machine was the only one supplied with a sheet feeder, which also worked well on the Canon and Brother. The feeder is easy to fit and remove and has a slot in the back so that you can still print envelopes while it's in place – this doesn't exactly make it the Aston Martin Lagonda of Bubblejets, but it's well worth the £54 optional extra tag.

Something that will ruffle your hair, though, is the odd decision on Star's part not to give the SJ48 a Canon Bubblejet mode: instead it just uses Epson LQ or IBM emulations. This is fine when printing text, but the Epson 24 pin graphics printing is slow and the results aren't as good as the BJ mode on the other machines.

The Star's manual is comprehensible though – which will come as a relief to anyone buying a printer for the first time who wants to just plug it in and get going.

# Blue moon . . .

## ... you saw me standing alone



Specifications: Business Series \* LC20 - 9 pin, 80 col, 180 cps draft 45 cps NLQ \* LC-15 - 9 pin, 136 col, 180 cps draft 45 cps NLQ \* LC24-10 - 24 pin, 80 col, 180 cps draft 60 cps LQ \* LC24-15 - 24 pin, 136 col, 200 cps draft 67 cps LQ \* LC-200 - 9 pin colour/mono, 80 col, 225 cps draft 45 NLQ \* LC24-200 - 24 pin, 80 col, 222 cps draft 67 cps LQ \* LC24-200 Colour - 24 pin colour/mono, 80 col, 222 cps draft 67 cps LQ. Standard drivers are available through your Star Registered Dealer.

The Star Business Series is in a class of its own. Because for quality, value for money and hassle free printing, the blue Star logo stands alone.

The Business Series was designed for the rigours of the office. Which means it's better designed, packed with features and easy to use. But it's also affordable by serious home users.

Competitively priced, the range comprises seven dot matrix printers. From the LC-20, the new low cost printer to replace the award winning LC-10. To the LC24-200 Colour at a price our competitors charge for black printing.

The blue Star logo. The mark of a better printer.

For more information, contact your local Star Registered Dealer or complete the coupon.

**star**  
micronics

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd., Star House, Peregrine Business Park, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 7DL. Tel: (0494) 471111. Fax: (0494) 473333.

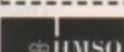
I'm standing alone without any information on the Star Business Series. Please send me some.

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

Tel .....



HMSO preferred.

For information, ring 0603 695250.

**HARD DRIVING !!!!!**

A590 -20Meg W.DIGITAL XT	299.95
A590 -52Meg QUANTUM SCSI	489.95
A590 105Meg QUANTUM SCSI	639.95
A590 210Meg QUANTUM SCSI	899.95
A590 SYQUEST 44Meg PORTABLE	589.95
A590 SYQUEST 88Meg PORTABLE	689.95

**BARE SCSI/IDE DRIVES**

QUANTUM 17/9Ms -52Meg 64k CACHE	229.95
QUANTUM 17/9Ms 105Meg 64k CACHE	384.95
QUANTUM 15/8Ms 210Meg 64k CACHE	669.95

SYQUEST 44Meg removable SCSI	499.95
SYQUEST 88Meg removable SCSI	649.95
PANASONIC 1gigabyte worm drive SCSI REMOVABLE	2499.95
EXTERNAL SCSI CASE, inc PSU	-89.95

Now in stock

**C.D.T.V** 579.95

A3000 RAM 256*4 80ns 1MEG	-69.95
A3000 RAM 1024*4 80ns 4MEG	299.95
A500 REP ACEMPNT INT. DRIVE	-55.00
A1500/2000 INTERNAL DRIVES	-59.95
A590 CMOS RAM CHIPS (512K)	-19.95
B2000 18 PIN DRAMS (2Meg)	109.95
256*1 DRAMS 150ns	-0.95
1.3 ROMS	-34.95
1Meg x 8 SIMMS (2Meg) 80ns	-79.95
4Meg x 8 SIMMS (8Meg) 80ns	349.95
4 CHANNEL AUDIO MIXER + MIC	-34.95
CONDENSER MIC	-14.95
SOUND TRAP 3 + MINI-MIDI	-47.95
SOUND TRAP 3 + AUDIOMASTER	-55.00
AUDIOMASTER 3 + MUSIC-X	-84.95
AUDIOMASTER 2	-29.95
AUDIOMASTER 3	-55.00
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL v3.3	-32.95
BYTE'N'BACK (+DISK BACKUP) v3.1	-19.95
3.5 EXT DRIVE (Quanta)	-59.95
3.5 EXT + TRACE COUNTER	-88.49
KCS POWER CARD (PC Emulator)	234.95
AT ONCE CARD (PC/AT Emulator)	199.00
5.25 ext. DISK DRIVE(40/80 TRIO)	-90.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES (from)	-9.95

IF YOU THOUGHT THAT THE AMIGA SOUND WAS GOOD THEN YOU ARE IN FOR A REAL SHOCK, AS YOU CAN ENHANCE THE SOUND TO NEW HEIGHTS WITH THE BRAND NEW RELEASE FROM OMEGA PROJECTS. LOOK OUT FOR THE REVIEWS.

**SOUND ENHANCER**

**HARDWARE 34.95** 100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE

CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT

**CONTROLLERS & SYSTEMS**

DATAFLYER SCSI HARD DISK CONTROLLER (20 Meg) A500 FROM 259.95	
GVP SERIES 2 (A1500/2000) SCSI + UPTO 8 Meg of RAM	199.95
GVP SERIES 2 (A1500/2000) NO RAM OPTION	174.95
XETEC FASTCARD + (A1500/2000) SCSI + UPTO 8 Meg	199.95
XETEC MINI FASTBACK (A1500/2000) SCSI CARD ONLY	-99.95
NEXUS (A1500/2000) HIGH SPEED SCSI + UPTO 4 Meg	199.95
GVP SERIES 2 (A500) 52Meg SCSI + UPTO 8 Meg Ram	529.95
GVP SERIES 2 (A500) 105Meg + UPTO 8 Meg Ram	681.95

INMATE: A500/1500/2000 HIGH SPEED SCSI INTERFACE + UPTO 8MEG RAM + 68881 CO-PRO. OPTION, INSIDE THE AMIGA

**OMEGA PROJECTS**  
**AMIGA A1500 COMPUTER**  
**INC. SOFTWARE NO MONITOR 659.99**  
**INC. SOFTWARE & MONITOR 929.95**

**512K RAM**

inc. CLOCK &amp; SWITCH

**21.95**

19.95 NO CLOCK

**FREE**

6mm QUALITY MOUSE MAT WITH EVERY ORDER OVER 50.00

**14 DERWENT CLOSE**  
**CULCHETH**  
**WARRINGTON**  
**CHESHIRE, WA3 5DY**

0925-763946  
 FOR ORDERS &  
 TECHNICAL QUERIES

ALL CHEQUES P.O. ETC  
 SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE  
 TO OMEGA PROJECTS  
 WE ALSO TAKE ACCESS, VISA,  
 MASTERCARD & EUROCARD

ARE YOU TIRED OF  
 BACKING UP TO  
 FLOPPY?  
 HAVE YOU EVER  
 CONSIDERED A  
**TAPE STREAMER**

If so, then contact us for  
 more information on a  
 WIDE range of SCSI Tape  
 Streamers for All SCSI  
 controllers including the  
 A590.

**SPECIAL PACK WHILE STOCKS LAST**  
**DELUXE PAINT 3**  
**THE WORKS (P/NUM)**  
**SIM CITY**  
**POPULOUS**  
**BATTLE CHESS**  
**THEIR FINEST HOUR**

**99.99**

The increase in sound quality is absolutely ASTOUNDING  
 EVERY amiga owner should own the SOUND ENHANCER

AMIGA COMPUTING

Music freaks are in for a real treat with the SOUND ENHANCER  
 from OMEGA PROJECTS

AMIGA SHOPPER

SOUND ENHANCER takes the Amiga sound quality to a new  
 HIGH

COMPUTER EXPRESS

ON DEMONSTRATION AT:

Cavendish Comm. CTR - 0533 510066  
 New Age Computing - 0992 465366  
 The Software House - 0382 24141

**UNIQUE**

**UT-013 ICON MANIA** a set of tools for creating your own icons. Pictures can be drawn with deluxe Paint and converted to icons etc.

**UT-014 AMIGA SYSTEMS TEST** tests ram, keyboard, graphics, sound, sprites etc.

**UT-044 MCAD** a simple computer aided design drawing package with lots of features.

**UT-064 COMPLETE C MANUAL V2.0** (4 disks) an excellent guide/tutorial for anyone wanting to learn C.

**UT-072 BANK'N V1.5** keep track of multiple accounts, generate reports budgets etc.

**UT-097 NORTH C V1.3** (2 disks) a very popular C compiler.

**UT-100 FONTS** (3 disks) A collection of over 100 fonts.

**UT-139 DRAWMAP V2.30D** A map drawing utility with Zoom, colour fill, add text, print, save IFF etc.

**UT-147 AMIGA BOX** desk top publishing. A word processor with graphics handling capabilities.

**UT-172 TEXT ENGINE V2.1 & AZSPELL** a very good word processor along with a spelling checker.

**UT-185 LABEL MAKER V1.3** create your own 3.5" labels in colour, graphics/text import, load/save/print completed labels.

**UT-188 MESSYSID II** a combination of MessyDOS & Sid makes it childs play to copy files from MSDos disks to Amiga Dos disks.

**UT-189 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL** a very popular and easy to use database.

**UT-192 HARD DRIVE UTILS 1** MRBackup, KwikBackup, ClickDOS II, FixDisk & Sectorama.

**UT-193 DICE** (2 Disks) a C compiler with many features.

**UT-197 THE A64 PACKAGE II** (2 disks) an excellent commodore 64 emulator with an interface available to enable a 1541 disk drive to be linked to the Amiga.

**UT-203 GRAFICS UTILS 3** Picbase, AGraph & Freepaint. AGraph an excellent graph creator for bar, Pie and line charts.

**UT-206 BBASE II V5.0** a very good database easy to use handles 9 fields and up to 600 records.

**UT-207 NCOMM V2.0** the latest version of this excellent comms package.

**UT-208 TERM V1.9e** (2 disks) another highly rated comms package but for the Amiga plus only.

**UT-210 EDWORD V2.2** a very nice text editor with lots of features ideal for writing C source etc.

**UT-211 SUPER KILLERS V2.2** cure your virus problems with the latest virus killers. Includes bootX V4.4

**UT-212 DISKEY** a powerful sector orientated disk monitor with lots of useful features.

**UT-214 FILE & HD UTILS 3** HDClick (a program selector/ Harddisk menu) & File Minder a utility for maintaining files and directories on hard disk.

**UT-216 FILE & HD UTILS 4** DosControl a directory tool allows you to control the operation of your Amiga with a single program. LastHope a rescue utility for recovering data from damaged disks & PRFont will print examples of each of the fonts encountered on a disk.

**UT-217 MULTIPLAYER V1.17** the latest version of this handy music playing utility.

**UT-218 ICON TOOLS 2** a set of tools for creating large icons and general icon work. Very handy.

**UT-219 ADOC V7.04** a help utility for the Amiga. Allows you to have permanent help on any subject you want. Includes help files on all intuition and dos function calls.

**UT-221 SHERLOCK** a document analyser, by giving the program two documents to examine it can work out if they were written by the same author

**UT-222 PRINT UTILITIES** handy printer tools to help you get the best out of print.

**UT-223 D PAINT FONTS 2 & 3** (3 disks) a collection of fonts for art packages.

**FF-451 SNOOPDOS V1.2** monitors Amiga Dos calls and allows you to see what libraries devices fonts etc a program is looking for at start up. Very handy for installing new programs to your own disks.

**FF-562 DEGRADER** degrades your machine to try and get badly written programs to work.

**FF-563 MIDI KEYBOARD** Makes it possible to play midi keyboards connected to the Amiga with a midi interface via the mouse or computer keyboard.

**FF-568 CALORIE BASE** designed to provide the calorie and fat count for recipes that do not provide this information.

**FF-570 GADGET TOOLS BOX** allows you to draw/edit gadtools gadgets and menus and then generate the corresponding C or assembly code for you.

**FF-576 BUDGET** a program to help manage personal finances.

**FF-583 SUPERLOCK** a very flexible security program that can lock out any or all the devices present on your system making access to them impossible. It can also optionally lock out the keyboard and the mouse.

**FF-587 TMKBP** the multi kickstart board project lets you build a kickstart rom switcher compatible with the Amiga 500 & 2000 that will hold and switch between up to 3 versions of kickstart.

**FF-590 SUPER DUPER** a very fast disk copier and formatter.

**FF-593 ELEMENTS** a very nice interactive display of the periodic table of elements. Includes general row & column information, plus a test mode.

**FF-598 YAMAHA EDITOR/LIBRARIANS** 3 editor/librarian programs for the DX100, DX11, DX21, DX27, PB-01 and TX81Z synthesizers.

**FF-599 MOG** a demonstration version of a commercial molecular graphic program.

**FF-602 JOB MANAGER** extends the Amiga Dos multitasking environment by providing features such as allocation of cpu cycles in any ratio to multiple cpu bound processes, default task priorities based on task name etc. Requires Amiga Dos 2.04 or later includes 68000/20 and 68030/40 versions.

**FF-603 NOTIFY** a suite of Rexx programs that can be used to issue messages or run commands automatically.

**FF-607 FISH CAT** A program designed to allow searching of the entire fish library. Features very fast search and the ability to add new disks to the database.

**FF-619 AMIGAZER V3.0** compute a view of the night sky using a database of 1573 stars for any date, time of day, latitude click on stars for info about them.

**FF-625 CANON LBP** Canon Laser printer driver package, contains WB driver extra preferences program for additional options. Pagestream drivers, Fontshop program etc. Fully functional demonstration version.

**GA-109 PETERS QUEST** a simple multi platform game ideal for the kids.

**GA-126 CARD SHARP** a collection of solitaire type card games professionally presented.

**GA-128 NAPOLEONIC WARFARE SIMULATOR** a strategic game for budding generals.

**GA-129 MIND GAMES** a collection of 21 games to make you think a little, all but a couple work on the plus.

**GA-130 DIPLOMACY II** a very good strategic game for 2 to 7 players.

**GA-143 UNIQUE GAMES 23** - Crypto King & How 2 puzzle type games designed to exercise the grey matter that sleeps between your ears.

**GA-145 UNIQUE GAMES 25** - Squumble, Jumper & Mouthman 3 revitalised clones of arcade classics and very good too.

**GA-146 QUADRIX** another puzzle game where you have to match up the symbols to clear each level.

**GA-148 UNIQUE GAMES 26** - Rocky, Concentration V3.3 & Challenger 3 games 1st is a boulderdash type game followed by a new version of the well liked concentration and challenger a very nice quiz program.

**GA-149 LOTHIAN V1.02** A very impressive graphic adventure game in the vein of the ultima series.

Checkes payable to 'UNIQUE COMPUTING'

DISKS PRICES ARE:

1 to 4 disks at £2.00 per disk

5 to 9 disks at £1.75 per disk

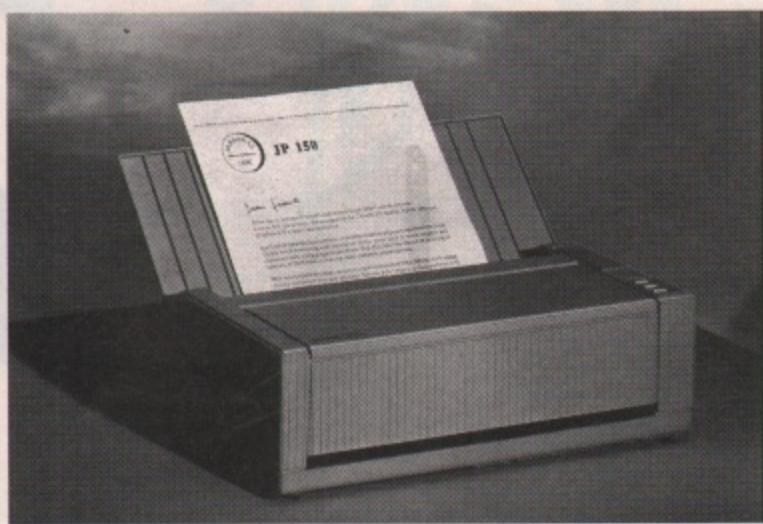
10 or more at £1.50 per disk

Unique Computing, Dept E/M, 114 Salters Road,

Gosforth, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 3UP.

Telephone: 091-284 7976 FAX 091-284 7976

# hubble bubble



## Olivetti JP150

### An alternative look can be deceptive...

Quite a different machine from the others in this group. If you sawed the print trays and control panel off an HP DeskJet you would end up with the JP150 – a slightly over-sized grey shoe box based on the HP print engine.

The top of the box opens up and extends to form a paper rest. The front flaps down to make a rather inadequate shelf for loading single sheets which you poke in through a slot. As with the Canon BJ300 there's only a single paper guide here so it's fairly easy to put the paper in crooked.

The machine seems very underpowered in terms of bells, whistles and flashing lights with only a power switch and three control buttons. But just wait until you look inside. There, in a row across the machine, are 33 (count 'em) selectors – all much bigger and easier to use than other printers' DIP switches which they replace. My initial reaction was one of horror, but on second thoughts this arrangement actually makes the printer simpler to use than most. There is a fashion to have lots of buttons and flashing lights on printers nowadays (as on hi-fi systems), but many of them are unnecessary, and may just confuse the user.

The JP150 has three typefaces, Courier, Times Nordic, and Letter Gothic (Sanserif) which are

handsome examples of their kind. The Courier can be used in either portrait or landscape orientation, but only at one size (12 point), the other two can be printed at 6 or 12 points.

There is one slot which accepts cards for extra fonts, memory, or added emulations. Another more essential extra is a cut sheet feeder which holds 70 sheets and fits under the machine – unfortunately several urgent calls to Italy didn't get one for us to test.

The Olivetti's HP emulation makes it work with any Amiga application that has a DeskJet or LaserJet printer driver. In its best quality printing mode it's slightly

slower than the other three in our budget group, but has a useful draft mode which is much faster. When printing from First Word there was a 30 second delay before anything happened. This did not occur with Protext, so it must be a printer driver problem.

Easy to use, despite the clumsy single sheet feeding arrangements, this printer is very compact and quiet. Don't be put off by its rather dull external appearance.

### VERDICT

**'Definitely the best of the budget printers we tested'**

DESIGN	84%
CONSTRUCTION	89%
EASE OF USE	82%
PRINT QUALITY	80%
SPEED	79%
FLEXIBILITY	82%
INSTRUCTIONS	83%
VALUE FOR MONEY	95%

**OVERALL 80%**

### SMALL PRINT

PRICE (RRP ex VAT): £339

INK CARTRIDGE (700,000 CHARACTERS):

£14.50

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK: £69

SCHEET FEEDER (30 SHEETS): £90

FONT CARDS: £61.90

128/256k RAM CARD: £TBA

TEL: 081 785 6666

## olivetti J Courier Times Roma Letter Gothic Draft mode Italic, bo

The Olivetti JP150 offers the best typefaces in this price range. A large range of extra font cards makes it pretty versatile, but at over a minute a page it's still a bit slow for the office.



The JP150's graphics are of very good quality, but it's too slow for serious DTP work.

## GROUP SUMMARY

**None of these four are heavy-duty printers, nor are they fast: they're excellent for letters and so on, but not really designed for long print runs or lengthy documents. You will find print quality good enough for small volume DTP work.**

Canon recommends a work rate of 100 pages a month, and the ominous sounding MTBF (mean time before mechanical failure) is reckoned to be 6,000 pages – this would apply to the Brother and Star too. Olivetti give an MTBF of 10,000 pages. By comparison, a laser printer at five times the price is designed to cope with 16,000 pages a month!

All three Canon-type machines are very compact and portable, cheap and good value for money. The differences between the Canon and Brother are very minor: the former looks more handsome, the latter has a better Roman font. The Star is disappointing, slower and not-so-

good at graphics printing; even having a manual that I could understand doesn't make up for those deficiencies.

The Olivetti shoebox is also small enough to be moved around (or put away) easily, but, without a battery option, can't be considered a truly portable printer. Single sheet feeding is not as easy as with the others – it really needs its sheet feeder. It has the best internal typefaces, a landscape printing option, you can expand its internal memory, and add more fonts. Although graphics printing is at 300, rather than 360, dpi the quality is as good as from the others, although output is slower.

# hubble bubble

## Comparison Table:

At the end of the day how do the ten bubblejets compare?

Printer	Canon BJ10ex	Brother HJ100i	Star SJ48	Olivetti
<b>Size in cm (h,w,d)</b>	4.75, 31, 21.6	4.75, 31, 21.6	4.75, 31, 21.6	11.5, 34.2, 14.7
<b>Weight (kg)</b>	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.9
<b>Resolution</b>	360dpi	360dpi	360dpi	300dpi
<b>Memory</b>	37K	37K	37K	8K
<b>Emulation 1</b>	EP, I, C	EP, I, C	EP, I	HP, EPX*, I*
<b>Typefaces</b>	4	4	4	3
<b>Paper Feed2</b>	SS, SF*	SS, SF*	SS, SF*	SS, SF*
<b>Interface3</b>	P	P	P	P
<b>Memory Cards</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	128/256K
<b>Font Cards</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	15
<b>Speed (CPS)4</b>	83	83	83	80/160
<b>A4 Text Page</b>	1'23"	1'21"	1'22"	1'06" /44"
<b>DTP Page</b>	3'35"	3'15"	7'47"	4'09"
<b>Graphic</b>	1'04"	1'05"	1'14"	1'03"

\* Optional extra

1 HP=Hewlett-Packard DeskJet/LaserJet, EP=Epson LQ, EPX=Epson FX, I=IBM Proprinter, C=Canon Bubblejet

2 SS=single sheets, SF=sheet feeder, TR=tractor

3 P(allel), S(erail), L(ocaltalk)

4 Manufacturers' rating

## How does a Bubblejet work?

**Bubblejet and dot matrix printers (DMP's) both produce copy as a series of very small dots on the page. A DMP does this by firing needles from the printer head at the paper through a ribbon, the Bubblejet by spitting out minute ink droplets...**

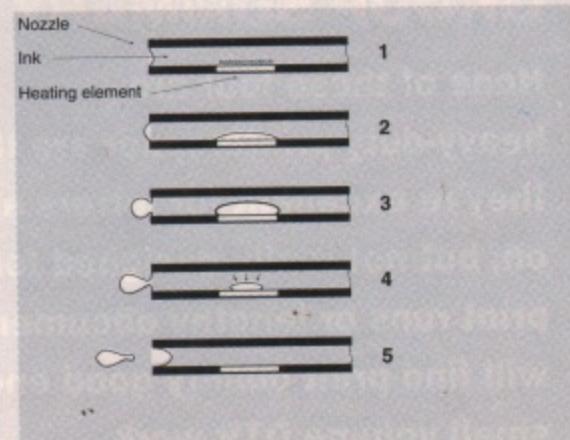
The story goes that a scientist in Canon's labs in the early 70s touched a hypodermic needle with a soldering iron and noticed that ink splattered out of the needle. 15 years later, this led to the first thermal Bubblejet printers.

The print head has a vertical row of up to 64 nozzles, each finer than a human hair, fed from an ink reservoir. In the wall of each nozzle is a resistor which heats up to 300-400°C when a pulse of electricity is sent to it. The ink vaporises (1) to form small bubbles, which merge into a larger one (2,3), and set up a pressure wave that forces a blob of ink out of the end of the nozzle (3,4,5). The vapour bubble contracts as it cools and more ink is sucked from the reservoir into the nozzle. This cycle can repeat itself about 4,000 times a second with no moving parts to slow things up. Compared to older Bubblejet printers, this 'thermal

Bubblejet' technique (called 'Bubblejet' by Canon) is faster and much more precise. Most machines have a single unit which contains both the ink reservoir and print head, so both get replaced at the same time.

Bubblejet manufacturers used to make claims such as "Laser printer quality at dot matrix price". I haven't seen that written for a while, which is probably because it's not true. The print quality of these machines is very good indeed, but not as fine or sharp as on a decent laser. The print resolution (number of dots per inch) may be the same or higher than on most laser printers, but the dot size is larger and the edges of characters or lines are slightly rougher.

Inkjets used to need special paper. They don't these days, although it's still worth experimenting with different weights and surfaces.



Blowing Bubbles... How A Bubblejet Works

COMPUTER ANIMATION FROM VIDEO

PRICE  
£99.95  
INC.  
VAT



- Take 2 is compatible with any Amiga.
- Supports 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and Ham colour modes.
- Load and Save IFF images or D. Paint Anims.
- Uses traditional animators Dope sheet layout.
- Up to 4 levels of animation and 4 channels of sound.
- Playback at 24 or 25 frames per second. (Real Time).
- Further manipulate your image within any popular art package.
- Add "Vidi-Amiga" or The "Complete Colour Solution" to digitise your drawings or images directly from within Take 2. This will allow you to draw with a pencil, it's easier than a mouse.

#### APPLICATIONS

- Traditional animation.
- Storyboards
- Product presentations.
- Home line tester.
- Cartoon Productions, both visual and sound.

Take 2 is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of any age. It will cater for both amateur and professional applications. So get the most out of your computer and open up your imagination to Take 2.

#### CONTENTS

- Comprehensive and easy to follow manual.
- Disks
- Sample sounds and animations.
- Animators Peg Bar (to hold your paper into position while drawing or digitising).

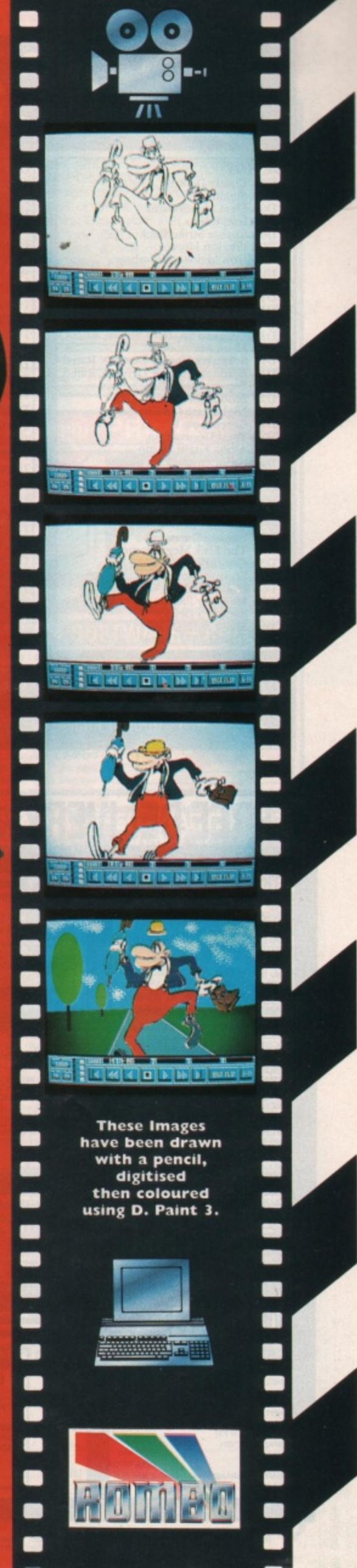
Example line drawn animations for you to get started with.

#### PAL OR NTSC VERSIONS AVAILABLE

ROMBO PRODUCTIONS  
BAIRD ROAD LIVINGSTON SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ

☎ (0506) 466601

FOR COMMODORE — AMIGA — (ALL MODELS)



These Images  
have been drawn  
with a pencil,  
digitised  
then coloured  
using D. Paint 3.



# CITIZEN

## ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA

Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality matrix printers from Citizen. Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and output. Our confidence in Citizen's quality is such that we are pleased to include a 2 year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you buy a Citizen printer (not inkjet) from us, we will give you the Silica Systems Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.38), **FREE OF CHARGE!**

### FREE DELIVERY

Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland

### FREE STARTER KIT

Worth £29.38 - With every Citizen printer (excluding inkjet) from Silica.

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica offer a 2 year warranty (including the printer head) with every Citizen printer from Silica.

### WINDOWS 3.0

Free Windows 3.0 driver.

Included with the Silica Starter Kit.

### FREE COLOUR KIT

With every Prodot 9 and Swift 24e printer.

### FREE HELPLINE

Technical support helpline open during office hours.

### MADE IN THE UK

Citizen printers are manufactured to high standards.

# DOT MATRIX INK JET AND NOTEBOOK PRINTERS

## LOW PRICE 9 PIN PRINTER



144 CPS

80 COLUMN

- Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin - 80 column
- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**£115**

+VAT = £135.13 ref: PRI 2120

RRP ..... £199

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £224

SAVING: £109

SILICA PRICE: £115

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

## 9 PIN PRINTERS



### FREE COLOUR KIT

300 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen Prodot 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 300cps Draft, 60cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £199

COLOUR KIT ..... £41

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £255

SAVING: £96

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£189**



192 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £199

COLOUR KIT ..... £41

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £254

SAVING: £105

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£189**



192 CPS 136 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 9x - 9 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £239

COLOUR KIT ..... £41

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £254

SAVING: £105

SILICA PRICE: £249

**£249**

## 24 PIN PRINTER



**NEW!**  
LIMITED OFFER



### FREE COLOUR KIT

### PRINTER + SOFTWARE + COLOUR

- Citizen Swift 24e - 24 pin - 80 column
- 216cps Draft, 72cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 6 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM & NEC P6 Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit
- FREE Lotus AMI 1.2 Word Processor and DTP package
- FREE Adobe Type Manager V1.15

RRP ..... £398

COLOUR KIT ..... £348

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

LOTUS AMI 1.2 WORD/DTP PACKAGE ..... £99

ADobe TYPE MANAGER V1.15 (F68) ..... £79

TOTAL VALUE: £996

SAVING: £337

SILICA PRICE: £269

+VAT = £115.08 ref: PRI 2544

## 24 PIN PRINTERS



192 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen 224 - 24 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £269

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £294

SAVING: £65

SILICA PRICE: £199

**£199**



192 CPS 136 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £469

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £514

SAVING: £137

SILICA PRICE: £349

**£349**



360 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen Project 1 - inkjet - 80 column
- 360cps Draft, 120cps NLQ
- 50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A)
- 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Optional HP Compatible Font cards
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 300x300dpi
- HP Deskjet plus emulation

RRP ..... £599

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £630

SAVING: £131

SILICA PRICE: £359

**£359**



64 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer
- Non-Impact Printing on Plain Paper
- 53cps LQ - 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Rear and Bottom Paper Loading
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P6 & Citizen Emulation
- Powered From Mains, Battery or Car Adaptor
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £325

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £359

SAVING: £131

SILICA PRICE: £249

**£249**



### FREE STARTER KIT WORTH £25 +VAT

**FREE!**

This starter kit will help you to get you up and running with your new dot matrix or notebook printer when you buy it from Silica Systems.

- 3½" Disk - Amiga & ST Driver's
- 3½" Disk - Driver for Windows 3
- 2 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes

### ACCESSORIES

- ORIGINAL RIBBONS
- SHEET FEEDERS
- COLOUR KITS
- SERIAL INTERFACES
- PRINTER STAND
- PN48 ACCESSORIES

PRA 1200 1200 ..... £1.39

PRA 1215 1240/224/48/96/192 ..... £34.79

PRA 1224 1240/224/96/192 ..... £17.15

PRA 2836 224/48/96/192 ..... £15.63

PRA 3248 PN48 Single Strike ..... £3.81

PRA 3348 PN48 Multi Strike ..... £3.81

PRA 3260 1240/224/96/192 ..... £35.25

PRA 3261 1240/224/96/192 ..... £35.25

PRA 1148 PN48 Battery ..... £31.79

PRA 1153 PN48 Cable Ext ..... £2.79

PRA 1162 PN48 Car Adapter ..... £2.79

All accessories prices include VAT and free delivery

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new developments and products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No late Night Opening

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-308 0600  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No late Night Opening

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm

To: Silica Systems, Dept CMUSR-0592-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A CITIZEN COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....  
Address: ..... a. .... Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

Steve Keen takes another exhaustive look at the latest PD releases and sorts the wheat from the chaff. If it isn't reviewed here, then it's not worth buying. . .

## COLOURS

### demo

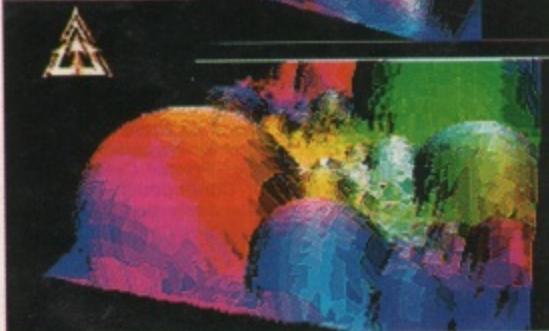
Devils' latest fractal animation runs at the incredible speed of 50 pictures for every two frames of movement. It really is an impressive sight, especially with the swirls of kaleidoscopic/psychedelic colours they've used. The demo is not just confined to swirls though, as it also incorporates rainbow-coloured landscapes, built up stage-by-stage running down the screen. The result is a futuristic alien world that's quite breathtaking in its beauty. Original, entertaining and pleasing to the eye. Fractal freaks will flip.



Disk no: Colours Available from: Mr Micro, 30

Townhead,  
Kirkintilloch,  
G66 1NL Price:  
£1.25 (including  
P&P) Tel: 041 777  
6300

88%



## • PUBLIC DOMAIN?

Welcome to the Public Domain where there's a wealth of free software available for your Amiga - often as good as, if not better than, a lot of full-price commercial programs. For the price of a disk and a little money to cover such things as postage and packing, you can take your pick from a stack of great games, utilities, demos, animations and applications.

The origins of Public Domain go back to the early days of computing when groups of enthusiasts would get together and create original programs of their own. These they would distribute freely between friends to garner recognition for their coding skills. Nowadays, the PD scene has grown into a thriving industry with countless PD libraries serving an ever-growing number of enthusiasts. Standards are rising all the time. PD Scene is here to make your purchasing decisions that much easier as we individually rate all the best new releases as well as provide details of the full cost of each disk (including postage and packing) and the address of where to send your cheques/postal orders. Don't just sit there, start writing those cheques now!

## LEMMINGOIDS

### arcade game

Lemmingoids is the result of a splicing between two of the most popular computer games in history: *Lemmings* and *Asteroids*. The more traditional spacecraft associated with the old black and white arcade classic has been replaced by an umbrella and the gigantic rocks by huge Lemmings that explode into smaller versions every time you shoot them until they disappear in a puff of smoke. All the humorous speech and sound samples have been retained from the original *Lemmings* puzzler and the game includes a one or two-player option. The biggest bonus is the ability to load in different sprites when you get bored of the green-haired imps. There are eight to choose from, including Friday The 13th horror sprites and computers, and, just like their rodent counterparts, the additional graphics also break down into smaller versions. Rather than stay the same, though, the computers break up into power-packs, mice, monitors and leads whilst Jason's ski mask incorporates axes, chain-saws, knives and eyeballs. Unfortunately, it's 1 Mb only, but anyone who has the memory is advised to part with their cash pronto.

Disk No: Lemmingoids Available from: G. E. Robin,  
46 Weller Drive, Camberley, Surrey,  
GU15 2YA. Price: £1.25 (including P&P)

87%



## THE BOUNCER

### music demo

Crack sampling team, Cybordine, have made a strange choice for their latest track. Their computer disk version of Kicks Like A Mule musical debut 'The Bouncer' fails to set the silicon world alight. To give them credit, they have made some attempt at remixing the original ditty and come up with an adequate version of a mind numbingly dire song.

Still, we take encouragement from the fact that nightclub bouncers are finally being portrayed in their true light at last. Sorry Cybordine, but your song's not on the play-list!

Disk no: 1717 Available from: 17 Bit 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

50%

## MICHAEL JACKSON MEGA MIX

### music demo

H.I.T.S Music Demo 12. A strange name for a strange disk subject, namely Michael Jackson. This is a three-disk mix of some of Michael's most famous songs. Some of the tracks squeezed into the code include 'Smooth Criminal', 'Thriller' and 'Black and White'. All the samples were produced by Andy Gibson and are fairly clear, but each song only passes through the left channel. However, an extra disk drive is mandatory if you're to hear the whole track uninterrupted. Not bad if you're a fan of Wacko Jacko.

Disk no: MD12 Available from: H.I.T.S. 19 Hilton Terrace, Whittleburn, Cambuslang, Glasgow, G72 8PD Price: £1 (including P&P) Tel: 041 641 2601



76%

## QUADRIX

### puzzle game

Yet more AMOS games this month and we kick off with one of the best. *Quadrix* is an excellent example of what's capable with the games' creating tool. The object of the game is to empty a square playing field of various blocks by pairing them with like cubes that come into the arena via gaps in the four walls. Bricks that are not coupled gather together in the centre to form a big block which can be maneuvered and scrolled around with the joystick in order to make the pairing easier. You have five lives which deplete as the time runs out. Every time you complete a level, the group of blocks in the middle change their formation adding to the frustration. The presentation and in-game graphics are based around an Egyptian theme and the blocks represent some form of hieroglyphic or elemental sign.

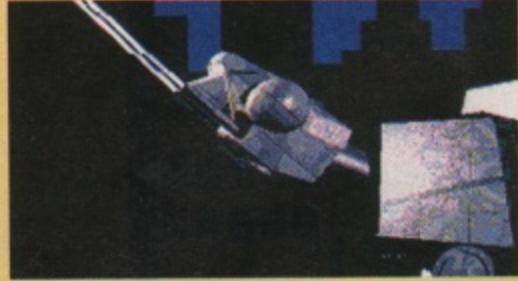
*Quadrix* is a highly professional and entertaining affair that'll instantly appeal to puzzle freaks. As far as we are aware this is Geoffrey Sparks, an Australian programmer's first game. And if this is anything to judge his future gaming creations by there's going to be a lot more to come. Alexey Pajitnov watch your back!

Disk no: 1732 Available from: 17 Bit 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

88%



animation of  
THE MONTH



**AMY vs WALKER 2**  
animation

Eric Schwartz is recognised as one of the definitive Amiga cartoon animators. In this month's free animation supplement we guide you through his best animation to date, *A Day at the Beach*. But for now, just to whet your appetites, here's another example of his current work. *AVW 2* is the sequel to the popular 1990 flick, *Amy vs. Walker*. In the first demo Amy simply chased a miniature Walker, from the film *The Empire Strikes Back*, around an Amiga. It was short, but a significant example of what Eric can do. This latest opus is very different and is more film-like. The luckless Amy is sent diving for cover as a huge metallic monster's foot comes crashing down right next to her. In a fit of anger she manages to staple one of the beast's feet to the ground. The Walker tries to move and tumbles over, but doesn't give up the fight. It emits one last laser barrage before Amy scurries for cover.

Disk no: 1684A&B Available from: 17 Bit 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

92%



## DIGITAL DISCO 2

### music demo

Yet more musical madness from our crazy whacked out Finnish friends. *Digital Disco 2* by D.J. Joge doesn't break down any barriers in terms of originality, but the tunes are aimed at a more relaxed form of enthusiast. The Fins still haven't overcome the language barrier and insist on forcing you to read their inane Finglish before you can play any music, which is a pity, as by the time you've waded through the gobbledegook, you're too worked up to

listen to the Richard Clayderman-esque tracks.

Disk no: 2400 & 2401 Available from: PDSOFT, 1 Bryant Avenue, Southend-On-Sea, Essex SS1 2YD Price: £2.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0702 46693



73%

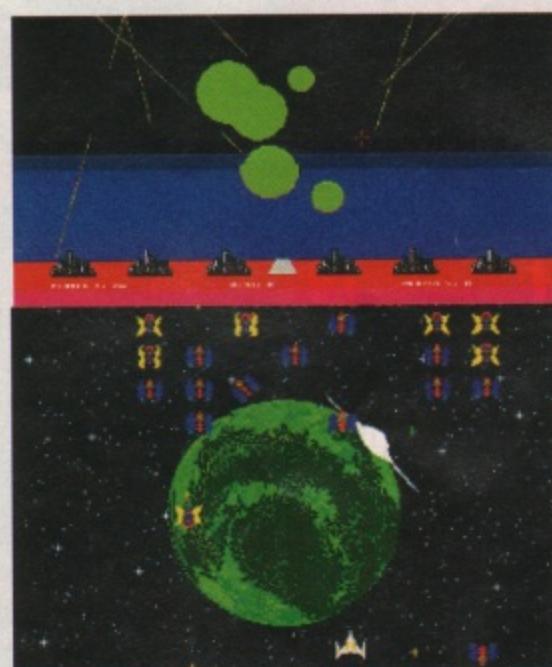
## DRAGONLORD

### arcade game

DragonLord have put together a brilliant collection of seven of the greatest games to have graced the home computer world. None are spectacularly polished as the emphasis has been firmly placed upon game-play. The seven games include are *Galaxians*, *Asteroids*, *Missile Command*, *Galaga*, *Slime Line*, *Bally/Zolyx* and, of course, the timeless *Space Invaders*. If you've always meant to get an oldies compilation, get this one. Relive the memories and wade in the nostalgia of classic video game heaven.

Disk no: 1724 Available from: 17 Bit 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

89%



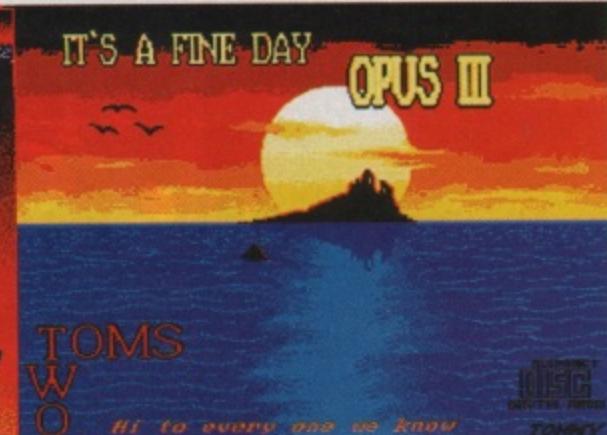
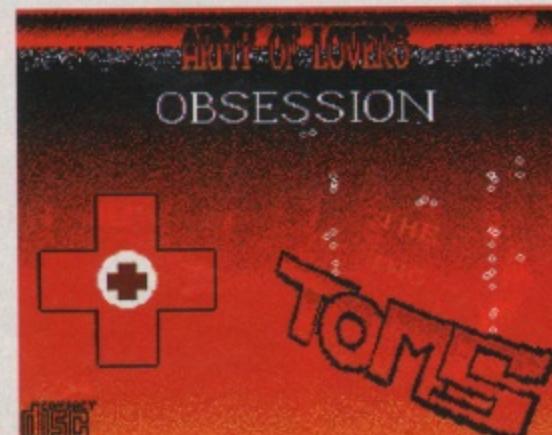
## IT'S A FINE DAY

### music demo

Those overworked brothers-in-arms, The Two Toms, have two new sampled disks out this month. As excellent as ever, their first is a cover of Opus III's 'It's a Fine Day', with an appropriately dreamy scene for you to peruse whilst the sonics wash over you. However, the real star is their version of the Army Of Lovers 'Obsession' track. Even if you hate the group's camp exploits you can't fail to be impressed by the Toms' quality. There's no one in the music sampling world who comes close.

Disk no: 1725A+B (It's a Fine...), 1726A,B&C (Obsession) Available from: 17 Bit 1st Floor Offices, Wakefield, WF1 1XX Price: £1.50 per disk (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

68%



88%

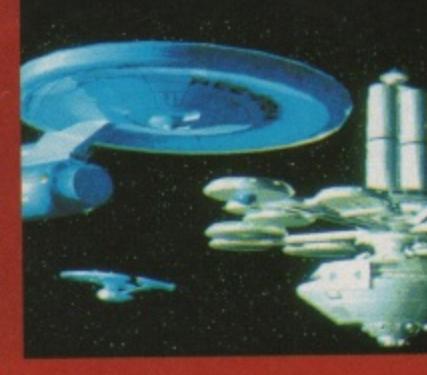
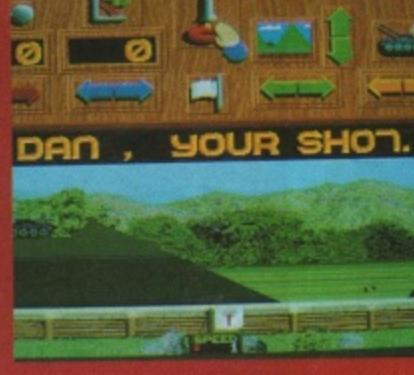
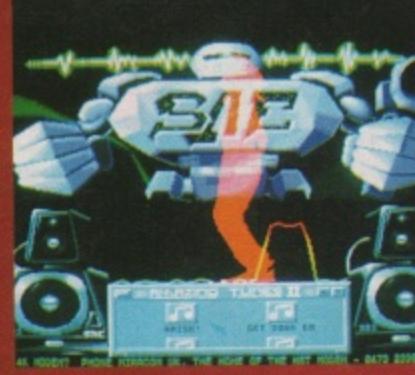
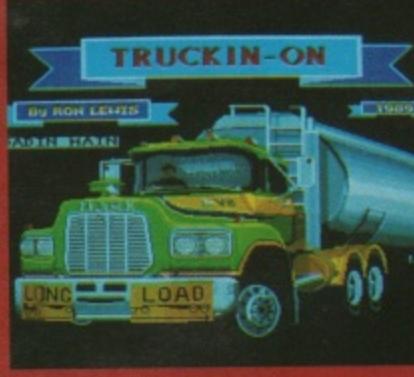
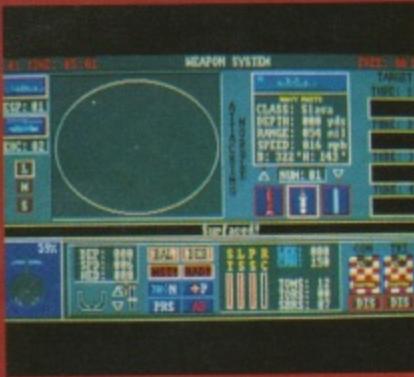
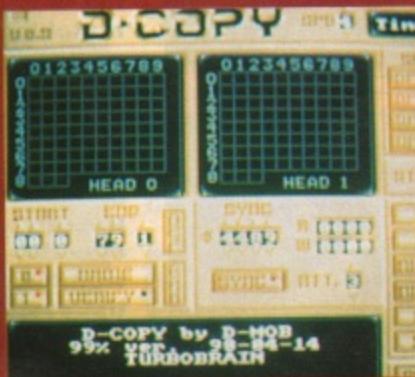
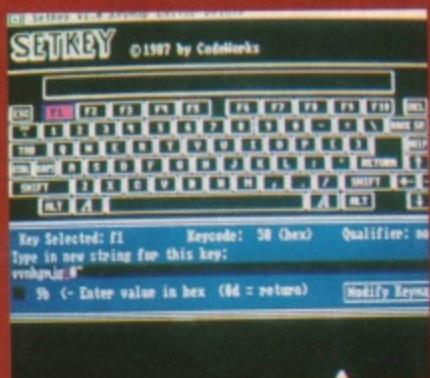
# PD SOFT'S WIN YOUR OWN

## 1,000 DISKS UP FOR GRABS!

That's right, CU Amiga has linked up with the UK's premier Public Domain library, PD Soft, to offer a sensational prize of 1,000 PD disks covering the very best games, music, animation, utilities and megademos taken from their extensive back catalogue.

Included in the package will be most of the demos by Tobias Richter and Eric Schwartz as well as a selection of the best megademos from Europe's top groups, including releases from the likes of the Crusaders, Silents, Darkness, Budbrain, Red Sector and many, many more. Plus, there'll be all the very latest PD virus killers, some fantastic graphic utilities, all the best music demos and productivity software and a huge selection of all the best games.

How can you win such a mountain of first-class software? Easy. Collect the coupon at the bottom of the next page and answer the PD-related questions on this spread. Put everything in a safe place, wait 30 days, buy the next issue of CU Amiga, and answer the next batch of questions and cut out the second and final coupon. We'll tell you where to send everything next issue.



# N PD LIBRARY



## WINNER TAKES ALL

There's only one prize on offer, but what a prize it is. 1,000 disks drawn directly from PD Soft's library are yours for the taking! No namby-pamby runners-up prizes, just the chance to win an extra special first prize. Go for it!

## THE SOFT OPTION

One of the largest PD Houses in the UK, PD Soft offer an unrivalled service which covers the entire spectrum of Public Domain, including all the latest utilities, games, megademos, Fred Fish disks, Schwartz animations, *AMOS* collection, as well as an extensive collection of budget-priced games. For further information, write to PD Soft at: 1 Bryant Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD (enclosing an SAE) or seek out their ad in this issue of CU AMIGA.

### RULES

1. Competition not open to EMAP or PD SOFT employees
2. Editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into
3. If the prize offered is not available, we reserve the right to substitute a prize of similar worth
4. This is a two-part competition and one coupon from both the MAY and JUNE issue of CU Amiga are necessary to enter

### QUESTIONS

Please answer the following multiple choice questions and keep your answers safe until next month's selection.

1. Eric Schwartz, famous for his Anti-Lemmings Demo and assorted animations, lives in which country?  
 A. England.  
 B. Denmark.  
 C. USA.
2. What is PD software?  
 A. Free software, placed in the Public Domain, with the copyright remaining with the original author.  
 B. I've no idea, but let me win the competition anyway because I'm such an imbecile.  
 C. Incredibly expensive software that no one in their right mind would buy.

Easy, eh? Keep your coupon and answers safe until next month, when you'll be able to enter our great 1,000 disk giveaway.

## CU AMIGA/PD SOFT

### COUPON NUMBER ONE

Please cut out and keep this coupon until next month when we'll be printing the second part of this competition. ..

# BYTEBACK

Ring us now! **0636 - 79097** we're programmed to help

**FAST  
DELIVERY  
SERVICE**

....and the keenest prices

## BEST OF THE AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

### DISKS PRICES

1 to 9 disks	£1.25
10 disks	£9.90
11 and over	99p
Postage and Packing	50p
Complete Catalogue Disk	99p

Prices per disk! 2D = 2 disks etc  
Not Amiga Plus! MB = Megabyte

### ADDWARE

AA.01	Airmania; Prize game, win a round the world Air Trip!
-------	---

### GAMES

AG.01	Star Trek; Classic! (3D-MB)
AG.03	Star Trek; (Agatron); (2D-MB)
AG.05	Pacman 87; Multi level classic!
AG.07*	Board & Card games; Cluedo etc
AG.10	Space Invaders; Arcade Clasic
AG.14	Flascheier; Boulderdash style
AG.16	Castle Of Dome; Graphic Adv.
AG.18	Golden Fleece; Infocom quality
AG.24	Drip + China Challenge, Frogger
AG.27	Star Trek (USA); Great! (2D-MB)
AG.29	Chess + Tiles, Tetris Two, etc
AG.30	Twintris; Better than Tetris!
AG.31	Simpsons; Shoot-em-up style
AG.32	Legotris; another Tetris game
AG.34	Tile Game; Sliding block puzzle
AG.36	Wizzys Quest; Arcade puzzling
AG.37	Rings of Zon; Ultima style
AG.38	Star Trek; The Arcade game
AG.40*	Metagalactic Llamas; Classic!
AG.42	Games Galore; Star Trek Trivia, Pharaohs Curse, Monopoly, Mazerman...
AG.43*	Gridrunner + Rebound, Invaders, Giri Action, Missile Command etc
AG.44*	Sorry + Missile, Blackjack etc
AG.45*	Seven Tiles; Speedball style
AG.46	Megaball; Arkanoid style
AG.48	Diplomacy; war strategy game
AG.49*	Eat Mine; Emerald Mine Copy
AG.51*	Frantic Freddy; Platform game
AG.52	Block It; Superb Puzzle game!
AG.53	Nakamoto; Great Platform game
AG.54*	Downhill Shiling; Classic game
AG.55	Amos Defence; Great Shoot-em-up
AG.56	Assassins Games 11; Invaders, Giri Action, Missile Command etc
AG.57*	Battleforce; Fantasy Action
AG.58	Balloonacy; Great Bomber Clone
AG.59	Squamble; Scramble version
AG.60	Asteroids; Arcade Classic!
AG.61	3 Player Tetris; Triple The Fun
AG.62	Patience & Dominos; As titled
AG.63*	Jetman; Spectrum Jetpac copy!
AG.64*	Assasains 1; Rollerpede, Tanx, Caverunner, Amigoids, Avatris
AG.65*	Skate Tribe; Skateboarding fun
AG.66	Super Twintris; MEGA Tetris!
AG.67	Assassins 4; Jumper, Klondike, Go-Moku, Jumpy, Turbo Duel, Cracker
AG.68*	Assassins 4; Go Loony, Raid and Retalitor. Great SEUCK games!
AG.69	Marble Slide; Pipe Panic style
AG.70	Columns; Tetris / Klax variation
AG.71	Rapheal; Game for Turtles fans
AG.72	Air Warrior; Flight Simulator!
AG.73*	Battle Pong; Updated Pong game
AG.74*	Monopoly; English game version!
AG.75	Wastelands; Great 3D adventure
AG.76*	Ladybug; Pacman variations
AG.77	Cardsharp; Klondike, Castle, King Albert, Calculation, Demon...
AG.78	Survivor; Excellent Role play
AG.79*	LLamatron; Jeff Minter Classic
AG.80*	Atic Atac; Spectrum game copy
AG.81*	Cubulus; Superb Puzzle game
AG.82	Shapes; Original puzzle game
AG.83	21 Games; Includes; Missile Command, Space Invaders, Cosmoids, Bally 111, Egyptian Run, Backgammon
AG.84	Mission X; Great shoot-em-up
AG.85	Zeus; Great puzzle game
AG.86*	Pom Pom Gunner; Shoot aircraft
AG.87*	Snakes & Ladders; plus Reversi

### UTILITIES

AU.01	Jazzbench; Workbench upgrade
AU.02	UEdit; Excellent file editor
AU.03*	QL Emulator; + data disks (3D)
AU.11	Starchart; Gives positions & movements of all major constellations
AU.13	Visicalc; Superb Spreadsheet
AU.15*	Dope Intro maker; Create Demos!
AU.17	D Copy; Excellent disk copier
AU.18	North C; Complete C Language
AU.19*	SID; Workbench replacement
AU.21	Avoiding CLI; useful utilities
AU.22	Text Plus; Word Processor (v2.2)
AU.23	Word Wright; Word Processor Plus; Amiga spell; Checker!
AU.24*	Spectrum Emulator; Run some Spectrum games on your Amiga
AU.26	Complete C Manual; 11 chapters plus 70 executable examples! (3 disks)
AU.27	Amibase; Professional Database!
AU.31	Ghostwriter; Demo Maker (MB)
AU.32*	Label designer; Design & Print
AU.33	Nib; Powerful Disk copier!
AU.35	Quickbase; Easy to use Database
AU.36	Rainbow Writer; Demo Maker
AU.37	mCAD; Professional CAD package
AU.38	Ultimate Icon Disk; Great Icon creator, nice and easy to use!
AU.40*	Red Sector Demo Maker; Powerful program for creation of Demos (MB)
AU.41*	Mandlebrot Generator; Superb!!!
AU.42*	Rippers; Music / Graphic Rippers
AU.46	Home Utilities; Wordwright SCalc (Spreadsheet), Label Print...
AU.49	Ripped Fonts & Logos; Character sets extracted from various demos!
AU.50	Picturesque; Great Art package
AU.51	Business Letters; 600 plus to adapt & use in your Word Processor!
AU.52*	C64 Emulator; Latest version, Hardware available separately!
AU.53*	Speedbench; Load in 15 seconds
AU.54	Printer Drivers; 30 different
AU.55	King James version (4D)
AU.56	Fox DTP; Desktop Publisher!
AU.57	Budget Finance; Personal use
AU.58	Messy SID; PC to Amiga files
AU.59	Typing Tutor; Master those keys
AU.60*	Opti Utilities; Virus Killers, PD Copy 3, Flixdisk, Text Engine...
AU.61	Spectrapaint 3; Paint program
AU.62*	Tarot; Astrological Horoscopes
AU.63	Land Builder; Vista style
AU.64	Punt Prediction; Win on Horses!
AU.65	Mandlebrot Adventure Kit; Great
AU.66	Business Card Maker; As titled
AU.67	Disk Print; Disk Label printer
AU.68	Spectrum Adventures; Need AU.24
AU.69	Printer drivers 2; + Utilities
AU.70	A-Gen; Geneology made easy..
AU.71	Graphics Construction Kit; Fontmaster, Pointer animate, Graphic Rippers, Boot Creators, Anim studio, sMovie, Text paint, PPAnim etc.
AU.72+	Amiga Plus Utilities; Various
AU.73	Text Engine; Word Processor...
AU.74	Print Studio; Printer Utility
AU.75	Unicopy; Disk copying program
AU.76*	Anti Virus (3.14); Virus expert Virus Checker, Zero Virus 3, Boot X, Master Virus Killer...
AU.77*	Amicash; Bank account utility
AU.78	Forms Really Unlimited; Design & Print any size or style form

### HELP!

AH.01	Adventure Game Solutions; More than 100 complete solutions! (2D)
AH.02	Eye Of The Beholder; Maps, Hints...
AH.03	Chaos, D Master; Maps, Hints...
AH.04*	Game Tamer 1; 198 Cheats for popular games + 3 complete games!

### FONTS

AF.01	Cosmopolitan; Rangers, Peigenet, Avant Guard, Aldous, Celtic etc..
AF.02	Fancy; Hollywood, Park Avenue, Broadway, Camelot, Courier, Ham..
AF.03	Publishers; Helvetica, Akashi, Andover, Bookman, Boxie, Times...
AF.04	Various; Unusual, Videofonts, Large & Small fonts...Utilities

### DEMOS

AD.01	Walker 1; Classic animation (MB)
AD.02	Walker 2; Classic animation (MB)
AD.04	Probe Sequence; Award winner!
AD.18	Puggs In Space; Funny cartoon
AD.21	Busy Bee; Sculpt 3D anim. (MB)
AD.23	Ship and Sphere; Ray Trace, (MB)
AD.24	NewTek Demo; Incredible (MB-2D)
AD.25	The Run; Lotus car chase! (MB)
AD.39	Agatron animations; 3D film of USS Enterprise attacking USS Reliant.
AD.44	Laurel and Hardy; Films (2D)
AD.45	Star Trek, Dry Dock Demo; The highly praised Ray Trace masterpiece.
AD.46	Stealthy Manoeuvre 11; Cartoon.
AD.50	Budbrain Demo 2; A Classic!
AD.54	Simpsons; Digitized; Do The Bartman plus great Bart slideshow!
AD.58	Appleicus; Ray Traced (MB)
AD.59	Plasmutek 91; Truly Amazing!
AD.61	Franklin Fly; Very Amusing (MB)
AD.62	Dating Game; by Eric Shwartz, very amusing animations (3MB-2D)
AD.63	Batman, Terminal & Late Night; Three great Eric Shwartz anims (MB).
AD.64	Shuttlecock; E. Shwartz (MB)
AD.65	Stealthy Animations; 3 Great Eric Shwartz animations. (MB)
AD.66	Substance by Quartex; Fractals, 3D anims, Ray Trace Bubbles..
AD.70	Global Trash by Silents; Ray Traced Space Ship, Plazma effects..
AD.71	Ice Megademo by Silents; (*)
AD.72	Simpsons; Best Bart one yet!
AD.73	Sickness Simulator; Rude noises.
AD.74	WWF Wrestlemania; Hulk Hogan, Ultimate Warrior, Hitman & many more.
AD.77	Digital Innovation; 30 minutes!
AD.78	Filler the Fish; Great cartoon.
AD.80	Light Animations; MEGA! (3MB-2D)
AD.83	Anti Lemmin Demo; Suprebl (2D)
AD.85	Mars Flight; Excellent! (MB)
AD.88	Alpha Omega; Stunning animated Ray Traced Fractals! GET THIS! (MB)
AD.90*	Hardwired; STUNNING! (2D)
AD.91*	Ten Megademos; Superb demos.
AD.92	Operation Vark; Funny story.
AD.94	Pixelled Pleasure; 15 minutes!
AD.95*	4-stroke; Engine simulation
AD.97	Total Remix; Arnie Film mix.
AD.98	Vangelis Demo; Animated graphics
AD.99*	Alcatraz Mega Demo; Great! (3D)
AD.100*	Odyssey; Epic sci-fi story (5D)
AD.101*	Up Front; Music and graphix.
AD.102*	Total Destruction; Original.
AD.103*	Dragons; Best Bob animation!
AD.104*	Demons Mega Demo; Great one.
AD.105	At the Movies; E. Shwartz animation features Amy Squirrel. (2MB)
AD.106	Tin Toy; Great animation. (MB)
AD.107	CDTV Attack; Excellent! (2D)
AD.108	Gulf War Conflict; Another brilliant E. Shwartz animation. (2MB)
AD.109	Day at the Beach; E. Shwartz follow up to dating game. (2D-3MB)
AD.110	Amy v Walker; E. Shwartz excels himself again! (2D-3MB)
AD.111	Amy at Movies 2; Another great E. Shwartz follow up. (4D-MB)

### CLIP ART

AC.01	Deluxe Paint; Quality pictures.
AC.02	Pagesetter Art; Ready to load!
AC.04	IFP Alphabets; Over 30 screens.
AC.05	Animals, Anatomy, Buildings...
AC.06	Cartoons; People, Animals...
AC.07	Holidays, Flags, Flowers etc...
AC.08	Music, People, School etc...
AC.09	Signs; Titles, Logos, Headings.
AC.10	Teddy Bears; Use on Labels etc.
AC.12	Colour; Occasions, Transport, Signs, Electrical, Architecture..
AC.13	Fruit, Vegetables, Kitchen...
AC.14	Women, Men, Boys, Girls, Babies
AC.15	Cartoons, Anatomy, People...
AC.16	Alphabets; 52 different!
AC.17	Arrows, Borders, Stars, Humour.
AC.18	Seasonal, Occasions etc..
AC.19	Business, Cars, Sport, Trade..
AC.20	Art Deco, Headings, Herbs..
AC.21*	Exile Fonts; Lots of alphabets.

To order, quote: LPD.01  
(nn is number of disks. eg LPD.01)

### GUARANTEED RETURN OF POST DELIVERY

# BYTEBACK

DEPT CU, 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS, NG24 1JE

Cheques, Postal  
orders or credit  
card facilities are  
available



# PD SCENE

## GARFIELD

### slideshow

Own up! Who still buys the Daily Express just to read the Garfield strip? If you're one of the many fans of the cuddly feline with the razor-sharp claws, then you could do worse than pick up a copy of this new Garfield-based disk. There's a huge collection of hand-drawn Garfields in Hi-Res mode, with 22 separate screens depicting over 40 different

renditions of the orange 'orror. The drawings are in black and white and almost identical in style to the Jim Davis originals, suggesting that they are most definitely copied from his comic book strips. If you're a fan, like me, you won't want to miss this excellent disk. Personalities cannot be bought, but they can be drawn!

Disk no: 1723 Available from: 17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982



## AGATRON SLIDESHOW

### slideshow

There are two things that get the CU PD office hacks excited. One is the arrival of a new Eric Schwartz demo and the other is loading up the latest offering from PD giant, Tobias Richter. The German maestro has come up with yet another impressive slideshow of upcoming animations, this time featuring graphic screens based on the Star Wars trilogy of films. There are more than 12 ray-traced pictures of the various models used in the movies with appropriate starscaped backgrounds. The collection is presented with Mr Richter's usual quality and is split into three sections: The Empire, The Alliance and Action. All the memorable space craft are represented ranging from the Alliance's X-Wings to the Empire's Tie-Fighters.

There are no fillers here and although the pictures are static they are so dynamic that they seem to thrust off the screen. Every pixel looks as though it has been lifted from a film still and even though Tobias covers the craft in extreme detail he always leaves us wanting more. Fantastic stuff.

Disk no: S019 Available from: Prodisc PD, 81 Middleton Hall, Kings Norton, Birmingham, B30 1AG Price: £1.25 (including P&P) Tel: 021 458 2404

89%



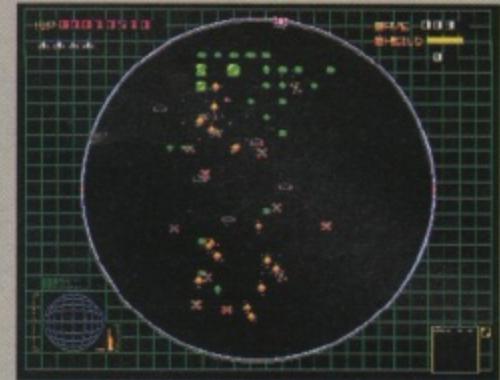
## ASSASSINS VOLUME 20

### arcade game

Hiding amongst a small collection of average PD games, there's a monstrous arcade shoot 'em up to be found. *Microbes* is a mixture of puzzle and blasting as you pilot a space craft that races around the circumference of a large circle blasting microscopic amoebae that are constantly splitting and creeping towards the edge. The alien spawn multiply everytime you hit them with your laser and creep from the centre of the circle until they escape from the line of fire and deplete your shields. It's a great PD game and rivals *Llamatron* for best shoot 'em.

Disk no: 1749 Available from: 17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

91%



## CRAZY SUE

### platform game

Yet another hybrid game sneaks onto the PD circuit. At first glance *Crazy Sue* looks like a cross between *Mario* and *Rainbow Islands*. A small girl sets out from her house armed only with a lollipop intent on overthrowing an evil wizard's rule. On her journey, it's necessary to travel through the monster-infested forest before getting to the Sage's castle on the other side of the wood. The detail provided throughout would not look out of place in a commercial game release. Sue waddles along like a toddler with her golden pony-tail flopping in the wind behind her and, when touched, her sprite transforms into an angel to float up to heaven. The monsters are not characterless either. They pulsate and undulate in an atmospheric manner whilst others speed onto the screen in whirling dervish Tasmanian Devil fashion, suddenly freezing to reveal their true identities. Each level necessitates locating a key to proceed and contains multiple points, coins and pick-ups. The game is only let down by the terrible tune, but you really can't afford to miss this great game.

Disk no: 2172 Available from: Virus Free PD, 23 Elborough Street, Swindon, SN2 2LS Price: £2.00 (including P&P) Tel: 0793 512321

87%



## PD TOP TEN

A-Animation S-Sound U-Utility  
G-Game M-Miscellaneous

- 1 Amy at the Movies II A
- 2 Amy vs Walker II A
- 3 Smash Telly! G
- 4 A Day at the Beach A
- 5 Lemmingoids G
- 6 Crazy Sue G
- 7 Shamen Remix S
- 8 Colours M
- 9 Quadrix G
- 10 Dragonlord G

Compiled by CU Amiga

## PETER'S QUEST

### platform game

In the early days, games magazines got more enquiries concerning *Mario's* conversion from the Nintendo to the Amiga than anything else. Although that'll almost definitely never happen (except for the upcoming educational software from Mindscape) there are still plenty of games out there that come close. *Peter's Quest* is one such game and although the game-play differs significantly it certainly look the business. Background scenery, blocks and animals included in the world could all have been lifted from the console adventures. Even the main sprite, Peter, wears identikit overalls to those of the Italian plumber. However, this is where the similarities end, as most of the hero's functions are not nearly as fluid or comprehensive. Peter must retrieve as many hearts and coins from 'Mario Land' as possible so that he can rescue his girlfriend at the end of the 20-level world. The coins can be found inside certain blocks, but instead of being released by a quick bonk with the head, they must be located by crouching down and searching manually. Collected coins can buy certain goodies from an end-of-level menu. These range in price and usefulness, and some of the gifts available include jet packs, extra lives and super jumps. Although lacking the superb quality of the *Mario* series of games, this is great value for money and tremendous fun. If a little more attention had been paid to the main sprite's manoeuvrability and collision detection this could have been the best PD game for years. All is not lost, though, as there have been at least four revisions of the game already and hopefully the American programmer, David Meny, will go back and iron out these problems and come up with a true classic.

Disk no: 2396 Available from: PDSoft, 1 Bryant Avenue, Southend-On-Sea, Essex SS1 2YD Price: £2.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0702 466933

80%



### Options

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXTRA TIME	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER SPEED	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER JUMP	<input type="checkbox"/> OODIN DETECTOR	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTRA LIFE
5 COINS	7 COINS	2 COINS	9 COINS	10 COINS
<input type="checkbox"/> OODIN DETECTOR	<input type="checkbox"/> WALK ON WATER	<input type="checkbox"/> POODIN YOKUMITY	<input type="checkbox"/> ROCKET PACK	<input type="checkbox"/> DONE!
15 COINS	18 COINS	16 COINS	18 COINS	18 COINS
Select options with mouse or joystick.				

# PD SCENE



## TORNADO

### art

It's strange, probably boring, but very true. Although we receive slideshows including every form of transport known to man, I can't recall having seen one that featured fighter aircraft. The pictures aren't brilliant, but possess a certain atmosphere and attraction for those who like to study all things military. For anyone who has thought of flying off into the wild blue yonder, or just finds planes interesting, this could be a worthwhile disk to checkout. However, if you're the type who thinks plane fans run a close second to train spotters in the 'in need of psychiatric help and 40,000 volts up the bum, get a life' department, the disk will be worthless.

Disk no: 1766 17 Bit, 1st floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (Including P+P) (Tel:0924 366982)

72%



## BRIAN BOLLAND SLIDE SHOW

### slideshow

It's been a long time coming, but at last someone's seen the sense in putting together a collection of pictures by Brian Bolland. Brian's work is well known to comic book fans who've followed his career from early works as Fantasy Unlimited, Britain's first comic fan magazine. However, his first contact with fame came when he joined the 2000 AD team to draw the manic, futuristic cop, Judge Dread. He's now so popular that he rarely has time to scribble a complete strip and fills his time drawing covers from such diverse podiums as album covers and Time Out magazine. Most will have seen his classic cover for the Batman/Joker comic book novel, The Killing Joke, and is included on the disk. All the pictures are digitised and although they are not particularly fine examples of the process, or indeed Bolland's work, they warrant more attention than many other comic slideshows I could mention.

Disk: Bolland 17 Bit, 1st floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (Including P+P) (Tel:0924 366982)



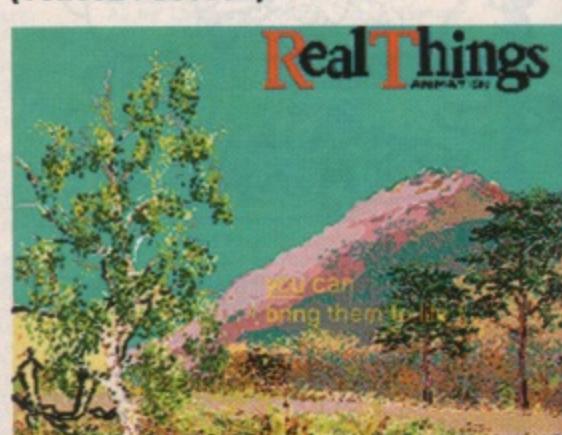
80%

## REAL THINGS

### animation

Real Things is a collection of disks providing pre-drawn animations of professional quality. They include animals, people and objects expressly for use in demos and any other application you care to put together and see fit to exploit the software with. Here we have a few examples of the kind of thing you can expect to find on the full-priced product. A few horses gallop and trot through forestry and pools of water. Pretty accomplished stuff all things considered and the beasts are very lifelike. However, they only last a couple of seconds before they loop. Unless you're going to make use of the software by bringing them into your own demos there's not much point in owning this, or indeed the commercial package either. Disk no: 1778 17 Bit, 1st floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (Including P+P) (Tel:0924 366982)

78%



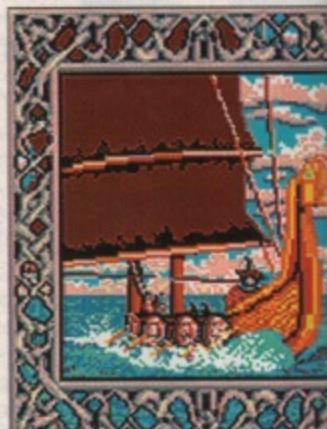
## VIKING SAGA

### demo

It's the 'Strangest Demo Of The Month' award time, and this is about as strange as they get. Viking Saga concerns, not surprisingly, an early segment of history from the nomadic warrior tribe, and tells of how they came to rest on our shores. With a mixture of animation and text, the quality of the demo wavers between the highly effective and the extremely inadequate. However, it's presented with a certain Celtic charm and, although short, won't disgrace anyone's collection.

17 Bit, 1st floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (Including P+P) (Tel:0924 366982)

75%





# CUT, TICK & POST.....CUT, TICK & POST



## Credit Card Hotline (0702) 466933

PD Soft (CU35) 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea, ESSEX, SS1 2YD

### VARIOUS UTILITIES

**V13 PLAY & READ** [2] A collection of education programs for the under 7 year old's.

**V16 FISH TANK SIMULATOR** A program that simulates an aquarium. Visually pleasing.

**V28 WORD WRIGHT & AMIGA SPELL** Contains over 9,000 words & more words can be added.

**V29 HOUSE HOLD INVENTORY** Means of maintaining all your House hold possessions.

**V41 DPAINT ART** Contains loads of pictures for you to mess around with. Loads into your Amiga.

**V48 TV & VIDEO GRAPHICS** [8] Packed with background screens for your video productions. Different types of graphic styles. Peel, takes an IFF Picture & peels it down the screen, & Much More.

**V86 VIDEO PRODUCTION** [2] Both disks are packed with video & Genlock utilities.

**V109 PRINT STUDIO** Excellent for printing pictures or text. An excellent program for all printer owners.

**V191 MASTER VIRUS KILLER** Virus Checker & Killer. With excellent options, includes search disk.

**V193 THE EMULATORS** Covers various [2] Formats which includes CPM, IBM-PC & ST. Requires 2 drives.

**V194 M.R.BACKUP** HD An excellent Hard disk back up program. Backs up all or any part of the drive.

**V195 GRAPHIC INTERCHANGE** Interchange graphics Between Amiga SU/PC Graphics to the Amiga.

**V215 DISKMASTER v3.2** Copies files from one disk to another. DiskSalv Corrects & repairs.

**V261 TEXTPLUS VERSION 3.0** This disk is not just an update but completely New Word processor.

**V262 DUPLICATION & BACKUP**: Super Duper, Turbo copy, Sanity copy & PCopy. Four new copiers to backup your originals for safe keeping.

**V277 FORTRAN-77 v1.3c** Compiler, linker & run time support library. F770

**V279 CROSSWORD CREATOR** A program that creates crosswords. UPDATED VERSION.

**V284 MCAD PROGRAM** The Object Drawing Program for the Amiga. CAD

**V285 EDUCATIONAL : TYPING TUTOR** A Simple typing which measures your speed on the keyboard.

**V291 POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER** v1.5 Down load any Post Script Fonts to your printer. Like a laser printer.

**V298 NORTH C v1.3** [2] The most famous C-language on the Amiga. Includes all files required.

**V301 EYE OF THE BEHOLDER HINT BOOK** Inc Introduction, Background, Maps, Strategy & Solution.

**V304 CHAOS STRIKES BACK HINT BOOK** Inc Introduction, Background, Maps, Strategy & Solution.

**V306 A-GEN v3.125** Latest version of the Family Tree program. Reviewed in CU Amiga.

**V311 JACK NICKIUS COURSE DISKS** [5] A selection of Extra courses designed with the construction kit.

**V323 ANALYTICAL SPREAD SHEET** [2] This is the best spread sheet program to date on the Amiga.

**V327 THE SOUND TRACKER CONVERTER** Load in a sound tracker tune & save an executable file.

**V330 RED SECTOR EXTRAS DISK 1** On this disk are: 32 point Fonts, 16 Point fonts, vector stats, Star fields & music. Space Journey Lormo. By the deadzone Troopers.

**V331 RED SECTOR EXTRAS DISK 2** On this disk are: Big logos, little Logos, Vector Stars, Starfields, Bob Animas, Vector Objects, Vector Ball, Objects & various Fonts.

**V332 AMIGA PUNT PROGRAM** Predict which horse will win with this horse prediction program.

**V333 KING JAMES** [4] This version of the King James has been typed onto disk & packed on [4].

**V335 TRANSFORMER v3.3** This is the latest version of the IBM Emulator disk. Requires on MS-Dos disk.

**V339 SPECTRUM EMULATOR DATA DISK**: Adventure Classics needs v2.16 or v4.43

**V340 TSB VECTOR DESIGNER** The Special Bathers presents the TSB Vector designer v1.1. This program will create filled vector objects, line vectors & Bobs.

**V341 CLIP ART COLLECTION** 2: Eight more disks fully packed with excellent clip art. [8]

**V349 SID v1.06** Replaces the CLJ Command line & makes life very easy. Recommended for all.

**V350 BUSINESS CARD MAKER** Design your own business cards on the Amiga.

**V354 PDS UTILITIES** 14 : MODCONVERT, Program, NOISE PLAYER, Program, MULTI PLAYER, Program, which will play various modules not just one type.

**V365 RED SECTOR MODULES** [MUSIC] : Various music modules for use with the RSI Demo Maker.

**V366 600 BUSINESS LETTERS** There are over 600 standard business letters on this disk. Can be used as they are, or insert some parts into your own letters/leads.

**V390 THE DESK TOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM** The first amiga PD Desk Top Publishing program. Includes various extra features over the old Word processor, Test Editor, Graphics editor, & loads more.

**V392 AMICASH BANKIN** The best bankin program that I have ever used on the Amiga. easy controls.

**V393 PDS UTILITIES** 15 : BOOTGAMES. The idea is to install one of two games onto your disks bootblock. Bootblock 5. Breaker, Very simple to use. BOOTGEN, Another boot block program. BOOTPIC, This program will install any IFF picture onto your disks bootblock. TRAINER MAKER.

**V394 CHEMESTETIC** A program that draws molecules using the calcolate model. Excellent effects.

**V395 UEDI WORD PROCESSOR** v2.6h This is an excellent Word Processor with various learn modes, Menu customization, HyperText, On line help, A teach mode, Split windows, Copy, Paste, Undo & More.

**V396 PDS UTILITIES** 16 : DATAEASY Excellent Database program. A nice menu driven system.

**LANDSCAPE** Based around a landscape drawing.

**V397 MANDELBROT ADVENTURE KIT** A well done mandelbrot Generator with full source code.

**V399 PDS UTILITIES** 17 : STITCHERY, A nailing pattern program. SMOOTH, Video production scroller.

**V400 RAY TRACER CONSTRUCTION KIT** A Ray tracer for the Amiga computer. Load Workbench first.

**V401 WINDOWBENCH v1.0** [2] An excellent Workbench replacement for all v1.3 users. Recommended.

**V403 AMOS UPDATE v1.32** This is the latest AMOS update for the Amos Programmer.

**V410 PDS UTILITIES** No 1: PRINTING UTILITIES PPTYPE, PPShow, ABFD, View, Tiny Print, FASTJET, A program for Deskjet 500 users who want to use the resolution enhanced graphic set. GWPINT II.

**V413 WORKBENCH 2 & WORK STATION** This is not just another workbench clone. It's a collection of utilities with the Workbench theme. [2]

**V415 VIDEO SCREENS**: Excellent back ground pictures for video production work. Nice back drops.

**V417 SUPERBENCH & EXTRAS** [2] An excellent replacement disk with more utilities than the original WB.

**V420 CURSOR BASIC COMPILER** Compile any Amiga Basic program with this utility disk.

**V423 C : COMMANDS** This disk is filled with utilities which can be used in Startup-sequences.

**V424 PDS UTILITIES** No 18 Utilities include, Anti-flicker program, Said to stop the flicker in High Res. Abori ST Emulator, Program to turn your amiga into an ST.

**V431 IMPLODER v4.0** Reduces file size for sargeon on hard drives our your own collection disks.

**V433 ANIMATION STUDIO** An excellent Animation creator for you to make your own.

**V438 OPTI UTILITIES v2.0** This disk is packed with some excellent hard disk utilities.

**V439 AMIGA C : MANUAL** [2] This manual is the complete C manual for the Amiga & describes open & work with all parts of the C system. It also contains various examples, some simple & some more complex all the way through the disks a tutorial is there to help you out. [4]

**V443 SPECTRUM EMULATOR v1.2** By KGB Main updated feature is it now has sound ability.

**V444 PRINTER DRIVER UPDATE DISK** [2] Now contains instruction how to install them. All previous drivers included on this disk. Over 90.

**V445 JRRCOMM v1.02** This is the latest version of the excellent modem based computer program.

**V455 LAND BUILDER** A fractal generating program to generate landscapes.

**V463 SUPER C : COMMANDS** The disk is not as full as some others but comes with full instruction.

**V468 DIGITAL ADDRESS BOOK** Collect & save your address lists on computer. Shareware.

**V475 P.SUITE v1.4** A collection of programs called P-Write, a simple word processor, P-Draw, P-Render and much much more. Excellent disk.

**V479 CHESS & CHESS UTILITIES** A collection of chess related Puzzles, Programs & Utilities.

**V483 THE RIPPERS GUIDE** A collection of helpfull utilities for people who rip pictures & sounds.

**V484 ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS** [2] Another good collection of adventure solutions for various games.

**V489 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL** [2] The latest updated version of the excellent Database program, now includes various excellent new features.

**V490 MESSY SID II** This is the latest version. Will read MS-Dos disks and transfer any text files to & from the PC disk / Your Amiga. So you can do work on an IBM or an Amiga and swap text between them.

**V492 JAM RIPPER v1.7 & JAM CRACKER v1.0** Also contains an excellent music ripper program.

**V493 DESKBENCH** [3] This is an excellent Workbench replacement with special utilities.

**V497 BEATRIX POTTER CLIP ART** An excellent collection of clip art for any DTP program or DPoint.

**V498 THIEF SOUND RIPPER v3.0** Finds Sidmon 1, 2 (Mid), JHorn cracker, Future Composer, Sound monitor, Noise/Protractor, Starfreaker, Delta, sound system, David Whicker & NoisePacker.

**V499 STAR CHART v1.2** This is an excellent star plotting program with some interesting features.

**V509 MED v3.2** This is another update to the Ultimate sound music editor program.

**V510 LITTLEBENCH** This workbench replacement is the first one for the new Amiga 500 Computer.

**V515 THE A64 PACKAGE v2.0** [2] A very complete C 64 Emulator. Actually runs faster than 64. Runs 64 basic. Transfers disks from your original 64 disk drive with a shareware lead.

**V517 VIDEO & A/MIN : VIDEO, DB**, A program for keeping track on your video tape collections. RTAP, Lets you play large Anims on small Mem machines.

**V518 IMAGE LAB** Performs many effects from simple averaging to fast Fourier transforms. Tools On Top, Does fades, colourbars & gray bar generation.

**V519 STILLSTORE** Used to create over the shoulder graphic inserts like the 90 clock news.

**V520 GRAPHICS : AGRAPH**, Creates colourful pie, bar and line graphs. PCBASE, Shows reduced versions of all your IFF pictures. \*\* Requires V522.

**V521 PLOTTING & GRAPHICS: PLOXT**, A well done full featured plotting package. PLANS, A well done computer aided drafting program.

**V522 ARP V1.3** : Common v1.4, Makes many improvements to AmigaDos & makes your system easier to use. Includes full users developers guide.

**V523 DICE C COMPILER** [2] Matthew Dilons full featured C compiler & environment system.

**V524 SHADES & FADES : TURBO TITLE**, Video filter especially suited for inserting film subtitles. STAR BLANK, Blanks screen & displays a 3d Star Field.

**V526 DRAW v3.1** [2] Will now generate any 16 colour palette with user control. New features include larger maps with national boundaries, improved help and printing. 12MB [16MB version on disk V261].

**V528 PDS UTILS-20 : SUPERDUPER**, Another excellent disk copy program. Latest update with new feature. Diskspeed & FullView.

**V529 FRACTAL & SCULPT 4d**: Tree 4d, Creates sculpt 4d trees with leaves. Contour 4d, IFSGen & Plasma.

**V530 BUDGET** A program to help managing personal finances. This is a update to disk V280.

**V535 CATALOGUE UTILITIES** A collection of utilities used to Catalogue disk/ Video/ Tape collections [2].

**V543 DISK STATION** [2] An excellent workbench replacement with built in utilities like Sid and others.

**V546 KIDS PAINT** A painting program designed for children. Includes various colours and speech.

**V547 RADBENCH v1.4** Another workbench replacement / Enhancement disk.

**V549 ELECTROCAD v1.4** Another Updated on the cad drawing preview written in Amiga.

**V550 KERRENS POWER UTILITIES** : NewTopaz, Power Fonts, Create, Edit or change any 8x8 or 16x16 fonts. Window, Change size of dos windows.

**V551 THE SUPER KILLERS V2.3** : BOOT X v4.0, This is the best virus killer disk to date kills over 232 virus & may be more. Includes excellent killers. Including VC v6.0, Zero virus III v1.20 & VT v2.37.

**V552 PRINT UTILITIES** Diskid, HyperCat, Label print, Super reflat, LabelBase II.

**V553 SHADOW UTILITIES** Raster Blaster II, Simplest, Split & Print Writer v1.0.

**V554 R.S.J. MUSIC MODULES** 2/3 Another selection of music from Red Section. [2].

**V556 RED SECTOR HELP DISK** Another disk to help you use the Red Sector Demo Creator.

**V557 TOO SEXY UTILITIES** A very large selection of utilities including, V-Checker, Print Studio, Super Duper & Nuke. For to many utilities to list.

**V559 PUMA TRACKER v.99** Another good sound tracker close. Used to create the music from Toki.

**V560 10 AMIGA PD COPIERS** A collection of copiers like amigaCopy, Code copy, PCopy, RatCopy & more.

**V562 MORE UTILITIES** PopUp, Exchange, QCat, Excellent little calendar program. PhoneDir.

**V567 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATORS** A selection of utilities with various excellent Printer Driver Generators.

**V569 DUNGEON MASTER MAPPER** A little tool that creates maps of dungeons and eventually towns which can be used by a DM for use in a AD&D game.

**V570 CHRIS HAMES UTILITIES** : DIRWORK v1.5, Excellent file copier similar diskmaster & Sid but contains more commands to hand. Recommend.

**V571 WHOBM v2.02** [2] An update to the Dr Who database program. Gives all info on Dr Who progs.

**V573 FILE & HARD DRIVE MANAGEMENT** [2] : HDCLICK v2.0, A program selector to make Hard disk Menus. Starts with padgets FILE MINDER, Utility for maintaining files & Directories. DOSCONTROL, Tool that combines the functionality of many separate tools.

**V575 HOME BUSINESS PACK** [6] An excellent selection of utilities based on word processing, Data Management, Spread Sheets, Accounts & Printing.

**V581 PDS PRINTING** No 3 : PRINTER DRIVERS, HP Deskjet 500 & 500 Colour, Canon BJ10e, BJ130, BJ300, Nec24p, Okidata 39p, Star24p, Panasonic9, Seikosha9, HP MODE, For use with Deskjet 500.

**V582 DB**, A Database with upto 50 fields, max of about 1.2 million records. CLICKDOS II, is an Amiga Dos enhancement utility. FILEFIND & SUPERVIEW v3.0

**V583 ICONEDITOR v1.2** v0.2, Can create icons upto 640x200 pixels. DOCTORICON v1.0, Imports Images as icons. Can Edit & Create any Amiga icons v584 EDUCATION : FASTFACTS, Everything you ever needed to know about the solar system. WORLD MAP, Produces different sorts of world maps. PLANETS, instant locations of planets. MATH MOUNTAIN

**V585 ARCHIVERS** A selection of most archivers, like LHarc, Zoo, LHWarp, Pak, ZIP, PKA2p, Zap, Zippy & more.

**V586 FONTS & C : COMMANDS** : DISKSALVE, Repairs damaged disks. SINEW, Free unused allocated memory. FORTASSIGN, Assigns fonts to the SFS path.

**V587 GIGELIONITE FONTS** [2] A selection of Amiga fonts for use with any DTP Package or DPoint disks.

**V590 CRUNCH N COPY** A selection of programs that will crunch files & Copy disks for safe keeping.

**V591 HAMLIB I/F CONVERTERS** Gif to IFF & back. Used with the Gif Machine to convert Pk to the IBM.

**V592 MICRO EMACS** This is an excellent Word processor also comes with a Spell checker program.

**V593 TEXT ENGINE v3.0** Another excellent word processor program Simple but will do the job.

**V598 DATABASE** WIZ This program will record all your Names & Address. Easy Database program.

**V599 BBASE II v5.3** This is one of the most well known database program. Recommend.

**V600 DELTA MUSIC EDITOR** An excellent Music editor program. A new flavor in music creation.

**V601 AUDIO MAGIX v2.0** The latest collection of music based programs. Excellent selection.

**V602 UNICOPY** New disk copy program with various extra features with onboard features.

**V603 POOL FORCAST** An extra helping hand for people who monitor the pools.

**V604 PD COPY v3.0** New disk copy with some extra commands & quick copy modes built in.

**V605 PRO CALC v1.0** An excellent production which will produces graphs. See AF2 for review.

**V606 SAMPLE MAKER v1.0** This program works in a similar way to synthesizers, just choose the wave form, after it to taste & insert into your sample.

**V607 PRO TRACKER v2.0** A music editor, which you can create music with. Also load any sample.

**V608 DCOPY v2.0** This is the best copy yet, powerful commands with deep scan modes.

**V610 GOLF SCORES v1.82** Golf scores just got better with easy charts to keep your averages upto date.

**V611 FOOTBALL LEAGUE EDITOR** Update your leagues positions for instant football league info.

**V612 ASPIRE v3.2** Circuit analysis program which has been modified to run on the Amiga.

**V621 EDWORD v2.2** is a fully featured & operational Text / Word processor which offers all standard features & More like Powerful search routines, use any 8-point Amiga font & has a built in virus checker.

**V624 NIB COPIER v2.0** The latest update to that excellent disk copy program. Requires 2 disk drives.

**V625 NCNOM v2.0**, It's here, the long awaited update to the best moden related program on the Amiga. Also contains a New version of LHarc.

**V627 DPAINT FONTS** No 1-3 [3] The latest selection. Fonts for use with any IFF DTP Program [3].

**V630 AMICASH** Another excellent program to keep track of your expenses.

**V631 DICE v1.3** [3] The latest selection. Fonts for use with any IFF DTP Program [3].

**V632 DUNGEON MASTER II MAPS** IFF maps for FTS's Dungeon Master II. Load through DPoint.

**V635 IBM EMULATOR** This is the best IBM Emulator which supports various colour monitors unlike all the others. Voted best shareware program.

**V636 SHADES & FADES : TURBO TITLE**, Video filter especially suited for inserting film subtitles. STAR BLANK, Blanks screen & displays a 3d Star Field.

**THE STAR TREK SELECTION**

**V650 KUNJUN D7 CRUISER**, Fires torpedoes while passing by NCC-1864 RELIANT, Very good aim indeed.

**V651 ENTERPRISES**, Leaves the Star station dock, NCC 1701-A, The classic original Animation.

**V652 THE TWOK-THE NCC-1860**, Reliant & the NCC 1701-A Enterprise. NCC 1089 Grissom.

**V653 APPROACHING VESSELS**, Animation, Binary Flight. Wireframe landscape by T Richter.

**V654 STAR TREK FLEET MANEUVER**, NCC-1940. Fly over & by animation, excellent classic.

**V655 DISK STATION** [2] An excellent workbench replacement with built in utilities like Sid and others.

**V656 KIDS PAINT** A painting program designed for children. Includes various colours and speech.

**V657 RADBENCH v1.4** Another workbench replacement / Enhancement disk.

**V659 ELECTROCAD v1.4** Another Updated on the cad drawing preview written in Amiga.

**V660 10 AMIGA PD COPIERS** A collection of copiers like amigaCopy, Code copy, PCopy, RatCopy & more.

**V662 MORE UTILITIES** PopUp, Exchange, QCat, Excellent little calendar program. PhoneDir.

**V667 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATORS** A selection of utilities with various excellent Printer Driver Generators.

**V669 DUNGEON MASTER MAPPER** A little tool that creates maps of dungeons and eventually towns which can be used by a DM for use in a AD&D game.

**V670 CHRIS HAMES UTILITIES** : DIRWORK v1.5, Excellent file copier similar diskmaster & Sid but contains more commands to hand. Recommend.

**V671 WHOBM v2.02** [2] An update to the Dr Who database program. Gives all info on Dr Who progs.

**V673 FILE & HARD DRIVE MANAGEMENT** [2] : HDCLICK v2.0, A program selector to make Hard disk Menus. Starts with padgets FILE MINDER, Utility for maintaining files & Directories. DOSCONTROL, Tool that combines the functionality of many separate tools.

**V675 HOME BUSINESS PACK** [6] An excellent selection of utilities based on word processing, Data Management, Spread Sheets, Accounts & Printing.

**V681 MR POTATO HEAD THE CIRCUS ACT** [2] By Chris Hill. Know this is not an ES Anim but it upto his standards & features one of his characters The Harrier. Excellent story.

**V682 DB**, A Database with upto 50 fields, max of about 1.2 million records. CLICKDOS II, is an Amiga Dos enhancement utility.

**V683 ICONEDITOR v1.2** v0.2, Can create icons upto 640x200 pixels. DOCTORICON v1.0, Imports Images as icons. Can Edit & Create any Amiga icons v584 EDUCATION : FASTFACTS, Everything you ever needed to know about the solar system.

**THE GAMES SELECTION**

**V684 TETRIS ORIGINAL** This is the closest game to the original tetris computer game. A Classic.

**V685 DTRIS** This is the best 2 player Tetris game.

**V686 MEGA BALL** An excellent Arkanoid game.

**V687 SOLOTAIRE & SOLOTAIRE ROYAL** Card games.

**V688 TETRIS** This is the best version of Tetris on the Amiga, with 1 player, 2 player & 3 Player options.

**V689 ASTEROIDS THE ORIGINAL** Another old classic. This is the original classic computer game.

**V690 3D TETRIS** The first 3D Tetris game ever made.

**V691 3D TETRIS** The first 3D Tetris game ever made.

**V692 SUPERDUPER v2.01** A very fast disk copier & formatter. Verified copies very quickly indeed.

**V693 ANALYRIM** [2] An integration of AnalyCalc spreadsheets & RIM-3 Database management

**F601 PP v1.4** Use this Patch to load Power Packker files into any standard word processor. Text Plus or Uldi.

**F602 MUDS** A simple game where you the young adventurer, must try to escape the Kings Math's adventure. After each room the questions get harder.

**F603 SUPERFADER** Video production utility to fade screens in & out. An excellent Video based utility.

**F604 IE** Icon editor with import & export commands.

**MULTIPLAYER v1.17**, Plays most Musi programs.

**F628 LEGEND OF LOTHIAN v1.02** is an adventure game in the vein of the Ultima game series. Includes colorful graphics, hordes of monsters & puzzles to solve.

**F629 ROCKY** Another boulderdash clone. This one has loads of levels & is joystick or keyboard driven.

**BUDGET SOFTWARE (A500P Tested)**

**FREE POSTAGE & PACKING** IP&PI NO CHARGE

1 Budget Title £7.99

2 Budget Titles £7.79 Each

3 Budget Titles & Over £7.00 Each

BT3 ARCADE TRIVIA X

BT7 IMPOSSIBLE X

BT11 SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE X

BT12 HARD DRIVIN X

BT14 SOLOTAIRE ROYAL X

BT17 LLAMATRON GAME 2001 By Jeff Minter

BT18 SCRAMBLE X

BT19 3D JETMAN X

BT20 DRILLER X

BT21 CALIFORNIA GAMES X

BT24 HEROES / LANCE X

BT27 MOONWALKER X

BT29 ROAD BLASTERS X

BT31 TURBO OUT RUN X

BT33 1943 X

BT35 NITROX X

BT41 MENACE X

BT43 BUBBLE BOBBLE X

BT45 POWER DRIFT X

BT47 CRAZY CARS X

BT49 CABEL X

BT51 BEACH VOLLY BALL X

BT53 OPERATION WOLF X

BT55 THE LAST NINJA X

BT57 GAMES SUM EDITON X

BT58 C15 ALPHANT ANTICS X

BT59 FAST FOOD X

BT62 WACKY DARTS X

BT72 ULTIMATE GOLF X

BT73 THUNDERSTIKE X

BT75 MANX X

BT77 1ST DIVISION MAN X

BT78 X-OUT X

BT79 NAPOLI RAC RALLY X

BT80 RICK DANGEROU X

BT84 KICK X

BT85 SKY HIGH STUNT MAN X

BT86 ROBOCOP X

BT87 RENEGADE X

BT89 IVAN HOCK X

**LATEST BUDGET** iPhone for A500 Plus Compatibility.

**B792 MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE** BT94 TUSKER

**B795 1000 CC TURBO** BT76 CYBERCOP

**B797 STRIDER** BT77 Z-OUT

**B799 TOYOTA GT RALLY** BT101 JAMES POND

**B802 VODOO NIGHTMARE** BT103 VENUS FLYTRAP

**B804 BLACK JACK LAB** Play Pontron upto 7 Players. The computer plays pontron & knows the popular versions of the game.

**B228 CARD SHARP** A very professionally presented selection of software type card games. Excellent versions.

**B229 SUB ATTACK** v1.0 Control the torpedoes & sink the enemy ships as they sail past. LANDMINE.

**B230 DIPLOMACY** v2.0 A classic strategy game loosely based on World War 1. A very detailed game.

**B233 REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS** By Jeff Minter. The ride of a life time with mutant camels that spit plutonium death. Now Plus Compatible.

**B235 SPACE POKER** The alternative Poker Game

**B241 TOTAL WAR** The board game version of RISK

**B242 FORMULA 1 SIMULATOR** Anadine simulator

**B246 MIDNIGHT THIEF** Excellent adventure Game

**APOD329 AMOS FRUIT MACHINE** II As near as possible to the fruit machine found in Pubs & Arcades.

**B250 AMOS 312 AMI MORIA**

# VIRUS FREE PD Ltd.

## UTILITIES

- 1208 DATABASE WIZARD. Great easy to use Data base.
- +1694 VIDEO CAT ETC. Super Home video Database
- 1775 PACMAN COPIER. Rely faster while copying a disk.
- 1898 ULTIMATE TRACKER COLLECTION. Loads of trackers.
- +1926 RSI DEMO MAKER HELP & OBJECT. Introducing.
- 1956 PERSONAL ADDRESS BOOK. Store and remember.
- +1991 ESSENTIAL UTILITIES III. Totally brilliant collection.
- +1999 AMIGA FOX DTP. Excellent Desk Top Publishing Title.
- +2000 3x DATABASE. Powerful and easy to use Data base.
- 2001 PC EM. Great PC emulator software.
- 2012 VECTOR BALLS EDITOR FOR RSI. Create your own games.
- 2014 RSI DEMO MAKER DELUXE. New disk included.
- +2037 ASSASSINS MEGA BOOT. Huge collection of boot loaders.
- +2046 DIGITAL ADDRESS BOOK. Very useful file.
- +2050 WINDOWS BENCH V1.0. New replacement workbench.
- 2054 LABEL BASE V3.0. New label printer.
- +2056 LAND BUILDER V3.2. Great with building software.
- 2057 IMPLODER V4.0 ETC. Fantastic file cruncher.
- +2082 MESSY-SYS 2. Transfers PC files to the Amiga.
- +2088 THE ESSENTIAL POWER-PACKER. All archive files.
- +2096 PERSONAL ORGANIZER. Great file for utility.
- +2138 CLERK. Home Accounts.
- +2147 UNLOCK AMOS. Will unlock AMOS Procedures.
- +2148 MR BACK-UP V5.02A. Backs up your Hard disk in minutes.
- +2150 TAPE COVER. Create nicely looking tape images.
- +2152 DATA EASY 1.3. Easy to use Data base. Great stuff.
- +2153 PIC BASE. Store your picture collection on the great disk.
- +2154 LCD CALC. Full feature calculator.
- +2157 FREECOPY V1.4. Removes the protection from games.
- 2158 PROFESSIONAL D-COPY 3. Huge powerful Disk copier.
- +2171 TEXT ENGINE 3. Proprietary the best Word Processor.
- +2175 UNI COPY. Great disk back up software.
- +2176 AMIGA PLUS UTILS. Utilities specially for the Amiga.
- 2246 INSANITY TOOLS. Superb selection of utilities.
- +2281 PRINTER UTILS. Useful stuff.
- +2306 MED V3.2. Latest version. Brill sequencer.
- 2312 HARDWARE COPIER. Rely duplicator that requires single.
- +2313 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL. Powerful way to use Database.
- +2315 ASSASSINS DISK COPIER. Large collection of copies.
- +2317 DIRWORK V1.31. Introducing to CLI, great for beginners.
- +2318 DRIVE OPTIMISER V1.0. Makes disk load faster.
- +2319 THE SUPER KILLERS. Includes BOOTX V1.0.
- +2320 VIDEO DAT V1.2. Store your video collection on disk.
- +2327 PRO CALC V1.0. Professional calculator.
- +2329 FONT FARM. Contains loads of fonts for Display.
- +2324 FLASH COPY V0.9. Need looking disk copier.
- +2356 AUDIO ANIMATION STUDIO. By AmigaSoft.
- +2357 DISK REPAIRS INC. FIX DISK V1.2. Brill.
- 2358 PRO TRACKER V1.1B. Well brilliant music sequencer.
- +2359 HARD DRIVE UTILS. Back up utilities etc.
- +2360 DYNAMITE FONTS 2. Good selection of fonts.
- +2368 DESKSID V2.05. New version of SID
- +2400 ANTI VIRUS V4.2. Includes VIRUS CHECK V1.0!

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES	
40 Capacity	£5.99
80 Capacity	£6.99
100 Capacity	£7.99

If you own Page Stream 2.1 or 2.2 then you probably aware of the cost of adding fonts to your software, thier not cheap...

## Page Stream fonts

We can supply you with a collection of 60 top quality Page Stream fonts for only £9.99, that's equivalent to less than 17p per font.

**60 FONTS FOR ONLY £9.99**

Ask for our Great catalogue disk now, it includes details of over 2000 disks. It's given free with orders, or available separately for only £1.00.

## ORDERING DETAILS

Orders can be placed either through the post, with payment being made by Cheque, Postal Order, or Credit Card. Payable to VIRUS FREE PD

You can also Phone or fax your order to us, giving your credit card details etc.

Our Phone lines are open 9.30am-5.30pm  
Monday to Saturday. No Answer Phone.

Most orders are despatched within 24 hours, by first class post.  
Postage is included on all UK orders. Overseas orders  
please add 25p per title ordered.

## PD PRICES PER DISK

1 Single Disk	£3.00
6-10 PD Disks	£1.75
21-99 PD Disks	£1.25

Deja Vu Software £3.50  
BAD BOYZ Licenceware £3.00  
FISH Disks £1.00  
Power Games £2.99  
JNK Disks 69p ea.ch  
Postage in UK FR.EE

## GAMES

- +1520 SHAPES. It's in there and now.
- +1529 ENSIGNIA MAYHEM. Insane border.
- +1538 TANIX GAME. Bloody brilliant.
- 1642 DOWN HILL CHALLENGE. Skiing fun.
- +1643 GALACTIC FOOD FIGHT. Oh my god.
- +1644 THE SIMPSONS. Take bart on a journey.
- +1647 RETALIATOR + PACMAN. A classic.
- +1648 AMIGOIDS. Amazing it's best.
- 1709 NIBBY NIBBLE & MISSILE COMMAND
- +1760 POM POM. Great Beach Head Clone.
- +1771 SYSTEM 4. Superb Alien Clone.
- +1774 ATIC ATAC. Amiga version of a classic.
- +1777 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES. Great.
- 1778 BATTLE PONG. 2 Player Action.
- 1780 BATTLE FORCE. Strategic simulator.
- 1856 BUGGY COMMAND. Superb Amiga Coin Op.
- +1919 D-TRIS. Excellent Tetris game for 2 players.
- 1981 JUMPY. Great platform game with cute GFX.
- 1993 QUICK & SILVA. Amazing quality platform game.
- +1994 SEA-LANCE. Excellent Submarine sim.
- +1997 MISSION X (RAID 2). Brilliant Shoot'em up.
- +1998 ARCADE CLASSICS. Inc Space Invaders.
- +2002 LLAMATRON. Weird off Winter game.
- +2005 GAME CHEATS & POKES. Lots of em.
- +2030 NU THE SHOOT'EM'UP. Amazing!!
- 2031 LAZER ZONE. 2 Player Shoot'em up.
- 2032 GROTHIER. Excellent last word game.
- 2042 DESTINATION MOONBASE. Insane border.
- +2055 CARD GAMES. Large collection of em.
- +2097 TRIPLE YACHTZ. Top score.
- +2073 SOUTAIRE. Strategy.
- +2047 IMPERIUM. Indie play game.
- 2080 SUPER SKODA CHALLENGE.
- +2081 14 TOMCAT. Great Shoot'em up fun.
- +2083 BATTLE CARS. Next battle game.
- +2089 F.X.I. Excellent Fire clone.
- +2091 AMAZING GAMES 1. Great Collection.
- +2092 AMAZING GAMES 2. Wicked.
- +2101 GO LOOLEY. Near Eddie Shoot'em up.
- 2102 EXCALABUR. Excellent Shoot'em up.
- +2161 GAMES GALORE 8. Brilliant selection.
- +2162 GAMES GALORE 9. Latest & Greatest.
- +2164 WARFARE SIM.
- +2165 DOODY. Excellent Platform game.
- +2166 CRIBBAGE. Card game.
- +2172 CRAZY SUE. Totally brilliant Platform game.
- +2240 SKY FLYER. Latest & Greatest Shoot'em up.
- +2321 GALAGA 92. Fantastic Shoot'em up.
- +2322 GAMES GALORE 10. Latest compilation
- 2328 REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS
- +2354 NUMPY & THE ALIEN INVADERS
- 2355 JETMAN. A Classic.
- +2362 X-FIRE Addictive stuff
- +2363 BLACK BOX GAME
- +2365 ALIENS SHOOT'EM UP
- +2366 SMASH TELLY GAME. PD version of Coin Op

## DEMO'S

- 1509 COMA DEMO COMP. Ned music.
- +1510 SICKNESS SIMULATOR. Sick or what.
- 1521 THE SIMPSONS SUIDES. Great Pix.
- +1535 HEAVY DEATH DEMO. Superb.
- +1571 SURFIN NICARAGUA III. Wicked music.
- +1622 PLASMUTEX. Totally amazing.
- 1667 AARON GETS NUDED. Sick animation.
- +1670 NECROPOLIS MEGA DEMO.
- +1671 DREAM DEALERS MEGA DEMO II.
- +1682 TEXAS CHAINSAW MASCIARE.
- +1712 SINKING DEMAND
- 1714 SPASMOlytic. Amazing stuff.
- +1720 PHENOMENA ENIGMA.
- 1750 SILENTS "ICE". Not to be missed.
- 1763 ANARCHY "INSPIRATION IS NONE".
- +1920 ANDROMEDA-DECAYING PARADISE.
- 1937 DIGITAL INNOVATIONS
- 1962-8 PINK FLOYD THE WALL. 6 disks.
- 2024 CRYSTAL SYMPHONIES. The best.
- +2025 PIXELED PLEASURES
- +2026 ABSENCE VIOLATION
- +2029 MARS FLIGHT 1 MEG.
- +2047 RAPSODY IN BLUE.
- +2064 MAGICIAN 2. Great rythmed game.
- 2222 SILENTS "FRANCE"
- +2239 QUASAR "242" MUSIC DEMO.
- 2269 KEFRENS GUARDIAN
- 2282 QUARTZ MEGA DEMO
- +2285 TERMINATOR 23 MEGADEMO
- +2286-9 AT THE MOVIES 2. Funny stuff.
- +2290-1 HARD WIRE. Totally brilliant.
- 2295-9 ALCATRAZ ODYSSEY. Over 40 mins.
- 2307 SHUTTLE COCK ANIM
- +2308 MRE POTATO HEAD2
- +2309 TAKE 2 DEMO. Funny stuff.
- 2364 MAGIC 12 MAD DESISION. Great stuff.
- +2376 AMY V'S WALKER 2. 3MEG
- +2378 ROCKING ROBOT ANIM. Excellent
- 2380 METAL DISASTER SPLASH. Amazing
- 2381 CULT. LEATHOL FORMULA DEMO
- 2385 INNER MADNESS DEMO
- +2389 SKUNKS + HUNKS. Brill Swatz anim
- 2391 RAZOR. Top quality demo

## LATEST

- +2281 ASSASSINS PRINTER UTILS. M.
- 2300 RSI DEMO MAKER V2.0.
- +2154 LCD CALC. Powerful calculator.
- +2155 LABEL V3.0. Excellent label maker
- +2157 FREE COPY V1.4. Removes protection
- 2158 PROFESSIONAL D-COPY 3. Powerful
- +2165 DOODY 2. The best!!!
- +2171 TEXT ENGINE 3. The greatest!!!!!!
- 2172 CRAZY SUE. One of the best PD games
- +2176 AMIGA PLUS UTILS. Utils just for the plus
- +2240 SKY FLYER. Brilliant Shoot'em up
- +2243 VOGUE UTILITIES. Good collection
- +2245 RSI VECTOR EDITOR. Useful
- +2250 AIR MANIA. Excellent ADDWARE game
- +2290-1 HARDWARE. Totally amazing stuff
- 2295-9 ALCATRAZ "ODDYSSEY" £5.00
- +2303 KIDS PAINT. Brill paint package
- 2305 RADBENCH V1.4. recoverable RAM disk
- +2306 MED V3.2. Superb sequencer
- 2312 HARDWARE COPIER. Requires dongle
- +2313 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL 11. Great
- +2315 ASSASSINS DISK COPIER. 20 or so
- +2317 DIRWORK V1.31. Great CLI replacement
- +2318 DRIVE OPTIMISER V1.0. Speed up disks
- +2319 THE SUPER KILLERS. Inc BOOTX 4.4
- +2320 VIDEO DAT V1.2. Superb video catalog
- +2321 GALAGA 92. Amazing PD Shoot'em up
- +2321 GAMES GALORE 10. The latest comp
- +2323 GATOR GRAPHIC GALLERY. Graphics Tutor
- +2327 PRO CALC V1.0. Powerful calculator
- 2328 REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS
- +2329 FONT FARM. Huge collection of fonts
- +2330 GAME TAMER V2.2. Loads of cheats
- +2331 ENVPRINT V1.2. Prints names & addresses
- +2332 PR LABEL V1.1. Disk label maker
- +2333 SUPER DUPE V1.1. Copies a disk in 36 sec
- +2334 FLASH COPY V0.9. Excellent disk copier
- +2335 A64 PACKAGE V2.0. Now plus Com
- +2336 SUPER LOCK V1.0. Locks your keyboard
- +2354 NUMPY & THE ALIEN INVADERS
- 2355 JETMAN. A classic
- +2356 AUDIO ANIMATIONS STUDIO. Level with
- +2357 DISK REPAIRS. Inc Fix Disk 1.2
- +2359 HARD DRIVE UTILS. Backup util etc.
- +2361 TYPING TUTOR. Improve your typing
- +2362 X-FIRE Excellent 2 player game
- +2363 BLACK BOX GAME
- +2365 ALIENS SHOOT'EM UP. Well wicked
- +2366 SMASH TELLY GAME. PD game of Coin Op
- +2368 DESKSID V2.05.
- +2376 AMY V'S WALKER 2 3MEG. New Swat
- 2380 METAL DISASTER SPLASH. Excellent demo
- +2383-4 DIGITALIS DISCO 2. Brilliant stuff
- +2386 ALIEN BREED MUSIC MIX. Nott better
- +2400 ANTI VIRUS V4.26. Just in. Inc VGS.01
- +2401 SERENE 111. The latest & greatest
- +2402 PROJECT X DEMO. Looks Amazing.
- +2403 ESCAPE FROM THARKAN. Superb
- +2402 CARLY MUSIC MIX. New version of Carly

BITS & BOBS	
A500 Dust Cover	£2.50
Mouse Mat	£2.50
External Drive	£59.95
Amiga Mouse	£16.99
10 Blank disks	£5.90

## HUGO 1 MEG

Possibly the most impressive 3D graphics I've ever seen. Technically amazing, with very simplistic but still addictive gameplay, and cuter than you'd believe. Never mind Space Ace at al, this is how to really show off what the Amiga can do. \*\*\*\*\*

Only £5.00 for a 3 disk game

(Dept CU) **31 Faringdon Rd, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 5AR.**

Tel: 0793 512321/512073

Fax: 0793 512075

Amiga Public Domain



## Professional PD

- +PRO001 TEXT ENGINE V3.0
- +PRO002 ZX-SPECTRUM EMULATOR V1.2
- +PRO003 AMIGA FOX DTP V1.10
- +PRO004 MED V3.2
- +PRO005 LABEL BASE V3.0
- +PRO006 LAND BUILDER V3.2
- +PRO007 FREE COPY V1.4
- +PRO008 DATA EASY V1.3
- +PRO009 IMPLODER V4.0
- +PRO010 PROFESSIONAL D-COPY V3.0
- +PRO011 COMPUTER DIAGNOSTICS V9.1
- +PRO012 DIRECTORY WORK V1.31
- +PRO013 DRIVE OPTIMISER V1.0
- +PRO014 D-COPY V2.0
- +PRO015 UNI COPY V1.0
- +PRO016 INCOMM V1.921

## POWER COLLECTION

- +VPP01 FOOTBALL MANAGER What a classic
- +VPP02 HOTSHOT 2 Player fun
- +VPP03 KARTING GRAND PRIX Racing fun
- +VPP04 ARTIFICIAL DREAMS
- +VPP05 THAI BOXING Beat up the bad dudes
- +VPP06 LAS VAGAS Great fruit machine sim
- +VPP07 SECONDS-OUT BOXING Smash
- +VPP08 FROST BYTE Great Platform fun
- +VPP09 MOUSE TRAP see above
- +VPP10 PLUTOS fast vertical Shoot'em up
- +VPP11 SPACE STATION
- +VPP12 WAR ZONE Tank battles
- +VPP13 PROTECTOR
- +VPP14 FIRE BLASTER
- +VPP15 FIGHT PLATE 737 Fight sim
- +VPP16 QUANTOX
- +VPP25 5th GEAR Great racing fun
- +VPP26 BATTLE VALLEY Superb shoot'em up
- +VPP27 ICE HOCKEY Super sports fun
- +VPP28 JUMP JET
- +VPP29 SLAVER
- +VPP30 STEEL Control herby the robot
- +VPP32 ARCHIPELAGOS Strategic 3D stuff
- +VPP33 BAD COMPANY Space Harrier clone
- +VPP35 PROSECTOR
- +VPP36 QUADRALLIEN
- +VPP37 STAR BLAZE Fast filled vectors
- +VPP38 STAR GOOSE
- +VPP39 STAR RAV. Mega Defender clone
- +VPP40 CHICAGO 90 Street chase
- +VPP41 DEMOUTION Break out clone
- +VPP42 DOGS OF WAR Great Commando
- +VPP43 FIGHTER MISSION. Great Shoot'em.
- +VPP44 H.A.T.E 3D Zaxxon game
- +VPP45 HIGHWAY PATROL. Great police chase
- +VPP46 PHANTASM
- +VPP47 SUPERISK Fast
- +VPP50 ARTURA
- +VPP51 BATTLE SHIPS
- +VPP52 BEYOND THE ICE PALACE
- +VPP54 DEFLECTOR.
- +VPP58 IRON TRACKERS. Great racing fun.
- +VPP59 MAD SHOW
- +VPP59 MANHATTAN DEALERS. Brill arcade fun.

## MUSIC

- +2220 BACH CLASSICAL MUSIC.
- +2221 BAGPIPE MUSIC. Has to be heard.
- +2223 TECHNO FRIGHT. Great rove.
- +2225 DIGITAL DISCO. Brilliant stuff.
- +2232-3 PLAYIN'RAVE MUSIC DEMO.
- +2242 HARDCORE MUSIC
- 2247-8 HIS MASTERS NOISE. Bloody brill.
- 2260 TAITAN MUSIC. Good stuff.
- 2265 NUMERIC MUSIC.
- +2266 RAMJAM MUSIC.
- 2267 TECHNO TRANCE. Rave on dude.
- +2268 SONIC BOOM. Lovely.
- 2270 LEMMING CURD. Weird.
- +2278 SHADOW MUSIC. Great music.
- +2283 TECHNO MUSIC 2 Rave on
- +2337 S.A.S RIPS 1. Music modules
- +2367 PRINCE ALPHABET ST MX
- +2369 BOMB THE BASS MEGA-BLAST REMI
- +2383-4 DIGITAL DISCO 2. Bloody Brilliant
- +2366 ALIEN BREED MUSIC MIX. The best
- +2387 FISHY BUSINESS. ??????????
- +2406 WET BEAVER MIX. PNR Demo 1 meg
- +2407 MULTI NUTTER MIX Great music mix
- +0999 LONDON BOYS MIX. Terrific music

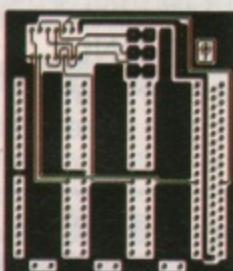


FULL RANGE OF  
**FISH DISKS**  
AVAILABLE  
ONLY £1.00 a disk  
Ask for a Fish Catalogue

# PD UTILITIES

## SHERLOCK DOCUMENT ANALYSER

Like its legendary namesake, *Sherlock* is going to become renowned for its deductive powers. Simply by giving the package two documents to examine, it can determine whether they were written by the same person, faster than Holmes could say 'Elementary'. The way the program works is to use a given document for comparison and for the user to feed other 'mystery' documents into the machine. After this has been done, the machine will creak and groan for a few seconds, before churning away for a while comparing letters within the two documents. After a while, it will produce a number – the 'Difference Index' – and the the



*Sherlock* is very elementary to use, and its success rate at comparing different copy is surprisingly good.

the documents into pairs of letters, and comparing how often certain pairings are repeated. As most of us have an individual style and grammar when writing, letter pairs occur at different frequencies in our work, and it's this individuality that enables *Sherlock* to come up with accurate results.

The larger the text file, the more accurate the results, and to increase the accuracy further, disputed documents can be compared against a number of control files. Michael Cox, *Sherlock*'s programmer, says that the process is even more

lower this is, the more likely it is that the mystery document was written by the same author.

It works by splitting

**In an all new, greatly-expanded PD Utilities section, Mat Broomfield brings you an in-depth look at the latest mouth watering goodies to his the Public Domain scene.**

On running several examples of my work as the control documents comparing them to other peoples' work resulted in numbers in the mid-200s. However, comparisons of my stuff generated numbers averaging 150 – so it seems that the program works!

Unless you're planning to be a secret agent, this program doesn't have much practical use, but it's certainly interesting to fool around with! Incidentally, also on the same disk is *World Databank*, a map-drawing utility which will draw you a map of anywhere in the world, at any magnification, complete with national borders and major rivers. Simply enter the required longitude, latitude, and zoom factor, and it'll do the rest automatically. Unfortunately, you cannot print out the results, and the amount of detail doesn't increase with the magnification, but it's an interesting program nevertheless.

### FACT BOX

DISK ID: EDUCATION 5

PRICE: 1-9 Disks at 1.25 each. 10+ Disks 99p each. Postage free.

AVAILABLE FROM: Diskover, 108 The Avenue, Clayton, Bradford, BD14 6SJ.

TELEPHONE : 0274 880066.

80%

## MOG MOLECULAR CREATION AND DRAWING PACKAGE

Imagine the scene: a tacky B-Movie spaceship is under attack from a weird rubber monster. As the green-painted Marigold rubber glove pushes through the craft's doors, the rugged Captain rushes to his computer screen and calls up a series of pictures featuring molecules on them – voila! – invasion over. Thus, if you're having problems with rubber nasties, then banish them away with *MOG* – the *Molecular Graphics Generator* which can display those all-important graphics.

Tacky scenarios aside it can also generate representations of real molecules.

Over the past hundred years, Scientists have come to realise that creating a visual representation of complex molecules and can greatly aid their understanding of the interaction between its different elements. At first, these molecules were created by joining plastic balls together with sticks, but the advent of powerful graphic workstations meant that

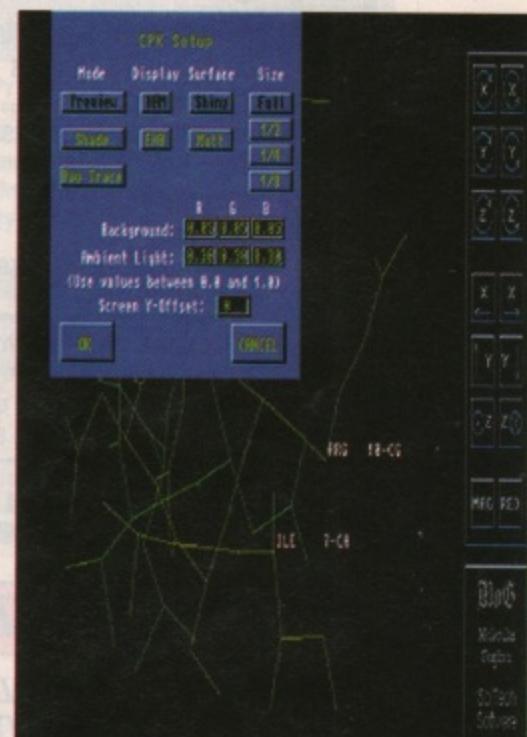
computer-generated versions could be easily created – and are much easier to manipulate than their plastic counterparts.

*MOG* allows the creation of protein and organic molecules, and provides the would-be Space Commander with a number of basic building blocks to do so. In 'create' mode,

molecules are shown as convoluted wire-frame structures, the vertices of which represent the binding amino acids. By clicking on a vertex you can find out the specific amino acid used at that point. Bonds can also be created or broken, to create new molecules.

Once a molecule has been defined, it can be freely rotated across any plane, or altered in size. If you're happy with its aspect, you can then create a ray-traced or simple representation, which can be saved as an IFF screen. Unfortunately, as this is just a preview version, the rendering options have been disabled.

For most people, this will do nothing more than



*MOG*'s Molecules can be manipulated within the 3D space. In addition, it can also create a basic understanding of how they work.

wire-frame structures, the vertices of which represent the binding amino acids. By clicking on a vertex you can find out the specific amino acid used at that point. Bonds can also be created or broken, to create new molecules.

Once a molecule has been defined, it can be freely rotated across any plane, or altered in size. If you're happy with its aspect, you can then create a ray-traced or simple representation, which can be saved as an IFF screen. Unfortunately, as this is just a preview version, the rendering options have been disabled.

For most people, this will do nothing more than



Molecular modelling can be an art form in itself, as these excellent ray-traced examples show.



accurate when performed using letter triplicates, but the required text file would have to be so large that it would be impractical. As it is, he suggests text files of at least 10K be used to produce meaningful results. *Sherlock* runs from CLI, and uses a single command with two arguments which represent the names of the control and disputed files. Using it to process two documents totalling roughly 80K took a little under five minutes, at the end of which I was presented with a three-digit number.

Disk Prices:  
1-10 1.25  
11-20 1.10  
21+ 95p

# PRODISC P.D.

for AMIGA PD TELEPHONE : 021-628-1450

Packaging:  
U.K. 60p  
Europe 1.50  
R.O.W. 2.50

Phone NOW for your FREE printed catalogue

Open 24 HOURS a day 7 DAYS a week

## BARGAIN PACKS

		BLANK DISKS
Soundtracker Pack (not Plus)	13 disks	12.00
Educational Pack 1 age 5+	7 disks	7.00
Educational Pack 2 age 11+	8 disks	8.00
Utilities Pack all you need	10 disks	9.50
Business Pack	8 disks	8.00
Games Pack 1 (not plus)	5 disks	5.00
Games Pack 2 30 games	10 disks	9.50
Graphic Utilities Pack	6 disks	6.00
Programmers Pack	10 disks	9.50

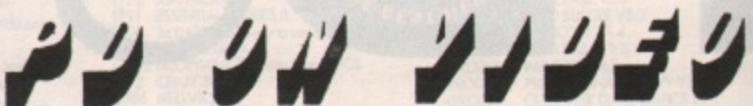
## BLANK DISKS

Unbranded disks :	1 - 49	49p each
	50 - 99	47p each
	100 +	45p each
Branded Disks :	1 - 49	59p each
	50 - 99	57p each
	100 +	55p each
All disks are guaranteed		
error free and come		
with free labels		

## LATEST DISKS

MEGA-024	At the Movies II 4 disks 1Meg +
CA-013	Beatrix Potter Clip Art
S-019	Agatron Slideshow 13
D-033	Budbrain Productions 2 disks
D-034	The Wall Megademo 6 disks 1Meg
D-037	The Voyage Megademo 1Meg
D-044	Dolly Mixture 20
M-125	His Masters Noise 2 disks(not plus)
M-129	Banging Raves (not plus)
A-046	Stealthy Maneouver II anim 1Meg
A-047	Chase Animation 1 Meg
A-053	Ghost Pool 1 Meg

TO ORDER : Either phone for your free catalogue and then use the order form attached, or write your order on a piece of paper and send it to us, together with a cheque or postal order made payable to Prodisc PD, to the address shown below. Please don't forget the appropriate postage.



Yes that's right Prodisc PD brings you 3 PUBLIC DOMAIN VIDEOS.

Firstly : THE CATALOGUE V1.0 - This is our catalogue on video with previews of many titles through out. FOR ONLY 4.50  
OR SUBSCRIBE TO 6 ISSUES FOR 25.00

## ERIC SCHWARTZ - AT HIS BEST :

Now everyone no matter how little memory they have can see the work of the best cartoonist on the Amiga. FOR ONLY 5.50

## TOBIAS RICHTER - IN SPACE :

A video full of his best animations and pictures which takes no time to load and is a pleasure to watch. FOR ONLY 5.50

OR ALL 3 VIDEOS FOR ONLY 14.50

All videos are recorded on half hour branded tapes in nicam stereo. They are all made in association with MEDIA MACHINE.

81 Middleton Hall Road, Kings Norton, Birmingham, B30 1AG

YOU HAVE TRIED THE REST....NOW USE THE BEST....

36 BODELWYDDAN AVE,  
OLDCOLWYNN,  
CLWYD,  
LL29 9NP

TEL: 0492 515981

36 BODELWYDDAN AVE,  
OLDCOLWYNN,  
CLWYD,  
LL29 9NP

CHOOSE FROM OVER 1600 QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN TITLES....

A500 PLUS - LOOK FOR THE (P) SIGN. (\*) = 1 MEG REQUIRED. ( ) = NO OF DISKS. (D) NO DRIVES.

FREE  
DELIVERY

DISKS FROM  
£1.00

GAMES	
G4	Megaball (P)
G5	Star Trek 1 (2) (P)
G9	Flaschiber
G14	Holy Grail (NP)
G22	Card Games (P)
G23	Supertwintris (P)
G33	Wizzys Quest * (P)
G34	Return to Earth (P)
G35	Liamatron 512K & * (NP)
G36	Monoploy (NP)
G39	Bug Bash (NP)
G43	Downhill Challenge (NP)
G44	Dragon Cave (P)
G48	Mayhem (P)
G49	Mechflight RPG (P)
G53	Scum Haters (P)
G58	Sea Lance * (P)
G59	Klondike-card game (P)
G61	Survivor RPG (P)
G62	Air Ace 11 (P)
G63	Adventure Solutions 1 (P)
G64	Adventure Solutions 2 (P)
G65	Mary the Merciless (NP)
G66	Snake Pit (P)
G68	Games Cheat List v1.0 (P)
G70	Parachute Joust (NP)
G71	Crystal Caverns (P)
G73	Zeus-The Game (P)
G75	Pick-Up-A-Puzzle * (P)
G76	Chainsaw Death *

UTILITIES	
U4	Jazzbench
U14	Clerk v4.0 Accounts
U22	Relational D.Base
U42	Disk Salvage
U47	C Language Manual (3)
U54	Quick Bench Plus (P)
U57	Geneology * (P)
U58	Anti-Flika
U59	Windows Bench (2) (P)
U60	Messy Sid 11 (P)
U86	Journal
U87	Spectrum Em + 40 Games
U88	Crossword Designer
U91	Mcad (P)
U95	Electrocad (P)
U96	Amibane v3.76 (P)
U99	Catalogue Workshop 1 (P)
U100	Catalogue Workshop 2 (P)
U102	Hard Disk Utilities
U103	Amateur Radio (6)
U104	Bankina
U106	Qbase/Spread
U111	Analytical * (2) (P)
U112	Flexibase v2.0 (P)
U124	Business Card Maker (P)
U131	U-Edit (NP)
U132	Textplus v3.0
U133	600 Business Letters (P)
U135	Amigafax DTP v1.1 (P)
U139	A64 Emulator (NP)

PACKS	
Business Pack 1 (NP)	Wordprocessor etc.
	6 Disks £6.00
Business Pack 2 (P)	DTP etc
	7 Disks £7.00
Music Pack 2 (P)	Music Pack 2 (P)
Startrekker / samples	Startrekker / samples
	6 Disks £6.00
Games Pack 1 (P)	Games Pack 1 (P)
	Arcade type
	5 Disk £5.00

DEMOS	
D32	Budbrain Megademo 11
D104	Turrican 11 Playable
D138	Silents "Ice" (P)
D283	Hypnotic Hammer 11 (NP)
D304	Utopia Total Confusion
MUSIC	
M10-M39	Sample Sounds (P)
M45	Protracker v1.1a (NP)
M49	StarTrekker v1.3 (P)
M77	MED v3.2 (P)
M99	Classical Music
M159	The Wall (6) 2D (P)
M182	Masters At Work 2 (P)

ANIMATIONS	
DA227	Magician v2.0 (P)
DA238	Star Wars 11 (P)
DA258	Camouflage * (P)
DA262	Real Pinball 3D (P)

EDUCATION	
E6	Learn & Play (2) (P)
E7	Wordgames Vol 1
E10	Typing Tutor (P)
E11	Kidspaint (P)
E12	Simons Colours (P)

DISKS FROM £1.00  
DELIVERY FREE

OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME: PAYABLE IN STERLING PLEASE.

HARDWARE AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES (DETAILS ON CAT DISK)

CATALOGUE DISK £1.00 OR FREE WITH ORDER (OVER 5 DISKS)

FAST, RELIABLE FRIENDLY SERVICE\*\*\*24 HOUR DESPATCH\*\*\*

OFFICE OPEN 10am TO 11 pm 7 DAYS - ANSWER PHONE 11pm to 10am

HELP LINE OPEN 7 DAYS FROM 7pm UNTIL 11pm

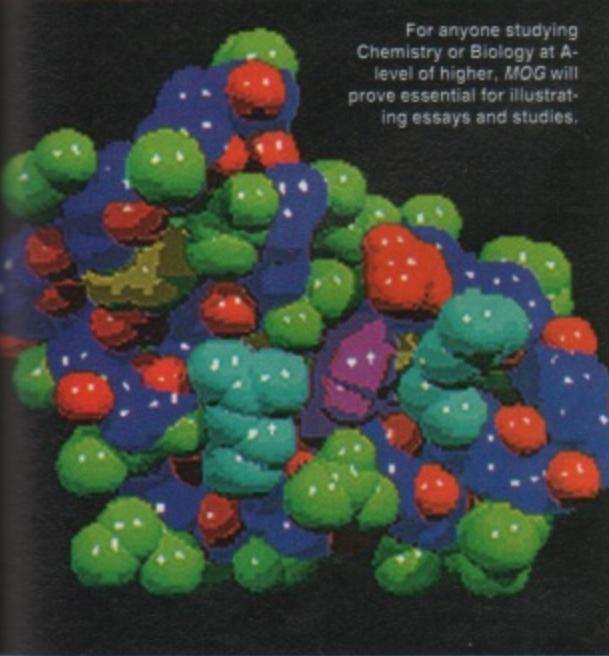
## PRICES

1 - 5	£1.50 Per Disk
6 - 10	£1.25 Per Disk
11 +	£1.00 Per Disk

Please make cheques/POs out to: **DELTRAX PD**  
POSTAGE & PACKING  
UK = Free Delivery  
Europe = +25p Per Disk  
R.O.W. = +50p Per Disk

create pretty pictures, and allow them to fool around with molecules that they don't understand. For students studying Biology or Chemistry at A-level or higher, it's an ingenious tool which will aid comprehension of their chosen subjects. It's easy to use, but for the ray-tracing option, a maths processor or accelerator is recommended.

For anyone studying Chemistry or Biology at A-level of higher, MOG will prove essential for illustrating essays and studies.



## FACT BOX

DISK ID: F599

PRICE: 1.00 per disk. P&amp;P 50p per 10 disks or part thereof.

AVAILABLE FROM: PD City, 119 Ballards Walk, Basildon, Essex.

TELEPHONE: 0268 412645.

70%

## PRINT UTILITIES

## HANDY PRINTER TOOLS

Despite their widespread use, printers probably cause Amiga owners more problems than any other hardware. At first, they seem deceptively simple, but getting them to configure to your Amiga can be a real headache. This disk attempts to remedy some of the most often-encountered gripes.

The first requirement before any printing, is a compatible printer driver. If you own a main-stream printer, this is no problem, but if you own one of the more obscure Hewlett Packard or Canon machines, you'll find it difficult to trace a suitable driver. Included on this disk are drivers for the HP Deskjet Plus, the Deskjet C and the Canon PJ1080, which should stop your pics looking like Picasso on acid as they print out!

For the traditionalists among you, there's an extra little program called *Typewriter*. At first glance, most people would say 'Why would I want my printer to simulate a typewriter?!', but as the author suggests, there are occasions when it's more useful than a standard printer. When

## ICON MANIA

## ICON CREATION PACKAGES

To many people, icons are nothing more than the small pictures they double-click on to load a game or utility. To the rest of us, however, they can be things of beauty (or at least interest), and are worthy of more attention than they get.

As anyone who has used it can tell you, Workbench's icon editor is extremely primitive. Luckily, though, a number of alternatives are supplied on this disk, all of which are guaranteed to make icon creation a more enjoyable process.

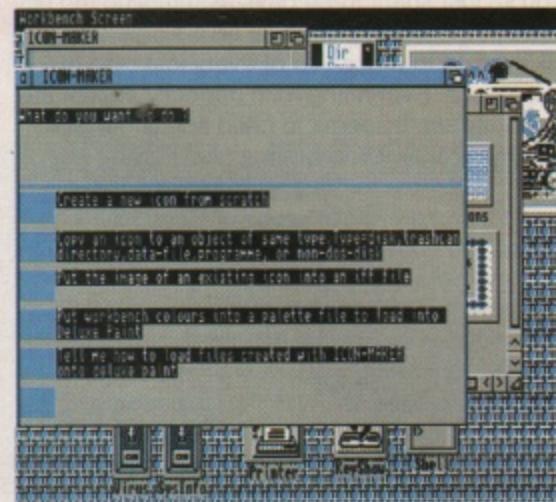
The most useful program on the disk is called *Icon Maker*, and it allows the creation of an icon from any *DPaint* brush – or vice versa – although it's in the former capacity that it's most useful.

Before drawing an icon, a reference palette using the desired Workbench colours must be saved. This is then loaded into *DPaint* in medium resolution, thereby setting the working colours. Once you've drawn an image, it's then saved as a brush, which is loaded back into *Icon Maker*. It also offers the chance to specify the type and name of the icon that's to be created before performing the necessary conversion.

For those who can't be bothered to create their own icons, dozens of ready-made ones are also supplied. They cover all icon styles, and include many of the most popular images, including disks and brushes – in fact, it's one of the most complete icon collections yet to appear. *Iconiser*, another program on the disk, is useful in an entirely different way, as it creates icons for programs which don't have any. When dealing with individual files, this may not seem particularly useful, but it really comes into its own when applied to the entire contents of a directory or disk.

*Iconiser* is simplicity itself to use: click once on the *Iconiser* icon, and twice on that of the directory or disk to be iconised. The program will scan the selected directory, and sub-directories, and add icons to any files that don't have one. This is extremely useful as it permits operations (such as copying, deleting, etc), on files without having to resort to CLI or Shell.

*Iconiser* is also accompanied by a complementary program called *De-Iconiser* which has the opposite effect of the master program.



Icon Maker's facility to convert *DPaint* brushes into icons is great for enhancing the appearance and professionalism of programs.

The most useful program on the disk is called *Icon Maker*, and it allows the creation of an icon from any *DPaint* brush – or vice versa – although it's in the former capacity that it's most useful.

Before drawing an icon, a reference palette using the desired Workbench colours must be saved. This is then loaded into *DPaint* in medium resolution, thereby setting the working colours. Once you've drawn an image, it's then saved as a brush, which is loaded back into *Icon Maker*. It also offers the chance to specify the type and name of the icon that's to be created before performing the necessary conversion.

For those who can't be bothered to create their own icons, dozens of ready-made ones are also supplied.

They cover all icon styles, and include many of the most popular images, including disks and brushes – in fact, it's one of the most complete icon collections yet to appear. *Iconiser*, another program on the disk, is useful in an entirely different way, as it creates icons for programs which don't have any. When dealing with individual files, this may not seem particularly useful, but it really comes into its own when applied to the entire contents of a directory or disk.

*Iconiser* is simplicity itself to use: click once on the *Iconiser* icon, and twice on that of the directory or disk to be iconised. The program will scan the selected directory, and sub-directories, and add icons to any files that don't have one. This is extremely useful as it permits operations (such as copying, deleting, etc), on files without having to resort to CLI or Shell.

*Iconiser* is also accompanied by a complementary program called *De-Iconiser* which has the opposite effect of the master program.

## FACT BOX

DISK ID: ICON MANIA

PRICE: 1-9 Disks are 1.25 each. 10+ Disks 99p each. Postage free.

AVAILABLE FROM: Diskover, 108 The Avenue, Clayton, Bradford, BD14 6SJ.

TELEPHONE: 0274 880066.

85%

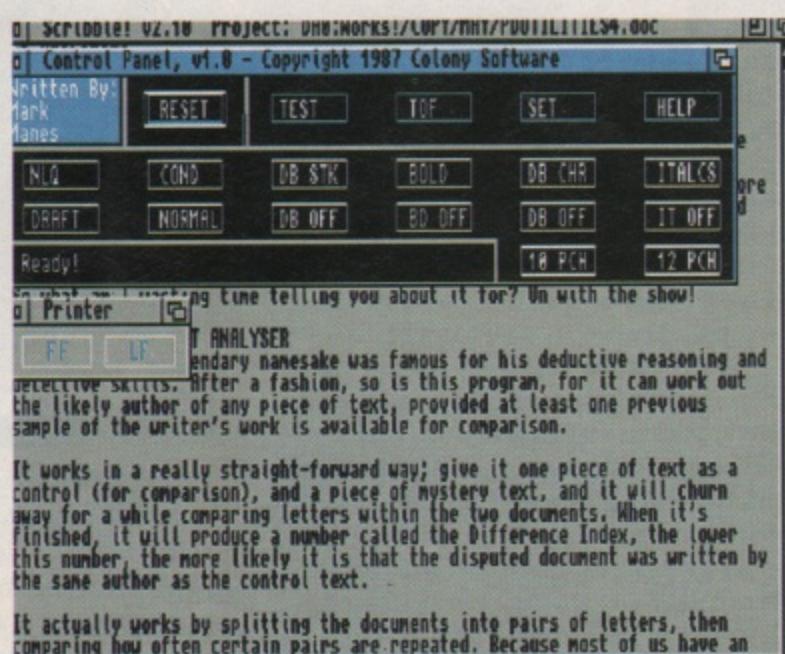
program's running, all of the keyboard functions – Tab, line feed, space, etc – act upon the printer immediately. This is ideal when printing envelopes and other one-off jobs which will need visual positioning of the characters.

For anyone who hates waiting while the printer churns out lengthy text files, *Spoiler* is the answer you've been waiting for. It allows the user to set up a RAM or disk cache where print jobs are sent. The program then automatically reads and processes the jobs

while you carry on with whatever you're doing.

Installation is quite straightforward via the CLI, and involves the copying of a selection of files to your printing disk, along with modifications to both the startup-sequence and the mount-list. The program works adequately, especially when using the RAM disk as a cache, but as it only intercepts text output to PRT, it doesn't actually speed up the printing of graphics or DTP pages – still, you can't have everything.

Finally, there are two complimentary programs called *Controll* and *Printer*. Once activated, these produce small icon-controlled windows which are designed to multi-task with word-processors and text editors. Clicking on the various gadgets, the line and form feeds, pitch changes, print modes and other options can be changed. When you consider how fiddly making small adjustments can be, you'll find this an essential utility – and it will prove especially useful for owners of printers which require these functions to be altered using extremely hard-to-get-at DIP switches. It's certainly become a firm favourite with me...



*Controll* and *Printer* are two handy programs for changing your printer's specifications without the need for fiddling with the escape codes of DIP switches.

## FACT BOX

DISK ID: 1612

PRICE: 89p per disk. P&amp;P 50p for less than 5 disks.

AVAILABLE FROM: 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH.

TELEPHONE: 0924 366982

75%



Amiga Format  
Gold 95%

# Some things were worth waiting for ...

## HiSoft Devpac 3

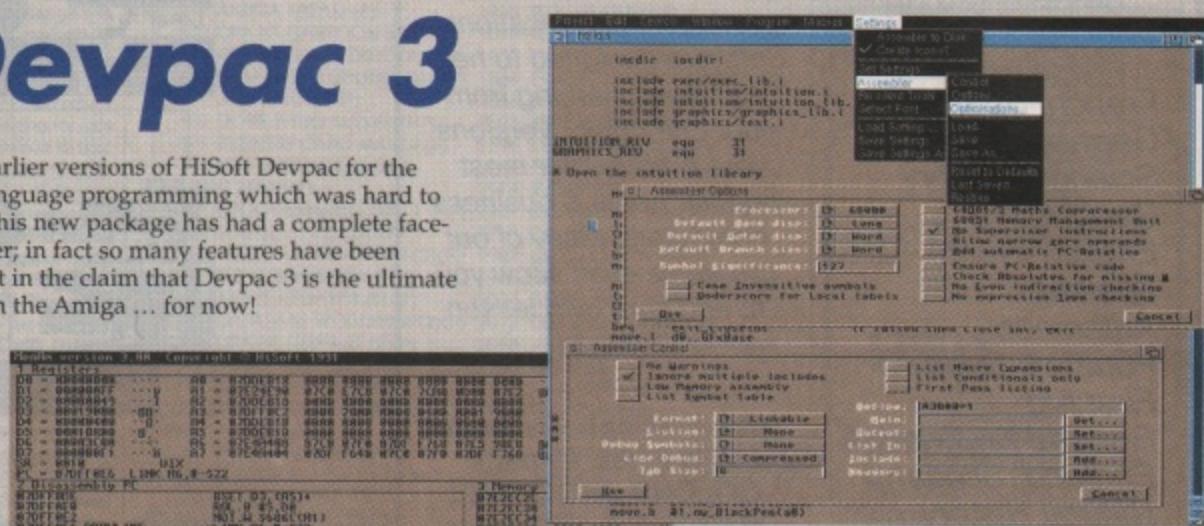
Devpac Version 3 is here at last. The two earlier versions of HiSoft Devpac for the Amiga set a standard in 68000 assembly language programming which was hard to surpass, but we think that we've done it. This new package has had a complete face-lift, from the editor through to the debugger; in fact so many features have been added and improved that we feel confident in the claim that Devpac 3 is the ultimate assembly language development system on the Amiga ... for now!

### The Editor

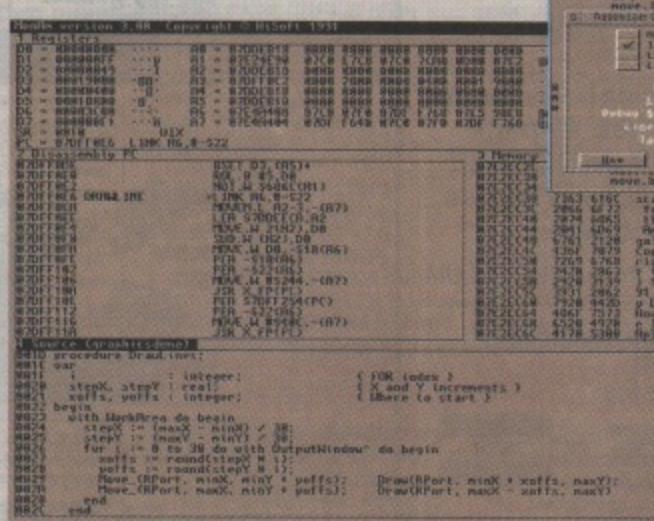
A new multi-window editor with bookmarks, mouse block-marking, macros, complete window flexibility (including multi-views on one file), extensive user configuration and full integration with the other Devpac programs. The editor makes use of Workbench 2 or 1.3 automatically.

### The Assembler

Improved and extended, the Devpac 3 assembler is now at least 40% faster than its predecessor (without pre-assembly), supports the full 680x0 range of processors including the maths co-processors and has a tremendous number of switchable optimisations. With the ability to pre-assemble files for inclusion, it can now claim to be the fastest assembler on the Amiga.



Devpac 3 gives complete control over the assembly process



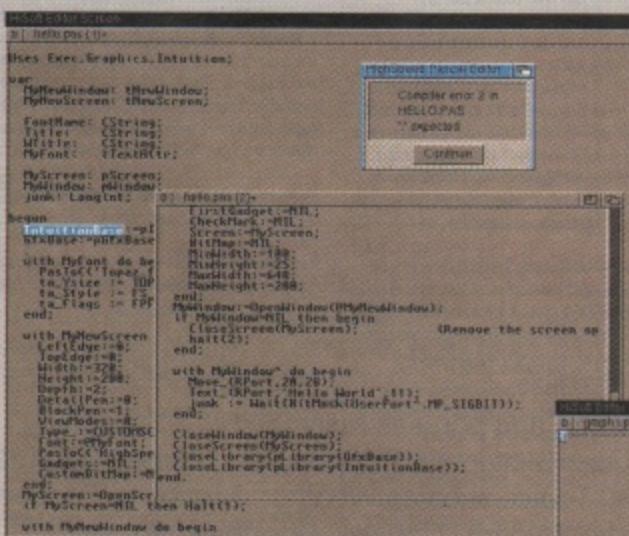
the debugger supplied with both packages

### The Debugger

Devpac 3 is provided with a versatile debugger/disassembler for bug hunting and ease of learning. You can have as many views on your program as you like, including its source code; then set breakpoints, single-step instructions etc. even at a source code level. Again, there is support for all the new processors and the floating point chips.

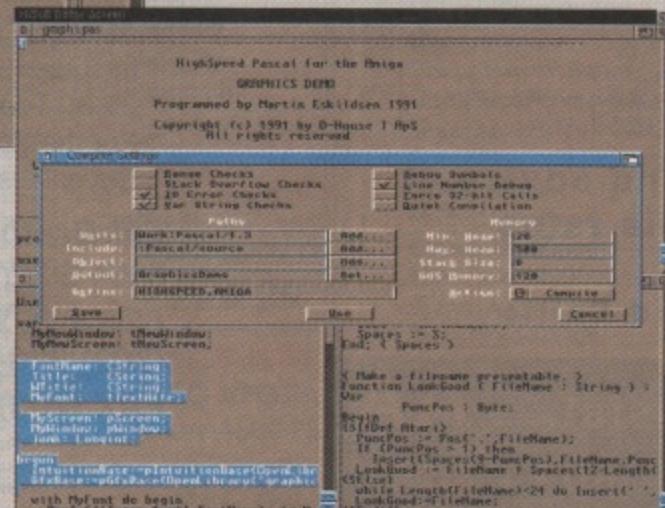
Devpac 3 comes complete with all the necessary include files, a linker, many examples and a clear, helpful manual.

## HighSpeed Pascal



error detection is fully interactive

HiSoft Devpac 3 (£69.95) and HighSpeed Pascal (£99.95) should be available at your local computer shop now. If you have difficulty locating a copy, you can order directly from HiSoft by telephone using Access/Mastercard, Visa, UK debit card (Switch etc.) or by post with a cheque/postal order. Mention this magazine when ordering to receive a £10 voucher redeemable against future purchases from HiSoft.



HighSpeed Pascal is remarkably friendly and easy-to-use

At last, a new Pascal compiler for your Amiga; HighSpeed Pascal. Compiling at close to 20 000 lines per minute on a humble A500 and with a fully integrated environment (based on the new HiSoft multi-window editor), HighSpeed Pascal is the answer to your programming prayers.

The compiler is very close to the standard set by Turbo Pascal 5 on the PC and enables you to port programs directly from the PC or ST - even the BGI unit is provided for graphic compatibility. You can compile separate units, link with assembler or use the inline assembler provided and we also supply a special version of our 680x0 debugger which allows you to debug Pascal programs at a source code level.

The full Pascal language is supported including such worthy additions as structured constants, flexible string handling and absolute variables.

HighSpeed Pascal comes complete with all the necessary files for working with the Amiga's operating system, a host of examples and 2 professional, wire-bound manuals.

HiSoft Devpac 3 and HighSpeed Pascal are just two of the products that we supply for your Amiga. Other titles include: ProFlight, HiSoft BASIC, Extend, SAS/Lattice C 5 and HiSoft C. For more details contact us at - HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK.

Tel: (0525) 718181, Fax: (0525) 713716.

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software



## For the best in Educational Software

### SUBJECTS

French, Spanish  
German, Italian  
Science, History  
Geography  
English Words  
Spelling  
Arithmetic  
Football, Sport  
First Aid  
General Knowledge  
England, Scotland  
Natural History

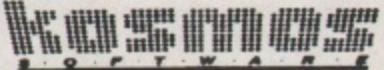
Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your computer. Versions are available for most popular home & business computers. Many of our programs even allow you to add your own lesson material.



Write or telephone for our  
NEW FREE 16-page  
COLOUR BROCHURE  
of Educational & Leisure  
software

LET YOUR COMPUTER HELP WITH THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed in UK)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR  
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



## AA..Amiga Assist..AA

*If You need.....*

Help and advice on buying and  
getting started on your first Amiga ?

*If you need.....*

Help and advice on installing &  
Tuition on-

Xcad\_Pro ( to advanced standard)  
DPaint  
SuperBase Pro4  
ProPage  
ProText  
etc. etc. ??????

**Hands on tuition and advice at  
very reasonable rates**

Ring Me....David Bailie

**AA.....Amiga Assist.....AA**

Telephone 071 - 603 - 4437

## Educational Software \* Foreign Languages

### Chinese



### Japanese



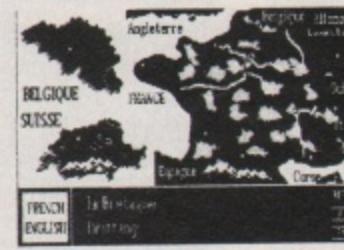
### English



### Korean



### French



### Russian



### German



### Spanish



## Testimonials from Audio Gallery Users:

Excellent overall, good vocabulary, good sound quality...Some of the best language products I've used! *Westminster, CA*

It is really more than just a dictionary. I would have bought this much sooner had I known how in depth it is. As a Foreign Language teacher, I really appreciate it. This is a very high quality product...one of the first computer FL programs to use current FL methods. *Ankeny, IA*

Enclosed is the demo disk I ordered from you several weeks ago. I would now like to order the whole German Disk Set...I am very impressed with the quality of the graphics of this program and am excited about receiving the entire program. *Gainesville, GA*

Wowee! The Spanish Audio Gallery Demo Disk is wonderful. Words can't describe how pleased we were with the sample. What a great learning tool. Please let us know when you have available Spanish Audio Gallery # 2...Thanks again for such a wonderful product. You have a winner on your hands. *Bartonton, IL*

We searched for a good Spanish program...this is the first - much liked. *Derby, IN*

I am very impressed with the use of digitized speech of native speakers that is used in your software. *Cedar Rapids, IA*

Love it - will be used in conjunction with course being taken on compact disk. *Ottawa, Ontario*

- \* All words and phrases Fully Digitized Speech
- \* Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide, Quizzes
- \* 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
- \* For the Student, Traveler, Businessman, etc.
- \* Seven-Disk set includes Comprehensive Manual

**FairBrothers, Inc.**

5054 S 22nd St.

Arlington, VA 22206

(703) 820-1954

FAX (703) 820-4779

European Languages: \$89.95  
Oriental Languages: \$129.95

Please specify language when ordering. Free brochure available. Send \$5 (rebated on regular purchase) for Demo Disk (specify language). To purchase, send check or money order. UK orders add \$6 air freight. US add \$5 for UPS Blue or COD. Canadian orders add 20% if paying in Canadian Dollars. Most Institutional Purchase Orders accepted.

# Crazy Joe's

Amiga Public Domain Software

## PD GAMES! PD GAMES! PD GAMES! PD GAMES!

117 MONOPOLY (NP)	popular old board game
135 CARD & BOARD GAMES (NP)	Cluedo + solitaire games
195 ELECTRIC TRAIN SET (NP)	for when the kids are asleep!
315 RETURN TO EARTH (P)	"Elite" type space trading game
496 HOLY GRAIL * (NP)	excellent text adventure
648 STAR TREK (USA) (2) * (NP)	graphic adventure
680 LEARN & PLAY (2) (NP)	maths, words and colouring for kids
727 RICHTER'S STAR TREK (2) (P)	best version to date
766 TREASURE HUNT (NP)	pirate treasure map game for kids
957 PIPELINE (P)	assemble your pipe to keep the oil flowing
962 DRIP! (P)	rust the pipes, avoid the nasties arcade game
987 SNAKEPIT (P)	nice "Caterpillar" clone
991 JEOPARDY * (P)	2 player game of world conquest
1004 GAMES DISK 9 (P)	including Tetrix Metallica!
1113 WET BEAVER GAMES (P)	funny demo plus Ping Pong
1230 DRAGON CAVE (P)	Sokoban type game with excellent gfx
1520 BALLOONACY * (P)	bomb the buildings & land your balloon
1538 MEGABALL (P)	the best breakout game around!
1544 SEVEN TILES (NP)	futuristic football game like Speedball
1577 FRUIT MACHINE * (NP)	great fruit machine simulator!
1584 MISSILE COMMAND (NP)	stop incoming missiles
1591 QUIZ MASTER * (NP)	excellent trivia game
1670 WHEEL OF FORTUNE (P)	based on the TV show
1711 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES DISK (NP)	3 brill games!
1715 FRANTIC FREDDIE (NP)	C64 favourite platforms & ladders
1720 CABARET ASTEROIDS (NP)	faithful version of the classic
1748 WORD GAMES VOLUME 1 * (P)	exercise the grey matter
1747 WORD GAMES VOLUME 2 * (P)	and not the joystick!
1748 STRATEGY GAMES * (NP)	serious stuff including Sea Lance
1748 TRUCKIN' (2) (2D) (P)	run your own trucking company
1832 POM POM GUNNER * (P)	WW2 arcade action - our No.1 game
1879 SEA LANCE * (P)	Trident submarine simulation
1882 SIMPSONS GAME (P)	help Bart in this S.E.U.C.K. game
1883 BIONIX II * (P)	never-ending shoot 'em up!
1905 J NICKLAUS COURSES 1	data disk only!
1918 AIR ACE II (P)	excellent WW1 shoot 'em up
1926 NAPOLEONIC WARFARE SYSTEM * (P)	war game umpire
2011 TWINTRIS * (NP)	1 or 2 player Tetris clone - very good!
2013 ZEUS (P)	simple but addictive puzzle game
2016 DOWNSHILL CHALLENGE (NP)	fun on the ski slopes
2018 WIZZY'S QUEST * (NP)	wizard fun! excellent game!
2048 MATHS DRILL (NP)	maths exerciser for all ages
2050 INSIDERS CLUB * (NP)	good stock exchange simulation
2051 ATIC ATAC * (NP)	explore and collect arcade game
2052 SHAPES (P)	addictive puzzle fun!
2057 BATTLE PONG * (NP)	1 or 2 player arcade classic
2155 GHOST SHIP (NP)	3D arcade adventure
2187 LLAMATRON (NP)	Jeff Minter classic!
2177 J NICKLAUS COURSES 2	data disk only!
2178 SKY FLYER	excellent new SEUCK game!
2183 REVENGE OF MUTANT CAMELS	Minter's back!
2184 TOMCAT	great shoot 'em up!
2185 QUIK & SILVA (*NP)	smashing platform game
2187 SKATE TRIBE (NP)	skateboard frenzy!
2188 CARD SHARP (P)	solitaire collection
2192 STORYLAND 2 (P)	excellent kids adventure
2196 ASSASSINS 14 (NP)	Columns / China Challenge II
2198 21 GAMES	all A500+ compatible!
2204 LEMMINGODS	a new twist to Asteroids!
2208 QUADRIX	addictive puzzle game
2208 GOAL-DEN GOALS VOL. 1 (*)	for all Kick Off 2 fans!

## DEMOS AND ANIMATIONS

747 POPEYE MEETS THE BEACHBOYS (P)	very funny!
825 BUDBRAIN 1 (2) (X) (NP)	great 2 disk demo + naughty bits!
895 A TRIP TO MARS (NP)	demo with a difference
906 MADONNA CARTOON ANIM * (NP)	short digitised animation
935 MADONNA : HANKY PANKY (P)	excellent Madonna sample
1033 AT THE MOVIES ** (NP)	loves of squirrel?
1229 BUDBRAIN 2 (NP)	good as the first one? you judge!
1238 EVIL DEAD DEMO (X) * (NP)	get them before they get you!
1453 MORE AEROTOONS * (P)	3 Schwartz classics
1540 AMY .VS. WALKER ANIM * (NP)	Eric Schwartz at his best!
1541 BATMAN ANIMATION * (P)	funny Schwartz animation
1552 MAGICIAN ANIMATION 2 * (P)	simply magical
1560 PHENOMENA ENIGMA * (P)	superb gfx and music
1628 DO THE BART, MAN * (NP)	a must for all Simpsons fans!
1707 DECAY : SIMPSONS DEMO * (P)	should appeal to everyone
1753 LIFE OF BRIAN (2) (P)	sample from the film
1841 ANTI LEMMIN' DEMO (2) (NP)	** for Lemmings fans with 2 meg
1850 THE WALL (6) (2D) (NP)	mammoth Pink Floyd six disk!
1856 BETTY BOO ANIM / SLIDESHOW (P)	doing the Amiga
1885 ROBOCOP ANIMATION * (P)	digitised from the film
1900 SILENTS : ICE DEMO (NP)	superb music and graphics
1902 VIRTUAL WORLD * (NP)	3D filled vector demo
1943 WINDSURFER ANIMATION (2) (P) *	very good
1947 MR POTATO HEAD (P) *	funny cartoon antics
1948 MR POTATO HEAD CHIPS ARE UP! (P) *	more adventures
1956 CREATURE COMFORTS DEMO (NP)	from the TV adverts
1982 3D PINBALL ANIMATION * (P)	beautiful ray-tracing
2193 4 STROKE ENGINE ANIM (P)	technical animation

## HOW TO ORDER

Please send cheque / p.o.  
payable to "Crazy Joe's" to :  
CRAZY JOE'S  
DEPT. CU5  
145 EFFINGHAM STREET  
ROTHERHAM  
S. YORKSHIRE S65 1BL

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS

(0709) 829286  
FAX YOUR ORDER ON  
(0709) 878308

## DISK PRICES

1 - 9 disks

£1.25 each

10 or more

99p each

## POSTAGE

INCLUDED IN PRICE IN UK  
EUROPE, EIRE . . . ADD £2.50  
REST OF WORLD . . . ADD £4.00  
OVERSEAS ORDERS  
SENT AIR MAIL  
PAYMENT IN STERLING PLEASE!

SEND A STAMPED  
ADDRESSED ENVELOPE  
FOR OUR FREE LIST!  
LOADS OF TITLES  
TO CHOOSE FROM!

## VISIT OUR SHOP

We stock commercial games,  
accessories, blank disks, etc.  
Open Monday to Saturday

9.30 am - 5.30 pm

CALLERS WELCOME!

## KEY TO SYMBOLS USED

(2) = NUMBER OF DISKS

\* = 1 MEG, \*\* = 2 MEG, ETC.

(2D) = 2 DRIVES

(X) = ADULTS ONLY

(P) = A500 Plus Compatible

(NP) = Not A500 Plus Compatible

## MUSIC DISKS

## SLIDESHows

61 J M JARRE - DEFINITIVE (P)	282 FORGOTTEN REALMS (P)
407 CD PLAYER DEMO * (P)	617 NEIGHBOURS SLIDESHOW
713 FLASHI - QUEEN (2) (P)	725 DIGGY PIGGIES (2) (NP)
724 TECHNOTRONIC REMIX (P)	742 MADONNA SLIDESHOW (P)
746 CRUSADERS BACTERIA (P)	814 VIZ SLIDESHOW (P)
941 S/TRACKER JUKEBOX (NP)	891 CREEPSHOW (P)
976 SCOOPEX BEAST SONIX (NP)	899 MADONNA SSHOW 2 (2) (*NP)
1026 DIGITAL CONCERT V (NP)	968 GOREZONE S/SHOW (X) (P)
1292 CRUSADERS : GENESIS (NP)	1051 TOTAL RECALL S/SHOW (NP)
1685 DEPECHE MODE MUSIC (P)	1085 COMIC SLIDESHOW (X) (NP)
1694 ART OF MED MUSIC DISK	1103 SPORTS ILLUST. GIRLS (P)
1695 SEAL CRAZY REMIX * (NP)	1263 RICHTER S/SHOW (2) (2D) (P)
1713 SPACED OUT VOLUME 1	1277 DIVINE VISIONS (2) (*NP)
1714 SPACED OUT VOLUME 2 (P)	1279 FORGOTTEN REALMS 90 (P)
1716 I THINK WE'RE ALONE (P)	1708 INVISIBLE WORLD (P)
1717 EVERYBODY DANCE NOW (P)	1719 YABBA DABBA CARTOONS (P)
1718 DOING THE DO (P)	1781 REFLECTIONS (NP)
1755 AMAZING TUNES 2 (3) (*NP)	1835 NIGHTBREED SLIDESHOW (P)
1993 CATS SING KYLIEI (NP)	1876 REFLECTIONS 6 (P)
2006 SAMPLE SENSATIONS * (NP)	1901 LEEDS UNITED S/SHOW (P)
2008 MOVE ANY MOUNTAIN * (P)	1919 DEBBIE HARRY (2) (2D) * (NP)
2059 VIVALDI 4 SEASONS (2) * (P)	1984 TERMINATOR S/SHOW (NP)
2159 CHARLY (P)	1986 ALIENS SLIDESHOW (NP)
2160 WHAT CAN U DO FOR ME? (P)	1991 AQUARIUS IMAGES (P)
2199 SHAMEN REMIX (P)	2179 MAG. FIELDS ART DISK

## BLANK DISKS

Call for latest prices!

## DISK BOXES

10 capacity	99p
40 capacity	£4.99
80 capacity	£6.99
100 capacity	£7.99

## MICROBOTICS M501

### 512K UPGRADE

WITH CLOCK, 16 CHIP

A500/A500 PLUS

**£25.99**

## A500 PLUS

1 MEG UPGRADE

Takes A500 Plus

to 2 Meg!

**£45.99**

## ACCESSORIES

MASTERSOUND SAMPLER . . .	£34.99
KEYBOARD COVER . . .	£2.99
PRINTER COVER . . .	£4.99
MONITOR DUST COVER . . .	£4.99
MOUSE MAT . . .	£2.99
2 PIECE PRINTER STAND . . .	£4.99
CENTRONICS PRINTER CABLE . .	£6.99
MODULATOR EXTE'N CABLE . .	£12.99
ACTION REPLAY III (PLUS OK) . .	£59.99
NAKSHA MOUSE . . .	£26.99
ROCTEC DISK DRIVE . . .	£59.99
CUMANA DISK DRIVE . . .	£59.99
1000 DISK LABELS . . .	£12.99
STEREO AUDIO LEADS . . .	£3.99
DRIVE CLEANING KIT . . .	£1.99
FURRY MOUSE COVER . . .	£3.99
PRINTER RIBBONS VARIOUS IN STOCK	

We stock *Deja Vu*

Licenceware

Full list on request

## GAMES PACK 1

(SOME 1 MEG - NOT A500+)  
37 TITLES INCLUDING INVADERS,  
TETRIS, ASTEROIDS, MISSILE  
COMMAND, AND MANY MORE!  
**8 DISK SET ONLY £7.95!**

## GAMES PACK 2

(1 MEG ONLY - NOT A500+)  
ARCADIA, CROSSFIRE, TWINTRIS,  
BALLOONACY, WIZZY'S QUEST,  
**5 DISK SET ONLY £4.95!**

## GAMES PACK 3

(ANY AMIGA - A500+ COMPATIBLE)  
DRAGON CAVE, DRIP!, ZEUS,  
MEGABALL, AIR ACE II  
**5 DISK SET ONLY £4.95!**

## GAMES PACK 4

(NOT A500+ COMPATIBLE)  
CARD & BOARD GAMES, SHAPES,  
FRANTIC FREDDIE, SERENE II,  
MENTAL IMAGE GAMES  
**5 DISK SET ONLY £4.95!**

# SCHOOL



**Education software is a strange beast. As their varied sub-games are played, can a child really learn anything from them? In the first of a regular series, Pat Winstanley takes a look at the many English Language Tutors currently available.**

## EDUCATION IN PD

The educational software market, like that for arcade games, is divided into three main sections by price. At one end of the scale are the £20-£30 packages with big, colourful boxes, at the other are Public Domain titles which come as a bare disk for £2-£3 and now beginning to compete for the middle ground is a range of software houses offering products around the £10 mark. What's the difference in the packages to make such a wide variation in costs to you, the consumer?

Full-price games are now being treated as serious product by large software houses and given the glossy promotion we see in the likes of *Magic Story Book* and the Disney series. Both these titles justify their prices due to the depth and extent of programming in the games, not just their boxes.

PD producers however are also improving their products, one factor here being the availability of AMOS which allows non-arcade titles to be programmed by almost anyone to an acceptable quality and depth. As the demand for educational products grows, educational software houses are recognising that many of the full-price products on the market are simply not worth what is being charged, and that increased sales at lower prices both satisfy the customer more and at the same time satisfy the need for profits. This is the basis of the middle range.

For now, though, PD is worthwhile in two ways – as a taster to see what kind of program appeals to a particular child and to increase the range the child has to choose from. Many PD educational titles are produced by hobbyist programmers using AMOS. Teachers and parents programming in their spare time have excellent opportunities to involve children in the creative process, something larger software houses cannot always do.

Don't expect great depth or fancy graphics from PD titles and you won't be disappointed. What you will find, though, is a wealth of educationally valuable games out there for a few meagre pounds – and they may be more specified to your needs. This is a highly recommended route to take either on its own or in conjunction with the purchase of one or two full-price packages. After all, as with school books, you can never have too many education packages, as variety is the key to absorbing the information.

## EDUCATION V GAMES

Should educational programs be like video games? Until recently, almost all educational programs for home use resembled those in schools: simple drilling exercises with no frills and generally little in the way of graphics. The educational aspect was the be all and end all, and woe betide the programmer who tried to jazz things up a little for the kids. Now more and more programs are being released where the educational aspects are hidden away behind an arcade game.

Does it matter? When considering programs aimed for home use, yes it does. Children have had enough of 'boring school' when they come home. The last thing they want is to be plonked in front of a screen full of more work. If they want to use the computer at all they would rather have the latest shoot 'em up than a list of sums or spellings. Designers and programmers are beginning to recognise this with the result that the front end of educational games are beginning to resemble the latest chart-toppers, and this in turn is encouraging children to practise their basic skills without even realising it. At the same time, the power of machines like the Amiga means that mainstream games are beginning to include a great deal of strategy instead of the mindless beat-em-ups of the past few years. Games like *Populous*, *Captive*, and *Dungeon Master* have become classics in part due to their hidden educational aspects – calculation, strategy and logic problems rather than the usual reflex actions.

Is academic software boring? Some of the older games are, but newer ones need not be. However some children do suffer from distraction and those with short attention spans are often better off with a very plain, simple program than one which flashes fancy animation at them while waiting for an answer. In the long run, each child is different but none will persevere with a program that doesn't interest them. Choose wisely, perhaps having had a taster through the PD market, or one of the group packages such as a starting point, and you will soon find what interests your child.

The most academically sound program in the world is useless if your child doesn't enjoy it!

## DOS AND DON'TS

**Buying advice for parents**

### DO

- 1 Choose programs that children will enjoy as well as learn from. This is playtime, not homework.
- 2 Try the program with your child in the shop if possible.
- 3 Take recommended ages with a pinch of salt. Those suggested by publishers can be wildly inaccurate.
- 4 Look for programs which can be backed up. Disks and children are not a happy combination.
- 5 Aim for a program the child can operate independently. This means looking for mouse and icon control options for younger children.

### DON'T

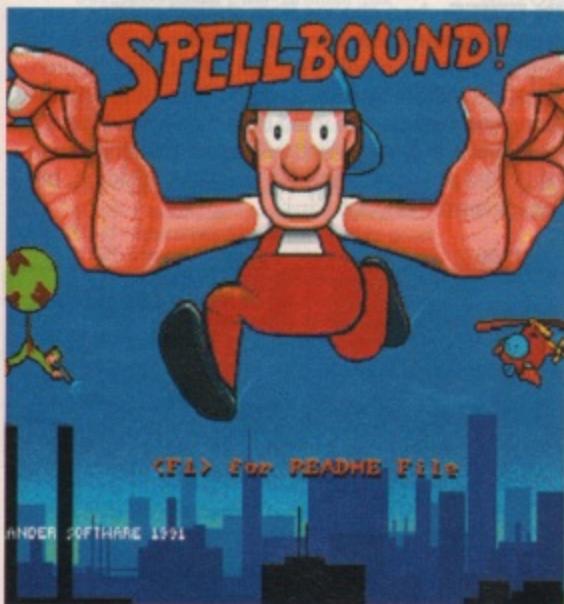
- 1 Don't worry if your child seems happiest with a program aimed at a younger age group. It will still be having useful practise.
- 2 Don't ignore arcade games – many have useful educational elements like mapping, buying objects and memory aspects – don't forget physical co-ordination and reflex formation.
- 3 Most educational programs cover at least some elements of the National Curriculum, but don't assume that any will cover them all.
- 4 Don't assume any program will teach. Some will but they are few and far between. Most offer only practise at skills already acquired.
- 5 Don't assume your child can be left alone. Disk swapping and on-screen instructions beyond the child's reading abilities are very common.

# SOFTWARE ROUND-UP

## HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS

Age: 7 - 14  
Price: £25.99  
Publisher: Lander Software  
Address: 74 Victoria Crescent Road, Glasgow, G12 9JN

**IN BRIEF:** Hopeless Henry has been turned into a frog by the nasty witch, so the player must help Henry's wife, Henrietta, free him from this horrible fate. This involves solving a variety of word and letter puzzles in the spooky castle. These are very simple in execution, but prove to be immense fun, and bridge the gap between learning and entertainment perfectly. Probably the best spelling game around at the moment. Graphically, it's excellent, too.



This is Hal, Henrietta's American cousin. His mission is to rescue Morgana the Morbid's wand from Professor Grime.....



..... who doesn't seem to be the nicest of customers when Hal falls into his clutches.....

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	79%
EASE OF USE	65%
THOROUGHNESS	83%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	69%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	81%
ORIGINALITY	57%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	93%
VALUE FOR MONEY	90%

**OVERALL** 80%

## SPELL!

Age: 5 - 15  
Price: £25.99  
Publisher: Europress Software  
Address: Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

**IN BRIEF:** Designed to cover a wide range of spelling problems encountered by both children and adults, this package offers plenty of flexibility in its five different games. A set of word lists (5000 words in all) cover different types of difficulties such as vowel sounds, word families and irregular spellings. Overall, though, the package suffers from terrible screen design – which can make it hard on the eyes – and consequently short-lived fun.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	60%
EASE OF USE	71%
THOROUGHNESS	85%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	27%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	34%
ORIGINALITY	23%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	76%
VALUE FOR MONEY	55%

**OVERALL** 52%

## SPELLBOUND!

Age: 7 - Adult  
Price: £29.95  
Publisher: Lander Software  
Address: 74 Victoria Crescent Road, Glasgow, G12 9JN

**IN BRIEF:** A useful series of programs for beginner readers using the 'look, cover and spell' technique as practised in many schools. Even young children can cope with a little parental intervention, and after a while they'll be strolling through its many scenes. A little weedy in places and often finicky to use, this is worth persevering with.

### VERDICT

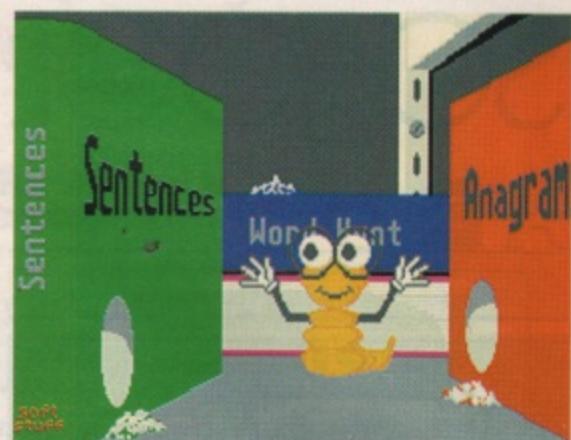
DOCUMENTATION	82%
EASE OF USE	43%
THOROUGHNESS	79%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	89%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	81%
ORIGINALITY	76%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	81%
VALUE FOR MONEY	68%

**OVERALL** 75%

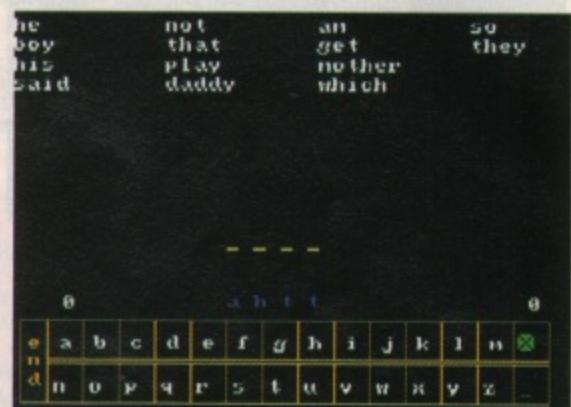
## THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS

Age: 5 - 12  
Price: £11.99  
Publisher: Soft Stuff  
Address: 19 Quarry Hill Road, Tonbridge, Kent, TN9 2RN

**IN BRIEF:** This is a collection of three word games which encourage spelling in quite a fun way. Anagrams, Jumbled Sentences and Word Hunt (make as many words as possible from the letters of another) are all simple to play, with little distraction. There are no frills, but this is a solid workable package.



This friendly character is a bookworm, as you will see on various screens during the game where his progress leaves neat round tunnels through various volumes.



Here is one of the easier anagram screens, with a selection of possible answers above to help the child choose.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	75%
EASE OF USE	84%
THOROUGHNESS	75%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	70%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	79%
ORIGINALITY	35%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	47%
VALUE FOR MONEY	80%

**OVERALL** 62%

## JUNIOR TYPIST

Age: 4 - 10  
Price: £16.95  
Publisher: School Software Ltd  
Address: Tait Business Centre, Dominic St, Limerick, Ireland.

**IN BRIEF:** Aimed at youngsters, but also eminently suitable for adults, this program offers tutorial, game and spelling sections. The game consists of various words dropping from the top of the screen at different speeds, while the budding typist has to type them in before they reach the ground. Perfect for family tuition, it'll help refine keyboard and language skills.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	21%
EASE OF USE	67%
THOROUGHNESS	72%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	86%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	83%
ORIGINALITY	78%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	66%
VALUE FOR MONEY	84%

**OVERALL** 62%

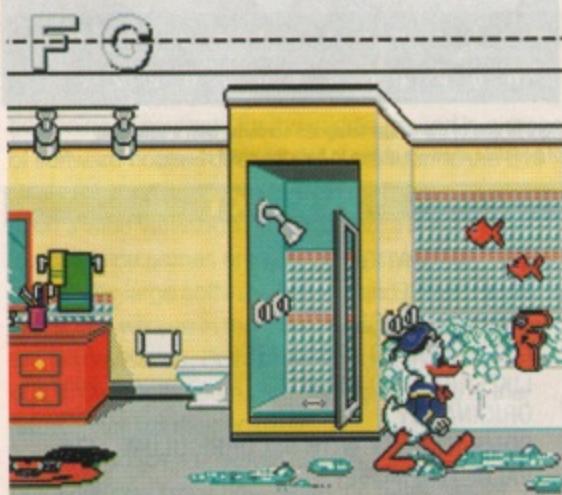
# SCHOOL

of  
THOUGHT

A B C D



All the letters of the alphabet are hiding in disguise from Donald. Press the correct key to catch them. Note the sticky-out-tongue!



And here's an 'F' trying to come clean. Press a key and Donald will put paid to its dirty tricks.

## DONALD'S ALPHABET CHASE

Age: 2 - 5

Price:

Publisher: Disney Software

Address:

**IN BRIEF:** Everyone loves the Disney characters and this game is designed to make use of Donald Duck to help toddlers become familiar with letters in a fun way. The letters of the alphabet are hidden in Donald's house and the child must spot them and press the corresponding key so that Donald can catch them. Not bad, but supervision is recommended.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	65%
EASE OF USE	76%
THOROUGHNESS	68%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	93%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	38%
ORIGINALITY	88%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	30%
VALUE FOR MONEY	66%

**OVERALL** 65%

## BETTER SPELLING

Age: 8 - 14

Price: £22.95

Publisher: School Software Ltd

Address: Tait Business Centre, Dominic St, Limerick, Ireland.

**IN BRIEF:** Only two activities are available in this program, spelling using the 'look, cover, see' method and anagrams, but the presentation is delightful and a positive draw for children. The main screen is laid out as a blackboard, complete with chalk and board rubber. As a question is answered a spinning tick or cross appears. After several correct answers, a bonus question appears giving a good incentive. The anagrams go down particularly well.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	44%
EASE OF USE	83%
THOROUGHNESS	69%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	85%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	77%
ORIGINALITY	60%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	71%
VALUE FOR MONEY	66%

**OVERALL** 65%

## LEARN TO READ WITH PROF

Age: 4 - 9

Price:

Publisher: Prisma Software

Address: 29 St James Avenue, Upton Heath, Chester, Cheshire, CH2 1NB

**IN BRIEF:** This series of programs is designed to take non-readers through from beginning to recognise words to constructing sentences. Although colourful animations play a part the emphasis is on simple controls and drilling of the basics. Four separate but interlinked packages are available; 'Prof Plays a New Game', 'Prof Looks at Words', 'Prof Makes Sentences' and 'Prof Hunts for Words'. It's extremely thorough and sticks to the National Curriculum, but it suffers from a rather dodgy manual.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	56%
EASE OF USE	67%
THOROUGHNESS	90%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	50%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	76%
ORIGINALITY	75%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	93%
VALUE FOR MONEY	68%

**OVERALL** 67%

## LET'S SPELL

Age: 4 - 9

Price: £11.99 (each pack)

Publisher: Soft Stuff

Address: 19 Quarry Hill Road, Tonbridge, Kent, TN9 2RN

**IN BRIEF:** 'At the Shops', 'Out and About' and 'At Home' make up the Let's Spell series where the child clicks on an item of scenery then spells it using an on-screen alphabet. French language versions are also available, complete with accents. An excellent all-rounder, which initially hooks the user with its graphics, and keeps them there with its content.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	76%
EASE OF USE	91%
THOROUGHNESS	75%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	63%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	67%
ORIGINALITY	83%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	59%
VALUE FOR MONEY	85%

**OVERALL** 70%

## MAGIC STORY BOOK

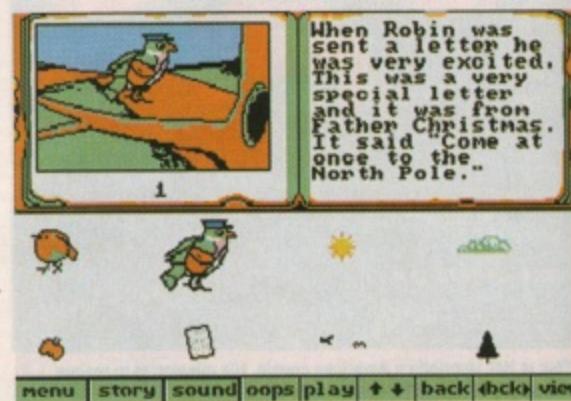
Age: 5 - 14

Price: £29.95

Publisher: Soft Stuff

Address: 19 Quarry Hill Road, Tonbridge, Kent, TN9 2RN

**IN BRIEF:** As a change from straight spelling games, this program allows any child, whether a reader or not, to create their own on-screen picture book. It's extremely easy to get to grips with, and the story elements can be used from those provided on disk or words typed in and animated sequences can be added at a later stage. An excellent package, but not consistent enough.



Here a double page spread is partially complete. All that needs doing is to paste in the picture elements.



And now it's time to add some sound effects from the selection above, together with play duration times.

### VERDICT

DOCUMENTATION	91%
EASE OF USE	86%
THOROUGHNESS	79%
LIKELIHOOD TO STIMULATE	90%
LIKELIHOOD TO INFORM	63%
ORIGINALITY	78%
COMPATIBILITY WITH N. CURRICULUM	82%
VALUE FOR MONEY	92%

**OVERALL** 87%

# Goldstar Computers (EC) Ltd.

P.O. BOX 2, TYLDESLEY, MANCHESTER, M29 7BN  
**(0942) 895320**

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS OF PREMIER SOFTWARE OF THE USA  
 Two disk catalogue only 75p (Free updates!!!) Premier Catalogue £1.00

## Utilities

U07- Dcopy V2 Brand NEW release Jan 92  
 U17- Razor tools- Excellent disk  
 U25- Fonts & Surfaces- Cut and Paste  
 U32- C-Light- Lapsed commercial Tracer.  
 U33- M-CAD- Computer Aided Design pac  
 U35/6/7- Darkstar Utils- Nos 2 to 4  
 U38- Assassins Boot Utilities- Excellent  
 U42- SID VI.06- The Only directory util ?  
 U43/4 Catalogue workshop- Rather good  
 U45- 52- CLIP IT!- EIGHT disks !!  
 U54- Hard Disk Utils- wouldn't be without  
 U56- TSB Vector Designer- For RSI fans  
 U57- Messysid II- Ultimate in transferers  
 U58- IBeMulator- An exceptional tool  
 U61- Intercostal Utils- Brilliant disk  
 U70- Darkstar Utils 5- Yet another !  
 U83- Sculpt 3D Scenes- For Sculpt owners  
 U85- ESA Utils 1- Brilliant disk  
 U86- Full Force Utils 2- Seventy Utilities  
 U87/8- Graphics Management  
 U90- Genealogy database- Needs 1 meg  
 U93- Spectrapaint V3.2- Brilliant rival  
 U94- Opti Utils 1- Excellent quality  
 U98- 104 High Quality Clip Art 7 disks  
 U118- Pendle Europa Utils 7- Excellent  
 U121- Spectrum Emulator- Rather good  
 U129- Pascal Compiler- Very popular  
 U131- Assassins Multivision- GFX tools  
 U136- Electracad V1.4- Latest version!  
 U143- SuperKillers- BOOTX V4.41  
 U144- HamLab- Iff conversion prog  
 U145- Total Utils 1- 20 utilities  
 U152- Xenon Utils- Seventy five utilities  
 U156- Garfield Clipart- Usefull stuff ?  
 U161- Anthrox Utils V5- Recommended !  
 U162- Deflex Utils 1- Unusual collection  
 U170- Icon Magic- Excellent programme  
 U172- DTP- Based on the amigafox W/P  
 U188- Programming 1- Lots of info  
 U192- Night Flyers 4- Excellent disk  
 U195- Opti Utils 2- Latest version utilities  
 U196- Opti Comms- Ultimate Comms disk  
 U197- C Dir Tools- Stuffed full of them !  
 U199- NUKE V1.5a- Latest (a Dave)  
 U200- Imploider V4- Excellent packer  
 U207- Printer Utils- By the Assassins  
 U209- Dynamite Fonts 2- More cut n paste  
 U215- Print Studio- The BEST print util  
 U220/1- North C Compiler (2 disks)  
 U222/3/4/5- C Manual V2 (4 disks)  
 U226- Gelignite Fonts- Brilliant (ta mark )  
 U232- Gelignite Fonts 2- Mark & Dan (ta)  
 U233/4- WindowsBench V2-Microsoft. (ta)  
 U237- Insanity Tools- 203 tools no docs  
 U238- Gelignite Fonts 3- Mark at his best  
 U240- OptiComms 2- NCOMM V2.0  
 U241/2/3/4/5- PageStream Fonts - 5 disks  
 U246/7- Clip-It! Vol 6- Mythological beasts

## Educational & Games

G31/2- Star Trek- By Tobias Richter  
 G35- Board Games- Includes Monopoly  
 G39- Flaschbier- Excellent game  
 G43- Megaball- Brilliant breakout clone  
 G50- Shapes- Absolutely brilliant 4 kids  
 G53- Zeus- Very addictive tile game  
 G55- Sealance- Sub strategy type game  
 G62- POM POM Gunner- Very Good !  
 G70- Skier- Excellent game  
 G72- Snakepit- Suitable for the kids, good  
 G80- Peter's Quest- Lovely graphics  
 G91- Insiders Club- Stock Market strategy  
 APD59- Super Quiz- Excellent quiz game  
 APD62- Arcadia- Nice breakout clone  
 APD110- Crossfire- Very nicely done  
 APD115- Balloonacy- Superb for the kids  
 APD130- Wooden Ball- Brilliant !!!  
 APD142- Pair Crazy- Very good  
 APD146- Fruit Machine- For the addict  
 APD148- Demolition mission-  
 APD160- Quizmaster- Excellent  
 APD178- Mastermind / Pairup- Good

APD180/1- Dungeon Delver- Brilliant  
 APD182/3- Pixie Kingdom- Very good  
 APD314- Blackjack Trainer- Superb  
 APD315- Silver Bars & The Enemy  
 APD326- Hyperball- Best yet, get it  
 APD329- Fruit Machine- Brilliant game

## Business & Serious

B02- Wordwright- Wordprocessor  
 B04- Clerk- Accounting  
 B06- U-Edit- Very powerful w/processor  
 B07- Flexibase- Powerful yet easy to use  
 B10- Inventory & Memopad- Very handy  
 B12- Business Card Maker- Pretty Good  
 B14- Visicalc- Similar to lotus 1-2-3 on PC  
 B17- QED- Superb texteditor  
 B18- Textplus V3.0E- Edit crunched files !  
 B19- 600 Business Letters- Brilliant  
 B21- BBase II- Easy to use database  
 B22- DataBase Wiz- Name & address  
 B23- TextEngine V3- Superb  
 B30- Amibase Pro III- Ex Licenceware  
 APD52- Forms Really Unlimited  
 APD132- Family History Database  
 APD138- Spanish Tutor- Pretty good !  
 APD257- Cassette Labeler- For the inlays

## Slideshows & Pics

P11/2- Nasa Slideshows- Both 1 & 2 here  
 P25- Roger Dean- Excellent slideshow  
 P32- Agatron 6- From Tobias Richter  
 P33- Agatron 8- More from T Rs stable  
 P40- Max's Art- Very nicely done.  
 P41- Nemesis Prologue- From Hanibal  
 P48- Psynopsis slideshow- Rather brilliant  
 P54- Sunconnection- More from this group  
 P62/3 Channel 42 & Silents- Very good  
 P65- Agatron 12- Fantastic quality  
 P66- Fraxion Future Visions- Very good  
 P67- Agatron 11- Incredible standards  
 P76/7- Nemesis Chapt. 1- The next chapter  
 P78/8- Laurel & Hardy- Brilliant for fans  
 P83- Invisible world- Bugs n things  
 P85- Robocop- By Hanibal, Unbelievable !!  
 P89- Art for Arts Sake- By Hanibal- Brill

## Animations (most 1mb)

A06- More Aerotoons- By Eric Schwartz  
 A10- Batman- This is brilliant (by E S )  
 A11- Puggs in Space- Brilliant  
 A12- Probe- The most famous of all anims  
 A17- Stealthy II- Excellent little animation  
 A19- Star Trek Fleet Manoeuvres- good  
 A20- Agatron 26- Dry dock  
 A13- Agatron 2- Includes F15 fighter  
 A49- Fractal flight- Small screen anim.  
 A58- Walk- Brilliant chrome legs walking  
 A61- Agatron 15- Billiards & Lotus + F15  
 A62- Stamp Collector- Brilliant sequence  
 A63- Juggler II- Very, very funny see it !  
 A76- Agatron 30- Millennium Falcon  
 A79- Agatron 33- Probe & bird of prey  
 A83- Discovery Shuttle- Very good  
 A87- Car- Lotus & Unicycle, brilliant  
 A89- Agatron 22- Includes approach + more  
 A90- Agatron 20- Belle Huey Helicopter  
 A94/5- X-Wing- Rather brilliant sequence  
 A96/7- Light Cycle- From Tron and Brill !  
 A98/9- Anti-Lemmings- 2 MEG  
 A100/1/2/3/4/5- The Wall- Exceptional  
 A107/8/9/10- THE LANDING- 4 MEG  
 A112- Juggette II- Another hilarious anim  
 A115- Agatron 27- Book and others  
 A116- Agatron 28- Disconnect, Beautiful  
 A117- Agatron 29- Millennium Falcon  
 A124- Shuttlecock- By Eric Schwartz  
 A126- Real 3D Anim- "Real Pinball"  
 A127- Real 3D Anim 2- T-Pot and balls (?)

## Music

M01- Sound samples- includes perfect snd

M04- Vangelis- Brilliant music & graphics  
 M10- Jean Michel Jarre- With good pics  
 M18- Amigadeus- By Rod Baxter- Brill  
 M19- Classix 1- Mr Baxter strikes again !  
 M20- Classix 2- More of his formidable wk  
 M34- APDC 11- Sound utilities  
 M35- APDL 28- *MIDI UTILITIES*  
 M52/3/4/5- Modules- Need I say more ?  
 M58/9/60- Metal Modules- Good  
 M61/2/3- Sound samples for S/Tracker  
 M115- Scoopex Music Utils- By the score  
 M131- Deluxe Music Data- Needs DM  
 M145- Midi Programmes-  
 M152- Midi Programmes- More  
 M165- MED V3.2- Fantastic music editor  
 M172- Audiomagic V1.1- Brilliant utilities  
 M192- Do The Bartman Re-Mix !!  
 M196- Powerlords Sound Utilities  
 M198/9- Vivaldi- By Rob Baxter  
 M201/2/3- House Samples  
 M208/9- RSI Modules Disks  
 M216- Drums & Pipes- Brilliant  
 M223- RSI Modules Disk 3  
 M225- Audiomagic V2- More utilities  
 M227- Psynopsis Samples- Sound samples  
 M230- Jean Michel Jarre Live- Brilliant  
 M234- Delta Music Editor- Very good

## Deja Vu (incorporating AMOS licenceware) £3.50

LPD5- Jungle Bungle- Superb adventure game for kids, Icon driven. 1meg  
 LPD8- Work & Play- 3 educational games for young kids, Recommended. 1meg  
 LPD14- Play It Safe- Aimed at educating the young kids about safety. 1meg  
 LPD22- LC10/200 Fonts- This enables you to install more fonts in your printer 512k  
 LPD27- Flower Power- Educationally orientated for the very young 1meg  
 LPD28- BudBase 1- Beautifully easy to use and extremely user friendly, try it. 512k  
 LPD29- Big Top Fun- Yet another brilliant educational game from Len Tucker. 1meg  
 LPD32- Hard Drive Menu System- Superb hard drive utility, used by us !  
 LPD34- Invoice Printer- For use by Small Business firms on own headed paper 1meg

LPD35- T-Tec Draw- Full technical drawing program. Fantastic results. 1meg  
 LPD38- Amos Art- Full of goodies for inclusion in your own AMOS creations  
 LPD40- SpriteBank Editor- Bloody Superb, Need I say more ? needs Amos  
 LPD45- MUSIC BOX- The ultimate in music education for kids, 1meg  
 LPD46- Magpies Clipart- Crystal clear images of clipart, categorised, 512k  
 LPD47- Dirty Cash- Beautifully done fruit machine simulator, excellent 1meg  
 LPD50- Magpies Clipart 2- More quality clipart images from the magpie. 512k  
 LPD51- Magical young artist- A colouring in type program for kids. 512k  
 LPD52- LC24/200 Fonts- Same as lpd22 but also thought to be compatible with most printers ! 512k

LPD53- Magpies Clipart 3- 512k  
 LPD54- Magpies Clipart 4- 512k  
 LPD55- SpriteX V1.32- An update to the earlier version and enhanced. AMOS

LPD56- C Text V1.32- An extension to Amos to allow you to use icon based fonts  
 LPD65- POWER PLANNER- An address database and appointment planner. 512k

LPD68- Virus Buster- Excellent by ROD  
 LPD73- Amos Database V3.01 512k

LPD75- Video Lab- Brilliant Video titeling package, Very easy to use! 1 meg

LPD77- Powerbase- Excellent 1 meg

LPD79- Music Engine- Excellent music playing routine for Amos users. AMOS

LPD81- Pools Pro V1.1 Pools predictor and quite good. 512k

## Commercial Software

### GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint IV..... £69.99  
 Deluxe Paint III. (limited stock)..... £19.99  
 Deluxe Print II..... £44.99  
 Spectracolour..... £69.99  
 DigiView Media Station..... £149.99  
 Walt Disney Anim. Studio..... £69.99  
 Imagine V2..... £224.99  
 Turbo Silver..... £49.99  
 Art Dept. Pro V2..... £169.99  
 Real 3D Pro V1.4..... £274.99  
 Sculpt Animate 4D Pro..... £299.99  
 Pixel 3D V2..... £89.99  
 ProDraw V2..... £99.99  
 Map Master for Imagine..... £49.99  
 Surface Master for Imagine..... £24.99  
 F15 Anim Brushes..... £14.99  
 Red Lotus Anim Brushes..... £14.99  
 Animfonts 1..... £29.99  
 Animfonts 2..... £29.99  
 Animfonts 3..... £29.99  
 Animfonts 4..... £39.99

### DESK TOP PUBLISHERS

Saxon Publisher V1.1..... £199.99  
 Pro-Page V2..... £149.99  
 Pagestream V2.2..... £149.99  
 Pagestream Fonts 1..... £49.99  
 Pagestream Fonts Plus..... £49.99  
 Pagestream Business Forms..... £29.99  
 Pagestream Quick Forms..... £29.99  
 Pagesetter 2..... £59.99  
 Pro-Page Clip Art..... £39.99

### PROGRAMMING

Devpack V3..... £69.99  
 Devpack V2..... £39.99  
 Hisoft Basic..... £59.99  
 Hisoft Extend..... £24.99  
 BlitzBasic..... £149.99  
 Aztec C Pro 5.0D..... £199.99  
 Amos..... £34.99  
 Amos Compiler..... £22.99  
 Amos 3D..... £27.99  
 ARexx..... £34.99  
 Power Windows 2.5..... £69.99

### PRESENTATION

Scala..... £224.99  
 Scala 500..... £99.99  
 Hyperbook..... £59.99  
 Can-Do..... £99.99

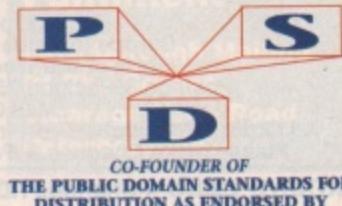
### DATABASES

Superbase 4.0 Pro..... £199.99

### LITERATURE

Using ARexx (with disk)..... £27.99  
 The Imagine Companion..... £24.99  
 Amiga Dos Manual..... £17.99  
 Superbase, The Book..... £11.99

UK POSTAGE INCLUDED.



CO-FOUNDER OF  
 THE PUBLIC DOMAIN STANDARDS FOR  
 DISTRIBUTION AS ENDORSED BY  
 COMMODORE UK

£1.20  
 Per Disk  
 Plus Postage

IF YOU ORDER 10 OR MORE,  
 YOU GET A FREE ONE

POSTAGE:

UK and BFPO: Please add 50p to order.  
 Europe: Please add 20p per disk.  
 World: Please add 40p per disk

FISH 1-620, TBAG 1-64  
 SMAUG , PANARAMA  
 NZAUG , TOPIK , SNAG  
 AMIGOS , SCOPE & THE  
 PREMIER COLLECTION  
 AVAILABLE.

# QUALITY DOESN'T HAVE TO COME AT A PRICE!

## ANIMATIONS

Planetside 1M (CDTV animation)  
At The Movies 1.5M (+)  
At The Movies 2 (4) 1M NB £3.50  
Anti Lemmin' (2) (2 drives) 2M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 1 1M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 2 1M (+)  
Buzzed! (3) (2 drives) 3M  
Rollerball (2) 1M  
In Bed With Madonna 1M (+)  
Gulf War Conflict 2M  
Robocop Digimovie 1M (+)  
Woman In Red (+)  
Spiderman 1M  
Knight Anim 1M (+)  
The Boings 1M (+)

## EDUCATION

T.C. Dinosaurs (interactive book)  
Learn and Play (2) (+)  
Typing Tutor  
Train Construction Kit (+)  
Elements (+) (periodic table info)  
German Tutor (+)  
Spanish Tutor (+)  
Colour It! (+)  
Space Maths (+)  
Treasure Search (+) (with speech)  
Power Logo (+)  
Storyland 2 (+)



## UTILITIES

Form Designer (+)  
Cassette Labeller (+)  
Amicash (+)  
DPaint Fonts & Surfaces (+)  
Amibase Professional (+)  
Text Plus V3.00 (+)  
Video Applications (2) (+)  
MessySid 2 (+)  
Amateur Radio 1 (+)  
Pacman Copier (+)  
Hard Drive Utils (+)  
Spectrum Emulator (with snd) (+)  
Spectrum Datadisk 1 (+)  
Atari ST Emulator (2 drives)  
PC Emulator (+)  
Dcopy 2  
Last Hope (file recovery progs) (+)  
Med V3.2 (+)  
Med Music Disk (+)  
RSI Demomaker V2 1M  
RSI Demomaker Instructions  
Cult TV Guide  
Home Applications (2) (+)  
Desktop Publisher (English) (+)  
Clip Art Pack (5) (+) NB £4.50  
Starchart (+)  
600 Business Letters (+)  
King James Bible (4) (+) NB £3.50  
Crossword Creator (+)  
DPaint Cartoon Brushes (+)  
Tarot 2 (2) (+)  
Business Card Maker (+)  
Pascal Compiler  
Calc V1.2 (spreadsheet prog) (+)

## GAMES

Jetman  
Atic Atac 1M (+)  
Frantic Freddy  
Dragons Cave (+)  
Ghost Ship  
A500 Plus Game Pack (21 of em)  
Truckin' (2) (+)  
Killer Cars (+)  
Raphael's Revenge (+)  
Card Sharp (+)  
Quizmaster (+)  
Raid (+)

## DEMOS & MUSIC

Silents Blues House (2) (+)  
Hardwired (2)  
Anarchy Digital Innovation  
Divina Technofright (+)  
PMC Alpha Omega (+)  
Total Recall The Demo (+)  
Amos 3D (+)  
Silents "Ice" (+)  
Bruno's Box 3 (2) (+)  
The Four Seasons (2) (+)  
Alcatraz Odyssey (5) 1M NB £4.50  
Utah Saints Remix (+)  
Andromeda Decaying Paradise (+)  
Charly (+)

## SLIDESHows

Terminator 2 (2 drives) 1M  
Divine Visions (2) (fantasy) 1M (+)  
Kim Wilde (+)  
Betty Boo (+)  
Robocop 2  
Advance HAM 1M (+)

Just 95p  
Per Disk!

## THE SERVICE

SAME DAY DESPATCH BY FIRST CLASS POST

FREE NEWSLETTER WITH SCREENSHOTS  
AND REVIEWS OF LATEST PD TITLES.

FREE PRIZE DRAW FOR COMMERCIAL TITLES  
DETAILS BY RETURN

ORDER MORE THAN 10 DISKS AND PICK A  
FREE DISK AND GET FREE P&P TOO!

WHEN ORDERING!  
PLEASE INCLUDE 60p TO HELP WITH  
POSTAGE & PACKAGING

I CAN'T SEE THE DISK I WANT!  
WE WILL PROBABLY HAVE IT! JUST GIVE US A  
CALL. IF WE DON'T WE WILL GET IT  
FOR YOU AT NO EXTRA COST!

When ordering please make  
**CHEQUES** and **P/O'S**

payable to:  
**NEURAL IMAGES**  
Department CU2  
4 Flint Walk  
HARTELEPOOL  
Cleveland  
TS26 0TE  
TEL (0429) 263508



**A500 Plus Owners Just Look For the (+) Sign!**  
**CAT Disk 75p or FREE with orders over 5 disks**  
**gives detailed reviews on 100's of disks!**

## BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT £27.95  
Now you can use your Amiga to control robots, electric  
motors, mains appliances, anything!

\*11 Outputs. Up to 13 inputs.  
\*10 page instruction manual with program listings in  
AMIGA BASIC, AMOS & GFA.

\*FREE Technical support  
\*Custom programming service.

Amazing Sensor and Control Experimenters Kit New Design!

6 electronic projects which plug into the I/O Port. No soldering required. Includes relay  
module, motor, tilt sensor, reed switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk  
and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing". Additional relay modules £11.95

Current projects by Switchsoft I/O Port Owners: Burglar Alarm, Control of model tanks, Control of a  
telescope, time-lapse cine camera, robotic arm. Your own imagination and creativity are the only bounds.

Temperature & Light Experimenters Kit £11.95

Thermo & Photo sensors which plug into the analog inputs. Software included. Print out a graph of temperature  
variation in your home. Save on fuel bills. The photo sensor could be used for a mobile robot (moves towards a  
light source).

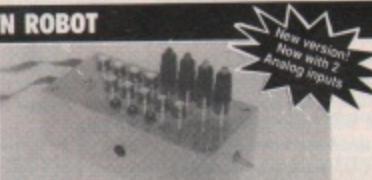
Mains Controller Module £25.95

Just plug in most Mains appliances. Handles 10 amps.

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE. Please send cheque payable to SWITCHSOFT or ring Switchsoft on 0325 464423

Prices include P&P. Overseas add £3.

SWITCHSOFT, Dept. CU592,  
26 Ridgeway, Darlington,  
Co. Durham DL3 0SF.



£27.95

£1 OFF if purchased  
with I/O Port

## «NEWSFLASH»

THE LEADING DISK BASED  
AMIGA MAGAZINE

for the latest in utilities, demos, games, music and art plus  
news and reviews. Issue 24 on sale in mid March - 2 disk  
issue only £4.95.

Reserve your copy today and ask for details of our  
subscription service. Phone 051 357 1275, fax 051 357  
2813 or write to DATABASE DIRECT, P O Box 2,  
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EA

75p

## GROUND ZERO

Over  
1000  
disks

Games, utilities, Animations, Music, Demos,  
Programming, Utilities, Slideshows, Cheats, Disks,  
Educational, Clip Art, Various Fred Fish including 450-560,  
T - Bag 1-53, Various Scope, Swag 1-4, Plus Lots more....

Why Use Us Instead Of The Others? Well Many Of Our Now Regular Customers Have Already  
Told Us That We Are The Best Overall Library They Have Come Across For Price, Efficiency,  
And The Best Catalogue Disk They Have Ever Seen. Just Send 2 Loose 1st Class Stamps To  
Our Latest Catalogue, Updated Daily Meaning We Can Show You All The Best Of The Latest  
Releases In Detail Before Any Other Catalogue Disk Or Magazine Advertisement Can.  
Catalogue Disk Updated Freely With Every Order.

75p per Disk

Europe (outside uk) add 25p per disk.

Rest of the World add 50p per disk.

Postage & Packing 75p per order (all countries).

Mail Order Only

All Orders Despatched Within 24 Hours By First Class Postage.  
Please make Cheques & Postal Orders payable to: J Ford.

GROUND ZERO 4 Chandos RD, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, England.

## DIGITALLY MASTERED SAMPLES

### IFF SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARIES

Each disk is compiled from a studio quality master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of  
P.D. sample disks. They are compatible with all P.D. and commercial tracker and sequencer programs. N.B.  
no. of samples in brackets.

001 AFRICAN	: Talking drums, Marimbas, Carts etc. (53)	014 BASS GUITARS: Slap, picked, fretless, FX, etc. (44)
002 INDIAN INST	: Sitar, Bansuri, Chants etc. (19)	015 ANALOG BASS: Oberheim, Roland, Korg, etc. (28)
003 INDIAN PERC	: Tabla, Bayan, Rhythm Loops etc. (19)	016 DIGITAL BASS: Yamaha DX, Roland, Korg, etc. (28)
004 ARABIC	: Ud, Saz, Bendir, Rhythm Loops etc. (37)	017 BRASS: Sections, Saxes, Trumpets, etc. (24)
005 FAR EAST	: Tibetan Bells, Yangqin, Koto etc. (31)	018 SYNTH BRASS: Analog, Digital & L.A, etc. (18)
006 EUROPEAN	: Balalaika, Choirs, Bodhran etc. (34)	019 PIANOS: Octave Splits, with strings, FX (16)
007 OCEANIA	: Didjeridu, Chants, Slat Drum etc. (23)	020 STRINGS: Cello, Orch, Hits Sections, etc. (21)
008 AMERICAS	: Kena, Berimbau, PanPipes etc. (30)	021 SYNTH STRINGS: Analog & Digital (19)
009 FX PERC.	: Power Toms, Snare & Bass, Scratch & Rap. (88)	022 CHOIRS: Mixed choirs, with bells & synth (16)
010 DRUM KIT	: Bass & Snare, Hi-Hats, Cymbals & Toms (63)	023 BELLS: Church & Electric (17)
011 ANALOG PERC.	: TR-808, CR-78, Loops etc. (64)	024 ORGANS: Real & Synth, with Choir & Strings (20)
012 LATIN PERC.	: Timbales, Congas, Cabasa, Cowbells etc. (107)	025 SOUND FX: Action Sounds, Explosions, Gunshots, etc. (30)
013 GUITARS	: Acoustic, Electric & Distorted etc. (41)	

Each Disk is priced at £2.50, any 10 for £19.95, the Complete Collection for £49.95. In addition, Sampler  
owners can use our Digitally Mastered Chrome, Metal, or DAT.

Sample Cassettes which contain most of the above sample: C001 WORLD MUSIC COLLECTION (175)

C002 PERCUSSION COLLECTION (228)

C003 GUITARS AND BASSES (161)

Each Chrome: £9.95, Metal: £11.95, DAT: £16.95.

The Three collection Package is priced at:

£21.95 (Chrome), £25.95 (Metal), £38.95 (DAT)

P&P £1 (any order) Cheques & P.O.s to :

WALKABOUT MUSIC (Dept CU)

TRENOVICK FARM, THE MOUNT, PAR,

CORNWALL PL24 2DA

Tel: (0726) 813807



# UPGRADE OFFERS

With your free copies of **Sculpt 4D Junior** and **Powerpacker 3.0**, you may think you've got a rather good deal, but it's not over yet. To complement our amazing coverdisk, we now present some amazing bonus giveaway upgrade offers, exclusive to CU readers. Simply by returning the coupons below, you can save yourself **over £300** on assorted full-priced commercial software. Can you really afford to miss out?

## SCULPT MANUALS

You've seen the animations, now read the book. As brilliant as our tutorials are, you may want the complete Byte by Byte manual to go with your copy of *Sculpt 4D Junior*. Anticipating high demand, we are offering you a copy of the manual for the meagre price of £22.99. Just send the coupon below and a cheque or postal order made out to EMAP IMAGES LTD.

Send your cheques/Postal Orders to:

- **Sculpt Manual Offer**  
CU Amiga Mail Order Offer  
PO BOX 300  
Peterborough  
PE1 5TQ

Please note, though, that the offer is only open to UK residents.

*coupon*

Please send me a manual for *Sculpt Animate 4D Junior*. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £22.99 made payable to EMAP IMAGES LTD. I realise that the manuals will be coming from the U.S.A. and I'm prepared to wait up to 28 days for delivery.

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

## SCULPT ANIMATE 4D

SAVE  
£250!

If *Sculpt 4D Junior* has whet your appetite to all things 3D, and you are serious about creating mega-powered animation demos, you'll want to upgrade to the ultimate in ray-tracing excellence. *Sculpt Animate 4D* has all the features of the coverdisk version plus:

- Full ray-tracing
- Mirrored surfaces
- Distortion tools
- HAM / 24-bit output
- Enhanced Animation facilities

As a special upgrade support offer to our readers, we will provide you with a full boxed version of the most famous rendering package ever for the incredibly low price of £245 (RRP £500). Remember, orders will only be accepted if accompanied by this coupon. And address your orders to:

- **Sculpt 4D Offer**  
CU Amiga Mail Order Offer  
PO BOX 300  
Peterborough  
PE1 5TQ

Please note, though, the offer is only open to UK residents.

*coupon*

I wish to save lots of money and take advantage of the generous upgrade offer from CU Amiga. Here is my cheque/postal order for £245 made payable to EMAP IMAGES LTD. Hurry up and send me a copy of *Sculpt Animate 4D*.

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

## POWERPACKER

You've used the commercial version, you've played with the demo. Now experience the real thing. *Powerpacker 4.0* provides greatly enhanced script support (including ARexx compatibility) and updated gadgets and requesters. Two versions are provided for both Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 users, as well as a whole host of auxiliary files.

To take advantage of this special offer simply send this coupon to Database Direct. They will provide you with a full version of *Powerpacker 4.0* at the special price of only £12.95

.....

*coupon*

- **Dear Database Direct**, please send me a copy of *Powerpacker 4.0*. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £12.95 made payable to Database Direct.

Name: .....

.....

Address: .....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

## Fulfilment

Peterborough Mailing  
21 The Square  
Vicarage Farm Road  
Peterborough

DIAMOND'S SALE HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO MATCH HUGE DEMAND

NEW CD ROM Drive for your  
A500/A500 Plus with 2 FREE  
CD's ONLY £299



DIAMOND TV Monitor  
The best available £249 INC VAT  
OR ONLY £229 when purchased  
with a computer!

YOU'VE  
SEEN IT IN THE  
PRESS NOW SEE IT AT  
DIAMOND, COMING  
SOON A590.

# DIAMOND

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**THE CARTOON CLASSIC PACK**  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
COMPRISING  
Lemmings,  
Captain Planet,  
Bart Simpson,  
+Deluxe Paint III,  
+ All AMIGA standard  
features, Mouse etc.  
ONLY £325.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £545.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**2Mb RAM** **2Mb RAM**  
**THE DIAMOND CLASSIC PACK**  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
COMPRISING  
Lemmings,  
Captain Planet,  
Bart Simpson,  
+Deluxe Paint III,  
+ All AMIGA standard  
features, Mouse etc.  
ONLY £369.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £589.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **PACK**  
**EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK PACK**  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
COMPRISING  
Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson,  
+Deluxe Paint III,  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.  
ONLY £369.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £589.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

AS SEEN ON TV  
LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**HOME OFFICE PACK**  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
COMPRISING  
Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson,  
+Deluxe Paint III,  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.  
+  
The Home Office Kit  
+  
Seikosha 9 Pin Printer  
ONLY £469.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £669.00 INC VAT  
ADD £75.00 FOR COL PRINTER  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**BUSINESS PACK**  
AMIGA 500 PLUS  
COMPRISING  
Lemmings, Captain Planet, Bart Simpson,  
+Deluxe Paint III,  
+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.  
+  
The Home Office Kit  
+  
High Quality Oki 24 Pin Printer  
ONLY £579.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £779.00 INC VAT  
ADD £75.00 FOR COL PRINTER  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN  
ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

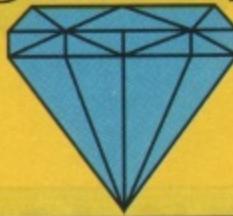
**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S D.I.Y. PACK**  
Comprises the Cartoon Classic Pack and a  
choice of 10 games from the following list.  
Datasstorm, Grand Monster Slam, Kid Gloves,  
Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shufflepuck Cafe,  
Soccer, Tower Of Babel, Dungeon Quest,  
Emotion, Speedball II, Shadow Of The Beast II,  
Car Vup, Corporation, Xenon II, Back To The  
Future II, Cadaver, Line Of Fire, Teenage Mutant  
Ninja Turtles, St Dragon, Gazzza II, Gunship,  
Judge Dredd, Man United, Netherworld,  
Predator II, Double Dragon II, Toyota Celica GT  
Rally, Rick Dangerous II, Ultimate Golf.  
ONLY £375.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+F19 Promotion  
ONLY £599.00 INC VAT  
PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY  
NO MAIL ORDER

LIMITED STOCK

### The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND



DIAMOND



P/X Your old 500  
for a new Amiga 1500  
for ONLY £299

NEW CD ROM Drive for your  
A500/A500 Plus with 2 FREE  
CD's ONLY £299

## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S 500 EXTRAS PAGE

### ROCTEC PRODUCTS

#### Hard Drive For A500. simply the best in our opinion

External hard drive with streamline plastic casing for perfect fit to A500. Autoboot + Autoconfig with Kickstart 1.3 and above. Supports up to 2 IDE Hard Drives + 7 SCSI Drives or devices with the SCSI External Port. Expandable to 8Mb SIMMs memory with 2Mb, 4Mb increments. External power adaptor unit included. Games Switch to disable HDD and memory or disable HDD only for full games compatibility. Quiet + reliable operation with cooling fan. User friendly installation + easy upgrade.

#### ROCHARD HARD DRIVES FOR YOUR AMIGA

##### NOW WITH SCSI I/F OPTION

	IDE	SCSI
0Mb Rochard IDE Card Ok.....	£179	£199
0Mb Rochard IDE Card 2Mb .....	£229	£249
0Mb Rochard IDE Card 4Mb .....	£279	£299
0Mb Rochard IDE Card 6Mb .....	£329	£349
0Mb Rochard IDE Card 8Mb .....	£379	£399
52Mb Quantum Hard Disk Ok.....	£349	£379
52Mb Quantum Hard Disk 2Mb .....	£399	£429
52Mb Quantum Hard Disk 4Mb .....	£449	£479
52Mb Quantum Hard Disk 6Mb .....	£499	£529
52Mb Quantum Hard Disk 8Mb .....	£549	£579
105Mb Quantum Hard Disk Ok.....	£449	£529
105Mb Quantum Hard Disk 2Mb .....	£499	£599
105Mb Quantum Hard Disk 4Mb .....	£549	£659
105Mb Quantum Hard Disk 6Mb .....	£599	£729
105Mb Quantum Hard Disk 8Mb .....	£649	£789

All Rochard drives and controller cards  
come with a 2 year warranty

### GENLOCKS

Rocgen .....	£89.95
Rocgen + .....	£124.95
Rendale 8802 .....	£119.95
G2 .....	£575.00
G2+ .....	£999.00

### EXTERNAL FLOPPY ROCTEC DISK DRIVES

UltraSlim Roclite .....	£54.95
Slimline Roctec .....	£49.95
CDTV DRIVE .....	£64.95
AMIGA internal floppy .....	£39.95

### GVP SERIES 2 HARD DISKS

#### 52Mb ONLY £369.00

#### 105Mb ONLY £529.00

Perfectly matched in colour + style to the AMIGA 500p. 11ms access drive. 1" high drive by Quantum. Room for up to 8Mb of RAM expansion. Cut Off switch for games Expansion 'Mini Slot'. External SCSI port Dedicated PSU and fan. 2 years free warranty. Add £65.00 per extra 2Mb RAM

52Mb Ok £369.00

2Mb £434.00

4Mb £499.00

6Mb £564.00

8Mb £629.00

105Mb Ok £529.00

2Mb £594.00

4Mb £659.00

6Mb £724.00

8Mb £789.00

### MONITORS

PANASONIC Multisync monitor £299 High Res 21" colour £1599

Microway Flicker Fixer £149 CBM Flicker Fixer £199

PHILIPS 8833 MkII colour monitor

+ F19 promo and free lead & Dust cover only £229

### DISKS

We sell over 1,000,000 of our own high quality branded diskettes. Because our name goes on the disks we ensure that the quality meets our exacting standards. We normally source Sony Bulk because of their high clip rate. Clip Rate is the amount of oxide that a disk can loose before it becomes unusable.

### DIAMOND DS D/D 135 T.P.I. 3.5"

1-49 50-99 100-199 200-500 500+

£0.40 £0.39 £0.38 £0.37 £0.36

50 disks in 100 capacity lockable box £22.95

DIAMOND HD 3.5"

1-49 50-99 100-199 200-500 500+

£0.59 £0.58 £0.57 £0.56 £0.55

Storage Boxes 3.5" 5.25"

100 capacity £4.95 £4.95

150 capacity Passo stacking box £15.99

Cleaning Kits (Limited Offer) 3.5" 5.25"

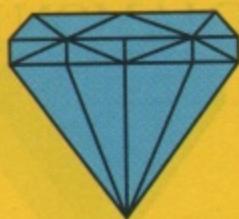
Disk drive cleaning kits £0.99 £1.99

ARE YOU  
GETTING IT?

OUR NEW CATALOGUE  
IS OUT NOW! POP INTO  
YOUR NEAREST  
DIAMOND STORE FOR A  
FREE COPY WITH ALL  
THE LATEST  
SOFTWARE



WANT A 1500  
With Workbench 2.04?  
GOT A 500  
SWAP IT FOR ONLY £379.95



NEW DIAMOND 21" FST  
TV/MONITOR,  
SURROUND SOUND.  
ONLY £399

## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S 1500 & 3000 CENTRE

AMIGA 1500 Specials	0Mb P/X	2Mb P/X	4Mb P/X	6Mb P/X	8Mb P/X
<b>A1500 GVP 52Mb</b>	£839	£669	£899	£729	£959
<b>+ 8833 Mk II Monitor</b>	£1039	£869	£1039	£929	£1159
<b>A1500 GVP 105Mb</b>	£978	£808	£978	£868	£1098
<b>+ 8833 Mk II Monitor</b>	£1178	£1008	£1238	£1068	£1298

all Mk II Monitors come with F19 Promotion

P/X = part exchange Amiga 500 For Amiga 1500

### AMIGA 3000

The NEW Commodore AMIGA 3000 25MHz processor, 100 Mb hard disk, 4Mb Fast RAM, 2Mb Chip RAM. + SCALA + Deluxe Paint IV, CM 1960 M/SYNC MONITOR £3295.00 INC VAT

### AMIGA 1500 SPECIAL PROMOTION

#### Comprising The NEW AMIGA 1500 PACK

Amiga 1500, 52Mb 9ms access hard disk driven by the NEXUS SCSI hard disk controller with 2Mb of RAM which can be expanded in 2Mb steps to a maximum of 8Mb. The NEXUS also comes with a suite of storage software utilities. Flashback, Powerbench, SmartCache, Spoolit, DiskSurgeon, InstantFormat, MemoryDoctor. Utilities to enhance the control of your SCSI hard disks

#### All DIAMOND 1500's Come With The New Workbench 2.04

Software with the machine comprises Deluxe Paint III, The Works, Home Accounts, 3 Games (Puzznic, Toki and Elf), and a book entitled "Get The Most Out Of Your AMIGA"

ONLY £899

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor + F19 Promotion ONLY £1099

Or with Multisync Monitor and CBM Video Card (Flicker Fixer) ONLY £1349

### PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

68040 Board for your A1500/2000  
50MHz Clock Speed  
0Mb RAM £1499  
4Mb RAM £1599  
8Mb RAM £1699

### FUSION 40 68040

THE LEADER IN ACCELERATOR CARDS  
WITH 4Mb ON BOARD RAM

### GVP PRODUCTS FOR THE AMIGA 1500 & 2000

25MHZ ACCELERATOR	40MHZ ACCELERATOR	50MHZ ACCELERATOR	IMPACT II HC8	150MB STREAMER	IMPACT VISION 24
<b>22MHz 68030 CPU</b> 68882 25MHz maths co-pro 1Mb 32-bit RAM installed Expands to 13Mb. SCSI HD on board controller	<b>33MHz 68030 CPU</b> 68882 40MHz maths co-pro 4Mb 32-bit RAM installed Expands to 16Mb. SCSI HD on board controller	<b>50MHz 68030 CPU</b> 68882 50MHz maths co-pro 4Mb 32-bit RAM installed Expands to 32Mb. AT HD controller	Fastest 030 Available Wide range of drive sizes 52Mb and 105Mb options Sockets for 8Mb RAM Uses easy to install SIMMs Supports virtually any SCSI device	This is the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the AMIGA 1500 and 2000 models. It features the same unmatched facilities and performance giving unrivalled power. With GVP's innovative custom chip design, easy and user friendly installation and software, the HC8 is both powerful and simple to use.	Over 6Mb per min. backup Comes with GVP TapeStore software Mounts in the 5.25" drive bay Optional external casing Includes 1 DC150 cartridge
This low-cost, quality 68030 accelerator, memory upgrade, SCSI device and 68882 maths co-processor board offers the perfect introduction to low cost upgrades for the AMIGA. It is supplied with 1Mb 32bit RAM, upgradeable to 13Mb 32-bit RAM. This card runs approximately 7 times faster than the standard AMIGA 1500/2000.	This fast 68030 accelerator, memory upgrade, SCSI device interface board delivers uncompromising speed and performance without a high price. It can take 16 Mb 32bit RAM installed along with 68882 maths co-processor. Runs approximately 11.5 times faster than the standard AMIGA 1500/2000.	The fastest accelerator card and memory upgrade available from GVP. Featuring a 68030 CPU running at 50MHz, on-card expansion to 32Mb RAM and a SCSI hard disk interface all on one card. Makes your AMIGA run approximately 13 times faster than the standard AMIGA 1500/2000.	52Mb version £295 105Mb version £425	This high-performance media back up tape streamer device for the AMIGA uses industry standard DC150 cartridges. With backup speeds in excess of 6Mb per minute, the GVP WT150 is a fast and efficient backup method to offer peace of mind for serious users. The WT150 tape streamer requires SCSI interface such as IMPACT II	768X576 PAL resolution Supports composite video, S-VHS and RGB signals Broadcast quality genlock Software included
ONLY £599	ONLY £1099	ONLY £1499	ONLY £739	ONLY £1785	ONLY £549

### SUPRA 8Mb BOARD FOR 1500/2000

Bareboard £89  
Add £69 for 2Mb Add £138 for 4Mb  
Add £207 for 6Mb Add £275 for 8Mb

### NEXUS BOARD

Bareboard 0Mb HD Ok RAM ONLY £149

RAM	0Mb	2Mb	4Mb	6Mb	8Mb
No HD	£149	£199	£249	£299	£349
52Mb HD	£299	£349	£399	£449	£499
105Mb HD	£399	£449	£499	£549	£599

### CAPTAIN DIAMOND 3000 "BASHER PACK"

The New Commodore Amiga A1500, V2.04 WORKBENCH with twin 3.5" floppy drives, Multisync Colour Monitor, CBM Flicker Fixer (video card), 68030 40MHz Processor, 105Mb hard drive with 5Mb RAM and S/W, Deluxe Paint III, The Works, Home Accounts + 3 Games - Puzznic, Toki, Elf.

ONLY £2399 INC VAT (REASONABLE MONEY?)

### AMIGA 1500 With Workbench 2.04

Software with the machine comprises Deluxe Paint III, The Works, Home Accounts, 3 Games (Puzznic, Toki and Elf), and a book entitled "Get The Most Out Of Your AMIGA"

ONLY £549

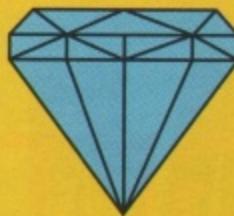
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor

.. + F19 Promotion ONLY £769

Or with NO SOFTWARE

ONLY £499

Or with NO S/W + MONITOR ONLY £719



## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S EXTRAS PAGE

### IVS TRUMPCARDS

ONLY £79.95

The IVS Trumpcard is the top selling SCSI hard drive controller. Representing the latest in technology directly from the USA, it is the only controller to support IBM, Amiga and Apple Macintosh partitions on one hard disk. This allows you to run software for the three main hardware platforms on one machine. Only one computer can do this.

### HARD DISK DRIVES

FASTER DRIVES FOR LOWER PRICES.

QUANTUM	IDE	SCSI
52Mb	£169.95	£179.95
105Mb	£269.95	279.95

2 year warranty

### SYQUEST

Removeable cartridge drive

44Mb 28ms £299.00  
TRUMPCARD for above add £69.95

### CAPTAIN'S CHIP SHOP

4X256K DRAMS	For A590'S etc	£3.99
1X1MB DRAMS	For 8up/Supra etc	£3.99
1x9Mb SIMMS	For NEXUS/GVP/Rochard etc	£34.99
4x9Mb SIMMS	For GVP/NEXUS etc	£159.95
CIA CHIPS		£14.95
1.3 ROM		P.O.A.
ROM Sharer		£24.99

These prices do not include fitting; however if you don't want to fit them yourself then this can be performed by one of our Qualified Engineers at any of our branches.

### SPARES AND REPAIRS

Internal A500 Disk Drive £41.95

Fatter Agnus £74.95 fitted by one of our Qualified Engineers  
C.I.A. chips £14.95. A500 fixed repair cost £44.95

**ARE YOU GETTING IT?**

**NEW DIAMOND BROCHURE**

**AVAILABLE FOM YOUR LOCAL DIAMOND SHOP**

**NEW SUPERSTORE OPENING SOON IN  
BIRMINGHAM!**

### DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE U.K.

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
144 FERRY ROAD  
EDINBURGH  
TEL: 031 554 3557  
FAX: 031 554 3557

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
1022 STOCKPORT ROAD  
MANCHESTER  
TEL: 061 257 3999  
FAX: 061 257 3997

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
1045 HIGH ROAD  
CHADWELL HEATH  
ROMFORD  
TEL: 081 597 8851  
FAX: 081 590 8959

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
232 TOTTENHAM COURT  
ROAD  
LONDON - W1  
TEL: 071 580 4355  
FAX: 071 580 4399

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
406 ASHLEY ROAD  
POOLE - DORSET  
TEL: 0202 716226  
FAX: 0202 716160

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
443 GLOUCESTER ROAD  
BRISTOL  
TEL: 0272 522044  
FAX: 0272 521738

DIAMOND COMPUTERS  
[HEAD OFFICE]  
84 LODGE ROAD  
SOUTHAMPTON  
TEL: 0703 232777  
FAX: 0703 232679

CORPORATE SALES  
TEL 0703 333184  
FAX 0703 232679

CONTACTS:  
SHARON/DAWN/BARBARA  
EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT  
ORDERS ACCEPTED  
TERMS STRICTLY 14 DAYS  
30 DAYS ADD 2%  
60 DAYS ADD 5%

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR LC20	£124.95	ZA 200 COLOUR	£299.95
CITIZEN 124/D	£179.95	ZA 250 COL	£379.95
STAR LC 24/10	£179.95	NEW SP2400 SEIKOSHA	£129.94
STAR LC 200	£173.90	PANASONIC KXP 1123	£159.95
STAR LC 24/200 COL	£269.95	OKI 380	£199.95
SWIFT 9 COLOUR	£179.95	SWIFT 9X	£259.95
SWIFT 9	£169.95	SWIFT 24X	£379.95
NEW SWIFT 24E COL	£269.95	NEW SWIFT 224	£229.00
XB 24 200 COL	£379.95	NEW SWIFT 224 COL	£239.95
XB 24 250 COL	£469.95	NEW SEIKOSHA 24 PIN	£209.95

### INK JET PRINTERS

HP PAINTJET	£529.95	CANON BJ10EX	£229.95
HP DESKJET	£349.95	CITIZEN PN48	£269.95
HP DESKJET COL	£579.95	STAR SJ48	£229.95

### LASER PRINTERS

Oki 400	£569.95
HP III P	£784.95
Toner if purchased with above 1 only	£59.95
OKI LASER 800 0.5Mb	£999.95
OKI LASER 800 Dual bin 0.5Mb	£1199.95
OKI LASER 830 Postscript 2Mb	£1099.95
OKI LASER 840 Postscript 2Mb	£1399.95

### DATA/PRINTER ETC CABLES

PARALLEL PRINTER LEADS	MONITOR LEADS
1.8M Printer Cable	£9.95 AMIGA > CBM 1084/S
2.0M Printer Cable	£11.95 AMIGA > PHILIPS 8833 Mk II
3.0M Printer Cable	£14.95 AMIGA > PHILIPS 8833 Mk I
5.0M Printer Cable	£19.95 AMIGA > MULTISYNC
10M Printer Cable	£29.95 AMIGA > TV
Centronics to Centronics cable for data boxes etc	£9.95 Please state TV make & model

### PRINTER PAPER

High Quality Micro Perforated  
60 gsm 1000 sheets of tractor feed £9.95  
60 gsm 1000 sheets of tractor feed £14.95

PRINTER  
STARTER PACK  
CABLE, BOX OF  
PAPER, STAND,  
SPARE RIBBON  
ONLY  
£29.95

### HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card number, or send a cheque or postal order to your Local Dealer. MAIL ORDER No. 0703 232777

Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. Minimum Courier Service £10.00

Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear on the same day.

All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.

POSTAL SERVICE FROM OUR ROMFORD BRANCH ONLY

### THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock from one of our U.K. competitors then we will match that price

Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring it with you

This Pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitor's prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

# DID YOU GET A SHOCK LAST CHRISTMAS



Last Christmas nearly 20,000 fake Philips 8833 MKII monitors were imported into this country by some unscrupulous retailers looking to make a quick buck out of you, the British public.

Be warned these monitors were electrically unsafe and do not comply with British safety standards.

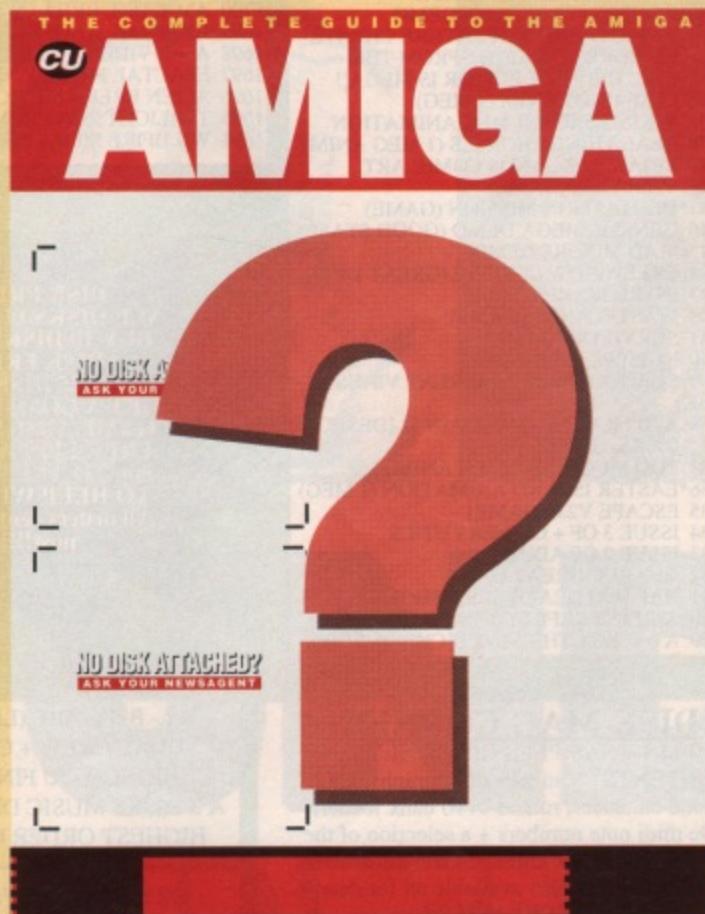
If your regular supplier fobbed you off with inferior goods go back and demand a refund. Note, product codes on the rear of all genuine UK monitors ended in either 05G or 55G, if yours did not, then you haven't got the real McCoy. 10G was manufactured for the Dutch market and 20G was designed for the Far East, neither are safe working on a British power supply. Get it checked before it's too late!!!...

**DIAMOND ONLY EVER SUPPLY GENUINE UK STOCK**

**British Standard Philips 8833MKII Monitor with F19**  
**Promotion only £229 inc Vat at Diamond**

# NEXT MONTH

If you thought the new-look CU Amiga was a good read, wait until you see next month's issue! On sale May 26th, it's bursting with amazing features on all things Amiga. For starters, all our usual in-depth reviews and product tests will be there, as well as new Buyer's Guides on a whole range of products, ranging from modems and joysticks to memory expansions and top movie licenses. There's a report from the World Of Commodore Show in New York detailing all the latest developments and technical advances for the Amiga, and we'll also be presenting more of our wonderful Blue Pages tutorials, featuring walk-through guides to popular PD and full-price utilities. It's all in next month's CU Amiga - you'd be mad to miss it...



## A TON OF FUN

Yes, that's right, we're continuing our policy of giving you the best-value coverdisks on any Amiga mag with a massive £120 giveaway of full-price programs. Not only that, but we'll also have two of the hottest game demos around as well as a first look at Gremlin's *Zool* - the 'Space Ninja' they hope will be the Amiga's equivalent to *Sonic The Hedgehog*.

## GAMES GALORE

As usual, you'll read the first reviews in CU Amiga and next month's going to be no exception with exclusive examinations of Lucasfilm's *Monkey Island 2*, Readysoft's *Guy Spy*, and Rage's *Striker*, a 3D soccer game unlike any you have seen or played before...

## SHOWTIME

Nick Veitch reports from the World of Commodore Show in New York. One of the biggest all-Amiga shows in the world, all the latest machines will be on display along with some heavy duty hardware. Our 5-page feature details all the latest advances as well as showcasing some of the products you can expect to see appearing later in the year.

**NEXT ISSUE**  
*on sale*  
**May 26**

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

We kick off our DIY column with details of how to make a joystick/mouse converter which can switch between the two at the click of a button. In coming months we'll be taking a look at inserting accelerator cards, repairing joysticks, aligning drive heads and general Amiga repairs.

## GET SERIOUS

As usual, our in-depth reviews of serious software continue to set the pace. Over 30-pages of product tests mean we give the most complete coverage of any Amiga magazine. Items for review next issue include *Image Master*, a 24-bit paint package, and *V-LAB* - a real-time video

digitiser. Also on test will be the GVP Mk.2, a 24-bit card, and the new Power Scanner.

## GOING PUBLIC

Bigger and better than the rest, CU Amiga's PD Scene and PD Utilities columns cover the entire spectrum of the Public Domain and give the most comprehensive buyer's guide information of any magazine. Next issue also sees the start of our special 'Amazing Worlds' feature which focuses on top demo groups from around the world.



If you're reading this in Australia, you can WIN a CDTV!

Most of CU Amiga's Australian readers don't stand a Dingo's chance of winning our compo, as it takes months for their entries to reach us. However, to make amends with our loyal Aussie readers, we're offering one of them the chance to win a wonderful CDTV unit - guaranteed to work with their Antipodean Amigas. And for one runner-up, there's a bundle of twenty games, whilst another ten will win one-year subscriptions to the amazing CU Amiga.

What do our down under followers have to do to win this superb device? It's easy. Listed elsewhere on the page are five multiple-choice questions awaiting your attention. They're all related to famous Aussies who have made it in Britain, including members of that well-known Oz export, Neighbours. Still, enough of this chit-chat - we're off to watch Prisoner Cell Block H - here are the all-important questions...

WIN A CDTV!

**1** Name this famous Oz artist, seen to the right promoting Commodore's decrepit C64. Is it:

- Kikky The Koala
- Rolf Harris
- Paul Robinson
- Paul Keating



**2** What was Kylie Minogue's first hit single called? Was it:

- I Should Be So Lucky
- The Locomotion
- Any Dream Will Do
- Paul Keating



**3** Talking of Neighbours stars, who went on to star in Andrew Lloyd-Webber's 'Joseph And His Amazing Technicolour Dreamcoat'? Was it:

- Ian Smith
- The Twins
- Jason Donovan
- Paul Keating

**4** Which one of the following isn't a popular Aussie soap?

- Home And Away
- The Young Doctors
- The Flying Doctors
- Paul Keating

**5** Name the incredibly talented Kangaroo who starred in its own series:

- Drippy
- Dippy
- Skippy
- Paul Keating

# DOWN UNDER COMPETITION

When you've answered all five of these incredibly hard questions, simply pop them on the back of a postcard, and address it to:  
Aussie Compo, CU Amiga, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, Farringdon, London, EC1 3AU. England.

The compo closes on September the 30th 1992, so there's plenty of time to tie that Kangaroo down, Sport, and get those entries in. Any received after will be binned.

## RULES:

NO EMPLOYEES OF EMAP IMAGE OR THEIR FAMILIES CAN ENTER, AND NEITHER CAN ANYONE WHO DOESN'T LIVE IN AUSTRALIA. THAT'S IT, REALLY...

**6** Finally, there's a tie-breaker to help us determine the winner. Simply read the following phrase and complete it in no more than ten words.

I love the Queen because...

when it comes to the

# crunch

## THE SQUEEZE

No matter how much data you squeeze onto a disk, it always seems that there's never quite enough space. A number of solutions have emerged, ranging from data compression and archiving systems, to higher capacity disks and drives. It's the former two methods that are the subject of this article.

Data compression can be split into two basic categories: data specific systems, such as the graphics-only JPEG, and generic ones which will work with any type of data. Although data specific systems yield the most impressive space savings, generic compression routines are far more practical in everyday use thanks to their versatility.

Generic compression systems can be further divided into two categories: single or multi-file. *Powerpcker* is probably the best known of the single-file compression programs (see panel). For now, I want to look at multi-file systems, which are more commonly referred to as archivers.

## ARCHIVE IT

An archiver can be used to process the entire contents of a disk – or disks – and convert them into a compressed format which still retains all of the directory and file information, yet which is stored as a single block of data. Individual files and directories can then be extracted from this archived data block at the user's leisure.

There are many archivers available, most of which can be found in the Public Domain. The most popular are *LHarc*, *LhA*, *Zoo* and *PKAZip*, all of which produce more or less the same end

result. The two most important features of any archiver, are the speed at which it compresses and decompresses data, and the amount of compression it can achieve. Higher compression rates mean longer compression times, so a moderate balance of the two is usually chosen.

## YOU'RE HISTORY

The original archiver was created as a result of a compression formula called the Huffman algorithm. This was used by Japanese programmer, Haruyasu Yoshizaki, to write the first MSDOS archiver for use on PCs and mainframes. Since then, the original algorithm has undergone several refinements, but still stands as the basis for all commonly-used archivers.

The most popular use for archivers is on bulletin boards, where modem owners can ring up and receive full programs via the telephone lines. Each second of download time costs valuable money, so it's important to reduce the files to their smallest size. Despite their widespread use, though, there's still no single standard for archivers, but users of certain bulletin boards or distribution networks tend to favour particular

**Disk space is always a problem, Mat Broomfield doubles up as he explores the avenues available for the burdened floppy user...**

types. For example, the Fred Fish Public Domain disks generally use *LHarc* format, as do many CIX bulletin board users. Because they were originally used primarily by 'serious' users, most archivers aren't intuition-driven and therefore don't have user-friendly menus or mouse-operated gadgets.

## A SAMPLE SCRIPT

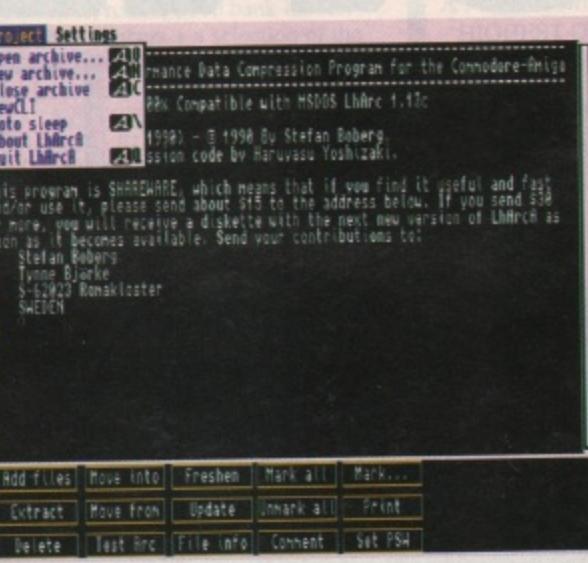
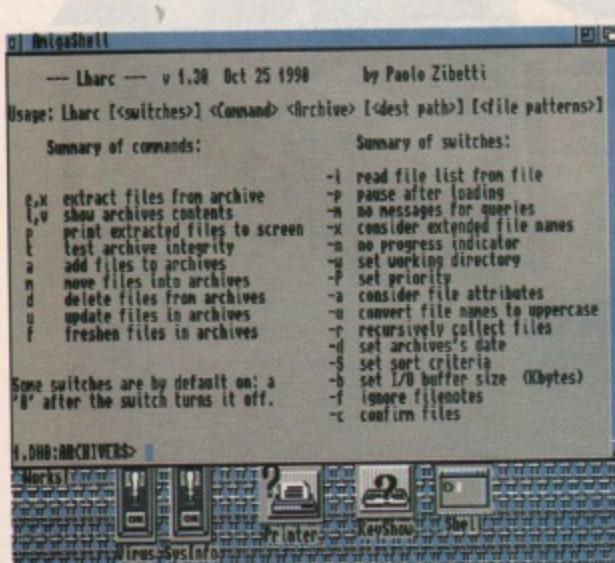
Most archivers are script-driven, and require instructions to be issued via CLI or Shell. A typical instruction may look like this: *LHarc -x a archive-name DF1:text \*.doc*

The instruction comprises five main elements: switches, command, archive, filename and pattern.

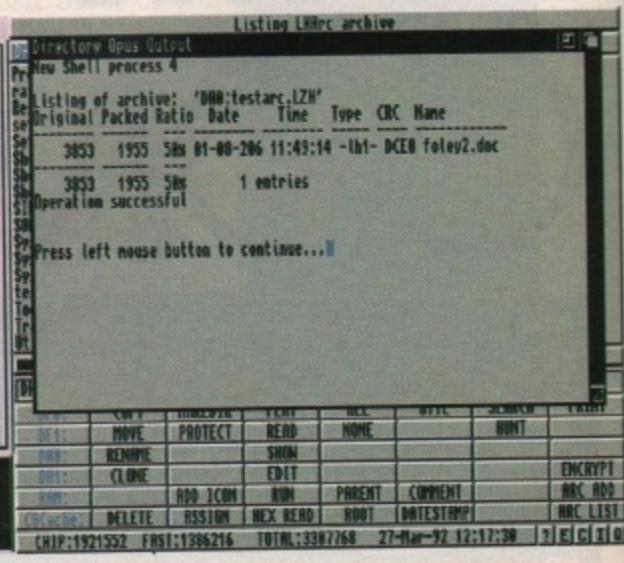
Although I used '-x', there are a number of possible switches. Their use is optional, but they can clarify the way the archive should proceed – for example whether items within directories should be included or not. The command ('a' in this case), tells the archiver what to do with the archive (ie whether to add or remove files, or perform some other operation). The archive simply indicates the name of the archive file to be read from or written to. If the user is adding files to an archive, but one doesn't exist yet, one will be created with the name

**POWERPACKING** *Powerpcker* is the best known file compressor available, and as is often the case, it started life as a programmer's tool. After undergoing a series of revisions and upgrades, it was released commercially and is now available as version *V4.0*. It can compress data files or executable programs, and has been known to achieve compression rates of over 60%, especially when used on IFF screens.

*Powerpcker* is now accompanied by a suite of programs designed to manipulate *Powerpcker* files. *PPMore* is used for reading text, whilst *PPShow* for viewing screens. *PPAnim* will replay animations. Until recently it could only be used to compress individual files, but the latest versions of the program are supplied with a scripting utility that allows the user to automatically compress or decompress all or some of the files on a disk or hard drive. However, thanks to our amazing generosity, a complete version of *Powerpcker V3.0* is gracing this month's coverdisk – what more could you possibly want!



*LHarc* is the intuition-based version of *LHarc*, which is one of the most popular archivers available.



*Opus* lets you use your archiver to add to or list an archive file. It's program buttons are ideal for simplifying complicated functions.

## FEATURES COMPARISON

Because archive users are constantly looking for the 'ultimate' program, this table shows the average results of multiple compression and decompression of 2Mb of text, graphics and other data formats stored in multiple files, using multiple switches.

	TIME (S)	COMPRESSED SIZE	SAVING	COMPRESSION RATIO
LHA V1.10	64	707135	64.5%	2.8:1
LHARC V1.30	120	775914	61.0%	2.6:1
PKAZIP V1.02	124	737767	63.0%	2.7:1
ZOO V2.1	176	707476	64.5%	2.8:1

It comes as no great surprise to see that *LHA* comes first in every test as it's the most recently-released package. But if you look at the results for *Zoo*, you'll notice the classic trade off: great compression rate, lousy speed!

given in this section. Filename is used to specify the file to be archived, however, if the name of a directory is given (DF1:c or DH0:devs for example), the entire directory will be archived. Pattern, the final element of the instruction, can be used to filter out unwanted files. In this case, I've told the archiver only to access files that end in the characters '.doc'.

**THE BIG ONE** Despite their incredible power and flexibility, most archivers come unstuck when you want to transfer a large file from hard disk to floppy. If the compressed file comes to over 880k, most archivers are unable to split it so that it can be stored on several disks. There is however, an American program which can do exactly that.

**Quarterback Tools** is an invaluable utility which compresses even the largest of files, automatically requesting new floppy disks as it requires them. It achieves the highest rate of compression possible, but to do this it creates disks which cannot be read by the standard Amiga DOS. Most of the time this isn't a problem, but sometimes it can be inconvenient - especially if you want to copy a single compressed file to another disk.

**Quarterback Tools** costs £52.13 plus VAT and can be bought from HB Marketing, Concorde Building, Unit 3, Poyle 14, Colnbrook, Berks. SL3 0LX.

There are hundreds of ways that these elements can be combined, giving endless archiving permutations, and virtually absolute control over the finished results. The manual for *LHA* alone covers nearly fifty pages, so you'll appreciate it if I don't explain every combination! Mind you, the results it offers are well worth the effort, and most users probably won't need to read beyond page ten in any case.

## CONCLUSION

To summarise, archivers can make your life easier by storing and compressing files in a single large block of code - an archive. Additional files can be added to this at a later date, or removed if they're no longer required. The date-stamping option allows the user to automatically create archives consisting of files created or modified after a certain date, making it an ideal way of backing up data on a hard drive.

There are dozens of cheap archivers available, but the best known is *LHArc*, although *LHArca* and *PKAzip* are both intuition driven, and hence more user-friendly. If you want serious compression, remember that it comes at the cost of speed - but it could be worth that extra time. To summarise, archivers are very simple to use, can save you loads of disk space - not to mention phone bills - and are an essential utility for any 'serious' user. Why not buy one today?

## ADDRESS BOOK

Most archivers are Public Domain and can be bought from any PD library, or downloaded from a bulletin board. If you have problems getting hold of one, contact 17 Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/B Market St, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 1DH. Tel: 0924 366982.

## JARGON BOX

**Archive** - File containing one or more compressed files

**Archiver** - Program used to create an archive

**Bulletin Board** - An electronic 'meeting place' where modem owners can contact using their computer.

**CIX** - A very popular bulletin board.

**Compression** - The technique of reducing information in size whilst retaining its exact content.

**Compression Ratio** - The amount by which a file is reduced in size after compression. A ratio of 2:1 means that it has been halved.

**Decompression** - The process of restoring a compressed file to its original size and format.

**Huffman's algorithm** - The original formula used as the basis for most archiving systems.

**JPEG** - Joint Photographic Executive Group: A special compression technique for pictures that results in savings up to 97%!

**LHA** - The newest archiver which achieves high rates of compression and works very quickly.

**LHArca** - The most popular and best known archiver.

**LHArca** - A user-friendly version of *LHArc* using windows and menus.

**Modem** - An interface that lets computer owners transmit and receive data via a telephone line.

**MSDOS** - MicroSoft Disk

**Operating System**: the disk language used by business machines and PCs.

**PKAzip** - Possibly the most user-friendly archiver of all.

**Script** - A command or sequence of commands.

**Zoo** - An older archiver that gives excellent compression rates, but takes a long time to do it.

PowerPacker 3.0b by Nico François

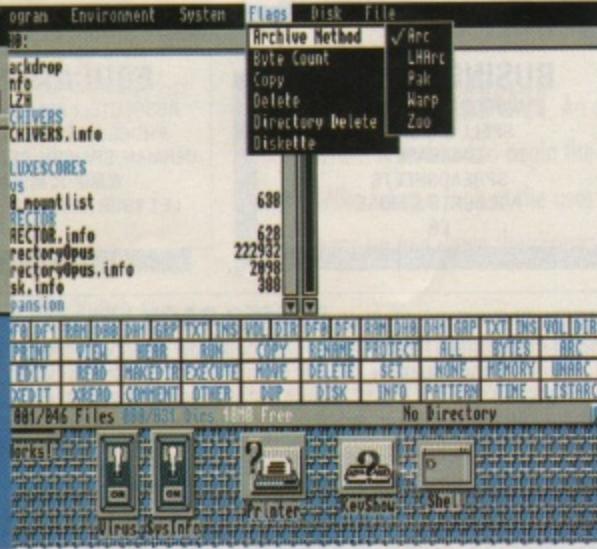
## PowerPacker PROFESSIONAL

Version 3.0b

Free Chip : 1946952 File Name : ShоНiz  
Largest : 1934952 File Length : 11524  
Free Fast : 1628648 (De/Crunched : 23800  
Largest : 1474712

Scanning file 'DH0:ShоНiz'  
Loading crunched command file...

Decrunching command file...  
Done.  
Decrunched length : 23800 bytes.



PowerPacker is one of the original compression programs, and has undergone several refinements and tweaks.

SiD is an excellent disk utility, which supports five popular archivers, and also allows you to remove files from an archive.

# BATTLEAXE P.D.

SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

FISH 1-550  
DEJA VU 1-57  
T-BAG 1-58  
REVIEWED  
THIS MONTH

ALL ORDERS DISPATCHED 1st CLASS, SAME DAY ON BRANDED GUARANTEED DISKS

## UGA'S, Amiga Introduction Package

Ideal for beginners, and very useful for others. Get everything that a newcomer to the AMIGA needs in one package. Copiers, Crunchers, Text Editors and lots more to get you off to a great START.

£5

## GAMES

847 AIR RAID	.....NEW!
848 JET MEN	.....NEW!
900 POPEYE	.....(LCD GAME)
901 SEVEN TILES	.....SPEEDBALL?
902 MASTER OF THE TOWN	.....(1 MEG)
903 SCUM HATERS	
904 DRIP	.....(FAMOUS)
905 TENNIS	.....(1 MEG) INC SPEECH
906 FRANTIC FREDDY	
907 PSEUDO COP	.....(ED 209)
908 STARTREK	.....(2 DISKS)
909 TANX	.....(ADDICTIVE)
910 CHESS	
911 LLAMATRON	
912 MONOPOLY	.....(THE BOARD GAME)
913 WHEEL OF FORTUNE	
914 JEOPARD, RISK TYPE OF GAME	
915 MISSILE COMMAND	
916 AMEOBA INVADERS	
917 ROLLERPEDE, INVADERS	
918 AIRMANIA, A CHANCE TO WIN AN AROUND THE WORLD FLIGHT	.....WITH THIS
919 ZEUS	
920 HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA	
921 FLASHBIER, NEAT 200 LEVELS	
922 H-BALL, ARKANOID CLONE	
923 SUPER TWINTRIS, BEST	

## NEW AMIGA FANTASY PUBLIC DOMAIN £1.50 PER DISK.

### AF MAXI MUSIC 1:

Great Music, Something worth listening to.

### AF DEMO'S 1:

The very best from the demo scene, includes RSI, Coma, Confusion, Motion and many more of the latest demo's.

### D-Paint Tutorial:

By A German Artist, A great tutorial showing you how to produce great Logo's and Fonts using Deluxe Paint 111, or IV. Great Value. You'll be an artist in no time!!

DISKS £1.25 EACH

DEJA VU £3.50 EACH

NEWSFLASH £4.99 issue

## AM/FM

AMIGA MUSICIANS/FREWARE MAGAZINE IS A RECENTLY STARTED DISK MAG FOR AMIGA USERS WHO ARE MUSICALLY INTERESTED. IT COVERS ALL ASPECTS OF USING THE AMIGA FOR SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION, BRING NEWS, REVIEWS, GOSSIP, TUTORIALS AS WELL AS 3-4 SELECTED AMIGA ONLY SONGS, 3-4 MIDI SONGS AND 2-5 SELECTED SOUND/MUSIC UTILITIES IN EACH ISSUE. CREATED BY SOME 20 PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS INCLUDING BJORN LYNNE AND TEIJO KINNUENEN...

£2.50

## MUSIC PACK

MED  
THE GREATEST MUSIC MAKER  
+ 4 DISKS  
FULL OF INSTRUMENTS, BEATS etc...  
TO GET YOUR REMIXES GOING!!

£6

## CATALOGUE

INFO ON ALL OUR DISKS  
FREE SOFTWARE ON THIS DISK  
CHANCE TO WIN MIDI & KEYBOARD  
AND 2x0.5 MEG UPGRADES  
£1  
FREE WITH ORDERS OVER 10 DISKS

856 PRINTER DRIVERS	.....CAN'T GET THAT DARN PRINTER TO WORK?????.....HELP
812 WINDOWS BENCH	.....2 disks.. YOU'VE HEARD OF WINDOWS ON THE PC, NOW ON AMIGA
797 TYPING TUTOR	.....MEASURES TYPING SPEED AND ADJUSTS LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY
799 CLERK	.....FANTASTIC ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS OR HOME
839 DESKTOP PUBLISHER	.....MAKE LEAFLETS etc.....WITH GRAPHICS + TEXT.....GOOD
857 SUPER-KILLERS	.....KILLS ...PLUS 171 MORE VIRUS'S
840 TEXT PLUS V3.0C	.....WORD-PRO.....MENU DRIVEN .....AREXX SUPPORT.....THE BEST
808 PC. EMULATOR	.....RUN PC. SOFTWARE .....IT WORKS.....COMES WITH C.G.A, GFX
807 A64 EMULATOR	.....PUT YOUR AMIGA BACK IN TIME
806 SPECTRUM EMULATOR & UTILS	.....EVEN COMES WITH A GAME .....SPECTRUM FANS
828 ST EMULATOR	.....RUNS ATARI ST SOFTWARE .....IT WORKS AS WELL
810 PASCAL COMPILER	.....IF YOU ARE UP THERE WITH THE BIG BOYS GET THIS
710 AMIBASE	.....POWERFUL EASY TO USE DATABASE WITH 4 MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS
858 JR-COMM 1.02	.....THE LATEST VERSION OF THIS COMMS PROGRAM.....GOOD
784 C.MANUAL V2	.....4 DISKS .....ALL YOU NEED TO LEARN 'C' CONFIDENTLY
704 NORTH 'C'	.....UNPACKS ONTO 2 DISKS.....COMPLETE 'C' ENVIRONMENT
686 TV. GRAPHICS	.....2 DISK BACKGROUNDS & FONTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS ETC
684 VIDEO APPLICATIONS	.....2 DISK VIDEO UTILITIES TO ACCOMPANY TV GRAPHS
731 SMOVIE	.....AMAZING TITLE AND TEXT SCROLLER FOR VIDEO ETC
859 SOMETHING FOR NOTHING	.....2 DISKS.....VIDEO UTILITIES + FONTS.....SERIOUS
860 N-COMM.V1.92	.....THE LATEST VERSION OF THIS GREAT COMMS PROGRAM
676 SID.V1.06	.....THE LATEST!!.....CLI IS A BLAST WITH THIS ONE
688 DISK SALV	.....MUCH MUCH BETTER THAN DISKDOCTOR ON W.B.
681 BATTLEAXE ICON STUDIO	.....THE TOP ICON MAKERS AND EDITOR WITH SOME ICONS
682 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR	.....YOU WANT A PRINTER YOU NEED A DRIVER
677 M.VK.2.1	.....THE LATEST MASTER VIRUS KILLER AND THE BEST
683 D.K.B. TRACE	.....EXCELLENT RAY TRACE PROGRAM
716 MED:V3.00	.....THE BEST MUSIC CREATOR RAVED ABOUT
711 LEARN & PLAY	.....2 DISK, GOOD YOUNGER TUTOR
700 CLIP ART A,B,C,D,E	.....5 DISKS.....BEST IFF PICS FOR DTP ETC
702 KEFRENS MAGIC POWERMENU & FONT DESIGNERS	.....EXCELLENT KIT
650 QUICKBASE, LABELPRINT, VIDEO-LIBRARY, JMENU	.....1 DISK.....GOOD VALUE
703 GRAPHIC UTILITIES	.....TOTALLY PACKED WITH GRAPHIC STUFF
781/2 DYNAMITE FONTS 1 & 2	.....2 DISKS FULL OF FONTS TO USE IN DPAINt etc
763 RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER.1MEG	.....THE BEST .....USE BOBS, VECTORS AND MORE
764 TS.B VECTOR DESIGNER	.....EXCELLENT FOR DEMO MAKERS WORKS WITH THE ABOVE
761 MEGA UTILS	.....50+ YES OVER 50 USEFUL UTILITIES
725 ANTIFLICKER	.....STOP SCREEN FLICKER IN INTERLACE MODE
787 HARD DRIVE UTILS	.....INCLUDES MR. BACKUP AMONG OTHERS IS GOOD CHANGE

## BUSINESS PACK

WORDPROCESSORS  
SPELL CHECKERS  
DATABASE  
SPREADSHEETS  
ACCOUNTS & MORE

£6

## EDUCATION PACK

ABSOLUTELY FULL OF GREAT TUTOR PROGRAMS, INCLUDES: FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH, GEOGRAPHY, MATHS & MUCH, MUCH MORE. LET YOUR AMIGA BE YOUR TEACHER

£6

## GAMES PACK

THE BEST HAVE BEEN PUT TOGETHER INC... DRIP, TANX, AMIGODS, SUPER TWINTRIS, H-BALL, MONOPOLY, BACKGAMMON, FRANTIC FREDDY, CAVE RUNNER, TRACK RECORD, AIR ACE II, YACHTZEE, ROLLERPEDE, CHESS + MANY, MANY MORE GREAT PD. TITLES.....WICKED!!!!

£6

## EXTRAS

### UPGRADES

UPGRADE TO 2-MEGS  
GUARANTEED WITH FREE 2 MEG DEMO  
£79.95

### DISKS

BRAND NAMED DATAPULSE  
BOXED IN 10's, LIFETIME GUARANTEE  
£6 per 10

LC-10 RIBBONS, BLACK  
£2.30

AMIGA CARE PACK  
DUST COVER, MOUSE MAT  
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT  
£5.99

## NEWSFLASH

WE ARE THE OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS  
OF NEWSFLASH, EUROPE'S BIGGEST  
AND BEST DISK BASED MAGAZINE...  
2 DISKS FULL OF REVIEWS, UTILITIES,  
GRAPHICS & MUSIC  
THE BIZZ!!  
£4.99 per issue

### POSTAGE

### ALL ORDERS

50p SAME DAY DISPATCH UK

£1.50 EUROPE £3.00 REST OF WORLD

### CHEQUES & P.O's TO:

BATTLEAXE P.D. (CU)  
125 KINGSWOOD, THORPE MARRIOTT  
NORWICH NR8 6UW, NORFOLK  
TEL: 0603 261060

# THE ONLY AMIGA GUIDE WORTH READING. . . .

# blue pages

## contents...

The Blues are back with a distinctly new look. We've had a major rethink of these pages over the last couple of months and have radically revamped them to appeal to both the hardcore enthusiast and gamer alike.

### So what's new?

For starters, we've introduced a number of new columns. This month sees the start of regular monthly features on DTP,

Programming, Education and Comms, and there'll be several others beginning next month, too. Don't worry if you're new to the Amiga, as each column will start off with the basics before moving on to more involved matters. Buyer's Guides, walk-through guides and software charts round off the package, so read and enjoy. . . .

**172 JOYSTICK BUYERS GUIDE** Stuck for a really thoroughbred stick that doesn't go wonky after less than a week of waggling? Then read our comprehensive Buyer's Guide where we've put fifteen top sticks through their paces to find which ones make the grade.

**176 BACKCHAT** CU Amiga's letters pages have often been noted for allowing our readers to let off steam, and this month is no exception. Why not join in the arguments already raging or create some controversy of your own?

**178 STEP-BY-STEP** This issue heralds the start of Step-by-Step. Here, we'll be printing user guides to some of the most popular PD utilities which often come without proper documentation. If you're stumped on how to get the most out of a particular PD program, drop us a line and we'll attempt to explain all. To begin with, we take a look at SID, the popular disk organising utility.

**180 HARD DRIVIN'** If you've got a Hard Drive but don't know what to stick on it, here's a mini-Buyer's Guide to the best of HD-installable games for your machine. If it isn't here, it's not worth the bother.

**182 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS** If the Amiga was a specialist subject on Mastermind, Matt Broomfield would be laughing. As it is, he's here each month to answer your questions and solve your problems.

**187 DOCTORIN' THE DISK** Our three-part look at the innermost workings of floppy disks reaches its conclusion, with Nick Veitch explaining how to repair a disk once its been damaged.

**188 PROGRAMMING** If you don't know ARexx from Andrex, then Nick Veitch is here to set you straight with the first in a series of features on the Amiga's most powerful programming language.

**191 DTP** It's that man Nick Veitch again, this time giving you the benefit of his in-depth knowledge of all-things DTP. If you've ever wanted to start your own magazine or design your own business cards, Nick's here to chart the way.

**194 COMMS** Dave Burns asks 'Who ya gonna call?' in the first installment of his regular Comms column. This month, you'll find a beginner's guide to setting up your Modem and communicating with the rest of the Amiga fraternity via the telephone lines.

**196 INSIDE INFORMATION** If games are your thing, read the only column that matters. Each month Rik Haynes looks at the most exciting technical advances in gamer entertainment and casts his mind back to bygone times when men were real men, women were real women, and 16-bit games were, erm, not very good actually...

**199 SOFTWARE CHARTS** There back! Yep, read the definitive software charts, as we list the top twenty movers and shakers as well as the best budget buys and what the CU AMIGA team are currently playing.

**200 EDUCATION** An area often neglected by other magazine, Mike Gerrard is on hand to begin the start of another regular column. This month, Mike takes a look at the uses to which the Amiga is being put to in schools and colleges up and down the country.

**202 POINTS OF VIEW** Points of View also returns, which gives industry figures an excuse for a good rant about anything they feel like getting off their chest. This time LOGiN's European Editor, Rik Haynes vents his spleen over the sorry state of games development. He's not going to make many friends, that's for sure...

# sticky moments



**B**uying a joystick is easy. Buying one that doesn't fall apart or stop working within a week is another matter entirely. Faced with an endless array of rubber-necked wonders, each with its own ergonomic design and outrageous claims of longevity, it's a thankless and costly task choosing which one to pit against the likes of Project X, Speedball II or Rainbow Islands.

If you're fed up forking out a small fortune each month to replace faulty joysticks, then fear no more! CU's crack team of waggles have been busy over the last two months putting some of the finest joysticks that money can buy through arduous routines and subjecting them to literally hours and hours of solid play. The result of all this waggle? Probably the most comprehensive joystick reviews ever! To make things easy, we've given each joystick an overall score as well as marks for innovation, durability, ease-of-use, comfort factor, and responsiveness.

## 1 SURESHOT STANDARD

Sonmax Price: £10.99

The handle's microswitches give an excellent response and, coupled with the stick's self-centralizing system, steel shaft and pistol grip, can't be faulted. It's double-eight figure fits the hand well and the thing even looks the business thanks to a transparent plastic casing.

On the down side, the leaf spring firebutton gives little tactile feedback and is awkward to press for any length of time. Cord length, at just over five feet is a bit on the small side, and the lack of an auto-fire facility is a distinct drawback. It's essentially a hand-held device as there's a lack of suction cups underneath the base of the machine. Instead, the stick is graced with supposedly non-slip rubber pads which slip and slide about a tabletop like Torvill and Dean in their heyday.

**VERDICT:** Looks the business, but fails to meet expectations.

INNOVATION	81%
DURABILITY	72%
EASE-OF-USE	77%
COMFORT FACTOR	80%
RESPONSIVENESS	72%

OVERALL

## 2 THE BUG

Cheetah Price: £14.99

The Bug certainly lives up to its namesake: it's incredibly tiny and would be an ideal starter stick for a young child. Suitable for either left or right-handed players, the device comes with a five-foot cable and two firebuttons placed at the front of its compact body. These are activated by the player's thumb with the stick's shaft conveniently located towards the centre of the device. The main failing of the stick is its abysmally short shaft which allows little or no grip and, therefore, a subsequent loss of control. If only manufacturers would realise that a knobbly end and long stick are essential ingredients in a successful joystick and not sacrifice such aspects for gimmickry such as this.

**VERDICT:** Looks cute, but plays like a brick.

INNOVATION	40%
DURABILITY	60%
EASE-OF-USE	30%
COMFORT FACTOR	70%
RESPONSIVENESS	59%

OVERALL

## 3 TORTOISE

Cheetah Price: £19.99

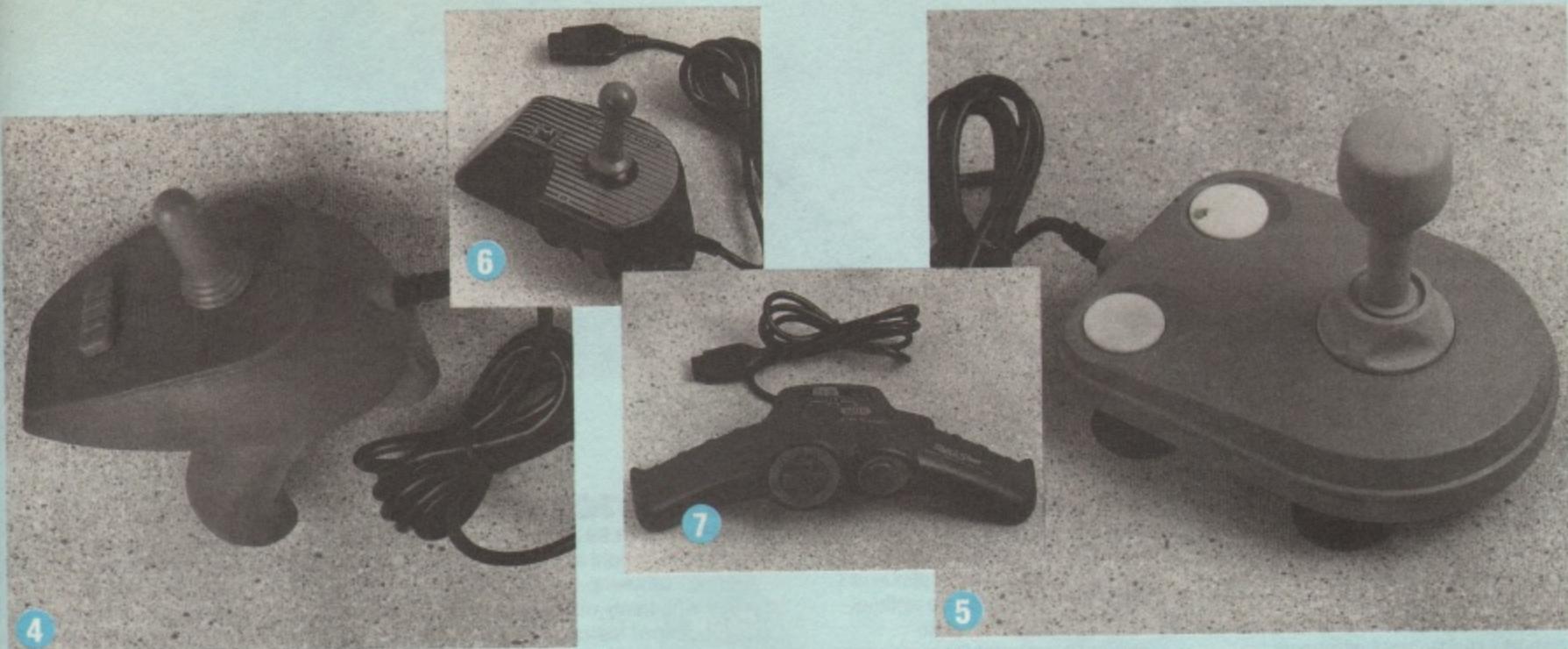
This looks and plays like a joke. Obviously aimed at the preteen age-group, the Tortoise consists of two units: a heavy duty stabilising body and an 'ergonomically' shaped control 'shell'. The hand is supposed to fit smoothly over the shell at the top of which are three fire buttons to stab at. Movement is engineered by rocking the shell from side-to-side and top to bottom, but this proves a cumbersome and ineffective control system which soon becomes tiresome. Also, it's doubtful that small hands will get the most out of this device as they would probably fall short of the firebuttons due to the bulky nature of the shell.

**VERDICT:** One to avoid!

INNOVATION	90%
DURABILITY	10%
EASE-OF-USE	10%
COMFORT FACTOR	10%
RESPONSIVENESS	10%

OVERALL

11%



## 4 NAVIGATOR

Konix Price: £15.32

Despite its weird design, The Navigator fits the shape of the hand almost perfectly and gives a pistol-like grip. With the firebutton positioned conveniently close to the user's trigger finger, rapid firepower is yours for the taking. Fully-functioning microswitches also mean you can hear and feel every click and movement you make.

My only real criticism, and it's a biggie, is the awful shaft. It's just too tiny and doesn't allow the user to get a good grasp of it during play. Consequently, precise movement isn't really on. Moreover, although the shaft is made of metal, the model under test broke down after only three hours of use. Not a very good recommendation, I'm sure you'll agree.

Cable length is a very good five-and-a-half foot and the autofire mechanism kicks in when the firebutton is held down, ensuring a constant stream of bullets during play.

**VERDICT:** Strong on ergonomics, weak on playability.

INNOVATION	88%
DURABILITY	45%
EASE-OF-USE	83%
COMFORT FACTOR	88%
RESPONSIVENESS	62%

**OVERALL** 58%

## 5 CRUISER

Powerplay Price: £10.99

The Cruiser has long been a favourite of mine. These days, the stick has metamorphosed from its sleek matt black beginnings into a multi-coloured machine which boldly mixes pinks, blues and greens in a tasteful display of overstatement.

The basic stick is still very much intact, though, and offers an easy-to-grasp handle coupled with solid construction and a special twist lock at its base which offers three different resistances: loose, medium and stiff. This is probably the stick's best feature, allowing you to alter the resistance to suit the type of game you're playing. For instance, if you fancy a game of *Speedball 2*, a stiff setting will allow you to turn your players on the spot, while flight sims are best played with the joystick set to a loose setting, allowing for gradual movement rather than short, staccato bursts.

The lead is an acceptable five footer and the base of the machine fits snugly in the palm of the hand. There are also four suction cups at the base of the stick to help affix it to your table-top if you should so require. Two microswitch fire-buttons and directional control provide the icing on the cake.

**VERDICT:** Overall, a brilliant stick, which stands up well to some serious waggling.

INNOVATION	70%
DURABILITY	87%
EASE-OF-USE	87%
COMFORT FACTOR	78%
RESPONSIVENESS	82%

**OVERALL** 85%

## 6 SPEED KING

Konix Price: £12.25/11.25

Superficially, this looks cheap and shabby. Even its markings are the result of transfers overlaid on to the moulded plastic of the main body. Aesthetically, it's a non-starter, but once you've summoned the courage to remove the L-shaped contraption from its box, it fits rather nicely in the palm of the hand with the thumb occupying a special groove and the index and middle fingers centred around the firebutton.

During use, the stick gave a very good tactile response and the microswitches worked well. From my initial misgiving, the Speed King quickly became one of my favourite sticks and proved adaptable to any type of game, whether it be a platform jumper or an aircraft sim. At six-foot, the lead was one of the longest we had in for test. Models are available with or without the autofire feature.

**VERDICT:** Looks aren't everything. Definitely worth a test.

INNOVATION	70%
DURABILITY	85%
EASE-OF-USE	80%
COMFORT FACTOR	90%
RESPONSIVENESS	80%

**OVERALL** 82%

## 7 CONTROLLER

Quickshot Price: £9.99

Quickshot proudly boast that they've sold more than 20,000,000 joysticks worldwide. Over the years, they've built up a reputation for sturdily-built sticks, each with its own 12 month guarantee, and they've an incredible range of models to suit most tastes and pockets.

Having said that, they've just tarnished their reputation by releasing a completely ridiculous stick. It's both clumsy to use and awkward to hold – the kiss of death in joystick terms. It's double handlebar grip is too small for an average-sized hand, especially when both thumbs are needed to operate the joypad and firebutton positioned towards the centre of the stick. There is a second firebutton, positioned on the underside of the stick and operated by the index finger, but it's in such an awkward position that you'll soon tire of punching the pad.

Due to the lack of microswitches, you don't get such a tactile feedback while the stick's in use, and the four-foot cable length is a bit on the short side. The joypad is also a pain – I've never got used to them, even though I own a Famicom, and much prefer the more traditional joystick control method.

**VERDICT:** It's solid construction is about the only nice thing that can be said about the Controller.

INNOVATION	80%
DURABILITY	88%
EASE-OF-USE	45%
COMFORT FACTOR	34%
RESPONSIVENESS	46%

**OVERALL** 37%

# sticky moments



## 8 PROF 9000 DELUXE

Euromax £34.95

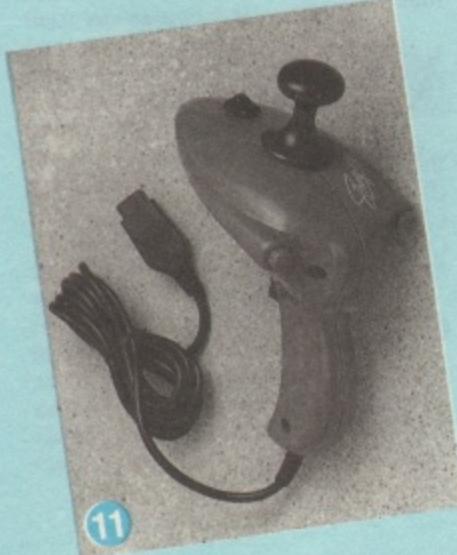
The first thing that's noticeable is the springy feel of the stick. It has just the right amount of travel for a good bash at virtually any fast-paced arcade game and the fire-button perched on top of the shaft is in easy reach of the thumb. There are also two buttons on the base of the machine, and the left one of these alters the rate of autofire by turning it clockwise or anticlockwise. Strangely, though, the base and stick buttons cannot operate at the same time.

The long thin shaft means you can easily wrap all four fingers around it, but the cord length is a risible four foot long. The shaft's microswitches give a positive feedback to movement, but the leaf spring fire buttons once again prove a disadvantage in measuring performance. It's especially noticeable on shoot 'em ups where you need to constantly monitor your firing rate – with a leaf spring this is almost impossible.

**VERDICT:** Smart and stylish stick with plenty of manoeuvrability.

INNOVATION	78%
DURABILITY	88%
EASE-OF-USE	89%
COMFORT FACTOR	81%
RESPONSIVENESS	88%

**OVERALL** 86%



## 9 ZOOMER

Euromax Price: £69.95

The Zoomer is a specialist stick aimed at flight sim and driving game enthusiasts. Its yoke resembles a steering wheel with both top and bottom bits cut away. It's not small, as its 30cm tall by about the same length width-wise. Fire buttons are located on top of each arm and there's an auto-fire knob on the base of the machine. Four suckers keep everything stable and the cable is a good six-foot long.

I found that the Zoomer greatly enhances the realism of flight simulators and driving games. The handle itself has reasonable sideways rotation but the vertical axis is considerably less mobile. Because the up/down and left/right movements are so different to each other, it overcomes the problem of sensitive joysticks which dive when they should be turning and turn when you want them to climb.

It's not really suitable for the likes of *R-Type* and *Speedball*, but load up *Flight of the Intruder* or *F15* and you'll have a ball. It definitely adds a new dimension when playing these type of games.

**VERDICT:** Costly, but essential for flight and bike sims.

INNOVATION	96%
DURABILITY	89%
EASE-OF-USE	89%
COMFORT FACTOR	89%
RESPONSIVENESS	93%

**OVERALL** 92%



## 10 SWITCH JOYSTICK

Gravis Price: £39.99

A little too big to hold in the hand, this table-top joystick certainly offers a multitude of features. The first thing to notice is the foam-padded pistol grip with built-in firebutton. As well as feeling incredibly comfortable, it also offers a firm grip and moulds itself to your hand.

The stick comes with a very sophisticated tension adjustment system. This allows the user to set the amount of tension or resistance provided by the joystick handle. Ten settings, which range from loose to stiff, ensure that there will be at least one setting which suits your playing style. In addition, the tension adjuster also reduces the travel distance or throw of the stick, making it ideal for flight sims and arcade games alike. Restricted movement allows for faster reactions such as those needed in arcade-oriented games, while the softer settings provide smoother movements suitable for flight simulators and driving games.

Trigger points are automatically set depending on the tension adjustment. When the stick is set at a loose setting, a greater amount of handle deflection is needed before a response is triggered in the game. It's also possible to manually adjust these trigger points for even more controllability. There are also three fire buttons, two located on the base of the unit and one perched on top of the handle. Button selectors at the side of the machine allow the user to independently select each fire button's function, ranging from normal fire and auto fire capabilities to forward and backward movements.

All these features add up to one hell of a joystick. A six-foot lead, solid construction, and a pleasing design help add further to the stick's appeal. Although quite costly, this is worth the investment.

**VERDICT:** A superior stick with more options than the Stock Market.

INNOVATION	95%
DURABILITY	88%
EASE-OF-USE	85%
COMFORT	85%
RESPONSIVENESS	90%

**OVERALL** 92%



## 11 STING-RAY

Logic 3 Price: £13.99

When the Sting-Ray joystick was first released, it caused quite a stir, due in no small part to its absurd styling which makes it look like one of those rayguns that Flash Gordon used to bandy about in those crumbly black and white early-morning sci-fi serials. Despite such unfortunate comparisons, or perhaps because of them, the Sting-Ray has gone on to become quite a popular joystick.

It fits the hand in a similar fashion to a revolver with the handle nestling in the palm of the hand and the index-finger ideally placed over the firebutton. On top of the 'barrel' is the joystick's shaft, topped off with a knobbly piece of plastic for the grip. Overall, its design is akin to Konix's Navigator, but the knobbly end to the shaft makes it an altogether more controllable affair. An auto-fire button is also perched atop the machine together with two thruster buttons fixed to each fin. When pressed, these are reputedly meant to make you speed up, but they're placed in such a ridiculous position that it's doubtful whether you'll ever call them into play. A six-foot cable rounds off the package.

**VERDICT:** Once you've become accustomed to the design, it really is a nice stick. Expect ridicule from friends.

INNOVATION	85%
DURABILITY	73%
EASE-OF-USE	78%
COMFORT FACTOR	80%
RESPONSIVENESS	76%

**OVERALL** 79%

**12 SIGMA-RAY**

Logic 3 Price: £14.99

This one has the best grip of all the joysticks we tested. The pistol grip fits the contours of the hand beautifully, with both firebuttons within easy reach. There's also a couple more placed at the base of the stick, just for good measure, as well as an auto-fire switch and single-shot option button. Style-wise, this is the pick of the bunch, and in play the stick also excels, proving to have just the right amount of tension for flight sims although not quite so hot for arcade-oriented games.

In-built microswitches ensure a positive feedback and the suction cups allow for table-top play as well as hand-held action. Cord length is a minuscule four foot, but the overall layout of the stick more than compensates for such shortcomings.

**VERDICT:** Nice looks, solid construction, good value.

INNOVATION	85%
DURABILITY	89%
EASE-OF-USE	85%
COMFORT FACTOR	92%
RESPONSIVENESS	82%

**OVERALL** 89%

**13 THE ULTIMATE**

Euromax Price: £34.95

When we reviewed this in October last year, Dave Kelsey reportedly raved about the machine's 'superb styling and rugged construction'. I can only assume he was the victim of some hallucinogenic drug, as my thoughts couldn't be more different. Obviously not a hand-held model, this table-top device is incredibly ugly and cumbersome. Admittedly, its spherical hand-grip proves to be a worthy feature when compared to some of the other sticks we've reviewed this month, but its unresponsive fire buttons give the machine a decidedly dull feel.

Perhaps its best feature is a variable-speed autofire button which can spew out a super-fast hail of shots at its top speed. Unfortunately, the machine also has its fair share of minus points and the unresponsive helm makes arcade games a positive chore. Although it has a whopping six-and-a-half foot lead (mistakenly put at 10 foot on the packaging!), the rest of the machine doesn't live up to expectations. I found it slow to respond to tugs on the joystick shaft and rather too bulky for its own good.

**VERDICT:** If you want a table-top joystick, look elsewhere.

INNOVATION	50%
DURABILITY	70%
EASE-OF-USE	70%
COMFORT FACTOR	62%
RESPONSIVENESS	55%

**OVERALL** 57%

**14 SUPERPRO ZIP STIK**

Sonmax Price: £14.99/13.99

This is the stick I've been using for the last year and it's still going strong. Two firebuttons placed at either side of the unit mean that both right and left-handed players can use it, and the solid construction means the stick can put up with as much wiggling as you can possibly throw at it. Even Ocean's aging *Daley Thompson's Decathlon* would prove no problem to a stick of this stature.

The stick's long shaft and knobby top prove invaluable in overall control and helps afford a nice, comfortable grip. Micro-switched throughout, every tug translates in a nice, tight response and an auto-fire feature provides rapid bursts or a continuous stream of bullets. From *Speedball* to *R-Type*, from *Project X* to the *Addams Family*, the Zip Stik handled all-comers.

About the only criticism that can be levied at the stick is its paltry lead of just over five foot. But that's nit-picking – play and enjoy.

**VERDICT:** An essential purchase. The undisputed King of the sticks.

INNOVATION	79%
DURABILITY	91%
EASE-OF-USE	92%
COMFORT FACTOR	92%
RESPONSIVENESS	96%

**OVERALL** 95%

**15 THE ARCADE**

Euromax Price: £19.95

Another firm favourite in the CU offices, The Arcade has proved remarkably resilient to more than a year's worth of constant use. The fact that it has survived such duress is a testament to its sturdy construction and solid design.

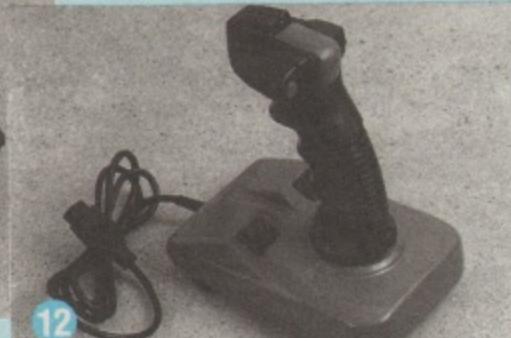
What you get for your money is a pretty basic stick with one firebutton and a long shaft with ball-handle. It might not be much to look at, but it plays superbly well and, if it wasn't for the leaf spring firebutton, would be one of the best sticks available. The lack of options comes as a welcome relief as it seems to be the fashion these days to incorporate as many unessential gimmicks as possible merely to artificially bump up the price.

The back-to-basics approach is to be widely applauded and the matt black appearance of the machine, together with its triangle design, gives it a certain style all its own.

**VERDICT:** Tough, resilient and very manoeuvrable.

INNOVATION	60%
DURABILITY	89%
EASE-OF-USE	89%
COMFORT FACTOR	84%
RESPONSIVENESS	87%

**OVERALL** 86%

**NEXT MONTH**

In the second half of this feature, we'll be reviewing yet another 15 sticks that have had to endure a tour of duty in the CU offices. We'll also be announcing the winner of the CU AMIGA 'Joystick of the Year' award. So join us next month for another spot of wagging...

# BACKCHAT

## COMMODORE KICKED

Am I the only person who hasn't fallen for Commodore's plentiful hyperbole? All that crap about the 'success of the CDTV' and non-existent compatibility problems of the A500+ - who are they trying to kid! The CDTV has got to be the biggest pile of rubbish I've seen. I'm fortunate enough to work in a computer shop and, as a result, get to see all the latest software and hardware releases in detail - and if ever a piece of kit was to be labelled a Dodo, it's the CDTV. OK, so the software is to blame as none of it is really up to the potential of the machine, but even so the unit is overpriced and pretty much redundant. The idea of the CD medium is an excellent one, but as Commodore don't seem that worried that the software currently available is tripe, it will be their own fault when it turns its toes up. And when they finally get the add-on drive out, well, do they really think that all of a suddenly everyone will support it? I don't think so...

As for the 500+ fiasco, this seems rather similar to the furore that surrounded the release of the 128K Spectrum a few years back.

'Complete compatibility', the Sinclair

ads shouted. 'Rubbish' claimed poor old Joe Public. I bet Commodore laughed their socks off when this happened - but it's funny how they are keen to play down the current incompatibility. Apparently, there are a mere tens games which won't run on the new machine - yeah, only because they've all been updated for the machine's launch. But, even so, there's dozens of games which still won't work. In the Amiga, Commodore have an excellent machine - and there's more than enough people out there willing to support it. All I ask is that they bear the public in mind more often - after all, we put them where they are today...

Name and Address Supplied

## INCENSED LICENCE...

In reply to Milton Andrew letter regarding improvement in game licensing - what complete rubbish! The computer game arena has now got to the stage where the lack of imagination in design teams means that film or TV adaptations fall into two distinct groups. I'm not talking about good and bad, but cutesy or multi-level. If Ocean, U.S. Gold or whoever aren't ripping off *Robocod* in a totally unrelated game, they simply

take a few scenes and turn the game into a puzzlers, a blaster, and a platform game. Who knows what will happen when *The Waltons* is farmed out for licence. I can imagine the advert now: 'See Jim-Bob leap through the air, squashing the developers who want to pull down Pa's workshop with his backside. Gasp as Mary-Ellen drives her push bike up a vertically-scrolling stage so that she can buy some flowers for her Mom. Work out the tricky puzzle surrounding why every episode is the same...' Don't laugh, it could happen! Why not, after all *The Godfather* turned into a bland shoot 'em up and *The Addams Family* seem to be Mario's long-lost cousins from what I've seen.

Only one licence has tried anything new, and that is Ocean's *Robocop III* - it even beat the film with its release date! Unless something happens soon, people like Dan Slingsby, and the two Steves (Merrett and Keen), will be writing 'not another cutesy/bitty licence', and the day that happens is the day I sell my Amiga and buy a Megadrive before it turns into one.

Jackie Mimms, London

It's this kind of letter that makes Backchat worthwhile. I can see a

little development team's eye lighting up right now at the thought of your proposals for *The Waltons* game. Still, don't be too harsh on the cutesy games as they are still very playable, regardless of how well they tie in - although I suppose, on reflection, that does make the over-priced licence a little redundant.

However, on the side of Ocean, U.S. Gold and Co., they are trying to add variety, as witnessed in *Robo III*. And Gremlin's *Plan 9* has also taken a different route, so don't sell up just yet...

## IMPORT-ANT?

I've noticed in recent issues of CU that a lot of your reviews are of imported utilities. The most recent example of this was your Turning Japanese review. OK, so we can order these from the overseas companies, but it's a costly and time-consuming business. Is it possible to organise ways for us to get hold of the packages more easily? If not, how about reviewing them when they are officially available?

Ian Glynn, Southampton

Most of the imports we review are already available in Britain. If there's anything you're interested in, then ring around the assorted mail order people or visit your local software emporium and ask them to order it for you.

## SOUND INDEED

Many thanks for the April issue's music feature. It contained everything I needed to know about this potential minefield. However, what I would have liked to have seen was a piece on famous pop people who use the Amiga for sound. I know the ST is used more because of its MIDI capabilities, but apparently the Amiga's flexibility is starting to win it more fans. So how about a list of such people?

Darren Vincent, Glasgow

We were going to incorporate such a list into the feature, but the truth of the matter is that very few musicians actually use the Amiga. Whilst the likes of Julia Fordham, The KLF, and Imagination (remember them?) use the ST, we could



## FULL GAME PLEA

Who do decided that full-price games can't go on disks? I'm currently unemployed, and have been for eighteen months. Consequently, I can't afford to buy all that many games and whilst I buy as much budget as I can (hoorah for Kixx and The Hit Squad), I particularly liked the trend of giving away free games on magazines' cover disks. OK, so they weren't exactly World-shattering in terms of quality (need I mention *Human Killing Machine* and *Army Moves*), but occasionally the odd gem turns up. However, someone somewhere has decreed that full-price games no longer have a place on a coverdisk. Why? What harm were they doing? Everyone I know used to buy them for the games, and, adding insult to injury, there now seem to be full utilities appearing on the disks instead. This smacks of double standards as it is simply bending rather than breaking their laws. So, is there any chance of a full game on your disk again - I certainly hope so...

Neil Benson, Surrey

Personally, we are against full-price games AND utilities on the disk. Yes, we know that *Sculpt 4D Junior* and *Powerpacer 3* are gracing this month's disk, but the main reason they are there is to compete with the other magazines which are giving away utilities. We have to do this in order to compete, but we feel that giving away a full piece of software cheapens its worth slightly - after all, someone slogged their guts out to release it in the first place, and then it's given away. Another thing is: just how many of the given packages are actually useful to you? After all, there's only so many who will use a sampler or word processor, and what about the rest? As long as the daft competition and rivalry between magazines and their disk content continues, then CU will be obliged to compete - either that or look like an unworthy rival. We are by no means an inferior magazine and our sales prove this, but because someone got it into their head that they ought to give away a utility or game to bolster their sales, editorial content is no longer seen as the ultimate sales point. A pity really...

**GOT SOMETHIN' TO SAY?** CU AMIGA is the country's fastest-growing magazine, and therefore the premier forum to air your views on anything connected with the Amiga scene. Your comments can make a difference so don't be indifferent, drop us a line today.

only come up with Snap using the Amiga. In addition, Snap's usage of the machine is very tenuous, and we only have Demonware's word to go on.

### WHAT A PIG...

I've seen it all now. I was flicking through my April copy of CU having read the bulk of it, and came across your blue pages section. In my search for Q&A I stumbled across an ad page and was horrified by what I saw. Next to the usual classified ads and 0839 computer-related phone lines in Sell Out, there's a picture of a woman sitting on a Pig's lap with the title 'Confession Line' above it. Quite what relevance these have to anything to do with computers is beyond me. Do you really think that the kids who buy your magazine should be encouraged to ring up and find out the story behind the sketch? Come on guys, give us a break and drop these childish lines. They don't exactly bolster your 'adult' image do they?

James Corwin, Dudley

Hmmm, we can't seem to get Steve Keen off the phone to them...

### RPG BIAS?

There seems to be more and more RPGs appearing in your magazine these days. At one point, adventure fans were lucky if they got a page dedicated to their favourite genre, but these days they seem to be outweighing arcade games. I'm not complaining, but it seems that too many arcade games seem to be getting left out of your pages in favour of the RPGs. For instance, past issues have seen massive reviews of *Dark Crypt*, *Castles*, *Eye Of The Beholder*, *Shadowlands*, and *Monkey Island*, whilst you seem to forget the likes of *Bonanza Brothers*, *Big Run*, and *Darkman*. After all, if you had told me just how bad *Darkman* and *Big Run* were, I would never have bought them.

So what's the reason for this new adventure fad, then? Are you abandoning us arcade fans as you get more and more technical? I hope not,

as your reviews are easily the one I agree with the most. So come on, give us some more arcade exclusives.

Peter Glains, Wigan

**It's not a conscious decision, but we do feel that as we are limited on space, we have to be selective in what we review – after all, there is only so much we can write in a month! The reason we ignored *Bonanza* and *Darkman* is that we felt they didn't warrant mentioning (although most magazines seem to think that *Bonanza* is the best thing since *Fruit'n'Fibre* – strange chaps...). As a rule - but obviously this isn't always the case – if we don't cover a game, it's not worth covering. However, if you're still interested in a title we may have missed, then go to the shop and try it before you buy it – it's saves a lot of heartache and money.**

### BASIC MATHEMATICS

What on Earth was the *Mathvision* review about! Now I'm no expert on fractals and Mandelbrots (or whatever they're called), but it strikes me that they serve no other purpose than to look weird. I've been through your *Mathvision* review at least four times now, and still can't work out what Earthly use it has. Also, just how practical is a package which the reviewer freely admits can take hours to display a picture? If you ask me, *Mathvision* is a complete waste of time, and it didn't deserve the three pages you gave it. Especially, when two hard drives were crammed into single page later in the issue. In future, I'd much rather you left the fractal stuff to the acid-head Hippies who appreciate it – preferably in another mag...

John Bassett, Lincoln

Blimey, keep your hair on! We try to cater for all tastes in CU, and as fractals are starting to take off in a big way it's obvious that we have a responsibility to cover any new advances – that way we can criticise them if they are indeed useless and unwieldy. This was the case with the *Mathvision*

review. Yes, it does look good, but, as we said many times, what good is it? I'm sure fractal fans will argue with us, and if that's the case, they know the address...

### SCREEN OF THE MONTH! PAH!

I've been reading CU for over two years, and it has grown as I have from a games-only mag to an all-round interest in the Amiga. However, whilst everything about the mag interests me (although I'm left a bit bemused by some areas), there is one area that really lets your magazine down – The Screen Of The Month. Who picks these? Stevie Wonder, by the looks of things. Admittedly, April's piccy of the Fish was good, but some of the pictures have been no better than a seven-year-old's first attempts at using crayons. There was one in particular which stuck in the mind: it was a picture of a tree drawn in grey, with a grey backdrop, and numerous other shades of grey. Why did this win? Was it the only entry you received? Anyway, whoever it is that selects them, shooting's too good for 'em. Dean Melrose, Glamorgan

If I were you Dean, I'd sue them. Your charm school, that is...

### SHOWING OUT

I read with interest the letter from the guy who said 'get down to a computer show if you want to get loads of kit cheap.' Yeah, that's all very well, but why is it whenever I go to a computer show I spend hours queuing (normally in the rain), and, by the time, I get into the hall or arena, it's packed to the gills with literally thousands of equally fed up people. There's virtually no way of getting to the assorted stands or stopping to have a look at what bargains are on offer, and if I so much as pause to tie my lace up, I'm either trampled to death or swept along like a drowning bit-part actor in Baywatch (I just wish there was someone blonde there to rescue me!). So what's the solution? Is there a way I can get past the massing crowds and get my freshly-acquired copy of *Robocop III* home in one piece? If not, it would make me feel better to know that I may see you lot in the queue, too!

Michael Gingold, Canterbury

Nope, you've got absolutely no chance of seeing us in the crowd as we're fortunate enough to be given Exhibitor passes. If you desire one of these much sought-after goodies, just book a stand and you're away! But seriously, if the queues are your main problem, most

shows can supply tickets in advance which save you from the dreaded masses. You're still going to get hassled and bumped inside, but if you have a ticket AND turn up as soon as the show opens, you'll get an hour or so before the rest squeeze in. There are always ads for forthcoming shows, and ticket details are shown at the bootm. So simply send a cheque and – voila! you're away...

### A PIRATE RANTS

Once again, you're another mag that preaches on and on about how naughty we pirates are. Tut, tut, slap their wrist, what naughty people – you magazines really make me sick. The reason I pirate games is simply because I can. I'm not going to pay thirty quid for, say, *Populous II* if all I have to do is get a mate to run me off a copy – I've got better things to do with my money. I don't even agree with the so-called hackers who say 'we only do it because games are so dear, if they're cheaper I'd buy more.' Rubbish, my collection has nearly every game available on the Amiga in it – budget releases included. After all, even if I save seven or eight quid, it's still more for me. I had *Robocop III* before it was in the shops, I had *Rainbow Islands* before Ocean got it from Microprose. You name it, I've got it.

The argument that people like Ocean and Microprose will go under because of people like me is complete crap. I started with an Atari 800XL and all my games were copied then – Microprose ones included. And when I updated to the ST, I carried on copying. What I'm saying is that piracy obviously doesn't harm these companies as they would have gone under by now. I'm sure you won't agree and will rave on about 'what a bad lad I am', but that will stop piracy about as much as Ocean's *Robocop III* dongle!

A. Nonymous, No Fixed Abode

A. Nonymous – A. Pillock, more like! You're about original as you are clever. You state that you've been copying games since you've owned an Atari. What are you after a medal? The main reason the Atari 8-bits failed was because of the lack of software available for them – why? Because people copied it all the time. So now tell us that it doesn't damage the industry. By printing your letter we hope we've inflated your pathetic ego – and shown others what a parasite you are...



# get organised

**When it comes to directory utilities, SID is among the best available. Mat Broomfield guides you through its inner workings.**

## EASY DOS IT...

*SID* helps simplify and speed up the operation of frequently-used AmigaOS commands such as Copy and Edit.

All but the simplest AmigaOS routines must be operated from CLI or Shell. Not only does this involve typing, you also have to remember the format of the many commands. To combat this, *SID* uses an icon-driven display, with all the main commands accessible at the click of a mouse button.

## MENU MASTER

Once the program has loaded, the screen is split into five distinct areas. The largest two display the directories of two drives, while the rest display details of menu bars, path fields, a command palette, and an extended selection of functions gracing the bottom area of the screen. The most important parts, though, are the directory windows and the command palette. These offer control of most of *SID*'s functions, and does away with the finicky typing usually involved in such operations.

Using these options, *SID* can perform many useful functions. As well as moving files from disk to disk, it can be used to edit files or examine them. To get started, place a disk in the drive, and click on one of the command palette's device buttons. These allow the user to view the contents of any attached Amiga drive, including Hard Drives and the RAM Disk. On a single drive machine, though, it will be automatically configured to run from DF0:.

## SIDDING PRETTY

*SID* was written by Florida-based Tim Martin, who started work on it in 1988. Since its conception, it's undergone a development process to rival that of any commercial product. All the hard work has paid off, though, as it has resulted in a program considered by many to be the finest and most reliable directory utility available, Shareware or otherwise. A commercial release (Version 2.0) has just arrived, and will be offered to registered users first. So how do you register? The answer is simply one of paying the tiny Shareware fee. Shareware is a wonderful idea that lets you try before you buy. If you like the product, send the fee requested by the author. If you only like it a little, send less, and if you hate it, simply erase it and you've lost nothing!

PART 1

Beneath each of the directory windows, you'll notice that the device names are repeated. This means you can view the directories of two disks simultaneously.

On selecting your drive, after a few seconds loading, the current window will list the disk's contents, and a scroll bar will allow you to move up and down the list if there are lots of files. As the names appear, they are displayed in two different colours. Any name with a number following them, are the individual files, and the numbers denote their size, whilst shaded names are further directories, which must be opened before their contents can be viewed.

## EDITED HIGHLIGHTS

On clicking on one of the listed files, its colours will be inverted so that it is contained within a lighter bar. The file is now selected and is ready for whatever operations you deem necessary. For instance, if it's a text file, clicking on the Read option will enable you to do just that, and, similarly, picture files can also be viewed.

Some functions (such as copy) can't be performed when only one directory is loaded, so another directory must be loaded with the secondary device button under the currently empty window. As the new directory loads, you'll notice the big arrow between the two device bars flips to point in the opposite direction. This is called the flow arrow, and shows the direction that information will travel when dual directory options are invoked. As only one directory window is active at a time, the flow arrow always points towards the most recently activated drive. To alter this, just click

anywhere within the other window using the right mouse button.

Once you have two directories listed, you are ready to use the Copy and Move functions. Simply highlight the files to be copied or moved, and click on the appropriate button in the command palette. Whenever you select a file, its window becomes current, and the copy and move commands will transfer data to the other directory.

## SPEEDY GONZALEZ

There are a number of ways that you can speed up the process of calling a directory list. If you double-click on a directory name (within a directory window) *SID* will automatically replace the current listing with the contents of that directory. You can also quickly recall the previous listing by moving the cursor to the extreme edge of the current directory window, and clicking the left mouse button.

Above the flow arrow, you'll notice three buttons each containing smaller arrows, (< > >>). These let you copy the directory listings from one window, directly into the other. For example, if you click on the right-facing arrow (>),

## COMMAND SUMMARY

All of the options in the command palette will only work with highlighted files within the CURRENTLY ACTIVATED WINDOW

**PRINT** Prints the selected file/s. Only works with ASCII (text) files.  
**EDIT** Loads the selected file/s into a text editor ready for editing.  
**XEDIT** Loads the selected file/s into a hex editor ready for hex editing.  
**VIEW** Displays the selected IFF screen/s. **READ** Displays the selected text file/s.  
**XREAD** Displays the selected files in HEX and ASCII. **HEAR** Plays the selected IFF sample/s.  
**MAKEDIR** Calls up a requester allowing you to name a directory to be created in the active directory window. **COMMENT** Lets you attach a comment to the selected file/s.  
**RUN** Runs the selected file/s. If the files require an argument, click on the REQ button before selecting this option. **EXECUTE** Uses the AmigaOS Execute command to execute the selected batch file/s.  
**OTHER** A blank button for you to program.  
**COPY** Copies the selected file/s in the direction indicated by the flow arrow.  
**MOVE** Copies a file from the active directory to the inactive one, then deletes it from the source.  
**DUP** Duplicates a file in the active directory letting you specify the name of the duplicate.  
**RENAME** Calls up a requester letting you rename the selected file/s.  
**DELETE** Erases the selected file/s from the active device.  
**DISK** Displays information about the device from which the active directory was loaded.  
**PROTECT** Calls up a requester letting you change the protection status of the selected file/s.  
**SET** Lets you specify which protection bits will be considered by AmigaOS.  
**INFO** Gives more detailed info about the selected file/s.  
**ALL** Selects all files within the active directory window.  
**NONE** Deselects all highlighted entries in the active directory window.  
**PATTERN** Lets you enter a pattern to highlight entries in the active directory window. For example, if you enter #?.doc, all entries that end in .doc will be highlighted.  
**BYTES** Displays the total size in bytes of all selected files, including directories and their contents.  
**MEMORY** Displays information about available memory. **TIME** Displays the time.  
**ARC** Archives all selected files using the archive format specified in the Flags menu.  
**UNARC** Unarchives all selected files using the archive format specified in the Flags menu.  
**LISTARC** Displays all files within the select archive.

the contents of the left-hand window will be copied to the other. The double arrow in the middle, simply swaps the contents of the two windows. Another way of calling up a directory, is by clicking inside the Path Field, and typing the name of the directory you want to view, (having made sure that you deleted anything that was already there).

As mentioned earlier, the numbers following a file name inform you of its size. However, you can find out other useful information, too - for instance, what kind of file they are or when they were created. To do this, put the cursor anywhere inside the extended function bar at the bottom of the screen and click the left mouse button. You'll see a fresh selection of six options, again duplicated for each window. Although the default option is Size, you can alter it by clicking on one of the other choices.

If you're multi-tasking *SID* with other programs, you'll be interested to know that it can be switched on and off without constantly reloading it. Simply click Shrink in the menu bar at the top of the screen, and it will be reduced to a tiny easily-ignored bar while you use your other programs. To reactivate it, click Expand to restore it to its normal size.

Next month we'll be looking at the configuration file and finding out how you can customise *SID* for your exact requirements.

## ADDRESS BOOK

You can buy *SID* from any decent PD retailer. I got mine courtesy of PD Soft, Bryant Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD. Price: 2.50 (including P&P)

# VIRUS FREE PD Ltd.



31 Faringdon Rd, Swindon,

Wiltshire SN1 5AR.

Tel: 0793 512321 / 512073

Fax: 0793 512075



## FOR THE BEST IN AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

### SUPER DUPER V2.1

Super Duper is easily the fastest disk duplicator available, it can copy a disk in as little as 36 seconds.

### AMIGA FOX DTP

At last a PD desk-top Publisher with all the features of a commercial title. WYSIWYG. It's Amiga Desk Top Publishing at it's best. But best of all, it only costs £2.00.

### DATA EASY V1.3

If you after a powerful, but not to difficult to use DataBase then your after this. It's extremely easy to use, as the name sugests.

### FREE COPY V1.4

If your fed up with having to type in pass words in on all our favourite games, well no theres no need too. With this superb copier it will take out Pass-word protection.

### MESSY SID 2

Fed up with all the hassle of transferring PC files to the Amiga, well now you can do it with ease, Messy Sid 2 can upload as well as download Amiga or PC files back and forth from one machine to the other.

### AUDIO ANIMATION STUDIO

With Audio Animation Studion you can have animation aswell as syncronised sound FX and speech, Definately a disk for the creative type.

### LAND BUILDER V3.2

Land Builder can create amazing looking pictures of Islands and sea etc, you just tell it what sort of view you want, and hit GO.

### NCOMM V1.921

If you've got a modem then you should have this disk, it not only contains the best PD communications package available, but a whole host of additional archiving files as well.

### D-COPY V2.0

This is the latest version of the excellent D-MOB copier, it's very fast and it couldn't be easier to use. Hundreds of features including Format, Nibble copy, Dos copy+ and the option to verify your copy.

### UNI COPY V1.0

A great new multi-tasking multiple drive copier, that can backup from 1 drive to upto 3 Destination disks, it features various copy modes including Nibble and Doss copy.

### TITANICS CRUNCHER V1.2

Titanics have excelled themselves once more with this latest version of their brilliant and easy to use file cruncher. With most File compacters once you've crunched a peice of software and want to run it, you have to wait for it to decrunch, but with this software your programs will decrunch as they load.

### PD DISKS PER DISK

1 Single Disk	£3.00	2 - 5 PD Disks	£2.00
6 - 10 PD Disks	£1.75	11 - 20 PD Disks	£1.50
21 - 99 PD Disks	£1.25	100 + PD Disks	£1.00
Deja Vu Software	£3.50	+ = A500+ Compatible, - = Not A500+	
BAD BOYZ Licenceware	£3.00	Compatible. A note to all A500+	
FISH Disks	£1.00	owners, some disks contain more than	
Power Games	£2.99	one program, and on a large	
JNK Disks	69p each	compilation not all programs are	
Postage in UK	FREE	guaranteed to be compatible.	

### SPECTRUM EMULATOR V1.2

Ever wanted to run all your old 48K Spectrum software on the Amiga? Well now you can with this superb Emulator disk. Not A500+.

### PROFESSIONAL D-COPY V3.0

Fed up with trying to backup software with the Workbench? Well now there's no need to, because with this great utility you can backup software you've never copied before, it's even better than X-copy! Not A500+

### MED V3.2

The latest version of the best PD Music sequencer available. Fully compatible with the A500+, and it supports MIDI as well, easy to use, and instructions are easy to use.

### TYPING TUTOR

If you want to improve your typing skills, then look no further than this, TYPING TUTOR will enhance your speed at the keyboard and allow you to greatly improve your knowledge of the keyboard layout.

### SUPER LOCK V1.01

Super Lock allows you to lock either your Mouse or Keyboard, thus stopping any-one from using your machine. You can also stop other people from accessing your drive. By simply inputting a predetermined Password your system will be back to normal.

### COMPUTING DIAGNOSTICS V9.1

If your having minor problems with your Amiga, then this disk may be of use, it will test your mouse, keyboard, sound chips, graphics chips, and also your disk drive, and give you on-screen information on what it finds.

### A64 PACKAGE V2.0

This is the latest version of the most powerful Commodore 64 emulator available for the Amiga. You can even load and save C64 games, and programs in basic.

### BOOTX V4.4

This is the latest and most powerful Virus doctor/killer available, it can search out and kill over 220 different Viruses including file viruses and the Saddam Virus which attacks Disk Validators.

### VIDEO DAT V1.2

If your Video collection is in a bit of a state and you can never find your favourite film then VIDEO DAT is what your after, It can catalogue hundreds of videos that can be found and sorted in any order.

### DIRECTORY WORK V1.31

Dir work is a great new CLI replacement that allows you to copy/ rename Delete etc any file without using CLI, simply click on the file you wish to copy select a destination disk, and hit go. Essential for the beginner.

### VIRUS CHECKER V6.00

If you want to be sure you don't introduce a virus onto any of your disks then get hold of a copy of this great Virus killer that will run in the back of your workbench, checking any disks that's put in the drive as well as the memory. Version 6 can detect over 150 Viruses, inc file viruses.

31 Faringdon Rd, Swindon,

Wiltshire SN1 5AR.

Tel: 0793 512321 / 512073

Fax: 0793 512075

### TEXT ENGINE V3.0

Available now, the latest version of the best WordProcessor around. Features include: Spell Check, Cut, Paste, Tabs, etc.....

### WINDOWS BENCH V1.0

If your sick of the look of your Workbench 1.3, then get a hold of this super disk, it will transform your old workbench into something a bit more upto something a bit more upto date, not only that but it also contains a load of excellent utilities. Not A500+

### AMIBACK V1.8

AmiBack is a professional looking Hard Disk Backup system, that will transfer all your DATA from your Hard disk to numerous floppy disks.

### RSI DEMO MAKER V2.0

A great new version of THE BEST Demo creator available. Features a host of new and enhanced options, including exploding fonts, and full Genlock support for Video Titling. NOT A500+

### FIX DISK V1.2

Disk in drive DFO: corrupt, read/write error on DF1: etc, etc, if you've ever had this sort of message appear when you've inserted one of your disks into your drive, then you'll know how frustrated you can get when you can't get back all your valuable data. Well with Fix Disk your problems are over, it can repair your corrupt disks, and save any savable information, a must for any-one.

A full catalogue disk is available for £1.00, but is sent FREE with all orders.

### BADBOYZ LICENCEWARE

BAD001 X-SYSTEM. Is a superb platform come shoot'em up game.

BAD002 NORRIS. has been highly praised for it's cute GFX and

great play, it's a hard job controlling Norris about but a huge amount of fun.

BAD003 PHASE 2. Is a great new horizontal shoot'em up

featuring 3 layers of parallax scrolling and 5 in game tunes.

BAD004 DARK THINGS. Is written by the author of Phase 2,

and features the same high standard of graphics & sound. Highly

recommended as one of the best Licence-ware platform games available.

BAD005 TRON 2000. Is highly addictive Light Cycles

clone, 2 Players only.

All the above titles are only £3.00 each

### PLAY'n'RAVE

Do you wish you could produce bigger Modules in Sound- Tracker? Well now you can.... With Sound-Tractor on a standard Amiga you can only produce Modules of around 350K, but with Play'n'Rave you can produce a TRAK upto 12meg long on a standard 512K Amiga. PLAY'n'RAVE does this by joining Modules together to in effect produce one big Module. Thus allowing long and varied Traks.

PLAY'n'RAVE comes with a TRAK player so you can produce brilliant PD music disks that will play continually for hours without a break.

PLAY'n'RAVE is currently only available from us for only £7.99 inc

### ORDERING DETAILS

Orders can be placed either through the post, with payment being made by Cheque, Postal Order, or Credit Card. Payable to VIRUS FREE PD. You can also Phone or fax your order to us, giving your credit card details etc.

Our Phone lines are open 9.30am-5.30pm Monday to Saturday. No Answer Phone. Most orders are despatched within 24 hours, by first class post.

Postage is included on all UK orders. Overseas orders please add 25p per title ordered.



# hard drivin'

If you're one of the growing masses who have got a Hard Drive, you'll be wanting to fill it. CU takes a look at some of the better Hard Drive-installable games currently available.

With the arrival of the Amiga Plus and its 1Mb of memory, many companies are beginning to design their games expressly with expanded machines in mind. Better graphics and more realistic sound are just two of the advantages when taking on the extra 512k, which most companies are starting to regard as standard. You might think that adjusting the size and detail of games can only be a good thing, but with this increase in memory and quality comes a price.

Whilst some floppy users are content to struggle with and lengthy access times, an ever-increasing number are turning to hard drives to speed the gaming process up. However, due to software houses' fears of piracy, many refuse to make their products installable, leaving many angry purchasers with an expensive mistake on their hands. It's with these people in mind that we've put together this guide to just a few newsworthy, and not so newsworthy products, for you to cast your hardened eyes over. There's something here for everyone and, rest assured, all are hard drive compatible.

## BIRDS OF PREY

Electronic Arts £34.99 Flight Simulation  
One of the finest flight sims ever. Featuring dozens of planes, including the B-2 Stealth Bomber, Boeing 747 and the Hercules transport. Some of the more nippy planes are a little hard to control. However, all's not lost as a useful auto-pilot system can fly you to the game's many missions before you take over.

## BLACK CRYPT

Electronic Arts £25.99 RPG

Huge levels, excellent graphics, atmospheric music and sound – at last, there's an adventure that rivals *Eye Of The Beholder* for the RPG crown. The animation leaves a little to be desired and there are only two save game positions, but apart from these bug bears you can't fault this game in any respect. Constant progression is assured due to the ideal level of difficulty that's been set. A great game that'll take up many a hard drive.

## CADAVER

Imageworks £24.99 Arcade/Adventure

Pays homage to the outstanding isometric 3D games produced by Ultimate in the 'Golden Age' of arcade/adventures. The Bitmap Brothers pack *Cadaver*'s five levels with quality puzzles and graphics. If only they'd added a bit more action, we would have seen a classic.

## CRUISE FOR A CORPSE

Delphine/US Gold £25.99 Adventure

Gripping stuff from the Parisian software developer. An Agatha Christie-style murder mystery using the fantastic Cinematique system. Has been criticised for being a bit slow, but a hard drive goes a long way to restoring anyone's faith in this product. The clues that must be gathered by the French detective Raol, are quite difficult to discover at first. Once you get into the swing of things, though, progression is a lot swifter, and you can experience some of that famous French atmosphere with

some brilliantly-executed animation scenes to rival *Another World*. *Cruise* is full of flair, especially the black and white 'flash-back' sequences.

## DEATHBRINGER

Empire £25.99 Arcade Beat 'Em Up

Truly stunning graphics with over 36 levels of parallax scrolling. The 30 levels that make up *Deathbringer*'s world are superb to look at, with colourful and detailed backdrops and a whole array of monsters, including guardians who occupy up to three quarters of the screen. The game is badly let down by its limited control over the barbarian warrior. This proves to be more frustrating than the game is entertaining.

## ELVIRA: MISTRESS OF THE DARK

Accolade £29.99 Graphic Adventure

An excellent adventure which utilises gory full-screen graphics and an original plot. The fabled female puts in a few appearances during the game, so adolescents and true red-blooded men won't be disappointed. Much better than the sequel, simply because it's much more fun.

## FLAMES OF FREEDOM

Microprose £34.99 Arcade/Strategy

Effectively *Midwinter 2*. From the original game's author, Mike Singleton, *Flames Of Freedom* is a technically awesome 3D adventure, with 1,000 intelligent characters to meet, dozens of weapons and vehicles to use, and 1,000,000 square miles of terrain to explore. This is the nearest a computer game has come to a James

Bond Movie (depending on your opinion of the spy's adventures!). One of the best sequels ever.

## 4D BOXING

Mindscape £24.99 Sports Sim

The programmers have thrown everything they've got into *4D Boxing*'s impressive polygon graphics. The boxers look like those square-jawed computer removal men in Dire Straits' Money For Nothing video. The fourth dimension is supposed to represent the realism obtained when playing the game, by the way. The simulation is very comprehensive and enhanced by the number of stats provided. Instant replays can be obtained from a number of angles, too. There are 40 boxers to fight, but a promising game is let down by the lack of visible damage you can see inflicted on your opponent. However, it's still the best recreation of the sport on the home computer to-date.

## 4D SPORTS DRIVING

Mindscape £25.99 Sports Sim

Immediately comparable to *Stunt Car Racer*, Mindscape's version is not quite as good. Race against the clock or one of six opponents who range in skills and tactics from Bernie Rubber to Skid Vicious. The racing conditions are just as diverse, as you can go off-road racing or spin the loops and jumps on tarmac. Certain sections will really test your skills as you have to top 100 mph whilst spinning 360 degrees through the air to clear a ramp. The courses have been gauged perfectly and there's a good balance between stunts and racing to make the game both interesting and a challenge. A replay facility lets you see the action again, and can be used to pick up tips. Rather than contesting with the aforementioned *Stunt Car Racer* for top billing, this is a welcome alternative.

## GRAND PRIX

Microprose £34.99 Race Driving Sim

Hot racing action from Geoff Crammond, the author of the award-winning *Stunt Car Racer*. Realistic, fast-moving and excellent 3D graphics with up to 16 tracks for you to choose from.

## HARE RAISING HAVOC

Infogrames £25.99 Animated Adventure

A hard drive is an absolute necessity to have if you want to play this game – it's probably the first hard drive-only game, and a very brave gamble. Once you've got into the game it's easy to see why. Cartoon graphics and digitised speech has been directly lifted from the film *Who Framed Roger Rabbit* and the back-

grounds look as though they've been crafted in Disney's Hollywood-based Animation Studio. There are hundreds of frames of animation and more objects to be found to interact with than inside an Anne Summers boutique!

## LORD OF THE RINGS

Electronic Arts/Interplay £25.99 RPG

A fabulous interpretation of J.R.R. Tolkein's master-work with point and click icon interface and a series of graphic and text screens to push the fantasy forward. Anyone who's found themselves immersed in the Tolkein fantasy world before, will find this the closest they've come to stepping into the little folks' shoes.

## MEGATRAVELLER 1

Paragon/Empire £29.99 RPG

An entertaining and totally absorbing adventure experience, based around the popular RPG book. The game contains a huge amount of puzzles, some of which will take you days to solve. However, be warned, *Megatraveller 1* is not for the foolish and definitely not for the beginner, so only battle-scarred RPG veterans need apply.

## MIG 29 SUPER FULCRUM

Domark £29.99 Flight Sim

Ex-British Aerospace flight simulator team, Simis, created something for all you techie desk-top pilots. A first-rate package which comes complete with a 128-page colour booklet full of information and photographs of the respected Soviet fighter. However, *Fulcrum* still needs an injection of energy for its lacking gameplay. A few more missions wouldn't have gone amiss, either.

## PIPEMANIA

Empire £24.99 Puzzle

The crazy puzzle game that's seen dozens of imitators on the Public Domain circuit. The task is as simple as it is addictive. Water pressure is building up in the main pipe and is just about to blow. You have to build a series of tubes for the water to go through when it eventually bursts out of the tap. The different pieces of pipe drop in on you in random shapes so you have to think ahead and reserve sections you may need later. Great fun and leaves you thinking that you can always do better.

## POPULOUS 2

Electronic Arts £29.99 God Sim

Using the same game principle as its popular predecessor, *Populous*, the sequel surpassed everyone's expectations. Try to become more powerful than Zeus by defeating the opposing hordes that would invade your continent. The more battles you win, the

more powers are bestowed on you. Choose to be the God of Storms or King of Fire, and invest in mastery of the winds or a combination of all the elements. An added feature is the sudden appearance of different creatures from Greek mythology who stride across the land causing havoc indiscriminately. Two versions are available and 1Mb owners will be treated to even better sound effects and graphics. Fabulous, you'll come back to it again and again, so get it on your hard drive now.

## POWERMONGER

Electronic Arts £29.99 Strategy

*Powermonger* is one of Bullfrog's games that's been totally thrown in the shade by the hugely successful *Populous* series. Although often paired off with the giant God sim, *Powermonger* is in fact nothing like its prestigious stable mate. You take the role of a ruthless warlord who must bribe the meek, spy on the sinister and destroy the destructible! This is a more realistic simulation than *Populous* and incorporates such effects as rivers, hills and settlements. All the people, battles and action are completely at your finger tips and can be rotated around and zoomed in on at will. Great fun and more demanding than the others.

## ULTIMA 6

Mindscape £29.99 RPG

Every game in the *Ultima* series is a masterpiece in its own right. The collection has sold over a million units worldwide and won more awards than Walt Disney. The basic core of the games revolves around the battle between good and evil and the latest addition to the family is no exception. By far the best *Ultima* game in existence and almost perfection in an RPG environment. Most other games pale in comparison. You'll need at least 1Mb to run it, and of course the fun is doubled by the use of your hard drive.

## RAILROAD TYCOON

Microprose £29.99 Strategy

Build yourself a railroad empire in North America or Europe during the heyday of locomotion. Each territory has its own economy, products and resources. Players must choose the right train engine and rolling stock for the job and keep the equipment up-to-date. The game has an exhausting amount of detail and depth.

## SIM CITY

Infogrames £29.99 Strategy

The game that started it all. 'God Sims', as games of this type have come to be known despite the fact that they're not all true to the name's description, can be found in most software shops these days in a vari-

ety of forms. However, this classic urban planning simulation, although looking slightly dated against the modern competition, still cuts the mustard and is also available bundled with *Populous* in a classic nostalgia pack. Take the destiny of the world's greatest cities in hand and build factories, airports, fight crime, pollution, collect taxes and balance the budget. Natural disasters also plague your lands so keep building if you want to survive.

## THE GODFATHER

US Gold £30.99 Shoot 'Em Up

A classic example of the misuse of a film license. Probably due to no fault of their own, US Gold's *Mafioso* epic bares little resemblance to the Brando/Pacino masterpieces. Dogged by copyright problems, this average platform/*Operation Wolf*-type affair does its best to recreate old New York with some fantastic backdrops and digitised sounds. However, with the absence of any recognisable characters and the tough difficulty level, the game pulls on a pair of concrete moon boots from the beginning.

## THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND

US Gold/Lucasfilm Games £25.99

Graphic Adventure

There's not much you can teach the George Lucas team about creating top-quality interactive entertainment. This game is superb in every respect: gorgeous graphics, seductive sounds and heaps of humour. The swash-buckling pirate adventure has absolutely no typing involved and incorporates a terrific use of dialogue that's fun to read and refreshing to find. Once again 1Mb is required, but its memory extremely well spent.

## WILLY BEAMISH

Dynamix £34.99 Graphic Adventure

*Willy Beamish* spans an incredible 12 disks and not being able to store it on a hard drive would make playing the thing nearly impossible. Believe us we tried, forget about mapping the game, we had enough trouble trying to keep track of all the floppies. *Willy* is a child of the Maculkin variety – obnoxious and American. Bungling his way through his 'Wonder Years', *Willy*'s only ambition is to take part in, and win, the national Nintari video game championships. By going through the game world and collecting objects you'll get the youngster closer to his goal. As you might have guessed, with this amount of disks the game is very graphic intensive and the smallest action takes an amazing amount of disk swapping and accessing. Even when running from the hard drive interruption of the game is so regular as to render it a prime case for suicide. The linear

game play doesn't allow for any mistakes and often leads to dead-end situations. The animations are impressive, but excruciatingly slow, and only those with the patience of a saint will let this product out of their house without it leaving on the inside of a full up bin liner.

## LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5

Sierra £34.99 Graphic Adventure

The first of the *Larry* games were a mixture of mouse point and click control and text input. Thankfully the programmers quickly did away with the type and the games have gone from strength to strength. The adventures of the sexist nerd are not to everyone's liking, but you can rest assured that most of the fun is carried out with several tongues thrust firmly into cavernous cheeks. With this, the latest in the series, *Larry* has really fallen on his feet, and whilst working for a mafia boss he is persuaded to host a new soft porn show where the host must locate the sleaziest old boiler in America and lead her into bed. With three possible candidates in mind *Larry* jets off immediately to find his women.

Graphically and sonically, this is the best *Laffer* adventure yet. There's nothing that fans of the games will find new, except that it seems to be slightly easier than the others. The control system has been moderately improved upon and the game deserves to be in any adventurer's library.

## HARD NEWS

Don't think we've left you floppy users out in the cold. If you haven't got a hard drive and don't have a clue which one to get our resident technical genius, Nick Veitch, has put together this list of the Top five drives that can grace your machines. Now there's no excuse for slacking!

## TOP 5 HARD DRIVES

1 GVP 2 – Silica

(52 Megabytes): £369

2 Richard – Diamond

(52 Megabytes): £349

3 A590 Plus – Commodore

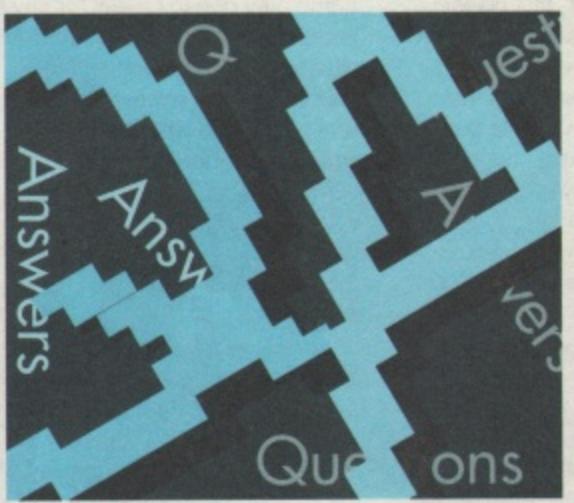
(40 Megabytes): £370

4 Data Flyer – Hard Cache

(80 Megabytes): £370

5 IVS Trumpcard – Diamond

(52 Megabytes): £320



**Don't let your Amiga-related questions remain unanswered – especially when Mat Broomfield is here to help...**

## A PLEA FOR HELP

I'm going to start this month's Q&A by asking for your help. One of our most fre-



quently-asked questions is "How do I set up my printer?" Obviously, we don't have access to diagrams and DIP switch settings for every printer available, but that's where you come in...

If you own a printer, and you've got it working perfectly (ie. printing graphics as well as text), I'd like you to send in the following information: the make and model of your printer; the emulation mode used; the DIP switch positions; the printer driver you use; where you got it from if it didn't come with Workbench; and anything else that other readers might find useful. I'm especially keen to hear from you if you own an unusual or obscure printer. The information will be compiled into a definitive printer database which will then be used to help other readers as the need arises. As if the knowledge that you're helping your fellow readers isn't enough, we'll be giving a free subscription to one of the people who writes in.

**MAC EMULATOR**  
I purchased an Amiga 500 at Christmas with a view to doing some of my office work

at home. I was under the impression that it was easy to transfer files from one machine to

another, but for the life of me, I can't find a way to get files from my A500 to the Macintosh at work. Do you have any suggestions? P. Drewsley – Bradford

There are two solutions that spring to mind. The first one is to buy the *A-Max II* Macintosh emulator for your computer. It consists of a small interface which plugs into the external port, and into which you can plug a Mac drive. You'll need to buy the Mac ROM chips, system disks and drive separately. As the complete set-up comes to over £350, you might prefer to look at buying a Mac classic, which costs roughly £600.

Alternatively, transfer your files via a PC disk. All you need is a blank PC disk and any Amiga to PC copying utility, (*MessySID 2*, for instance). Copy the Amiga files onto the PC disk, and use the Mac's Apple File Exchange utility to transfer them. You can buy *A-Max II* for £169.95 from Entertainment International, Unit 4, Stannetts North Trade Centre, Basildon, Essex. Tel: 0268 541126.

## DELUXE PAINT TUTOR

I've been trying to learn to use *DPaint*, but I'm not having much luck. I heard that there was a tutorial video available. Is this true, and if so, where can I get it from? Mitch Morgan – Worthing, East Sussex

  
You're right, there is a video available, and it's called *The Deluxe Paint III Tutor*. It's nearly three hours long, and covers all the basics, from menu selections and brush creation to animation. It costs £29.95 and is available from Audition Computer Services, 35 Broad Street, Stamford, Lincs, PE9 1PJ. Tel: 0780 558888.

## PRINTER DEVICES

I find it impossible to print any of my work from *DPaint III*. I have a monochrome Epson printer which works well with everything else, but when I try to output from *DPaint* I receive the message 'Can't open printer device'. I only have an unexpanded Amiga, does that make any difference?

Secondly, can you tell me which is the best DTP or word processor which will let me print text and graphics on the same page? The results must look professional, but I don't have much money to spend.

Darren Sutton – Spalding, Lincs.

To print an image, the disk from which you loaded *DPaint* must contain three files: a printer driver, a printer device, and a system configuration file. The printer driver tells the computer which printer you own (Epson, Qume, etc.), and can be found in the *DEVS/PRINTERS* directory. The printer device is used to ensure that only relevant

information is sent to the printer and it lives in the *DEVS* directory. The system configuration file tells the computer which printer driver to use, and is created when you set the preferences, and it also resides in the *DEVS* directory. If any of these files are missing, you won't be able to print.

The easiest way to get them onto your *DPaint* disk is to copy them from a disk that you can already print from. Alternatively, if you boot from a disk that works (your Workbench disk for example), and load *DPaint* from there, your art package will automatically use the preferences and printer configurations from the boot disk.

Most DTP or graphic word processor packages cost upwards of fifty pounds, and the best of these for pure DTP is *Professional Page*, and *Penpal* or *Wordworth* for graphic word processing. However, *Amigafox* is a PD offering which is reputed to be OK, and only costs a pound or so. You can get it from NBS (disk #U616) at 1 Chain Lane, Newport, ISW, PO30 5QA.

## STOCK CONTROL

I'm using an A3000 in my office primarily for word processing and some limited databasing. As I own a garage, I was hoping that I could also use it to help with our accounts. I was looking for a package which automatically generates invoices for our parts suppliers. Do you know of any suitable packages, and if so, who can I purchase a copy from?

Richard Venables – Tankersley

Yes, *System 3* will do what you want and more. It handles stock control, sales ledgers, cash flow and, of course, invoicing. It costs £59.99 and you can buy it

from Digita International Ltd, Black Horse House, Exmouth, EX8 1JL. Tel: 0935 270273.

## 2.0 UPGRADES

I'm a little confused by the differences between the new Amiga Plus and the older 1.3/1.2 machines. I understand that a new Kickstart ROM and

  
Workbench is required, but other than that I'm in the dark. Can my old

Amiga be upgraded to a Plus, or do I have to sell it and buy a new one? What's all this talk about internal and external RAM and fast RAM? How important is it to own an Amiga Plus in terms of the new software that's coming out?

David Roberts – Treowen, Wales.

The new Amiga Plus features a number of major enhancements, including the ability to use up to 2Mb of chip RAM (for better sound and graphics handling), an improved DOS and Operating System, and scalable font support.

For games players, the 2.0 doesn't really make that much difference as most games are written to the specifications of the older machines. However, 'serious' users are generally very impressed with the new machine, and find it much better to use than the older Amigas.

The 2.0 upgrade kit won't make your A500 fully compatible with the Plus as it only includes the new Kickstart chip and Workbench disks. To take advantage of all the new features (especially the higher amount of Chip RAM), you'll also need to buy new ECS Denise and Agnus chips, which cost £37.55 and £60.18 respectively.

You can buy the chips from CPC, 180-200 North Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 1YP. Tel: 0772 555034. You can buy the 2.0

upgrade kits from Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX. Tel: 081 309 1111.

## HARD QUESTIONS

If I were to purchase a GVP hard drive, would it be necessary to upgrade my half meg A500 first? Also, what upgrade would you recommend for the hard drive?

J. Meadows –  
Queensland,  
Australia

No, you wouldn't have to upgrade your computer first. You can add up to 8Mb of memory on the GVP drive, and I would suggest that either 2-4Mb is a reasonable starting place. If you're only playing games, you're unlikely to need more than two, though. Remember, if you're going to upgrade to the full 8Mb, you must use 4Mb chips as you upgrade.

## NOTEPAD VANISHING ACT

I recently bought an A500 Plus and a Commodore 1230 printer. After hours of trying to use the printer, I just can't get it to work. I copied the Epson X printer driver onto the Workbench disk from the Extras disk, but

can't get any further because there's no notepad in the utilities drawer, as there was with older Amigas.

I've been told that I may have to buy a word processing disk, is this true? Is there any way that I can use the printer with DPaint III, because it's got to be a lot cheaper than buying one? I've tried printing from it, but when I select 'Print' from the menu, all I get on the screen is 'Cannot open printer driver'. I have a copy of someone else's Workbench 1.3 disk, will that help?

M. Eyre – Goole, North Humberside



There's no reason why you need Notepad to make your printer work. It's basically just a third-rate word processor and was probably omitted from the Amiga Plus versions because it was so dire.

You can create text files using the MEmacs program found on your Workbench Extras disk. Once you've saved a file to disk, you can print it by opening a Shell or CLI window and typing: PRINT (filename) <return>.

Substitute the name of your file where I've written (filename). This simply outputs your file to PRT: the printer device, but doesn't support text styling such as bold, underline, etc. For that, you will need a word processor, and whilst there are many good ones available, Scribble! is my personal favourite, and can be bought for less than £30. Better still, CU gave away a free word processor called Text Plus on the December '91 coverdisk.

As for printing from DPaint, refer to the reply I gave earlier (Printer Devices), to find out what's going wrong.

## SPEEDY SHELL

I've recently purchased a 1.5Mb memory upgrade for my Amiga 500, and I was wondering if I can use this extra memory when using

Shell. I was hoping to change the Workbench startup sequence so I can load the entire C directory into RAM, and also tell the computer to look to the RAM disk for the C directory.

This would save time for things such as file transfers, because with only two drives, I'm forced to keep inserting the Workbench disk every time I try to copy from any other disks.

Graham Allsop –  
Newtownards, Northern Ireland



Programmers often copy frequently-used commands to RAM to save time, and the new Amiga Plus even has some on ROM to make things quicker still. All you have to do is open a Shell or CLI window and type: COPY C RAM: <return> ASSIGN C: RAM: <return>

The computer will now automatically look to the RAM disk for all C commands.

## ARCHIMEDES EMULATOR

At the moment I'm studying for my GCSEs and next September I hope to go to sixth form college to do an A level in

Computer Science. Apparently, the college uses the Archimedes, and we'll be programming using C and Basic. At the moment, I own a 1Mb A500 and a second disk drive. Are there any Archimedes emulators available for the Amiga, preferably PD, or could I simply program on the Amiga and transfer the files straight over to Archimedes disks? Please help or I may have to do A-level Economics instead!

D. Ames – Farnborough, Hants

To the best of my knowledge, there are no Archimedes emulators available for the Amiga, nor are there ever likely to be, because the Archimedes works very differently to the Amiga, and features Reduced Instruction Set Chips (RISC) – it would be like trying to get an Amiga emulator for the Commodore 64!

Having said that, both C and Basic are fairly standardised languages, so there's no reason why you couldn't use your Amiga to work out programs for college, print them out, and adapt them to the specific requirements of the Archimedes. C source

code consists of a standard text file, and I'd be very surprised if you can't find a way of converting that directly to your college machines. Can anyone help?

## NO SPEAKEE COMPUTERISH

I'm fourteen years-old and have tried programming in Basic, but now I'm thinking of giving up to try machine

code. The biggest problem with mastering a language is reading and understanding the books that are supposed to help you learn. They use a lot of words which they don't explain, making it very hard to understand. Can you recommend a book that would help me to understand machine code, and how to program games? Why do programmers use machine code instead of Basic, what's the difference?

Richard (No Surname Given) – London

Many people have trouble understanding 'Teach Yourself' type books, and a number of publishers have produced books which are easier to understand. Machine code (assembler) is the hardest Amiga language to learn, so if you're having trouble with Basic perhaps you're not yet ready to try assembler. C could be a better bet.

Programmers use machine code instead of Basic, as it's more powerful and allows access to many features unavailable in Basic. Whereas Basic uses keywords and expressions which are in English (Let a=13, for example), at best machine code consists of pneumonics which are not very easy to understand (LD A 13).

If you're determined to learn machine code, you may be interested in the Abacus title 'Amiga Machine Language', which

you can order from most high-street bookshop. If you change your mind and go for C, 'Mastering Amiga C' is one of the better titles, and can be ordered from Bruce Smith Books, PO Box 382, St. Albans, Herts, AL2 3JD. Tel: 0923 894355.

## STAR LC24-200 DRIVER

I'm currently using my A500 with a Star LC24-200 colour printer. I'm using the Epson Q printer driver, and, whilst this gives me perfectly acceptable results, I wondered if the output could be improved if I used a LC24-200 driver, instead of an emulator.

J. M. Jarvis – HMS Rook, Gibraltar

I'm not sure if there is a specific LC24-200 driver available, I doubt it.

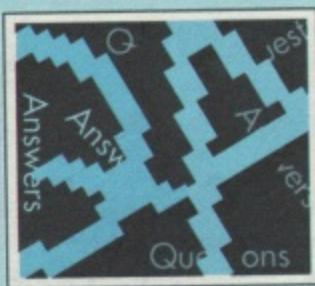
However, if the printer can emulate the Epson X series, your output is unlikely to be improved anyway. The best way of improving the output of any dot matrix printer, especially a colour model, is by using an invaluable program called *Flexidump*, which is available from Care Electronics, 800 St Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6NL. *Flexidump* features optimised colour and monochrome printing, and uses improved drivers for all common dot matrix printers.

## CLIPPED ART

I recently purchased a set of clip art disks from 17 Bit software, and although I can load them into *Kind Words* and DPaint, I have problems

clipping them in order to isolate a usable single image. Also, when loading them into DPaint, the colour palette changes, presumably because the images are supposed to be





often find that I literally can't see a thing. The shop didn't have an answer, nor did my local electronics store. Perhaps you can offer a solution?

Jason Fairley - Bemmel

I can offer two suggestions, although I can't guarantee that either will provide a solution. Most monitors and TVs that accept Scart input, allow the adjustment of the brightness and contrast of the picture, but not its colour. Recently I heard about a range of Mitsubishi TV/monitors which require a special type of Scart lead in order to register the full presence of the computer signal. These leads include a custom chip called a Jungle Chip, which apparently solves the problem. They cost about £16 and can be bought from Meedmore Ltd, 28 Farriers Way, Netherton, Merseyside, L30 4XL. Tel: 051 521 2202. Alternatively, American company The Memory Location, manufacture a special lead which increases the voltage (and consequently, the brightness) of the RGB signal. The lead is called *The Video Crisper* and costs £25.00 plus import tax and VAT, and can be ordered from 396 Washington Street, Wellesley, MA 02181, USA. Tel: 0101 617 237 6846.

### WHAT CD ROM?

I was reading the January issue and I noticed a letter from Steve Franklin in which he said something about the A690 CD ROM. What is it, and what does it do?

Nick Martignetti - Truro, Cornwall



The A690 CD ROM is the soon-to-be-released ROM

drive for the Amiga. It plays read-only CD ROM disks which can contain over 600Mb worth of data, and is essentially designed to turn an Amiga into a CDTV.

Incidentally, it's now been renamed the A570 so that people won't confuse it with Commodore's new cut-down Amiga, the A600

(due to be released in May).

### C WHAT!

While reading the January issue of CU, I came across a review of a PD utility called 'Sozabon C', a program for writing C programs as far as I can make out. In the review it says 'C is one of the most popular languages on the Amiga. Offering the power of

machine code, but only slightly harder to learn than Basic...' I immediately assumed that C programs were those things that you find in the C directory on most DOS disks, so I decided to load one into a text editor. I loaded

*MedPlayer*, a C program for loading and playing MED tunes. Expecting to see no more than a page of writing containing some variation on Basic, you can imagine my surprise to find three pages of ASCII gobbledegook! Now if that's what you call slightly harder to learn than Basic, then I must have learned a different version of Basic to everyone else! Is this what you have to write in order to create a C program, or is that just the compiled version that the Amiga reads, or have I just been completely misled?

Kevin Whittaker - Crook, Cumbria

Yup, you've been completely misled! C programs have nothing to do with the stuff in the C directory. The programs are written using an ordinary text editor, and they use 'proper' words such as 'define', 'case', etc. This text file is then eventually compiled into pure machine code which runs at optimum speed. The Amiga's Operating System was written in C, but if you looked at it, it would appear much the same as the *MedPlayer* file you looked at - a meaningless jumble of numbers.

### AMIGA PLUS COMPLAINTS

I'd just like to say I'm truly appalled by the fact that Commodore should bring out a new Amiga which isn't fully compatible with ALL soft-

ware. I am, of course, referring to the Amiga 500 Plus, and I begrudge paying £400 for a brand new machine, only to discover that I'm forced to spend another £60 on 1.3 ROMs and a ROM sharer.

S.Hodges - West Yorkshire

To be fair, the problems are not entirely due to Commodore. Any companies who are interested in developing Amiga software can purchase a developer's pack which carefully outlines how they should and shouldn't program the computer.

Provided developers work within these guide-lines, software will (theoretically) remain compatible with all future versions of the Amiga. Unfortunately, to squeeze the very best out of the machine, programmers often ignore this manual and do their own thing, to their ultimate detriment.

### AMIGA PLUS MUSIC

Do you know of any version of Soundtracker or MED which works on the A500 Plus? I have two, Noisetracker and Protracker, but neither works. Is MED 3.0 better than the Noisetracker variants, and if so, in what

way? Is MED compatible with most samples like Protracker?

Kevin Whittaker - Crook, Cumbria

Protracker 1.1 and 2.0, and OctaMED 2.0 and higher certainly work on the Amiga Plus. MED is much better than the other Soundtracker clones in every way. It provides more powerful editing facilities, accepts a wider

range of samples (synth-sounds, raw, IFF, Hybrid, 5 octave), and gives you a wider selection of special effects. It's also capable of loading Soundtracker-compatible modules. The latest version, OctaMED Pro, is due to be released shortly, and can be purchased exclusively from Amiganuts United, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton, SO1 6QX.

### SID HELP!

I've recently started messing around with my Amiga with an eye to producing graphics and perhaps even moving on to coding. However, all my pictures and pathetic code attempts are scattered on millions of disks, and I've started to lose track of what goes where. If I had the time (or the inclination), I would sit down and plough through them all, but it seems such a thankless task I honestly can't be bothered. So is there a utility which will enable to to select key data or pics and dump them individually from one disk to another?

Actually, if it was fairly cheap, that would be a major bonus.

Ian Quince - Portsmouth

The perfect answer to your problems is called SID. This useful little utility will enable you to load up two disks, scour their contents for what you want to take off and then dump them on to a fresh floppy for later use. It can handle virtually any files, and is extremely quick. Make sure that you've got two floppy drives, though, or you'll run into disk-swapping hassles.

That's it for another month. Don't forget, we're not just here to help, if you've solved a problem, that may help someone else, drop me a line, and I'll be happy to share your advice.

### ANY PROBLEMS?

If you have any questions of a remotely technical nature, we'll do our best to answer them. Send your letters to: Q&A, CU Amiga, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

black and white, and are not intended for coloured output?

J.M.Jarvis - HMS Rook, Gibraltar

Most clip art is saved in medium resolution brush format, and includes a single image ready to import directly into your DTP package. The 17 Bit stuff includes screens containing lots of images, which need to be cut out as you require them. The easiest way is to simply load them using the Picture/Load option from DPaint, and cut out each image as you require it using the Pick-Up Brush icon. The new brush can then be saved via the brush menu, and can then be easily imported into your DTP package.

DPaint's palette automatically changes to that of the screen being loaded, (but not if it's loaded as a brush). As most clip art is black and white, your assumption about the palette colour change is correct. However, you can always increase the number of colours using the Screen Format option. If you want full-colour clip art, just colour in the stuff you've already got!

### DARK MONITOR

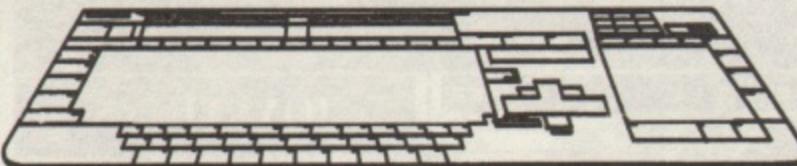
I'm having a little trouble with a TV monitor I have bought. As my monitor was getting a bit old (and parts of it started falling off!), I decided to buy a new one, and opted for a Goldstar model.

Luckily, the one I purchased had a Scart input so I could connect both computer and aerial into it simultaneously. There's only one problem: the brightness, contrast and colour settings can't be altered when in computer mode. As many of my games are a bit on the dark side, I



## AMIGA KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

...now you can write the keyboard commands on the keyboard!  
...no more referring to the manual for which key does what



Get one for your favourite programs and speed up the human interface - brilliant for flight and other simulators, and for games, music, graphics, DTP, word processors, programmers & all.

**Silverbird** computing

Cheques and money orders only to Silverbird Dept CU, 47 Barton Road, Harlington, Bedfordshire, LU5 6LG, England. For all Amigas except A1000  
Sold only in packs of five for £5.20 PLUS post & packing: UK £0.80, Europe £1.50, rest of the world £2.50

## ROBERTA SMITH DTP FOR THE BEST IN PD AND SHAREWARE

LATEST TITLES INC:

## ADDWARES AIRMANIA ALL DISKS 80P

PLUS 50p POST AND PACKING

CATALOGUE 80p INCLUSIVE OR SEND A S.A.E FOR A PRINTED LIST

**081-4551626**

ROBERTA SMITH DTP  
190 FALLODEN WAY  
HAMPSTEAD GARDEN SUBURB  
LONDON NW11 6JE

**C64**  
24HR  
Answering  
Machine



SKYNET  
SOFTWARE  
HIRE

**AMIGA**  
Tel 0455  
846616

WANT A NEW GAME, BUT CAN'T AFFORD IT?  
WE HAVE THE ANSWER

THE BEST CBM + AMIGA SOFTWARE HIRE CLUB.

WE OFFER THE BEST SELECTION IN THE LATEST  
SOFTWARE HIRE FOR BOTH COMMODORE 64 + AMIGA A500

PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS • COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

LARGE SELECTION OF NEW GAMES CATERED FOR BOTH MACHINES

Send a large S.A.E inc 37p stamp for full information - Please state  
which machine you own.

For prompt & reliable service contact:

SKYNET 16 CROFT CLOSE BARWELL LEICS LE9 8EN

# DIAL - A - TIP

Cheats, Tips and Game Solutions

CHEATS GALORE

**0891 101 234**

MEGATIP GAMESLINE

**0891 299 388**

AMIGA GAMESTIPS

**0891 299 386**

AMIGA HOTLINE

**0891 299 385**

SHADOW OF THE BEAST 1 AND 11 AND

BARBARIAN 11 SOLUTIONS

**0891 442 926**

FIRST SAMURAI HELPLINE

**0891 445 926**

COMPUTER FUNLINE

**0891 299 399**

FOR INFORMATION ON

ALL OUR HELPLINES

**0891 445 904**

ALL LINES UPDATED WEEKLY

PROPRIETOR: Jacqueline Wright  
PO Box 54, S.W Manchester M15 4LS

Calls cost 36p min 'Cheap Rate' and 48p per min at all other times.

## TOMSOFT P.D.

RSI Demo maker package (6 disks) only £6

All great titles including..... Disks for 90p (+ 50p P&P)

CHUBBY BROWN, JAZZ BENCH,  
LUMBERJACK SONG (2 DISKS)

MASTER VIRUS KILLER 2.1  
SUPER KILLERS

Virus Checker  
version 5.26

For further information send  
50p (+ 50p P&P) for  
catalogue disk to ➔

**TOMSOFT P.D**

31 Trevelyan Court,  
Caerphilly, S. Wales.

or call  
**0222 862890**

(Cheques & Postal orders made payable to:  
G. Callaghan)

## COLOUR SCANNING

A5 and A4 full colour scanning of your photos  
documents and sketches etc. 400dpi scans  
saved to disk for use with any IFF graphics  
pack i.e Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint. Price  
includes disk & recorded delivery return. A5  
£3.75 - A4 £6.75.

Send Cheques or Postal Orders to:

NESCAN & CO,  
11 Cloudesley Rd,  
St. Leonards On Sea  
TN37 6JW

**50p OFF**

Send with order

# PREMIER MAIL ORDER

*Titles marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of release.*

*Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to :*

**Dept CU04, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwings Sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex. SS13 1BJ.**

*Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere please add £2.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available Mail order only. Telephone orders: mon-Fri 9am-7pm. Saturday 10am-4pm. Fax orders : 0268 590076. Tel Orders : 0268 - 590766*

GAME	PRICE
3D Pool	7.99
4 Wheel Drive (1 meg)	19.99
1/2 Meg Upgrade	24.99
1/2 Meg Upgrade with clock	26.99
3D Construction Kit	32.99
4D Drivin (1 Meg)	19.99
2 Hot To Handle	16.99
Abandoned Places	19.00
Addams Family*	16.99
AirBus	22.99
Air Duel*	22.99
Air Land Sea	24.99
Air Support *	19.99
Agony	16.99
Altered Beast	6.99
Alien Storm	16.99
A.P.B.	6.99
Assault on Alcatraz *	16.99
AMOS	29.99
AMOS 3D	24.99
AMOS Compiler	19.99
Another World	19.99
Arkaniod 2	6.99
Award Winners *	18.99
Barbarian 2	16.99
Bards Tale Triple Pack *	24.99
Batman the Caped Crusader	6.99
Batman The Movie	6.99
Battle Chess 2	16.99
Beastbusters	11.99
Beach Volley	6.99
Board Genius	19.99
Birds Of Pray (1 Meg)	22.99
Big Run	16.99
Black Crypt (1 Meg)	19.99
Blue Max (1 Meg)	19.99
Blues Brothers	16.99
Bonanza Bros *	16.99
4D Boxing	16.99
Bubble Bobble	6.99
Budokan	8.99
Cabel	6.99
Campaign *	22.99
Castles (1 Meg)	19.99
Chart Attack 1	19.99
Chase HQ	6.99
Capcom Collection	19.99
California Games	6.99
Carrier Command	7.99
Cavadar	12.99
Cadaver Data Disc	9.99
Captive	12.99
Centurion	8.99
Chaos Engine *	16.99
Chuck Rock	12.99
Civilisation (1 Meg)	22.99
Conan The Cimmerian*	19.99
Continental Circus	8.99
Covert Action (1 Meg)	22.99
Crazy Cars 3 *	16.99
Cricket 1 meg	9.99
Cruise for a Corpse	19.99
Curse of Azure Bonds (1 Meg)	19.99
Cyberball	6.99
Das Boot	19.99
Daley Thompson Challenge	6.99
Deutros	19.99
Deathbringer	19.99
Death Knights Of Krynn (1 meg)	19.99
Demonstrate *	22.99
Disney Animation	59.99
Dizzy Collection	16.99
Double Dragon	8.99
Double Dragon 2	8.99
Double Dragon 3	16.99
Dragon Ninja	6.99
ELF	16.99
Elvira 2 (1 Meg)	24.99
Epic *	19.99
Eye of the Beholder (1 meg)	19.99
Eye of the Beholder 2 (1 Meg)*	19.99
Eye of the Storm *	19.99
Face Off	16.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2 (1 Mg)	22.99
F16 Combat Pilot	16.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	19.99
Falcon 3 *	24.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	6.99
Final Fight	16.99
First Samurai + Mega Lo Mania	19.99
Flag	19.99
Flood	8.99
Forgotten Worlds	6.99
Formula One Grand Prix (1 Meg)	22.99
Football Director 2 (1 Meg)	16.99

GAME	PRICE
Football Crazy	16.99
Fun School 4 5-7	16.99
Fun School 4 7-11	16.99
Fun School 4 under 5	16.99
G Loc *	16.99
Gauntlet 3	16.99
Ghostbusters 2	6.99
Ghouls And Ghouls	6.99
Graham Gooch *	19.99
Gods	16.99
Godfather Action	19.99
Godfather Adventure * (1 meg)	19.99
Gunship 2000 *	22.99
Guy Spy	26.99
Hard Driven	6.99
Harpoon (1 Meg)	22.99
Harpoon Battleset 3	9.99
Harpoon Battleset 4	9.99
Harpoon Scenario Editor	13.99
Head Over Heels	6.99
Heart of China (1 Meg)	22.99
Heimdal (1 Meg)	19.99
Herlequin	16.99
Herosquest	16.99
Hero Quest Data	9.99
Hitchikers Guide	7.99
Hook *	19.99
Hunter	19.99
Hudson Hawk	16.99
IK+	6.99
Immortal (1 meg)	8.99
Indy Heat	16.99
Indy Jones-Atlantis Action *	19.99
Indy Jones-Atlantis Adventure * (1 meg)	19.99
Ivanhoe	6.99
Jack Nichlaus Extra courses	9.99
Jack Nichlaus unlimited Golf (1 Meg)	19.99
Jack Nichlaus Clipart	9.99
Jimmy Whites Snooker	19.99
John Madden *	16.99
Keys To Maramun	19.99
Kick Off 2	9.99
Kick Off 2 (1 Meg)	11.99
Kings Quest 5 (1 Meg)	22.99
Knightmare	19.99
K.O.2 Final Whistle	8.99
K.O.2 Giants of Europe *	7.99
K.O.2 Return of Europe	7.99
K.O.2 Winning Tactics	5.99
K.O.2 Super League*	9.99
Knights of the Sky (1 meg)	22.99
Last Ninja 2	5.99
Last Ninja 3	16.99
Laser Squad 2 *	16.99
Leander	16.99
Leather Goddess	7.99
Leisure Suit Larry 5 (1 Meg)	22.99
Lemmings	16.99
Lemmings Construction Kit *	16.99
Lemmings Data Disk	13.99
Legend *	16.99
Licence To Kill	6.99
Lord of the Rings	19.99
Max	19.99
Magnetic Scrolls Collection (1 Meg)	19.99
Magic Pockets	16.99
Magic Fly	8.99
Mega Traveller 1 (1 Meg)	19.99
Mega Traveller 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Mega Twins	16.99
Microprose Golf (1 Meg)	22.99
Mig 29 Super Flacrum	26.99
Moonstone (1 Meg)	19.99
M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Midnight Resistance	6.99
Midwinter 2 (1 Meg)	22.99
Might and Magic 3 *	19.99
Myth *	16.99
New Zealand Story	6.99
Ninja Collection	13.99
Operation Thunderbolt	6.99
Operation Wolf	6.99
Orik	16.99
Outrun Europa	16.99
Paperboy 2 *	16.99
Parasol Stars	16.99
Pegeaus	16.99
PGA Golf Courses	9.99
PGA Tour Golf	16.99
Pinball Dreams	16.99
Player Manager	12.99
Platoon	6.99
Pool of Radiance (1 meg)	19.99
Pools of Darkness (1 Meg) *	19.99
Populous	8.99

GAME	PRICE
Populous 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Powerdrift	6.99
Powermonger	19.99
Powermonger Data Disc 1	9.99
Prince of Pershia	6.99
Projectyle	8.99
Quest For Adventure	19.99
R Type	6.99
R Type 2	16.99
RBI 2 Baseball	19.99
Race Drivin *	16.99
Rambo 3	6.99
Rainbow Collection	13.99
Rainbow Islands	6.99
Railroad Tycoon (1 Mg)	22.99
Realms (1 Meg)	19.99
Red Baron (1 Meg)	22.99
Red Heat	6.99
Reach for the Skies *	22.99
Renegade	6.99
Robin Hood	16.99
Robin Smith's Cricket	16.99
Rodland	16.99
Rick Dangerous	6.99
Rise Of The Dragon (1 Meg)	26.99
Robocop	6.99
Robocop 3	16.99
Robocod	16.99
Rugby World Cup	16.99
Rules of Engagement	16.99
Run The Gauntlet	6.99
Secrets of the Luftwaffe *	19.99
Secret of Monkey Island (1 Mg)	16.99
Secret of Monkey Island 2 (1 Mg) *	19.99
Shadow Lands	19.99
Shadow Sorceror	19.99
Shadow Warriors	6.99
Shinobi	8.99
Shoot Em Up Kit	8.99
Shufflepuck Cafe	6.99
Silkworm	8.99
Silent Service 2 (1 meg)	22.99
Sim Ant *	19.99
Sim City + Populous	19.99
Sim Earth *	19.99
Simpsons	16.99
Ski Or Die	8.99
Smash TV	16.99
Space 1889 (1 meg)	19.99
Space Ace	26.99
Space Ace 2	26.99
Space Crusade *	16.99
Space Gun	16.99
Special Forces (1 Meg)	22.99
Strider	6.99
Strip Poker 2 + Data	6.99
Strike Fleet	16.99
Supremacy	19.99
Super Hang On	5.99
Super Sega	19.99
Suspicious Cargo	19.99
Shuttle*	34.99
Stunt Car Racer	6.99
Switchblade	6.99
Switchblade 2	16.99
T.N.T 2	19.99
Team Yankee	19.99
Team Yankee 2 (1 Meg) *	19.99
Team Jaguar *	19.99
Teenage Mutant Turtles 2	16.99
Terminator 2	16.99
Their Finest Hour	19.99
Their Finest Missions	9.99
Thunderhawk	19.99
Tip Off	16.99
Titus the Fox*	18.99
Toki	16.99
Tooblin	6.99
Turbo Challenge 2	16.99
Turbo Outrun	6.99
Turican	6.99
Turican 2	9.99
UMS 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Untouchables	6.99
Ultima 6 (1 Meg)	19.99
Utopia	19.99
Utopia Data Disk*	9.99
Voyager	6.99
Warlords (1 Meg)	19.99
Wolfchild	18.99
Wonderland (1 Meg)	19.99
World Cup Cricket 1 Meg	19.99
World Wrestling Fed	16.99
Wizball	6.99
Wizkid *	16.99

## JOYSTICKS

GAME	PRICE
Quickjoy Jetfighter	10.99
Quickjoy Megaboard	19.99
Cheetah 125+	6.99
Comp Pro Extra	14.99
Quickjoy Turbo 2...	8.99
Quickshot 3 Turbo (Sega Comp)	9.99
Quickjoy Topstar...	16.99

## BLANK DISKS

Top Quality Unbranded Disks
10 x 3.5" DSDD
20 x 3.5" DSDD
50 x 3.5" DSDD
100 x 3.5" DSDD

## Branded Disks

Branded Disks
3.5" DSDD
5.25" DSDD

**Jack Nicklaus  
Golf  
Now Only  
£12.99**

## E.A.SPECIAL OFFERS

**ONLY**

**£8.99**

**EACH  
Battlechess  
Centurion  
& Imperium**

## SPECIAL OFFER

**KICK OFF 2 (1 meg)  
NOW ONLY £11.99**

## SPECIAL OFFER

**Cricket 1 Meg  
Now Only  
£9.99**

## SPECIAL OFFER

**Cadaver  
Now Only  
£**

# Doctorin' the disks

PART 3

You've seen how a disk works, you've seen why it works. Now, in the final part of this monumental series, Nick Veitch takes a look at what happens when they don't work.

## LATE NIGHT CRISIS

It'll be late. It's always better when it's late. And you'll be tired, that's just the way it goes. It may even be your fault: a little too quick at the eject button, or accidentally dropped from an upstairs window. Anyway, however it happens, wherever it happens, sooner or later you're going to get a disk error.

When this occurs you'll find the human race divided into two distinct categories. Firstly, there are the aggressive types who may say a few rude words before grinding the offending floppy into the carpet or (my favourite) carefully cupping the disk in the left hand before giving it a swift right to the soft sectors. Remember to get a grown up to help you pick out the plastic splinters afterwards. The other sort is the one who raises one eyebrow slightly, brings a pensive finger to their lips and tries to work out which of the many disk tools will be the best for retrieving all that lost data. The whole object of this series is to turn you from the former into the latter.

## DIAGNOSIS

The first thing to do is to discover whether there is in fact any hope of retrieving any of the data. Recoverable damage is the sort of damage caused by the disk being near a weak magnetic field; a minor virus attack; the Amiga being turned off whilst the disk was writing; ejecting the disk before AmigaDOS was finished with it; or accidentally asking AmigaDOS to do something you didn't really want it to do. Non recoverable errors are caused by: putting the floppy in your motorcycle bag; pouring coffee, tea or diet Ribena through the little slot at the front; and cupping the disk in your left hand and giving it a swift right.

If you have a vague idea of what is wrong with the disk it will help you in trying to get the poor little thing spinning with the best of them again. The next stage is to run a copy of *Fixdisk*. What do you mean you don't have a copy? Oh well, you're stuffed then. I mean, you could edit all the hash table entries (see part 2) using *DiskX* or another hex editor, but it would take a very long time. Get *Fixdisk*, it's available from any good PD library.

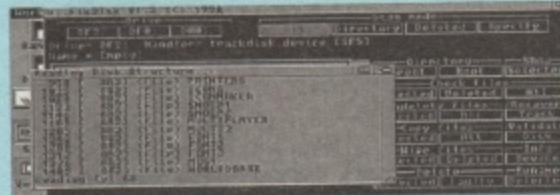
Whatever you do, don't use *Diskdoctor*, the 'util-

ity' provided with Workbench. It's a quack, a sawbones, a back-street abortionist. If you were on a desert island and all you had was a floppy of *Diskdoctor* and a damaged disk the sane thing to do would be to write 'send me *Fixdisk*' on *Diskdoctor*'s label and stuff it in a bottle.

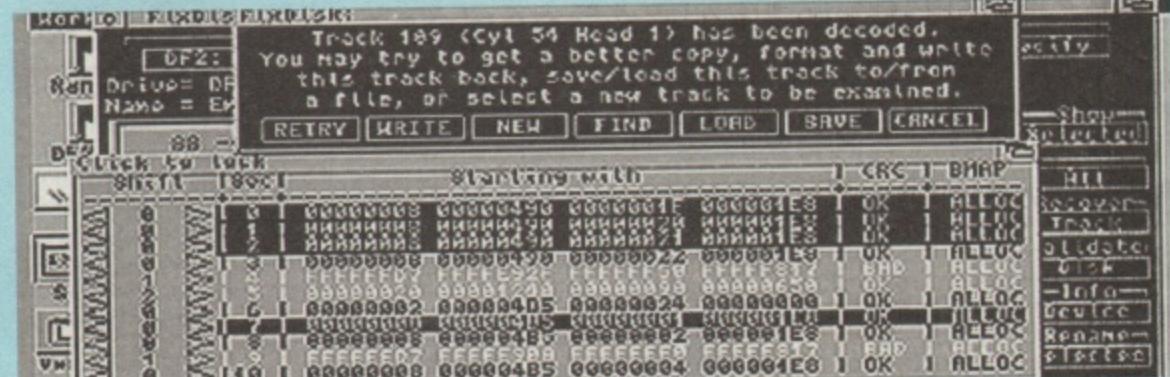
## THE OP

If your error is simply a validation error (the sort of error caused by accidentally turning off the machine whilst the disk is in motion) then you have no real worries. *Fixdisk* will validate the disk by going through the blocks and resetting the checksum for each. In fact, if you are operating under Kickstart 2.0, the system will attempt to validate the disk for you, since this routine is in the 2.0 ROM.

A more disturbing occurrence is a read/write error. There are two types of these. The first is when AmigaDOS comes across a track that has some physical damage so that the data is impossible to read – and there's very little which can be done about these. The second type of read/write error is when AmigaDOS can physically read the



*Fixdisk* reads every block on the disk to get an overall map of all the files – current or deleted – present on the disk.



Sometimes there is nothing wrong with your disk, apart from a bad checksum. *Fixdisk* will try and read the track as many times as you like before writing a corrected version back to the disk.

disk but it can't make sense of it.

As we have seen, the actual data stored isn't simply a stream of numerical data, a lot of the information stored on the disk is organisational in nature; the stuff which tells AmigaDOS where it's going and what to expect when it gets there.

If you have a read/write error, *Fixdisk* will attempt to read a copy of the data. You may be lucky and find that only the CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check or checksum) is causing bother, in which case you will not have lost any data. It may be a good idea to duplicate your disk using *Xcopy* first. It is possible for *Fixdisk* to take a guess and rewrite the data back to the damaged track. This way you may lose some of the data but at least AmigaDOS will be able to read your disk without blowing you a raspberry.

Files with blocks in the danger zone may be a bit wrecked – remember each block points to the next in the chain. If one block is damaged, AmigaDOS may not know where to find the next in the chain. But, as I'm sure you remember from last month, the file header also contains this information, so in effect you have two ways of finding out which blocks go where. *Fixdisk* will give you the option to reconstruct a file from the header or from block links.

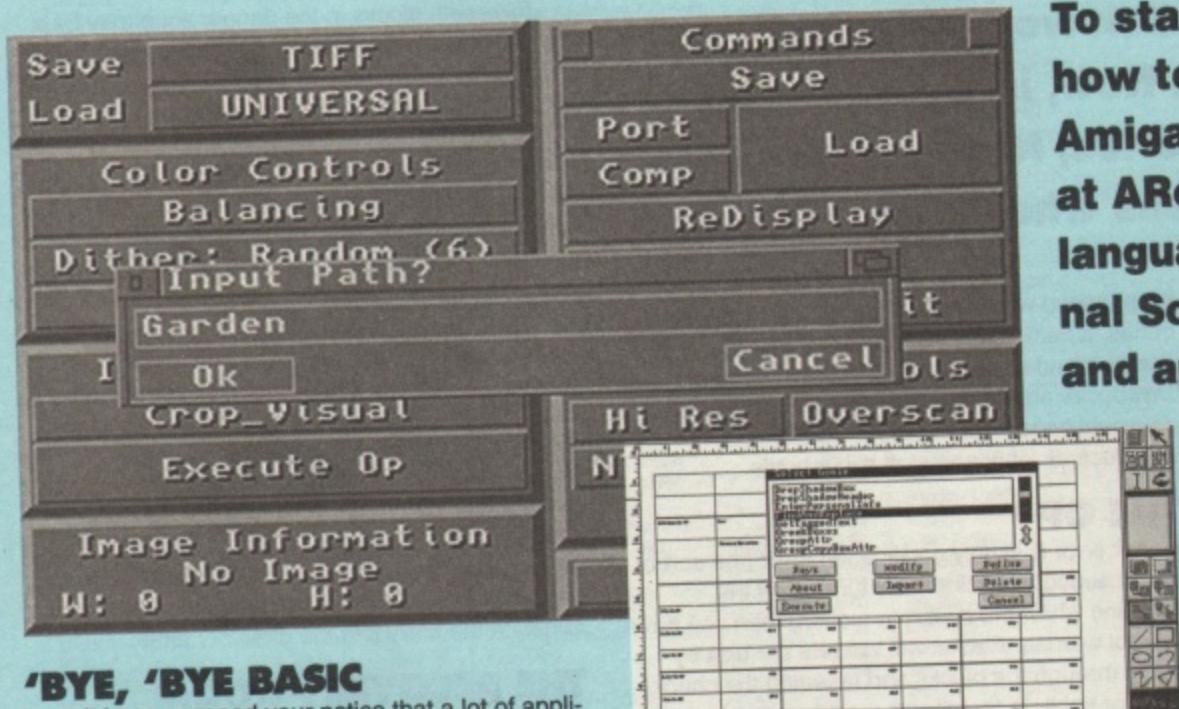
If you have simply deleted a file you wish you hadn't, then you may be in luck. When a file is deleted, the blocks themselves don't disappear, AmigaDOS simply removes that file's entry in the directory. All *Fixdisk* or any other 'undelete' routine has to do is search the disk for the file header. As long as you haven't saved any other files to disk with the same name and as long as none of the deleted files blocks have been allocated elsewhere, it's a fairly simple matter for *Fixdisk* to reinstate the entry into the directory table.

## THE RECOVERY ROOM

You can never really trust a once-knackered disk again. If you have a hard error (physical damage) the best thing to do is chuck it immediately. Don't leave it lying around where you may be tempted to use it again. If you do have some damage on your disk that you can't rationally explain, always check for virus activity. If you have a branded disk you should send it back for a replacement. A lot of people forget that their disks have a warranty. The disk is no good to you anymore and you may even get a letter of apology as well as a replacement.

So, there you go. You now know what to do with your damaged disks – get *Fixdisk*. Ok, so we could have told you that in the beginning but that wouldn't have been much fun. At least now you know what *Fixdisk* is doing while the drive light is flashing. You never know, someday it may save your data.

# mind your



## 'BYE, 'BYE BASIC

It can't have escaped your notice that a lot of applications are proudly proclaiming ARexx compatibility. So what is ARexx and what's the fuss? How is it possible that a mere scripting language can mean so much to so many? And why is Commodore releasing all Workbench 2.0 machines with ARexx instead of Basic?

ARexx (which is pronounced "A <pause> Rex") is nothing more than an interpreted language. It's a variant on Rexx, which was used on some IBM mainframes to write utility macros which would automate a repetitive or complicated sequence of tasks. ARexx keeps the keywords and syntax of Rexx but adds lots of Amiga-specific code and library calls which allows the user to call up proper Amiga menus and alert boxes.

Perhaps most interesting of all, ARexx is a typeless language. Unfortunately, this doesn't mean that you don't have to type it in, it means that there is only one kind of variable, in this case a string.

### CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

```
/* Concat example */
Text="hours from Tulsa"
Time=12
string = 2*Time Text
SAY "My favourite song is" string
```

### THIS WOULD PRODUCE:

"My favourite song is 24 hours from Tulsa."

This example shows off many of the languages little foibles. First off, every ARexx program or macro must begin with a comment. This is an attempt to force the programmer into writing at least the minimum amount of documentation. ARexx is fairly easy to understand, but there are few things more

annoying than having to run a program before you can tell what it does. OK, so the filename may give it away, but if you're like most mad programmers you probably have drawers full of experiments tentatively named 'plop', 'floppy' or, in rare cases, 'ploppiest'.

The second interesting thing is the variable declaration. Notice that we haven't put in any funny dollar signs or otherwise declare the string specifically as a string or the number specifically as an integer, floating point or whatever.

The next line does the tricky bit – multiplying the number by two, adding a space and the string to the end. Note that there are no data type transfers required, as all variables are created equal. In fact, much to the disgust of other language programmers, ARexx is case insensitive.

### MULTIPLE PROCESSES

ARexx was designed to enable and control the flow of information between different tasks on a multi-tasking computer. This means it has a wealth of complex and powerful string operators which can be built up very easily. It also makes it particularly suited to the Amiga.

As everyone should know by now, the Amiga is a true multi-tasking machine – i.e. more than one task can execute instructions simultaneously. What most people don't realise is that this multi-tasking is going on most of the time, even if you are just running an application from Workbench.

In order to keep track of what's happening all the time, AmigaDOS has a system of ports and

**To start off our regular series on how to communicate with your Amiga, we take an in-depth look at ARexx, the powerful scripting language which can cure terminal Schizophrenia in your work and applications.**

addresses. This means that all tasks can have a 'pigeonhole' where messages can be sent from Workbench. It is extremely easy for ARexx to set up a port to handle the flow of information from any other application which has also opened a port. This means that ARexx takes a role rather like that of a General on the battlefield – it accumulates information from other tasks and acts on it – sending out instructions to specific tasks or sometimes just to any task that is listening.

ARexx may be very small in itself, but the overheads in memory terms of setting up a large message and port structure means that, unless you have 1Mb or more, you'll find it difficult to interact with professional application software.

### SADNESS: PART 1

The good thing is that ARexx was included with Workbench 2.0, so everyone who bought an A500 plus has got a copy. The sad thing is that many of them are not aware of it lurking on the Extras disk. Commodore have made no real attempt to provide a manual or guide which would actually teach people how to use the thing. Most people don't even know how to launch an ARexx script from the CLI (type "rx <space> filename").

There are several books available to guide both the novice and the veteran through the complexities of ARexx – and, although it's very flexible, intuitive, and logical, it can be quite intricate when it comes to balancing tasks. The best for new users is probably the Abacus title 'Using ARexx' which comes with a disk and is moderately priced (for a computer book, anyway) at £27.99.

If, however, you are financially challenged then we strongly urge you to stay tuned to this space where over the coming months an amazingly intuitive and easy to understand guide to the Amiga's script language will be appearing. As well as explaining the workings and structure of the language we will be demonstrating programming techniques (useful in any language) and providing examples on the coverdisk for you to try in the privacy of your own disk drive. If you want to improve your understanding of the Amiga and how it works, we'll see you here next month.

# language...

## RECUR(RECUR(RECUR(RECUR(SION))))

Each month, we'll be trying to give you a hint about a programming technique. These tips may not be specific to any particular language but since this is the first in an occasional ARexx series, it seems fair that the first example should be in Commodore's wonderful scripting language.

A recursive algorithm is one which is called again and again as part of an iterative process. Why bother? Well, iteration is a technique used by mathematicians when they are in a hurry. Instead of solving a problem by pure algebra or calculus (which can get a bit tricky), they prefer sneaking up on it – taking a guess and seeing how close it was to the actual answer, before modifying this guess and trying again until they get it right.

The algorithm here is not an iterative process, because they tend to be so complex that the actual programming technique would be lost. In this routine we are simply calculating the factorial of a number. This is defined as:

$$N! = N * N-1 * N-2 * \dots * N-(N-2) * 1$$

OK, so we could construct a FOR loop and multiply successive values of 'n' until we got the answer, but that isn't as elegant and is a dangerous habit to get into – for some programs you may not be able to tell where the loop should end.

### HERE IS THE LISTING:

```
/* factorial processor showing the use of */
/* a self calling recursive routine*/
/*
say "Okay, what's the number"
PULL x          /* get number */
answer=fact(x)  /* call fac routine */
say answer      /* output answer */
Exit 0          /* end program */
/*
/* factorial procedure*/
fact: PROCEDURE
ARG z            /* pass arguments */
IF z=1 then Return z /* don't call fact if number is 1 */
/* (factorial of 1 is 1) */
/* This breaks the recursive cycle */
ELSE
z = z*( fact(z-1)) /* the factorial of n is n*fac(n-1) */
```

### RETURN Z END

The first part of the program is fairly irrelevant. It's basically a front end to accept an input and call the 'fact' procedure. The first line of the function 'Arg z' is simply the way that values are passed between the main program and the procedure. The variable 'z' in the procedure is a local variable which accepts the initial value of 'z'.

After checking to see if 'z' is one (in which case the value of 'z' factorial is 1 and this answer is returned), we then proceed to the main engine of the routine.

We know that the factorial of n is equal to n times the factorial of n-1 (e.g.  $3! = 6$ ,  $4! = 4 * 3 * 2 * 1 = 4 * 3! = 24$ ), so we just use this to calculate the answer. What will happen is that the factorial functions will be called again, this time for a value one less than before. This procedure is repeated until we ask for 1! (which, of course, is 1). Returning that value means that the previous function call can also return a value and so on, until the final answer is obtained.

### NO COMPLICATIONS

Obviously, this is going to take just as long as performing the operation in a loop and can run up huge memory overheads (if your number is really big) but, as stated before, this is merely to show how recursion operates. There is a certain satisfaction to be derived from letting the problem solve itself. In complex iterative processes the recursion technique is essential and easier to understand, not to mention less complicated to write in the first place.

This listing does not provide for error checking, so if the number entered is not a positive integer you may run into some difficulties. Recursion is not only useful if you are having difficulty with your fluid mechanics. Fractal programs make great use of recursion – especially things like fern or tree simulators. Some may have a random element thrown in, making all the much more difficult to use conventional linear programming techniques. Besides, recursion is good and makes for a wacky flowchart.

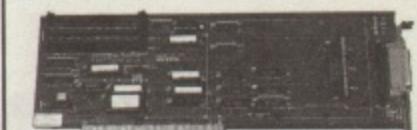
### NEXT MONTH

We'll be examining ARexx in more detail and discovering how to deal with multi-process communications.

# GENLOCK LTD

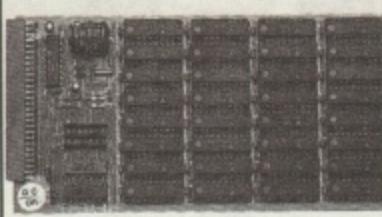
Metcom House, Bradley Lane,  
Standish, Wigan, Lancashire, WN6 0XQ  
TEL: (0257) 472866/472887 FAX: (0257) 426577

## AdSCSJ 2080



Transfer rates of upto 1500K/S. Supports removable drives. Cache buffering. Supports upto 8 megs of simms  
52MB 11milli auto part £349.99  
106MB 11milli auto part £449.99

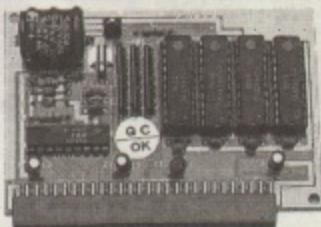
### Eureka 4MB Expansion A500



Internal 4MB ram card for Amiga A500. Supports battery backed up clock and calendar. Enable and disable switch. Chip and fast ram upgrades selectable. Memory test software and fitting instructions included. 256K x 4 bit, 100 ns or faster DRAM.

**2MB Populated Only £99.99**  
**4MB Populated Only £169.99**

### Eureka 1/2MB Expansion A500



100% Amiga A501 compatible. Easy to install inside the A500. 512K Fast ram. Battery backup real time clock on board. Enable and disable switch. Small 4 chip compact design.

**£24.99**

### CP10 PAL Encoder



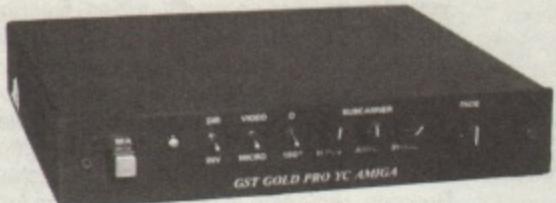
The CP10 Pal encoder is a device that allows you to store all images onto video tape in three formats, composite video, HI 8 and S-VHS. Just imagine all your presentation from your favourite graphic software, business graphics, charts and even desktop publishing pages are all acceptable material. With the CP10 you can simply record these onto video tape as you create them without any quality loss. Only £149.99

### Electronic Design Genlock



Built in high performance Phillips pal encoder enable perfect video fades. External colour, contrast and limminance controls allow total control to enhance video input. The built in RGB splitter allows digitised images to be grabbed from camera or recorder and fed through the genlock. Key inverter allows foreground and background to be switched in and out. Full superimposing with keyhole effect. PAL Genlock £349.99 Also available to support Hi-8, S-VHS £449.99

### GSJ Gold Pro YC Genlock



High performance S-VHS genlock with built in fader, key inverter. Studio quality results from a unit that has no competition at its price. Used by the French television studios and gives breathtaking quality at VHS + S-VHS level. Fully modular so that frame freeze and multi colour keying through chroma keys can be added. Total control use the video with colour, contrast and luminance. Built in RGB splitter. £649.99

### RAM



256K x 4 DRAMS £4.99  
1MB x 1 DRAMS £4.99  
1MB x 9 Simms £44.99

### Eureka 8MB Expansion A500

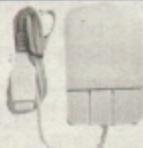


External 8MB ram expansion for Amiga A500. Full implemented auto configuring. Standard 1MB x 8 or 1MB x 9 simm modules. External power supply unit included. Memory test software included. Pass through bus design. High performance zero wait-states.

2MB Populated  
4MB Populated  
6MB Populated  
8MB Populated

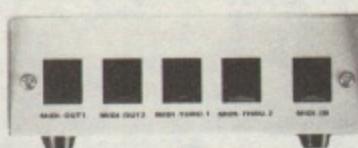
Call for prices

### Amiga Mouse



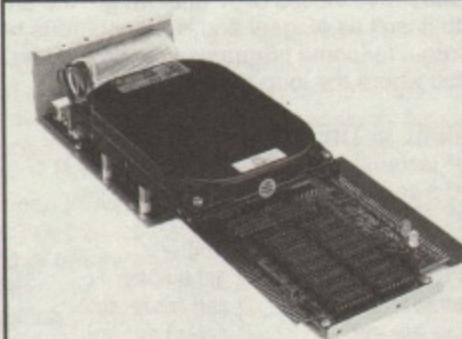
Switchable Atari and Amiga compatible mouse  
260DPI 2 Button Mouse £14.99  
300DPI 3 Button Mouse £19.99

### MJDJ Interface



High quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port. One MIDI in, two MIDI out and thru. Only £24.99

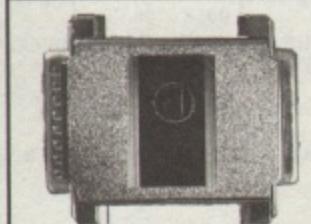
### Supra 500XP Hard Drive



High performance SCSI hard drive offering all the features and performance you would expect from a Supra product. Support of upto 9 megabytes of ram. Low profile 11ms zero noise hard drive. Small compact side fitting drive. Performance that leaves all competitors in the dark age. Bus pass through the SCSI out. External SCSI address selector. Superb software with auto format and backup software.

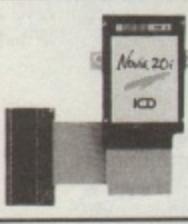
Supra 45MB 20milli auto park £349.99  
Supra 52MB 11milli auto park £399.99  
Supra 106MB 11milli auto park £449.99

### AMJ Card



Super-Card Ami II is a hardware and software backup system that plugs into your Amiga's disk drive port. Features include:-  
Fast DOS copies: copy in Amiga Dos disk in 45 seconds  
Verify option: The only hardware copier capable of verifying data!  
Parameters: duplicates disk protection exactly. Gets rid of protection schemes. £44.99

### ICD AdIDE A500



AdIDE delivers incredible speed and performance in a very small package. Features include auto-booting from Fast File System partitions, A-Max II support and more.

Card only £169.99 40MB £299.99  
52MB £349.99 105MB £449.99

### Internal & External floppy



Direct replacement requires no case modification £49.99  
External slimline floppy drive £59.99 Includes free software

# picture power

**Quality artwork is one thing but how do you transfer that quality to your DTP document? Nick Veitch investigates how to put pixels onto paper.**

## PICTURE BOOK

It would be a pretty boring publication that had nothing but words in it – I know I've read some of them. A little bit of artwork here and there can make all the difference to the reader. Even if you don't use photographs, there are many ways you can liven up your document with just computer drawn illustrations.

Artwork is also very useful for filling space. There is an ancient Greek myth about a chap called Procrustes. Now, this guy was a bit mad, so the only things he lived for in life were his iron bed and his large axe. On weekends and bank holidays, Procrustes used to hang out on mountainous paths and kidnap people. When he got them home, he would put them on his bed and do a bit of measuring. If they were too small for the bed he would stretch them a bit, and if they were too long it was party time for mister axe, but if they fitted just right... well, of course, no-one fitted just right. It's the same with the copy in any document you care to write.

Artwork is very useful because you can always make it bigger or smaller or chop bits off, or even stretch it in certain circumstances.

## BUT WHERE DOES IT ALL COME FROM?

The trouble most people seem to have with artwork is where to get it from. Well, the simplest place is obviously to use *DPaint*. Although version IV doesn't handle 24-bit images, it can use HAM (which is roughly equivalent to 12-bit) and should be more than adequate if you are only outputting mono or using a dot matrix colour printer. The only trouble with this is that you must be able to draw after some fashion – besides, you might want just a picture of a person or a particular object.

Here we come across a common problem – how to get something from the real world into the domain of the computer. When it comes to artwork you have two choices. The one you are probably most familiar with is a video digitiser.

A digitiser looks at a video image, samples it (in much the same way as a sound sampler works), and then reconstructs the image into an Amiga display mode. This means that a lot of the colour data

from the original is lost, but once again, it isn't really going to matter if you only want to print it out in black and white.

To confuse things further there are two types of digitisers. There is a plain digitiser, like the well known *Digiview*, and then there are grabbers. A grabber is a special type of digitiser, like Rombo's *Vidi* system, which grabs all the information in one go. The internal electronics are slightly more complicated, but essentially a grabber is just a very fast digitiser.

Which is better? Well, plain digitisers usually give better results because they can more accurately analyse the data over a period of time. Unfortunately, this means you need a very still video image to begin with – so you're going to have to buy a camera. With a grabber, you could just as easily grab images of the video or the TV (but remember you could be infringing someone's copyright if you use it in your publication) although,

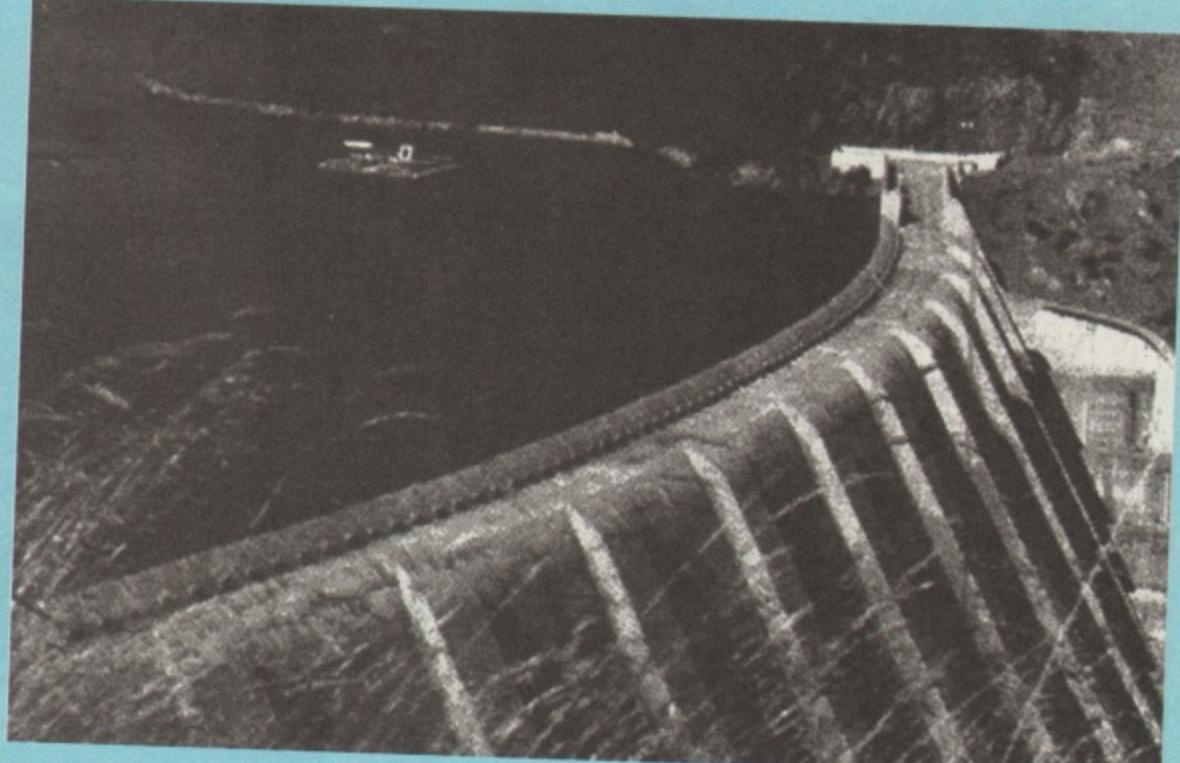
presuming you want a picture of your pet cat, it will be a bit easier buying a camera anyway rather than waiting for Tiddles to appear on Jonathan Ross. Aside from allowing you to grab from video recorders, a digitiser will also mean that you don't have to nail your pet cat to the floor while the image is grabbed (a normal digitiser can take around 10-15 seconds to digitise one full frame).

A camera needn't be expensive either. For a start you don't need a Camcorder, just a camera. In the old days when video recorders were still new and very few people had one, you could buy video cameras to go with them. These were just camera units and had to be attached to the VCR if you wanted to record what was going on. They didn't catch on too well because early VCR decks weren't exactly portable and not many people could think of potentially interesting films they could make in a five-yard radius from the corner of their living room. Some of these early cameras have survived, though, and can be found in those funny backstreet electronic shops that you can only ever find your way to once.

A better bet is the growing market in security equipment. There are lots of Closed Circuit TV systems around that rely on a cheap black and white camera. Okay, so it's cheap, but its quality is probably still good enough for your newsheet or whatever. Maplins (0702 556001), purveyors of quality electronics to the cognoscenti, are offering a high quality mono camera (which even supports infrared) for only £129.95 – a lot cheaper than any Camcorder. You can get colour cameras as well.

## SCANNERS

The other method of real world data capture is via a scanner. A scanner is a bit like a short sighted digitiser and camera built into one. The optical scanning device actually comes in contact with the object to be scanned (usually separated by a piece of glass or plastic). The first obvious advantage of this is that you get a much clearer image. The major disadvantage is that you can only scan flat images (NB. it is much safer and less messy to take a photograph of Tiddles and scan that rather than try to flatten the poor beast). Scanners are also capable of a greater range of resolution and



This picture was produced via a hand scanner. You can see how it helps to liven up a page, and can provide a more balanced and interesting piece. Presentation is essential if you are to capture the reader's imagination, and illustration is as good a route as any. In addition, it can also explain the point you are trying to get across more easily – after all, a picture is worth a thousand words.

# SOFTWARE CITY

Unit 4, B.D.C., 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton. WV2 4AN.  
Tel: 0902 25304. Fax: 0902 712751

VISA

CALL US ON: 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0902 25304



## AMIGA GAMES

1st Division Manager	7.99
3D Construction Kit	34.99
4D Sports Boxing	17.99
4D Sports Driving	17.99
1943	7.99
1000cc Turbo	7.99
A.M.O.S 3D	24.99
A.M.O.S The Creator	34.99
A.M.O.S Compiler	21.50
Abandoned Places	7.99
Action Games	6.99
Advanced Fruit Machine	6.99
Advantage Tennis	17.99
Afterburner	17.99
Anony (New)	17.99
Airbus 320	24.99
Alien Breed	17.99
Altered Beast	7.99
Anarchy	9.99
Another World	17.99
Armie (New)	7.99
Bards Tale 3	17.99
BatMan The Movie	7.99
Battle Chess 1 or 2	17.99
Battle Isle	21.50
Battle of Britain (Their finest hour)	21.50
Big Run	17.99
Biggs Of Prey	24.99
Black Crypt (New)	17.99
Blood Money	7.99
Blues Bros	17.50
Blomback (Special Offer)	5.50
Brach 2 Enhanced	21.50
Brides Of Dracula (New)	17.99
Boulderdash	4.99
Bridge Player 2150	21.50
Brigade Commander	17.99
Bubble Bobble	7.99
Budokan	7.99
California Games	7.99
Captain Planet	17.99
Cardlaxx	9.99
Carries Command	21.50
Castles	21.50
Castles Legends	17.99
Centurian	7.99
Chase HQ	7.99
Chess Champion 2175 (New Price)	13.99
Chuck Rock	17.99
Chuckie Egg 1 or 2	9.99
Cilk Clak (New)	17.99
Combo Racer (New Price)	7.99
Corporation + Mission Desk	12.99
Cricket Captain	17.99
Crime City	21.50
Cruise For A Corpse	19.99
Daley Thompson Olympic Challenge	21.50
Death Knights of Krynn	9.99
Defender of the Crown	21.50
Desert Paint 5	12.99
Deluxe Strip Poker 2 (1 Meg)	21.50
Deuterons	13.99
Diplomacy	69.99
Disney Animation Studio	17.99
Double Dragon	9.99
Double Dragon 3	17.99
Duck Tales	17.99
Dungeon Master	17.99
Ed The Duck	7.99
Elf	17.99
Elite	17.99
Ervira 2	24.99
Ervira Arcade	7.99
Emlyn Hughes Int. Soccer (Special Offer)	17.99
European Soccer League (Special Offer)	17.99
Europa The Simulation	21.50
Eye Strike Eagle 2 (1 meg)	9.99
F-16 Combat Pilot (New Price)	9.99
F-19 Stealth Fighter	21.50
F-20 Retaliator	17.99
Face Off (Ice Hockey Management)	17.99
Fantastic Voyage	17.99
Fantasy World Dizzy	7.99
Fast Food	5.99
Final Blow Boxing	17.99
Final Fight	17.99
Final Whistle	8.99
First Samurai	21.50
Flight of The Intruder	17.99
Football Director 2 (New version 1 meg)	17.99
Football Manager	2.99
Football Manager 2 + Expansion Kit	9.99
Footballer Of The Year 2	24.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix (Microprose)	24.99
Fun School 4 (U 5)	17.99
Fun School 4 (U 6)	17.99
Fun School 4 (7-11)	17.99
Games Summer Edition	7.99
Gateway Frontier (New)	22.99
Gauntlet 2	7.99
Gauntlet 3	17.99
Gazza 2	7.99
Ghouls and Ghosts (New price)	21.50
Godfather	17.99
Gods	9.99
Golden Axe (New Price)	17.99
Golden Eagle (New)	17.99
Grasshopper Soccer (New Price)	7.99
Grand Prix (Microprose)	24.99
Harlequin (New)	17.99
Harpoon Version 1.2	24.99
Harpoon Battleset 3 or 4	10.99
Head Over Heels	7.99
Heart Of China	24.99
Heimdal	24.99
Hero Quest	17.99
Hero Quest Data Disc	10.99
Hero Quest + Data Disc	21.50
Heroes Of The Lance	7.99
Hollywood Poker	4.99
Home Alone	17.99
Hot Rubber (New)	17.99
Howling Print (New)	7.99
Hudson Hawk	17.99
Immortal	9.99
Indiana Jones Last Crusade	7.99
Indiana Jones 500	17.99
International Champ. Athletics	17.99
Indy Heat (New)	17.99
Int. Championship Athletics	17.99
International Ice Hockey	7.99
International Karate +	7.99
International Ninja Rabbits	7.99
Ivanhoe	9.99
Jack Nicklaus Golf (Special Offer)	9.99
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Courses (1 Meg)	21.50
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Clip Art	10.99
James Pond (New Price)	7.99
Jet Set Willy (New)	9.99
Jetsons	12.99
Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker	21.50
Jokey Wilsons Darts (Special Offer)	5.50
Kick Off 2 (1 Meg) (Special Offer)	9.99
Kick Off 2 The Final Whistle	8.99
Kick Off 2 Giants of Europe (New)	7.99
Kick Off 2 Winning Tactics	7.99
Kick Off 2 Return To Europe	7.99
Kid Gloves 2	17.99

## AMIGA COMPILATIONS

### BOARD GENIUS

Scrabble Deluxe, Deluxe Monopoly, Risk & Cluedo Master Detective £21.50

### FINALE

Paperboy, Ghosts and Goblins, Overlander, and Space Harrier £17.99

### AWARD WINNERS

Space Ace, Kick Off 2, Pipermania & Populous £21.50

### SOCCER MANIA

Football Manager 2, Microprose Soccer, Football Man. World Cup Edition & Gazza's Super Soccer. £17.99

### NINJA COLLECTION

Double Dragon, Dragon Ninja & Shadow Warrior. £13.99

### WINNING FIVE

Iron Lord, Sir Fred, Twin World, Puffy's Saga & Night Hunter. SPECIAL OFFER £9.99

### SEA, SOFT AND SUN

Geisha, Emmanuel, & Strip Poker £17.99

### CAPCOM COLLECTION

Strider 1 & 2, Ghouls 'N' Ghosts, Forgotten Worlds, UN Squadron, Dynasty Wars, Led Storm & Last Duel £21.50

### CHART ATTACK

Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge, James Pond, Venus Flytrap & Ghouls and Ghosts £21.50

### MONSTER PACK 2

Awesome, Beast 2 & Killing Game Show £17.99

### HINT BOOKS

Bards Tale 1 or 2 or 3 Buck Rogers 5.00

Buck Rogers 2 (New) 9.99

Champions of Krynn 7.99

Colonels Bequest 8.99

Conquest of Camelot 8.99

Curse of Azure Bonds 7.99

Death Knights of Krynn 7.99

Dragons of Flame 4.00

Elvira 4.99

Eye of The Beholder 7.99

Heroes of The Lance 4.00

Heroes Quest 8.99

Hilstar 7.99

Immortal NEW 7.50

Indiana Jones The Adventure 4.99

Kings Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 8.99

Leisureland Larry 1 or 2 or 3 8.99

Loom 5.00

Mannhunter in San Francisco 8.99

Might and Magic 2 5.99

Might and Magic 3 NEW 14.99

Police Quest 2 8.99

Pool Of Radiance 7.50

Powermonger NEW 7.50

Quest for Glory 2 7.99

Savage Empire 5.99

Secret of the Silver Blades 7.99

Shadow Sorceror NEW 7.99

Space Quest 1 or 2 or 3 8.99

### THE TOP LEAGUE

Speedball 2, Rick Dangerous 2, Falcon, Midwinter & TV Sports Football £21.50 (Not Amiga 500+)

### BULLY'S BEST

Swiv, Shadow of the Beast 2, Test Drive 2, & Rick Dangerous £17.99 (Not Amiga 500+)

### SOCCER COMPILATION

Kick Off 2, Gazzza 2, Microprose Soccer, & Emlyn Hughes International Soccer £17.99

### AIR AND SEA SUPREMACY

Silent Service, Gunship, Wings, Carrier Command & P47 Thunderbolt £21.50

### TWO HOT TWO HANDLE

Golden Axe, Total Recall, Shadow Warrior, & Super Off Road Racer £21.50

### CLASSIC 4 (RENAISSANCE)

Invaders, Asteroids, Galaxian & Centipede £7.99

### SPORTING GOLD

California Games, The Games Winter & Summer Editions £21.50

### ADDICTED TO FUN

Bubble Bobble, Rainbow Islands & New Zealand Story £13.99 (Not A500+)

### MAX PACK COMPILATION

Turrican 2, ST Dragon, SWIV & Nightshift £21.50

### FOUR WHEEL DRIVE

Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge, Team Suzuki, Toyota Celica & Combo Racer £21.50

### CHAMPIONS

Man. Utd., Jahagir Khan Squash & World Championship Boxing Manager £13.99

### SUPER SEGA

Gilden Axe, E.S.W.A.T., Shinobi, Super Monaco GP & Crackdown £21.50

### ACTION MASTERS

F-16 Combat Pilot, Turbo Outrun, Welltris, Italy 1990 & Double Dragon 2 £21.50 (Not Amiga 500+)

### DIRTY COLLECTION

Fast Food, Kwik Snax, Magicland Dizzy, Fantasy World Dizzy & Treasure Island Dizzy £17.99

### T.N.T. 2

Hard Driven 2, Skull & Crossbone, S.T.U.N. Runner, Hydra & Badlands £21.50

### 3.5" DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY WITH LABELS :-

1 0.59  
10 5.50  
25 12.50

3.5 40 PIECE DISC BOX 6.99

3.5 80 PIECE DISC BOX 9.99

3.5 120 PIECE DISC BOX 14.99

MIDI CONNECTOR + 2 MIDI CABLES 2.99

MOUSE MATS 2.99

ST & AG EXTENSION LEADS 5.99

AMIGA 1/2 MEG EXPANSION WITH OR WITHOUT CLOCK 29.99

### ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION

All orders sent FIRST CLASS subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to:

SOFTWARE CITY, Unit 4, The BDC, 21 Temple Street, Wolverhampton. WV2 4AN.

### ORDER FORM

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

POSTCODE.....

TEL NO :.....

Name of Game	Computer	Value
Postage		
TOTAL		
Signature :.....		
Date :.....		

POSTAGE RATES : Please add 50p for post & packing on all orders under £5. EEC countries add £1 per item. Non EEC countries add £2

PAYING BY CHEQUE - Cheques payable to Software City.

Card Type..... Expiry Date.....

Card No:.....

# picture power

are less susceptible to outside influences.

There are a wide range of scanners available. At the cheaper end of things are hand scanners. These are cheaper because the manufacturers haven't included a big case or a motor to drive the scanning head along – you have to push it by hand. A small wheel monitors the speed the head is travelling and scales the incoming data appropriately. This is more effective than it sounds, so as long as you go at a reasonably steady speed you'll be fine. The only major difficulty is going in a straight line, but you can usually construct some sort of scanning box or use a ruler to help you.

The other sort of scanner is a flatbed. This is much more impressive-looking and produces a more reliable result. The Sharp JX series are generally regarded as the best but for their high price they would need to be.

## PICTUREWARE

Instead of buying all this equipment and struggling with it yourself you could always get someone else to do it for you. One such person is Nik Williams. Using broadcast-quality video equipment, he has digitised loads of images and grouped them together in sets. His motorbike stuff is excellent, but he does have lots of shots of all sorts of things. The best thing of all is that he's a great guy and can usually help you find a particular image. The disks are very cheap considering the amount of time and effort that have gone into them. In fact, even if you do have a digitiser or a scanner, you may still want to get some pictureware images because they are such high quality. Give Nik Williams a call on 0792 470503 or write to Aspect House, 21 Brynmill Crescent, Swansea SA2 0AL.



This teapot is provided courtesy of the Power Scanner, probably the best quality hand scanner you can find at any price. However, surprisingly for such a high-quality device, it sells for the absurdly low price of £95. It really is an incredible gadget, and if you require more information, give Power a call on 0234 843388.



This scene shows some of the difficulties you may come across when scanning artwork. The scene is a little dark and could pose problems when printing. Also, the odd fringe is caused by scanning a picture in a screened procedure – a magazine, for instance.

## FROM SCREEN TO PAGE

A funny thing happened on the way to the printer. It's a rare image you grab yourself that comes out perfect. There will always be some sort of mess, a nasty colour bias or perhaps some smeggy noise bits that need tidying up.

The basic stuff you can do in *DPaint* – changing resolutions, cropping images, altering colour values – but for really pro work you need a specialised art preprocessor. Currently, these come in two flavours: *Pixmate* and *Art Department Professional*. *Pixmate* is excellent for creating weird effects but sadly lacks a 24-bit option. *ADPro* has 24-bit capability but is a bit useless at weirdo processing effects. It is also a lot more expensive.

Some of the effects you can achieve are shown in the box-out on this page, but even if you are not after any particular effect it is useful to load your image into an art package before you incorporate it into your DTP package – if only to check it is in the right format. Hi-res or interlace won't mean much to your DTP package because it's dealing with pages and not screens but the aspect ratio may get screwed up if you are using a funny format. Usually it is a good idea to translate everything into lo-res on *DPaint*. It doesn't matter if the image will no longer fit on the screen, the other bits will be saved and you can be sure that the aspect will be preserved.

This is by no means an exhaustive treatise on how you should go about adding art to DTP but we hope it has given you a few more ideas about how to improve your efforts. Happy processing.

## Popular Effects And How To Do Them

Duotones are images which contain two inks (and therefore three colours). The image is usually processed exactly the same, but with a different screen angle for each colour, giving a deeper tonal range between the background and the primary ink. This effect can be fudged in *DPaint* using the palette requester.

In 16-colour mode with a greyscale image select the third darkest colour. Add a bit more blue (for example) and then spread this colour to the third lightest. This will give a fairly good simulation for your colour dot matrix or laser.

A greyscale vignette is simply a greyscale which has been masked so that the background disappears. You can easily do this in *DPaint* by using the irregular brush tool to cut around the edges of the image or you could white (or black) it out with a brush. *Art Department* has a Remove Isolated Pixel function which is very handy for removing scanner noise. These are useful for runarounds. To alter the tone of the image you could over-exaggerate the highlights on the image. If you have a similar palette setup as in the previous example, simply change the three lightest values to pure white and then spread from about third lightest to third darkest. This sort of effect is particularly effective on pencil or line and wash illustrations.

Line art is good. For a start it doesn't take up half as much room as a 16-colour image because it is only one bitplane. Thus a hires interlaced screen takes up  $[(640 \times 512)/8]/1024 = 40k$  uncompressed! With standard IFF compression (as used by nearly every art package on the Amiga) this could come down to about 9k (because the compression routine is more effective on a single bitplane). If you simply change displays in *DPaint* to 2-colour mode you will get a line art image. However, you may lose some detail doing this. A more effective way is to use the stencil option to mask the background and colour in all the areas of detail you are sure you want to keep.

Always remember when preparing images to leave enough of a margin around the edges. This makes for easier placement and avoids nasty bits of white or dark space creeping into the edges of your picture boxes.

# under the baud

**Linking your Amiga to a Modem can help you communicate with the rest of the world. Dave Burns takes a look at Comms for beginners...**

## ALL MOD COMMS

Comms, like many other computer terms, is an abbreviation. In this case, it stands for Communications, and involves two or more computers communicating via a telephone line. It may be hard to believe, but with the addition of another piece of hardware to your set up, every character you type can appear almost simultaneously on a computer screen anywhere in the world!

So what is this marvellous piece of hardware which turns your computer into a communications device? The answer is a Modem, which is yet another abbreviation, this time standing for MODulator-DEMulator. These small devices connect your machine's RS232 port to a telephone line and send a coded (Modulated) signal down the line to the receiving Modem, which turns the signal back into something the computer understands (Demodulated). In this way, your Amiga can 'Talk' to a PC, or a BBC can 'Talk' to a Spectrum.

There are many types of Modem available, from a V21 to a 9600HST at prices ranging from a tenner second hand to £1,000. Modems, like computers, are many and varied – the speed of operation (Baud rate), the standard (the comms method and style of operation) and the different lights, sounds, etc, all help to make choosing a Modem as difficult as choosing a computer – with one major difference. When you buy a Modem as a separate item, it will work on most machines. Let's have a look at some of the varieties available.

## SETTING THE STANDARD

The most widely used type of Modem is a Hayes Standard or Hayes-compatible Modem. Just as most printers are Epson compatible, most modems

are Hayes-compatible. Suffice to say that the first question to ask yourself when buying a Modem is 'Is it Hayes-compatible?'. If it isn't, then put it down and find one that is. Now that we have found our standard, what speed do we want? Speeds start at 300 and go up to 9600 and beyond! The quicker the speed, the less time it takes to send or receive information. Just to confuse matters, these are often referred to in the form of V numbers, and refer to how many bits per second are transmitted and received. The Modem in the shop may be referred to as Hayes-compatible V22bis which means very little unless you know the V numbers.

1. **V21 = 300tx/300rx**
2. **V23 = 75tx/1200rx**
3. **V22 = 1200tx/1200rx**
4. **V22bis = 2400tx/2400rx**
5. **V32 = 9600tx/9600rx**
6. **HST = 450 tx/14400rx**
7. **V32bis = 14400tx/14400rx**

Most modems offer not only the V number stated, but all the lower speeds as well. You may be offered a V21 at a good price, but it would be a false economy as the time spent transmitting and receiving will cost a fortune. The minimum you would want is a V22. The ideal Modem will be a V22bis giving you a speed of 2400 out and 2400 in. 5, 6, and 7 in the chart above are not really needed unless you plan to spend a long time on the telephone. So we have established that we ideally need a Hayes-compatible V22bis Modem.

## SMOOTH OPERATOR

To operate the Modem, after connecting it to your computer and telephone line as per the instruction manual, you need to convert your keypresses into something the Modem will understand. Just like a printer, you need a 'driver', in this

case, terminal software. The most basic will be just a blank screen with a flashing cursor, while complex software will enable you to dial, connect, and complete the log on sequence with one simple keypress or mouseclick.

Before we even try to use a Modem, it might be worthwhile having a quick look at what it is going to cost to run. Remember, you are using the telephone line, and BT do like to grab their pound of flesh. You don't need a special telephone line to use a Modem, and the charges for a Modem call are the same as a local call using voice. So, if you phone a local number the cost per minute is the same as for a spoken call.

Now we're set up, let's look at what we can do with a Modem. Well, one thing is to pass messages and files to another Modem-owning friend.

But why stick to one on one? The whole idea of a Modem is to enable you to expand your horizons. This is what a Bulletin Board is all about. A Bulletin Board System (BBS) is generally set up and run by a fan of computer comms and run from his or her home. This person, known to users as a Sysop, runs the board for no profit, which very often runs at a loss, but benefits by making many friends in the computer world. Having said that the board is run from home, though, this does not mean that it is a sub-standard service. Most Sysops, quite rightly, are very proud of the service they provide.

## BITING THE BULLET

What you will find on a bulletin board is a set of areas or conferences that deal with a certain topic – general chat, sales and wants, adventure

## RECOMMENDED BOARDS

All the following boards have networking facilities, so everything you leave on them will also appear on the other boards in this list. Have fun, and should you wish to contact CU Amiga via your Modem, leave a message on any of these boards and we'll pick it up at the Hotel.

The following UK boards are part of the Worldwide FNET Network:

Lightfinders Place	020-248-5723
Micro-Mola	081-316-7402
The Penthouse	071-930-3903
Sheffield Alt. Solution	074-232-5232
Track 83	095-385-1351
STealth BBS	053-255-7739
System X BBS	090-461-2934
The Laser Dome BBS	027-258-4352
InterNet	029-639-5935
The Hotel BBS	063-483-1389
The Tavern	081-445-6514
Maverick Deviation	067-081-3603
The Games Machine	027-460-6670
Fortress BBS	081-317-3158
Reachout CBBS	027-058-3278
Sanitarium BBS	048-040-3375
Quantum BBS	021-707-0681

# WALK



games, etc.

This is where you can leave messages to other users, either by name, or open to all. You will also find areas where you can download and upload software, and even where you can send E-Mail to another user. Unlike general messages, E-Mail is totally private and can only be read by the person you have sent it to. You will also find on all boards the option to 'Page the Sysop'. If ever you have a problem, or don't understand something, then use this option and the Sysop, if he's around, will come on line and speak to you directly via the Modem.

Now you have a Modem, know what a bulletin board is, and are ready, let's go call a board. If you have the option somewhere on your software, set the Baud rate to the highest your Modem has (1200 or 2400, for example), set the configuration to word length 8 bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit (8N1), and go into terminal mode. Now test the Modem is

ready by typing AT <Return>. AT is the Hayes command for ATTENTION, a command is about to follow. You should have an Ok report, which means everything is fine. Now we will go onto a board. The example that follows is for the HOTEL BBs in Rochester, Kent, but if you know the number of a board in your area, then use that number. A short list of recommended boards can be found on the left of this article.

#### Type in

**ATD 0634831389 <Return>**

All being well, the Modem will now be clicking and purring. By typing the above instruction, you have alerted the Modem to a command coming (AT) and told it to dial (D) and given the number you want it to dial. Providing the number is not engaged, the phone at the other end will ring,

and, on being answered, you'll hear (if your Modem has a speaker) a short high-pitched whistle. This is a sound sent out by your Modem to the Modem at the bulletin board.

What it's saying is 'Hi, I wish to communicate with you. I'm running at a speed of (whatever you set) and set to 8N1'. This will be followed by a very short squeal from the other end which is 'Hi, I have matched speeds with you and am now alerting the software so that your user can see what is happening'. The next thing you'll see is a welcome screen, followed by some prompts for your input. In the case of the Hotel it will ask you to enter your name, or 0 if you are a new user. This is known as the 'Log On Sequence' and, as a new user, you will be asked a brief series of questions, such as name, phone number, etc. You will also at some stage be asked for a password. This is MOST important. The password is to make sure that nobody else can log on in your name, so don't forget it,

or pass it around. The only people ever to see your password are you and the Sysop. Now that you are 'ON LINE' follow prompts and menus to discover the wonderful world that has just opened up to you. If you get stuck, remember that on each menu there is a help command, and most Sysops will be only too happy to offer much-needed assistance.

In next's month Comms feature, we'll be taking a look at a few of the bulletin boards in greater detail and we'll also be giving you the low-down on the best Modems to purchase.

## BULLETIN BOARDS' CODE OF CONDUCT

**There are a number of important rules and conventions to follow when using a bulletin board.**

- **Always fill in the registration pages correctly and truthfully.**
- **Try to leave or respond to messages each time you log on.**
- **Avoid using bad language or messages that may cause offence.**
- **Do not 'trough' a board (ie. log on, download everything and log off).**
- **Never drop your carrier, always log off properly.**

# inside information

From the latest advance in motion simulators and arcade juggernauts, to the monthly games charts, Rik Haynes gives us his expert opinions on what's hot and what's not, in the ever-busy computer world...

## SHAKE, RATTLE AND ROLL

As the arcade industry looks for exciting new concepts to tempt an ever more sophisticated and diverse audience, motion simulators are finally making their presence felt. Rik Haynes reports...

What are the most popular amusement machines today? If London's Trocadero centre on an average Saturday afternoon is anything to go by, R360 and Virtuality from Sega and W. Industries are enjoying a comfortable lead on the unoriginal pack of standup blast and beat 'em-ups that have filled our arcades for the past decade. These next generation decks are heralding a growing and very lucrative type of video game with added spice, or, to put it another way, movies with motion.

Perhaps this is the ultimate form of escapism? Such simulation technology was first developed back in the 1960s to train jet fighter pilots without risking their expensive planes. As the hardware became more advanced, whole missions could be tried in umpteen different ways and practised to perfection.

It was inevitable that this neat expertise would leak out into the entertainment industry sooner or later. Sensorama was one of the first, and still the most radical, ideas to surface. This prototype motion picture system could take the viewer into 'another world' with 3D wide vision, motion, stereo sound, wind, vibrations and, most startling of all, aromas. Nobody was willing to back such a risky venture in those days. What does a Space Invader smell like, anyway?

No, Disney would be the company to characteristically grab a slice of the action ahead of the competition. Drawing upon the imagination and wizardry of George Lucas, the man who gave us Star Wars and Indiana Jones, Disneyland entered a new era of theme

park entertainment with the introduction of Star Tours in 1987. People actually felt what they saw, creating a sensation of realism previously unmatched. You don't need millions of dollars and a bunch of Disney Imagineers to create a fun experience, though.

Sega has been adding sensation to video games for over seven years now. It started with *Hang-On*, where players sat on the replica of a motorcycle and

rocked from left to right to handle any bends in the circuit. A string of hydraulically-enhanced coin-ops followed – *Space Harrier*, *Out Run*, *Afterburner*, *Powerdrift* and *Galaxy Force II* – culminating in the aforementioned R360. This goofy contraption was, in fact, a video game console that could revolve 360 degrees in all directions – back and forth, right and left. Motion sickness is almost guaranteed from a quick ride in



### FAIRGROUND OF THE FUTURE

A CCD Cart is, in essence, the futuristic version of a fairground bumper car. Players participate in the 'game' by manoeuvring electrically-operated carts equipped with a CCD camera to gather up the lighted dots embedded in the floor. It's rather like an automotive version of Pacman. The person with the largest number of dots when the time has expired wins. A maximum number of 16 vehicles is possible and these mobile cabinets can seat two people. Each cart carries a large-size shock absorbing bumper to handle the nasty collisions, though an emergency button inside can be used at any time if an accident occurs during the game. It's a shame but Sega currently has no plans for a European launch for this remarkable amusement machine.

this baby. The Dynamic Direct Dimension Burst Out System (D<sup>3</sup>BOS) from Taito is basically R360 built for two!

In Japan, this is big business and it's likely to become increasingly important in the new shopping malls and multiplex cinemas springing up across Europe. These rides provide an experience few can easily forget. There's another big plus for the further progress of motion simulators: they entertain a very broad market including adults, children, students and tourists.

Rediffusion's *Commander*, its recently launched two-seat interactive entertainment simulator, comes with high resolution graphics, CD stereo sound and software exclusively designed by LucasArts Entertainment, the company responsible for highly respected Amiga games like *Monkey Island* and *Their Finest Hour*. Rediffusion is promising a variety of games scenarios for the system, including the likes of air combat and submarine warfare, which will 'exploit the platform to suit all tastes and interest groups'. Hopefully, the talents of Industrial Light & Magic, Lucasfilm's special effects division in charge of the stunning visuals seen during films like *Return of the Jedi* and *Terminator 2*, will also be brought into play. 'Our world-beating flight simulator expertise ensures the most realistic experiences,' assures Rediffusion.

What frills, chills and spills does the future hold, then? Randal Walser of Autodesk once envisioned a bizarre virtual reality notion known as the cyberspace playhouse, where the audience would be given a role in their very own or multiplayer three-dimensional simulation.

With enthusiasm and profit in such plentiful abundance, how much longer will it be before a sex simulator arrives?

# THE WAY WE WERE

## THREE YEARS AGO

- Bio-Challenge, the first effort from Delphine, suddenly hit our Amiga screens. Sadly, any slickness evident in later epics like *Cruise For A Corpse* and *Another World* wasn't yet within the grasp of these pioneering designers and programmers. As a result, the game quickly disappeared without a trace. In those dark days, Delphine was best known as the French record company responsible for the success of conventional musician Richard Clademan.
- US Gold briefly flirted with a low price for titles such as *Vigilante*, *Last Duel* and *Human Killing Machine*. The most significant reason contributing towards the subsequent failure of the label remains a secret to this day – was it the £15 price point or the sad games themselves?
- Anil Gupta, amiable boss of Anco, visited the offices of nearly every computer games magazine in the country. His humble briefcase contained an early prototype of what would become the world's most famous footie simulation. Everybody who saw *Kick Off* was impressed with the fast pace and the fact that they simply couldn't stop playing it. The rest, as they say, is history.
- Psygnosis had something really groovy looming on the horizon. This project from newcomer Reflections would literally beat the competition into submission with an overload of colour, hard sampled sounds and smooth parallax scrolling. *Shadow Of The Beast* certainly was a visual feast. The third outing in this approved series of arcade adventures should be out soon.
- Games software took a surreal twist when Logotron unleashed Archipelagos on an unsuspecting public. Following along similar lines to Firebird's brilliant *The Sentinel*, this action strategy production was blessed with tasty 3D graphics and that often neglected ingredient... originality.
- Martech, a small publisher responsible for lacklustre productions like *Nigel Mansell* and *Phantom Fighter*, finally closed down. Founder David Martin now works for Gremlin where he helped secure the rights to the forthcoming Mansell driving game.

## TWO YEARS AGO

- The chequebooks were in evidence again this month, as the biggest and smallest software houses scrambled for licenses to prestigious movie and music properties including *Mad Max*, *Iron Maiden* and *Dirty Harry*. What happened to these games, eh? On a lighter note, at least *The Edge* failed to deliver anything connected with *Yellowhead Street*. This dire action cop show, a sort of cross between *Miami Vice* and *Dempsey & Makepeace* from Yorkshire Television, never even made it to a second series. *The Edge* didn't stop there, though. The first 24-hour music video station was also targeted for gamination. Players were supposed to become rock stars on MTV and, er, that was about it. Thankfully, we heard nothing more of this appalling idea.
- Electrocoin dabbled in the dwindling coin-op conversion market with *Time Soldiers* and *Mr Do!* More 'classics' were promised but none actually appeared.
- Fifty years after the real Battle of Britain, Lucasfilm Games and US Gold relived *Their Finest Hour* with a smashing air combat game which deservedly won the CU Screenstar medal of honour. It still knocks the socks off games which solely rely on speed, long-range radars and handy air-to-air missiles. *Midwinter*, the mammoth creation from Maelstrom Games and Microprose, was another top scorer in this issue.
- Legendary Amiga artist Tobias Richter boldly doodled where no-one had drawn before with a selection of glorious sketches of *Star Trek*'s USS Enterprise. Does this guy ever find the time to sleep?
- Bob Jacob of Cinemaware was full of enthusiasm for the CDTV and his enhanced compact disc version of *It Came From the Desert*. 'There will be a new industry that will force the music, movie and software industries to work together'. We're still waiting for that one, Bobby.

## ONE YEAR AGO

- Buzz revealed Ocean had snapped up *The Addams Family*, US Gold wanted a Young Indiana Jones and Team 17 was attempting to emulate the violence of cult 70s movie *Rollerball*.
- Dan Slingsby tracked down pictures of veteran TV detectives like Steve McGarrett from *Hawaii Five-O*, *Starsky & Hutch*, *Dixon of Dock Green*, *Columbo* and *Charlie's Angels*. Why did he bother? Krisalis had done such a good job with the Amiga adaption of *Hill Street Blues* that he was a bit bobby dazzled.
- Sally Systems Limited ran a recruitment advert for programmers who fancied the idea of helping dyslexic children by producing the right educational software for schools, private tutors and families.
- Psygnosis did it again. 'With our CD-based Fractal Engine we can do *Star Wars*, *Top Gun*, *The Last Starfighter* and anything of that ilk,' said co-founder Ian Hetherington, 'People will feel as if they're playing the movie.' The first batch of Fractal Engine games are still in production and should be ready for release on the CDTV and other systems later this year.
- Did you know that TV star gazer Patrick Moore used to own a Jupiter computer before he became the 'Gamesmaster' on Channel 4? This, and other useless and/or totally made-up facts, were unveiled in our infamous *And Finally...* section.

## WHO IS THE AMIGA'S 'FATHER'?

- 1 Jay Miner
- 2 Manic Miner
- 3 Fay Miner

Answer (1)

Jay Miner is the chip genius who designed the fancy bits and bobs which went into the Amiga almost ten years ago. Although our fave machine was actually known as the Lorraine back then, Mr Miner and the rest of his team at Amiga Computer Inc wanted to create, without a shadow of any doubt, the ultimate games computer. Their lack of compromise almost crippled the whole company. Thankfully, they finally managed to produce a complete power station capable of the best games, desktop video, dance music, and much more. Thanks, Jay...

## WHAT'S THE ODD ONE OUT?

- 1 Thunderhawk  
(Core Design)
- 2 LHX Attack Chopper  
(Electronic Arts)
- 3 Gunship  
(Microprose)

Answer (2)

LHX Attack Chopper is the only helicopter simulation out of the three that isn't currently available on the Amiga. Cheer up! EA promises a conversion of this top game will appear sometime in the summer...

## WHICH ONE OF THESE GAMES DIDN'T COME FROM THE ASSEMBLER OF KEVIN BULMER?

- 1 Terminator 2 (Ocean)
- 2 Corporation (Core Design)
- 3 Deuterons (Activision)

Answer (3)

Ian Bird was the person responsible for *Deuterons*. This strategy-laden sequel to *Millennium 2.2* has gained quite a few fans since launch. Apart from *Terminator 2* and *Corporation*, dear Kevin was also the brains behind *Basil - The Great Mouse Detective* (Gremlin), *Gauntlet II* (US Gold) and *Mask* (Gremlin).



# the software charts

## TOP TWENTY AMIGA GAMES - Full Price

### 1 PROJECT X (Team 17 Software)

Coming straight in at number one, Team's blistering arcade-quality shoot 'em up might come on four disks, but it's certainly worth a blast. Set over six massive levels and featuring some huge sprites, the game is undoubtedly the new benchmark for Amiga shoot 'em ups. If loud music, action-packed screens and more polish than Mr Sheen are your thing - get this. CU Amiga Screenstar, 92%.

### 2 BLACK CRYPT (Electronic Arts)

EA's epic RPG, in the same style as *Dungeon Master* and *Eye of the Beholder*, is set in one enormous dungeon and is packed with some of the most devilish puzzles and traps ever seen in a computer game. The lush graphics and excellent sound effects complement and already excellent game. CU Amiga Screenstar, 90%.

### 3 FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX (Microprose)

This one seems to have taken up permanent residency in the top ten over the last few months and no wonder. Geoff Cramond has designed what is undoubtedly the best racing car sim available. Everything is super slick and super-fast with three levels of detail and courses drawn up from videos of their real-life counterparts. Outstanding stuff. CU Amiga Superstar, 93%.

### 4 A320 AIRBUS (Thalion)

The level of detail in this flight sim borders on the pedantic at times but, nevertheless, this is an engrossing simulation. If Thalion can be believed, you should be able to pilot the real thing if you master this. For people who want a break from the routine of blasting enemy MiGs to death, this is a perfect respite. CU Amiga Rated 81%.

### 5 HARLEQUIN (Gremlin)

Gremlin's latest platformer has you taking the role of Harlequin, a lanky and somewhat gormless sprite who has to traverse twenty-four huge levels in search of four parts of a broken heart. On your travels you have to contend with a variety of switch-related puzzles, spring-loaded floors, flying alarm clocks and other such weirdness. Need we say more? CU Amiga Screenstar 91%.

### 6 SPECIAL FORCES (Microprose)

This one failed to make the grade and was consequently not reviewed in CU Amiga. The game puts you in charge of a band of eight mercenaries, four of whom have to complete various anti-terrorist missions. There are a truck load of options to wade through, all very impressive and detailed, but once you reach the arcade section when the mission begins, the game falls apart. Yawn.

### 7 ELVIRA II (Accolade)

The busty one returns for another ripping RPG adventure which this time sees the player attempting to track down Elvira's kidnappers and set her free from her movie studio confines. Atmospheric graphics and some well-thought out levels make this an engrossing game, but not a patch on the gory original. CU Amiga Rated 71%.

### 8 SHADOWLANDS (Domark)

Yet another RPG makes the top twenty and this is one of the best. Taking control of four wandering adventurers, you must fight your way through massive caves and dungeons in search of your earthly remains. Features Teque's Photoscape lighting technique which cast ominously dark shadows on each level and creates an electric atmosphere. CU Screenstar, 91%.

### 9 ULTIMA 6 (Origin)

There simply isn't any other game out there with the depth of the *Ultima* saga. It all begins one stormy night when, after stuffing your face with pizza and a rerun of 'I Love Lucy', a mysterious light warps you into the fantastic realms of Britannia at the start of a magical quest. This is certainly the best in the *Ultima* series and has been especially recoded for the Amiga. A fantasy role-playing treat. CU Superstar, 95%.

### 10 TITUS THE FOX (Titus)

Another new entry and deservedly so. Set over sixteen levels, the race is on to track down Titus' kidnapped girl, Foxy. In your way are sword-wielding nomadic tribesman, bottle throwing down and outs, skin head thugs and all kinds of nasties. This is definitely the French team's most polished platform game yet, even better than the highly acclaimed *Blues Brothers*. CU Screenstar, 91%.

### 11 CASTLES (Electronic Arts)

Touted as a Middle Ages' *Sim City*, Castles lets the player design and build their fantasy castle and then defend it from all-comers. The more complicated your design, the longer it will take to build, and you're liable to run out of cash if you get too carried away. Once you've built your castle, you'll then have to defend it from envious Celts who desperately want to take possession of your abode. CU Amiga Screenstar, 88%.

### 12 ROBOCOD (Millennium)

Still hanging in there, Millennium's James Pond character resurfaces in a souped-up sequel. This time he's kitted out with a bionic midriff which lets our fishy friend expand his body upwards. There are lots of traps and puzzles dotted about each level and some of the graphics are very detailed. Suffers from poor scrolling in parts. CU Superstar, 93%.

### 13 JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER (Virgin)

Without doubt the best snooker game to have graced any home computer or video game. The simple user-interface lets you attempt almost any shot imaginable and the attention to detail is superb. Lots of nice touches, such as a fly wandering across your monitor and face-pulling balls, add a humorous element to the proceedings. CU Screenstar, 90%.

### 14 ANOTHER WORLD (Delphine/U.S. Gold)

Delphine's comic book adventure opens up a new style of gameplay. It's a brilliant mix of animation, puzzling, and arcade shoot 'em up. The game revolves around a research analyst who's been catapulted into another dimension. Surprises at every twist and turn, with little left to the imagination. Not to be missed. CU Screenstar, 91%.

### 15 PGA TOUR GOLF (Electronic Arts)

This is probably the best Golfing game in history, if it wasn't for quite a bit of necessary disk swapping and the release of Microprose's golfing epic. The game is still challenging, with over 16 pro golfers to compete against, over several different tournaments. The action replay facility is annoyingly at the computer's discretion, but somehow all the more rewarding when you achieve a shot deemed worthy of this accolade. CU Superstar, 93%.

### 16 LEISURE SUIT LARRY V (Sierra)

Lovable lad, Larry, is currently working for a cable pom channel and, as the ratings take a nose-dive, Mr Big comes up with the idea of a tacky 'Blind Date' style show. Larry is picked to host the show and is given the task of tracking down the sleaziest old boiler in the country. Interaction is limited to the constant clicking of the mouse button to skip through the reams of text. Nearing the end of its run. CU Amiga Rated 82%.

### 17 POPULOUS 2 (Electronic Arts)

One of the best games ever released. No kidding. Basically the same gameplay as *Populous*, only everything has been improved to perfection. Try to become more powerful than Zeus by defeating a series of Greek Gods and mythological creatures. A genuine classic. CU Amiga Superstar, 97%.

### 18 PINBALL DREAMS (21st Century)

Designed by top demo outfit, Silents, there are four tables on offer, all based on real-life tables but tarted up so that copyrights aren't infringed. Each table is three screens long and there's an adequate selection of sound effects, but inevitably the tactile feel of the real thing is lost. CU Amiga Rated 83%.

### 19 INDY HEAT (Storm)

Leyland's superb coin-op makes it onto the Amiga and is a very playable conversion. All the options are in place, including the all-important turbos, and each race track features some devious turns and ragged straights. Unfortunately, there are only ten one-screen tracks to compete over and things become a bit pedestrian after a while. CU Amiga Rated 80%.

### 20 LEMMINGS (Psygnosis)

There can't be many people who don't own a copy of this infuriatingly addictive game. Over a year in the charts, and it's still selling, a testament to its originality and brilliant gameplay. The basic aim is to guide a group of lemmings across a horizontally scrolling landscape. On their way, the mop-top tribe display their suicidal tendencies by attempting to jump off any convenient ledge. By using a set of icons, it's possible to guide them to safety although there's also a devious puzzle or obstacle to solve on each level. CU Amiga Superstar, 94%.

## MICROBYTE CHARTS

From this month onwards, CU Amiga have teamed up with Microbyte, a nationwide chain of computer stores, to bring you the very best Amiga charts appearing in any magazine. Using Electronic Point of Sale (EPOS) systems, Microbyte can monitor each title's performance on a daily basis, thus providing the most up to date information at the click of a button.

## TOP TEN BUDGET RELEASES

- 1 RAINBOW ISLANDS (Hit Squad)
- 2 JAMES POND (GBH)
- 3 F16 COMBAT PILOT (Action 16)
- 4 1ST DIVISION MANAGER (Codemasters)
- 5 KICK OFF 2 - Giants of Europe (Anco)
- 6 TOYOTA CELICA RALLY
- 7 POPULOUS (Star Performers)
- 8 PAPERBOY (Encore)
- 9 ROBOCOP (Hit Squad)
- 10 MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE (Hit Squad)

Chart supplied by retail chain, MicroByte

## WHAT THE TEAM ARE PLAYING

Dan Slingsby - Project X, Space Crusade, Quick and Silva  
 Steve Merrett - Larry 5, Addams Family, Parasol Stars  
 Steve Keen - Fire and Ice, Eye of the Beholder II, Harlequin  
 Tony Dillon - John Barnes, Space Crusade, Castles

Chart supplied by MicroByte

# well schooled in the amiga

**In the first of a new monthly educational column, Mike Gerrard takes a look at the intriguing uses to which the Amiga is being put to in classrooms up and down the country.**

## SCHOOLS OUT

An increasing number of education authorities are saying 'Could do better' when it comes to the computers they've been used to using in the classroom. They're turning their backs on the traditionally 'approved' machines like the BBC and Nimbus, which have long had a stranglehold on the British education system, and are looking instead to more exciting and economically priced computers – like the Amiga, which is roughly half the price of the Acorn Archimedes.

In the past, micros have been stuck with labels:

the PC was a business machine, the Amstrad PCW a word-processor, the Amiga a games machine and the BBC an educational machine. At last people are waking up to the fact that to regard the Amiga as purely a games machine is like having a car and only ever revving the engine. While it IS a supreme games machine, it is also ideally suited for conventional tasks like word-processing, for art and music, and for specialist subjects ranging from creating knitting patterns to helping with dyslexia. In a world of cross-curricular activities, what better than a cross-curricular computer?

## GOING TECHNO

To get the most out of using computers in schools, you naturally need more than a single aged BBC-B machine, locked away in the stationery cupboard, and meant to provide for the needs of a class of 35 children. Most modern schools have whole armies of Amigas, such as the Daycourt School in Nottingham, where 24 machines provide the school with one of the most up-to-date Information Technology departments in Nottinghamshire. Here pupils can use software packages that would cost the individual home user an arm and a leg: *Deluxe Paint, Deluxe Print, Publisher's Choice, Pen Pal* and *Superbase*, for example.

Another well-equipped school is the Feltham Community School in Middlesex, with 27 networked Amigas, mostly in the computer room, with others dotted around the school in the art, music and drama departments, and in the school library. The art department uses *Deluxe Paint* and various animation programs, one Amiga is used for textile design, others are being used to produce a school promotional video, and there's a flourishing Amiga-based Desktop Publishing set-up which not only provides for the school's own needs but raises funds by doing work for local businesses.

The man responsible for this activity is Tony Loughlin, Feltham's head of Business and Information Studies. One advantage the Amiga has, he says, is the so-called High Street effect. 'Many pupils now have 16-bit computers like the Amiga at home. They use them anyway, they're excited by them, they like using them. They can no longer say, "Oh, the BBC's the boring old school computer that's got dreadful graphics". Even the Archimedes, as good as it is, is the computer you only find in schools, not in Dixon's window or the average kid's bedroom. It's the Amiga you find them using there. Can you imagine them coming into school, after spending several hours playing games which have state-of-the-art graphics and sound, and the teacher having to try to excite them with a technically inferior machine? Plus they can do their homework on them, and just bring the disk in to work on the same machine at school. It also encourages them to see their Amiga at home as more than just a machine for playing games on.'

## SHAPE SHIFTING

**Art and design is an area where the Amiga is proving particularly popular, with its easy ability to manipulate shapes, and the chance to doodle and experiment with patterns and colours. The Amigaknit program is used in the Home Economic departments of many schools, allowing pupils to create designs on-screen, and then either print them out to any Brother knitting machine, for an instant cardigan. Presumably they use a scarf socket?**

**The Blake School in Bridgewater, Somerset, uses the Amiga 500 for art design and appreciation. Their IT co-ordinator, Mel Petty, feels it important that the pupils come to see the Amiga as another artistic tool, like a brush or a piece of charcoal, but one that's capable of its own unique results. It isn't only skilled artists who benefit from the computer, however, as the Blake School has found, in particular, that pupils with reading and writing difficulties respond well to the Amiga. A computer is infinitely patient, and allows all pupils to work at their own pace, but children enjoy helping each other much more when a computer's involved, creating an air of cooperation rather than competition.**

**To bring the story round full circle you have the activities of Kent Education Television, otherwise known as KETV, and definitely not to be confused with KYTV. This specialist educational video production company uses three Amiga 2000s and three Amiga 500s at its studios in Dover to help produce top-quality graphics for its videos which, amongst other things, help to teach teachers how to teach. And not a computer game in sight.**

Another effect, to Commodore's delight, is that where Amigas are introduced into schools, a high proportion of teachers end up buying one for themselves. It's a snowball effect in that once the kids have become hooked at school they or their parents might also buy a machine to use at home.

## GOOD ALL-ROUNDER

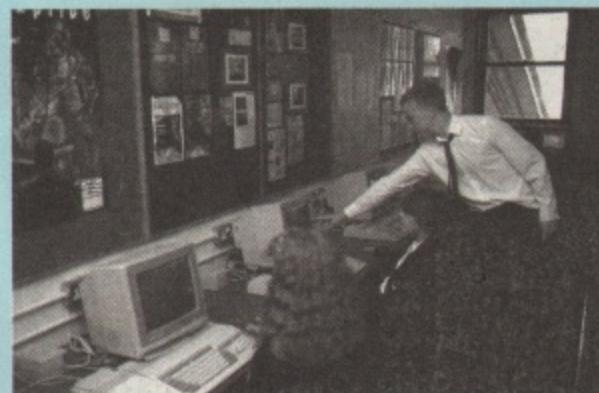
The versatility of the Amiga, and its wide use in lots of creative areas like film-making and design, benefits everyone. To expand on Tony Loughlin's point, it isn't the Archimedes and it certainly isn't the Nimbus that you find being used in design studios, TV studios, theatres, offices, music studios and just about everywhere else. This wide-ranging use creates a wide range of software, and schools can buy this too – and usually at an educational discount. Where a machine is perceived as being an educational computer, like the BBC, this inevitably has an effect on software developers who specifically target educational needs. If asked to design an art package for use in schools, would you come up with *Deluxe Paint*? And what's the point of mastering educational software in school, when you then leave and are faced with a range of different machines? There aren't too many BBCs in use in offices.

Obviously, schools aren't merely choosing Amigas because they're cheap and pupils are likely to have them at home. Educational demands still have to be met. 'There are two ways of approaching the National Curriculum,' Tony Loughlin of Feltham School explains. 'One is to follow it absolutely, to say that we have to cover this and that, and therefore allowing that to dictate your timetable. But there is another more creative way to go about it, which is the way we want to do it, and that is to decide what it is you want to do, in terms of project work and so on just as you did before, but then look at it carefully and creatively and be able to say, right, well in doing that project we are going to cover A, B, C and D on the National Curriculum. And the Amiga is ideally suited to this more creative approach.'

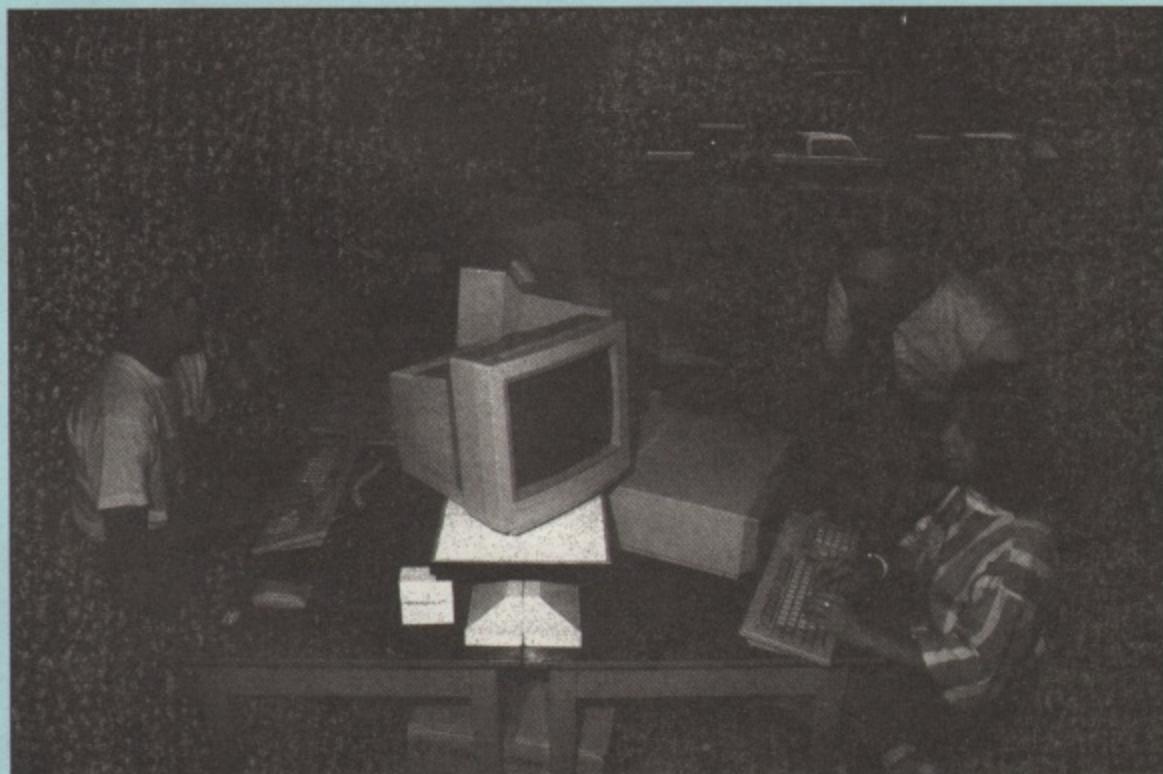
Can the Amiga satisfy the demands of the National Curriculum for music, though? The Atari ST has usually been regarded as superior to the Amiga when it comes to music, because it began with the advantage of having its own MIDI port, but that hasn't deterred the Birmingham Local Authority who recently invested in no less than 105 Amigas, primarily for use in art and music. They are currently being evaluated in Birmingham's eighty secondary schools, in particular at the Joseph Chamberlain College. Here a music technology centre has been created, and teachers are being trained in the use of the Amiga in music, in readiness for the new National Curriculum for music.

There are an untold number of uses to which the Amiga can be put. Educational establishments up and down the country are continually refining the way computing is taught. Gradually, the Amiga is moving out of its specialist ghetto and being used in math lessons, in physical education, art and design and many other areas on the school timetable.

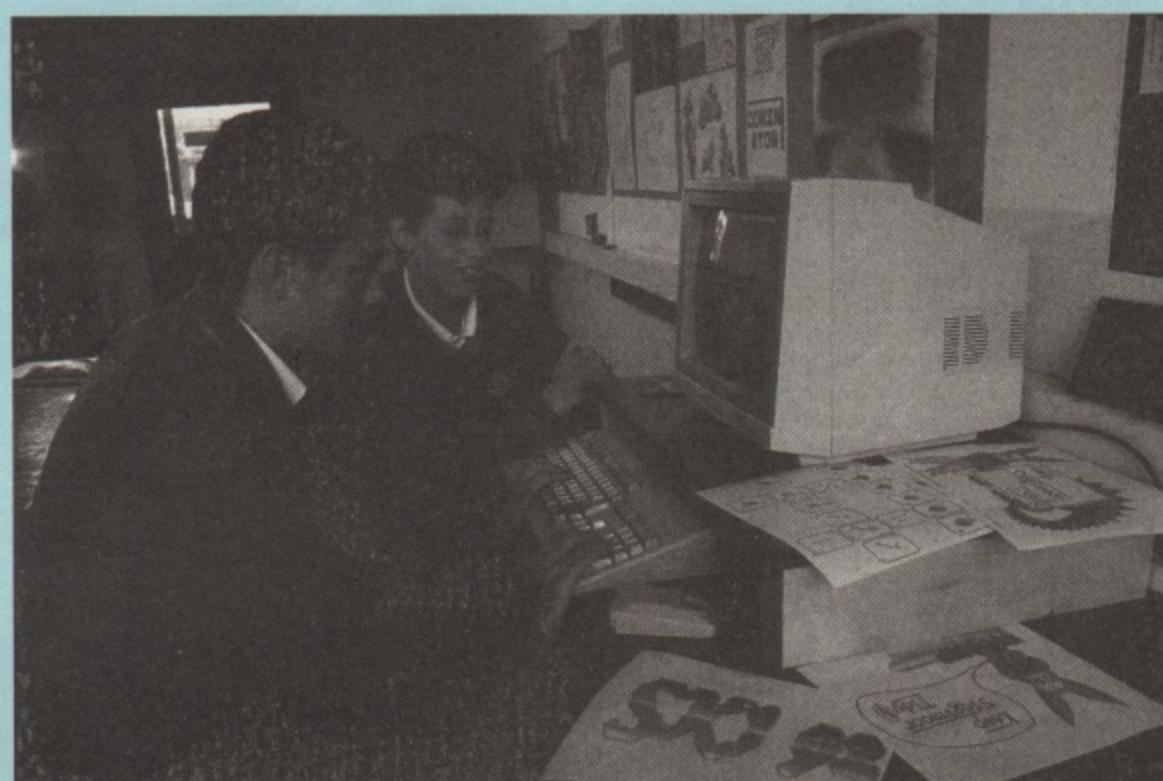
Over the next few months we'll be taking a look at some of the more interesting ways in which the Amiga has been put to work in the education field as well as reviewing all the latest software and technical innovations. If you're a student at a school or college which uses Amigas extensively, why not drop us a line and tell us about it?



A network of 27 Amigas forms the main computer backbone at Feltham Community School. A special DTP unit produces all the school's literature and booklets.



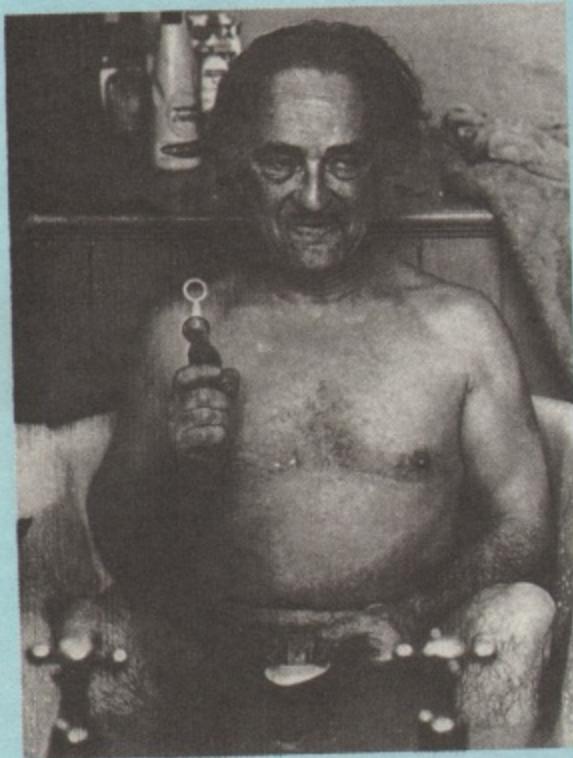
Dayncourt School in Nottingham has one of the most advanced networks of Amigas in the country and pupils have access to a vast range of software including *Deluxe Paint*, *Deluxe Print*, *Pen Pal* and *Publisher's Choice*. Obviously the school has a big interest in DTP and various courses leave pupils well-versed in computer technology.



Children with special needs can benefit from Amiga technology. Blake School in Bridgewater, Somerset, have found that pupils with reading and writing difficulties respond well to the Amiga. It certainly isn't short of education software and many schools are even writing their own 'in-house' programs to cater for areas that aren't covered.

# THINGS THAT MAKE YOU GO

**How many times have you bought a game that's, frankly, below standard? Rik Haynes, European Editor of LOG-IN, asks if the Amiga has a bright future if publishers keep producing such rubbish?**



## DEJA VU

It's a familiar story: the eager software company, out to hustle for fame and fortune, spends a large amount of cash securing the rights to a hot movie license from Hollywood. Development budgets and schedules are stretched beyond their limits to accommodate the new game, and with little time and money left to get a product out on the streets, corners are freely cut. The end result is a disappointing game (Ocean's *Darkman* and U.S. Gold's *The Godfather* immediately spring to mind) that's hardly worth the asking price.

Ocean, at least, have gone some way to rectifying past offences with the release of *Robocop 3* and *The Addams Family*. However, poor software isn't solely restricted to 'film licenses', and the situation begs the question 'Why does this happen?' And, more importantly, 'Can it be prevented?'

As players clamour for more sophisticated games, better quality and more imagination is going to be the order of the day. There are no short-cuts to success. It's getting very hard for the mavericks to produce a stunning game on their own. Three of the best-selling Amiga games of recent times – *Formula One Grand Prix* (Micropose), *Robocod* (Millennium) and *Jimmy White's Snooker* (Virgin) – could be the last of the great creations from minnow companies who are being financially pushed out by the bigger fish.

Games like *Populous II* (EA/Bullfrog) and *Shadowlands* (Domark/Teque) took a group of designers, programmers, artists and musicians many months to produce. A creative group of game engineers often bounce new concepts off each other, so it's important that these smaller sweatshops are encouraged in order to keep new, fresh, and untainted ideas coming. Ideas that are not induced by profit.

## SEEDY CD...

Whilst the development fraternity makes its first steps into the new age of CD-ROM, the situation of lacklustre gameplay is going to get far worse. Costs will rise dramatically, while flashy presentation will try to make up for a lack of depth and playability. I doubt whether many outfits are going to take the sort of risks which result in something special. Let's face it, most of the stuff released so far on CDTV just doesn't make the grade. When it comes to CD-ROM, designers in Tokyo, Osaka, and Kyoto are way ahead of their counterparts in Manchester, Birmingham, and Croydon. Konami, for instance, has even set up a special technical institute in Kobe, to study the heavy concepts of making good CD games which take full advantage of the incredible machine's capabilities. The British division of Commodore can't even issue a permanent release date for the A570 CD-ROM let alone get the product itself out. Only Psygnosis, with the *Fractal Engine*, has shown this level of commitment to CD-ROM hardware and software.

So, what are other publishers in the UK and across Europe doing to ease this difficult transition period? Not a lot, actually. Surprisingly few companies are willing to invest in the future. They're too busy scrambling to make a killing on the 16-bit consoles from Nintendo and Sega, whilst dreaming of the day when that blustering old IBM PC becomes the ultimate games computer. Investment and training are seen as the key ingredients of a winning formula in Japan. Far-sighted managers in the land of the rising Yen have therefore set up schools to teach students how to create best-selling video games. If only Commodore had a strong presence in the Japanese market, then we could also possibly benefit from the results of this Samurai spirit.

Many observers have suggested Commodore should exercise a tighter control over the quality of software released on the Amiga and CDTV. Nintendo is ruthless in this regard. It cleverly used such a scheme to turn around the devastating video games crash in the USA eight years ago. This crafty Japanese corporation decided that there were simply too many mediocre games being released on other formats, and made sure this mis-

take wasn't repeated on Nintendo's Entertainment System. This could be the reason behind the smart card slot on the new Amiga A600 model? It would certainly make such a 'quality assurance' policy easier to implement – especially if Commodore is secretly sitting on a massive smart card stockpile in the Far East. The illegal copying of software would also become more difficult for the average hacker, cracker, pirate or whatever they call themselves these days. The downside is that smart cards are bloody expensive when compared to floppy disks, CDs and cartridges. Thus, the price of games would probably increase if they are used.

## ETERNAL HOPE

I freely admit that the Amiga holds the potential to bridge the gap between video game console and expensive personal computer, but is it going to have an easy ride? I don't think so. Japanese and American firms aren't interested. Only the Europeans, the British and Germans in particular, still have the incentive and capability to push the Amiga further. It's going to be a crying shame if nobody is willing, and able, to handle the challenges ahead. Fast action is required to catch up. Publishers and developers must make a few tough decisions and plough more back into research and development. The channel of communication between punter and publisher should also be opened. Inform the offending company and, through the letters pages of CU Amiga, fellow players of the reasons behind any discontentment. It can't end there, though. New talent needs to find a forum to showcase ideas and work, and all the cowboys need to be frozen out. Only then will the Amiga stand a chance against the consoles.

**LOG-IN is Japan's leading computer game magazine.**

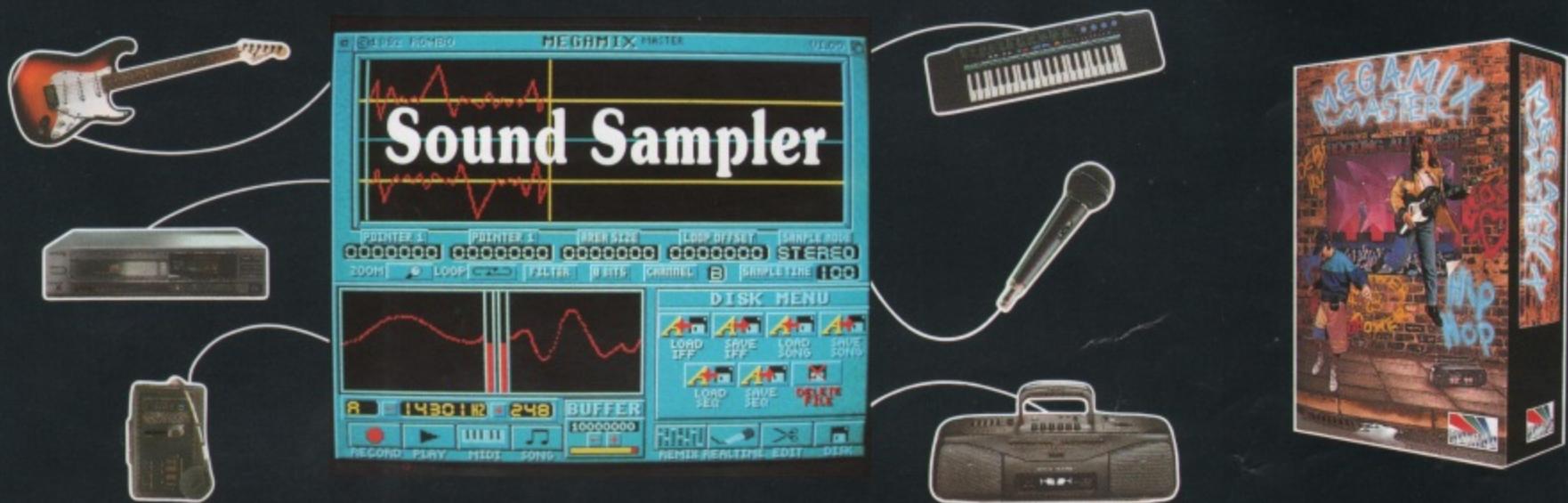
## TOP TEN PERSONAL AMIGA HATES

- 1 Workbench has to be loaded from disk
- 2 Old software refuses to work on new machines
- 3 A floppy disk can be damaged if it's removed while the drive is working
- 4 Increasing cost of games is a pain in the ass
- 5 Games that ignore any additional floppy disk drives shouldn't be allowed
- 6 TV modulator could have been built in
- 7 Floppy disk drives continually click if there isn't a disk inside them
- 8 The position of the on/off switch on the power block really sucks
- 9 Most CDTV software is crap
- 10 Why are we still waiting for the A570 CD-ROM drive?



**NEW**  
**£39.95**  
**INC. VAT**

## Real Time Digital Effects



MEGAMIX master is a low cost, high specification digital effects cartridge that plugs into your printer port. It will allow you to sample or record stereo sound from almost any musical source. Special effects such as echo can be added in real time, perfect for the up and coming Karaoke singer who wants to get that live sound through his Hi-Fi. You will find that MEGAMIX masters performance and ease of use is unmatched by any rival. Just plug it in and go . . . .

**CUT**-Remove samples between pointers and stores it in the cut buffer.

**COPY**-Copies sample between pointers into the cut buffer.

**INSERT**-Inserts the contents of the cut buffer into the soundwave.

**SPICE**-Removes the sample between pointers, stores it in the cut buffer then slides the rest of the soundwave together.

**CHOP**-Removes all of the soundwave except for the sample between pointers.

**DELETE**-Erases the sample between pointers.

**MIX**-Mixes the contents of the cut buffer with the soundwave.

**FLIP**-Reverses the sample between pointers.

**PLAY CUT**-Replays the contents of the cut buffer.

**ECHO**-Adds user definable echo between pointers.

**IN**-Makes Sample between pointers start quietly and build up to full volume.

**OUT**-Offers the opposite effect to IN.

**PHASER**-Adds phase shift to your sample.

**LOUDER**-Adds volume.

**QUIETER**-Decreases volume.

**SEEK 0**-Finds zero points nearest pointers, used in looping.

**FILTER**-Removes hiss or high frequency noise from your sample.

**PACK**-Removes every 2nd sample between pointers.

**ECHO**-Adds echo to and incoming sound in Real Time.

**DIRECT**-Plays incoming sound direct through Amiga.

**SYNTH**-Adds user definable distortion to sound in Real Time.

**PHASER**-Applies variable phase shift again in Real Time.

**STEREO ECHO**-Adds digital delay between L & R speakers.

**VIBRATO**-Rapidly varies frequency of sound.

**LOAD IFF**-Load a single IFF sound sample

**SAVE IFF**-Saves your sample between pointers as an IFF file.

**LOAD SONG**-Load a song sequence

**SAVE SONG**-Save a song sequence.

**LOAD MIDI**-Load a midi sequence.

**SAVE MIDI**-Save a midi sequence.



Other features include . . .

- \* Fully multi-tasking
- \* 3D animated icons.
- \* UNDO function.
- \* Compatible with workbench 2.0.
- \* Runs perfectly on the new A500P.
- \* Mono sampling up to 52KHz.
- \* Stereo sampling up to 26KHz.
- \* 4 or 8 bit sampling.
- \* Thru-port for printer or Vidi digitiser.
- \* Stereo 3.5mm jack plug and lead.

Rombo Productions  
Baird Road, Livingston  
SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ  
Tel: (44)-0506 466601  
Fax: (44)-0506 414634



### DISTRIBUTOR

CENTRESOFT (U.K.)

### TEL NO.

021 625 3388

GEM DISTRIBUTION (U.K.) 0279 442842

GOLDHILL ASSOCIATES

(EXPORTS)

(44) 819062009

HB MARKETING (U.K.) 0753 686000

# The Electronic Ant Colony

# **SIMANT™**



Ants. You've shared your food, your home and your planet with them. You've stepped on them, sprayed them, cursed them and bombed them. Now you can be them.

**CBM AMIGA • APPLE MAC • IBM PC & COMPATIBLES**

**ocean**®

**MAXIS**

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE AMIGA

CU

# AMIGA

£120 of SOFTWARE!

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

FREE SUPPLEMENT  
24-PAGE GUIDE TO GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

MAY 1992 £3.95 US\$6.95  
CA\$9.95 DM20 PTA 995 L13600  
AN EMAP PUBLICATION

AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT A. ■ BEST ■ DELIVERANCE ■ SPECIAL EFFECTS  
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 ■ FIRE & ICE ■ APIDA ■ STRIKER ■ NIGHT MAGIC  
III ■ MAGIC BOY ■ PACIFIC ISLANDS ■ NINE PAGES OF PD REVIEWS ■ PRINTED  
ROUND UP ■ INSIDE! 30-PAGES OF SERIOUS SOFTWARE UNDER TEST



on disk

**SCULPT 4D  
ANIMATE**

junior

PLUS IN-DEPTH  
TUTORIAL INSIDE!

## THE NEXT GENERATION

WHERE WILL THE AMIGA GO FROM HERE?

HAS COMMODORE GOT IT RIGHT?

The A600 & A4000 - LATEST NEWS & OPINIONS

**SPOOK SCOOP!**

The Addams Family reviewed

PLUS  
**WIN A PD LIBRARY  
1000 DISKS UP FOR GRABS**



05 >

9 770963 009020

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE AMIGA

CU

# AMIGA

## GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

special

**FREE! 24-PAGES  
PACKED WITH HINTS,  
TIPS AND ADVICE...**

WITH OUR DEFINITIVE GUIDE TO SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JUNIOR. TOOLS OF THE TRADE - WE RECOMMEND THE BEST GRAPHIC PACKAGES

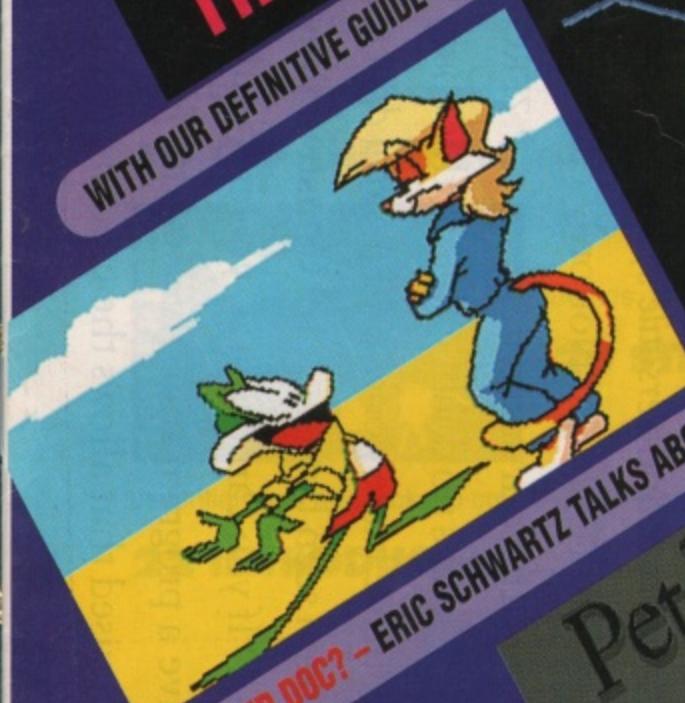


CREATE FANTASTIC ANIMATIONS

WANT TO KNOW HOW TO USE OUR COVERDISK? -

WE RECOMMEND THE BEST GRAPHIC PACKAGES

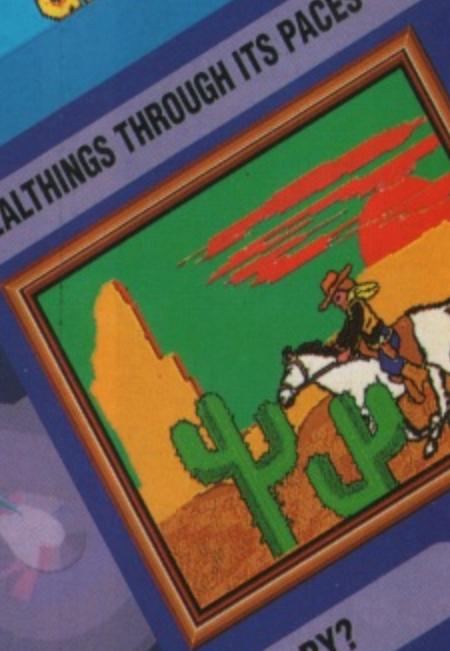
Uncovering  
the truth  
behind the  
amiga!



Pet havoc  
with  
CATS

SCHWARTZ UP DOC? - ERIC SCHWARTZ TALKS ABOUT AMIGA CARTOONING

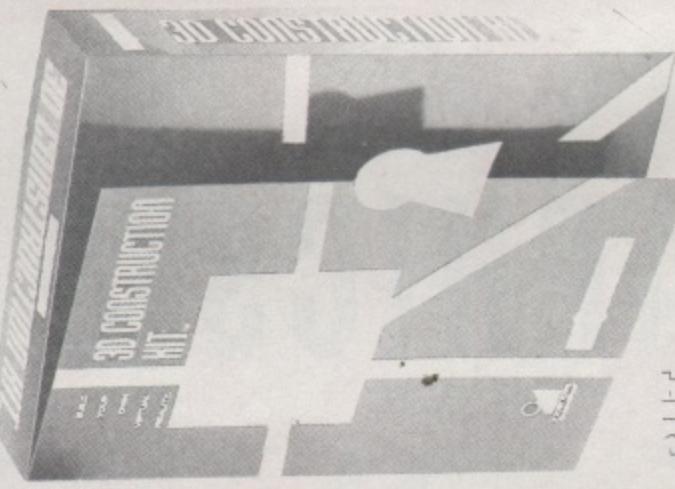
PLUS! - WE PUT ACTIVA'S REALTHINGS THROUGH ITS PACES



BIG GAME INTROS - ARE THEY REALLY NECESSARY?



"This is probably the *best* games creation utility available... **X RATING: XXXXX**" GAMES X "It takes just minutes to learn and the results are *superb*.... It's packed with features and frankly, never has game-making been so easy. You'd be *mad* to miss this opportunity!..." ITV ORACLE C4 "For a total package of all-round *fun* and *entertainment*, the 3-D Construction Kit is an absolute must for the price... **98%**" AMSTRAD USER "3D Construction Kit is one of the *best* 16-bit utilities to appear - ever!... Whether you're just interested in using it as a 3D art package or whether you want to create games to rival Incentive's own, you'll find it to be an *ideal tool*... **93%**" THE ONE "Anyone interested in 3D adventure games and a spark of *imagination* should check it out immediately... Stunningly easy to use... The highly *powerful* set of tools, combined with *amazing* ease-of-use, make this an unrivalled game creation system... **91%**" AMIGA FORMAT "Amazing. Would-be architects, city planners, and everybody else should start saving their dosh now!... go out and buy it... **92%**" YOUR SINCLAIR "It's A Corker!... **93%**" COMMODORE FORMAT "A *stunning achievement* on the home computer made even more *impressive* by its ease of use... Lets face it you could buy a lot of rubbish for 25 quid so do yourself a favour and invest it wisely in this... **91%**" SINCLAIR USER "An *extremely versatile* piece of software, *technically amazing*, easy and *great fun* to use. This could be the future of home micro software, go and buy it!... **100%**" YC "The program reeks of quality... **3D Construction Kit** is easily the most *innovative* piece of Amstrad software ever... **95%**" AMSTRAD ACTION "Forget world domination this is *world creation*... **91%**" PC FUN "You can use the kit to design your own 'alternate reality'..." PC LEISURE "This is an *excellent* game creation utility... Whether you want to create whole games for friends or models of your house to fly over, it's simple to use and *great fun*!..." CRASH "It's *incredibly simple* and *versatile* system. Clearly it gives insight for the novice into how 3D programming works..." AMIGA FORMAT "Not only can you construct 3D environments, you can walk into that end and interact with your surroundings..." ZERO "Lego Blocks for adults and your own *Virtual Reality*..." ST FORMAT "There's no doubt about it, this could be the *most impressive* game creation utility ever released..." ACE "Incentive have pooled their *extra dimensional* talents to create a games designer the likes of which has never been seen before... **3D Construction Kit** is *amazing*. It's easy to use and the *results are stunning*..."



"**95%**" ST. FORMAT (GOLD) "At " CD AMIGA "If you can think it, you can build it... it's as simple as that... **95%**" ST. FORMAT (GOLD) "At last we have a program that gives us the *freedom* to produce whatever we want... up until now, no tool has been devised that allows the user to produce a fully fledged 3D environment... **90%**" AMIGA ACTION

# THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO YOUR AMIGA

## CONTENTS

### GRAPHICS & ANIMATION *special*



#### 4 TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Peter Lee casts his critical eye over the many graphic and animation programs currently available and selects his favourite packages.

#### 7 NEW AND IMPROVED

With *DPaint IV*, EA's acclaimed graphics package got even better. Peter Lee takes a look at a couple of the stunning new features.

#### 8 SCHWARTZ UP DOC

Animation maestro, Eric Schwartz, reveals some of his animation short-cuts and chats about his work in our exclusive interview.



#### 10 SCULPT ANIMATE 4D Jnr

**Tutorial** Our massive *Sculpt Animate 4D Jnr* tutorial gets underway. Join Tony Dillon as he explains the do's and don'ts of computer animation as well as hints and tips on getting the most out of this amazing program.

#### 19 OFF THE SHELF

The RealThing's collection of animation brushes can be incorporated into your own stunning demos. Sarah Hibbert explains how.

#### 20 STEP-BY-STEP

In the first of an on-going series, Peter Lee reveals some essential hints and tricks to creating better animations.

#### 22 INTRODUCING...

Often neglected or criticised, game intros are an artform unto themselves. Steve Merrett takes a look at Eighth Day's stunning intro to Core's Heimdall game.



Pet havoc  
with  
SOFTIMAGE



Uncovering  
the truth  
about the  
new game

Welcome to the third free supplement to be bundled with CU AMIGA. Most of this issue is devoted to an in-depth tutorial on our superb coverdisk give-away, *Sculpt Animate 4D Jnr*. Inside we'll show you how to get the most out of your free animation program as well as detailing the many options that are under your control. Not only that, but we've also included a Buyer's Guide to all the most useful graphic and animation packages and an interview with Eric Schwartz, the man behind *Flip the Frog* and the *Anti-Lemmings Demo*. Rounding off the issue, Peter Lee reveals some clever animation short-cuts and Steve Merrett asks 'are game intros really necessary?'.

#### EDITOR

Dan Slingsby

#### ART EDITOR

Andrew Beswick

#### DESIGN

Andrew Beswick,  
Michael Jordan and Partners  
(0462 436767)

#### CONTRIBUTORS

Peter Lee, Steve Keen, Steve Merrett, Sarah Hibbert, Tony Dillon

#### PUBLISHER

Garry Williams

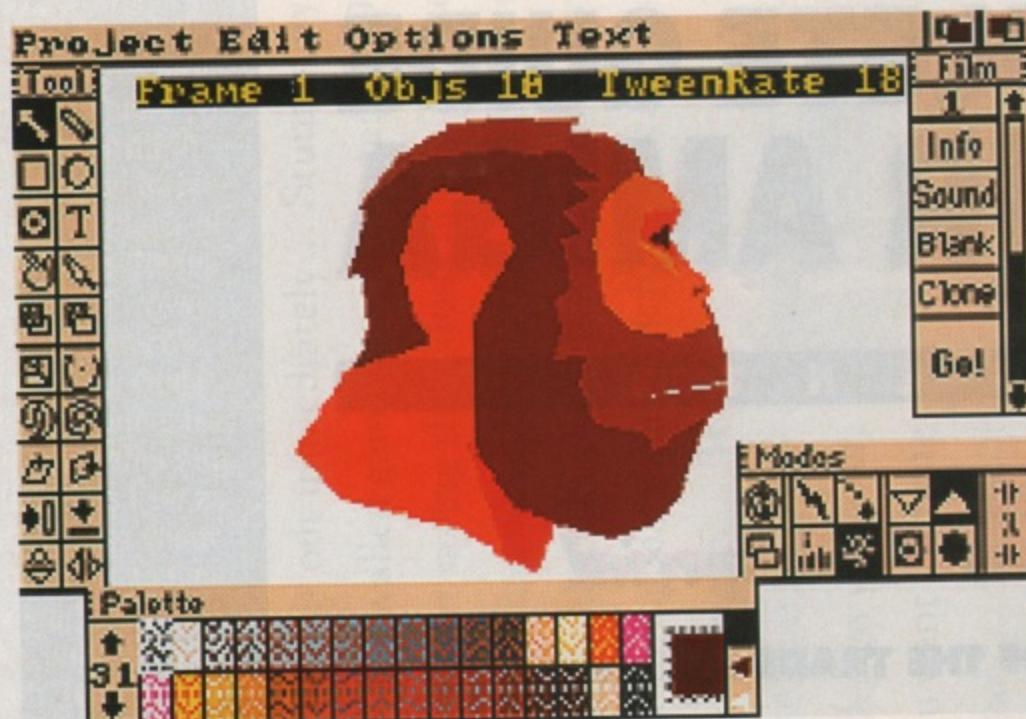
#### CU AMIGA

EMAP Images

Priory Court  
30-32 Farringdon Lane  
London EC1R 3AU  
Tel: 071 972 6700  
Fax: 071 972 6701

This guide is a free supplement to CU Amiga and is not to be sold separately.

© 1991 EMAP IMAGES  
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without the prior permission of the publisher.



**Since Dan Silva**  
**unleashed DeluxePaint**  
**into the world, it's been**  
**the yardstick against**  
**which all other graphic**  
**packages have been**  
**measured. Peter Lee**  
**takes a look at**  
**Electronic Arts' award-**  
**winning package and**  
**its many contenders.**

# TOOLS OF THE TRADE

With almost as many sequels as the *Star Trek* movie, *DPaint* is still the program professional Amiga artists turn to first. Version IV's biggest leap was to incorporate a Hold And Modify mode into its vast repertoire – and a great piece of software suddenly became greater still.

Other programs have things to offer, but none seem strong enough to topple the Electronic Arts best-seller. Having said that, there's still some healthy competition out there. To help guide you through the pros and cons, we've taken a look at some of the most popular graphic programs and drawn up a handy comparison chart to help decide which package is for you.

## DPAINT DOES... DISNEY DOESN'T

Eagerly-awaited with a solid-gold name to back it up, *Disney Animation Studio* promised the world to animators. Judging from its mixed reception, though, it failed to live up to some expectations.

I was initially disappointed with the package – a none-too robust art program and a separate colouring program – but I have to admit it does grow on you.

When Disney started his massive entertainment empire, labour was cheap



Cartoon-style drawings and funny anims lend themselves to Fantavision's functions.

and plentiful and animators worked on individual cells, painting images (initially black and white, later colour) a frame at a time to build up the illusion of movement at the movies.

And so it is with the *Animation Studio*. You create each individual frame (with the benefit of onion-skinning – a technique similar to *DPaint*'s light box for ghosting multiple frames on the same screen) and then play the sequence back. Clumsily, colour has to be added later – but that's how it happens in real-life cinematic animation.

The real nub of *Animator*'s problem for me has been the lack of brush animation, which for the kind of work I do, is essential. In *DPaint*, for instance, you can have a brush twist and turn in 3D simply by entering numbers in a requester. To do the same thing in *Studio* would take an age, as each

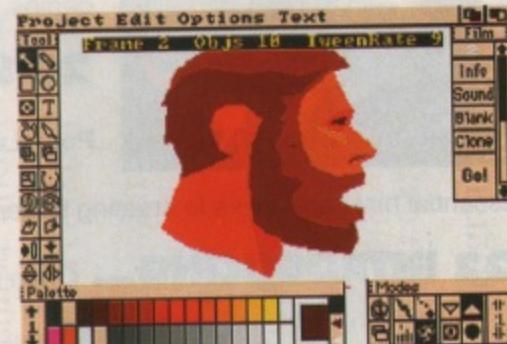
move in space would have to be done by hand.

This leads me to the conclusion that *Studio* is an interesting oddity in the current wave of animation programs for the Amiga – it is an historically accurate transition from the world of movie cartoons to the Amiga, but it won't pay the rent in terms of special effects (negligible) nor speed of use.

## VECTOR GRAPHICS

Leaving the popular world of bitmap animation aside for a moment, the other kind – vector movement – has thrown up a couple of very useful programs.

Vector animation differs from the bitmap variety because it uses lines and polygons as its raw material instead of individually-coloured pixels. To use a simple analogy: if you move a rectangle



Polymorphic animation program *Fantavision* allows you to create images built up of polygons, then have them transform their shape dynamically. Here a human 'evolves' into a Neanderthal ancestor in two frames; the transition is smooth and seamless as the polygons re-shape themselves to the finished image.



Animation editing made simple thanks to MovieSetter's friendly interface.

of colour in a *DPaint* animation, the block's entire area is shifted about in display memory but in an animation package based on vector graphics, the actual shape and perimeter of the polygon is re-calculated and filled in. This leads to very fast and fluid metamorphing, but obviously restricts the kind of subject you can tackle effectively.

First on the market, not long after the Amiga itself, was *Aegis Animator*, which can blend bitmap animation – galloping horses for instance – and vector animation. As far as I know, the program has never received the kind of overhaul it needs for today's sophisticated users. For instance, in accessing expanded memory. But you should be able to pick up a copy fairly cheaply, and it is fun to build up animations and tween them (watch them bend and stretch into other shapes in successive frames). In fact, Aegis were bundling it along with some other programs from their back catalogue in a value-for-money starter kit not long ago, so there's still some mileage in the program.

A nice feature, which would be welcome on bitmap animations, is the ability to change the palette on the fly, so polygon-based objects can fade in and out with ease after you have subtly altered their colours.

Probably the best-known vector animation package currently available is *Fantavision*. And while it's not as popular as *DPaint*, it does feature a big plus: sound. The user interface is comprehensive, if a little daunting to first-time users unfamiliar with cell animation, but it produces very smooth and useful transitions. Timing and integration of bitmap backgrounds is handled superbly.

Main uses for this kind of program – apart from a sizeable fun element – is for rough and ready cartoon strips and angular video transitions. *DPaint* has pushed these poly-morph packages into an unfortunately small niche, but they are still valuable to animators. However, I don't believe PAL versions of either program are currently available, so your displays will be restricted to the shallow-depth NTSC format.

## SETTING THE SCENE

Many animation packages have come and gone in the Amiga's short life, but worth picking up are a couple of animation packages which still do a good job, despite their age. A favourite of mine is *Movie Setter*, from Gold Disk. Released in 1988 it actually outdoes the *Disney Studio* in a number of key areas, including ease of use and editing. Basically it's a cartoon studio in which your sets of animated brushes can move around IFF backdrops. In-built horizontal scrolling is a welcome feature for backgrounds, and both the editing and design elements of the program come together very well. Fun to use and capable of professional-looking sequences, it also features sound.

Occupying a cult corner of the market is *The Director* which is not so much an animation package as a programming language. Still, it has some powerful graphic manipulation features, including the ability to blit objects from one screen to another – enabling you to load in a single screen containing multiple drawings to be 'cut and pasted' onto the display screen. Anims and sounds can be played, and your extra memory can be used for storing in screens to make very fast transitions. It's similar to *AMOS*, another program on the fringes of the serious animation world, because



Before adding the blips and bloops of sound effects.

before anything useful can be done, you have to learn how to write controlling programmes. If you're up to the challenge, then the rewards of both items of software can be enormous.

Another useful animation package, which has had a lot of its thunder stolen by *DPaint* is *Spectracolour*, a HAM drawing package which proved a natural successor to *Photon Video*. *Spectracolour* had the 4096 colour market sewn up for a time, and deservedly so. Its brush transitions and colour manipulation far outdo *DPaint*. But it's not the all-rounder of its rival, and in any event, the resolution and fringing difficulties inherent in hold and modify mode prevent widespread use. The animation facilities it offers are not as powerful as *DPaint*'s either.

## PLAYING AROUND

Although *DPaint* has a wonderful player of its own, and version IV has passable editing functions in its light box tool, there still comes a time when serious editing or amalgamation are called for.

*Deluxe Video* is, again, almost as old as the Amiga, and the current version gives you total control of your animations. Not only can you load in



Animation editing made simple thanks to MovieSetter's friendly interface.

animbrushes and backgrounds, you can add sound and special transition effects too. Primarily a tool for video users, it is a sophisticated presentation package which offers pinpoint timing and a dream of an interface.

New this year is *Take 2*, Rombo's animation editor with in-built digitising software for their Vidi video digitiser. We took this full-feature package through its paces in our February issue. Since then the program has been upgraded to provide a more complete product, which really does make it even more useful, especially to Vidi Amiga users.

Animation frames from sources such as *DPaint* can be loaded in and edited precisely, and the plus is that you can synchronise sound too. The user interface is still daunting, but the benefits of cutting and splicing, and actually editing sequences of frames makes up for this.



*HAM* art package *SpectraColour* also boasts an animation feature, similar to *DPaint*'s. Brushes can be moved through frames, with special transition effects in operation. Here the control panel can be seen at the bottom of the screen.

# TOOLS OF THE TRADE

## GRAPHIC & ANIMATION PACKAGES: WHAT'S GOT WHAT AND WHAT'S NOT

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	COMMENT
DeluxePaint IV	All-modes bitmap art and animation package.	•••••	•••••	The all-round all-time favourite.
Disney Animation Studio	Cell drawing, colouring and animation package featuring sound and excellent editing facilities.	••	•••	Long-winded but a faithful recreation of how the pro animators get on with the job.
Fantavision	Poly-morphic animation and sound with 2D bitmap brush animation feature.	•••	•••	Great for cartoon-style presentations; tough interface to master.
Aegis Animator	Poly-morphic animation, no sound, 2D bitmap brush animation.	•••••	••	Old, past its sell-by date but a nice introduction to vector animation. Pathetic inability to use extra RAM.
MovieSetter	Cartoon-style animation presentation package with sound functions plus great editing interface.	•••	••••	Multi-option animator with a big fun factor.
Director	Script-driven image manipulation program.	•	•••	Will repay a lengthy investment in time. For those unafraid of hands-on programming control at text-entry level.
Deluxe Video	Animation presentation package with icon-driven control of scene editing.	•••	•••	One of the best ways to showcase your own animations. No drawing facilities, so you'll need a graphic package too.
Take 2	Animation editing suite; a complement to Vidi Amiga digitiser.	••	••••	Hard slog to master, but worth it if you intend manipulating your anims
Spectracolour	HAM only art and animation package.	••••	•••	A well-rounded HAM programme which still has a few things to show DPaint. Only working in HAM is a major turn-off.

# NEW AND IMPROVED

**While DeluxePaintIII was a landmark art package, it took the release of version IV for it to realise its true animation potential. Here's a quick guide to some of the best new options.**

New to this now classic graphics package came the lightbox, for previewing movement, and the brush metamorph function.

To get the most out of the lightbox, you will need plenty of memory and should be prepared for some time-wasting delays on complex animation screens. But the benefit of seeing previous

and forthcoming cells ghosted on the current screen is worth the overheads. Not that every animation will need this heavy-duty technique, only those that primarily have objects easing in and out of key frames.

For quick, easy and stunning animations, you can't beat the metamorph option. It

might not always be accurate, and it's sometimes clumsy with complex shapes and colours, but it's also a joy to watch whatever the results. It's just so damn clever!

The main problem with it is the restriction on the size of brushes to be changed. These can be quite big – but you'll find that they're never quite big enough! But size isn't too important and having the feature is.

Things to bear in mind are to keep brushes around the same volume, have matching colours in the brushes and give the brush metamorphing process enough frames to render a smooth transition.

## BRUSHING UP ON TECHNIQUE

1

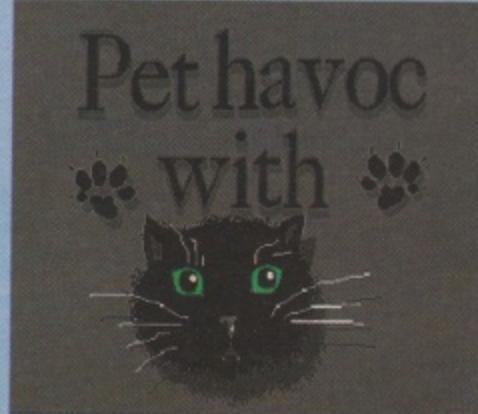
Once you have an anim brush, such as a metamorph transition, you can paste it into your animation automatically by holding down the left ALT key and pressing the left-mouse button whilst drawing with the line tool. This lets you draw a path across the screen for the anim-brush cells to follow.

2

To ensure your brush doesn't re-appear midway through the procedure, make the N total in the line requester control box the same number as their are frames, and make sure N Total is the activated option (it's usually continuous which is highlighted). Access to the line requester panel is achieved by clicking with the right button in the line tool from the menu palette.

3

The morphing option often leaves you in the lurch by 'forgetting' what the original and end brushes look like. So keep a copy of each to paste down into extra frames at the beginning and end of the animation.



Using DPaint IV's brush metamorph feature lets you meld objects into each other. Here text transforms into a drawing. Brush sizes can't be too big for this feature, and a high number of cells has to be used to ensure fluid transitions. Colour, too, is important to help the program move like-coloured pixels around to make the transition believable.

Pet havoc with Spat the cat

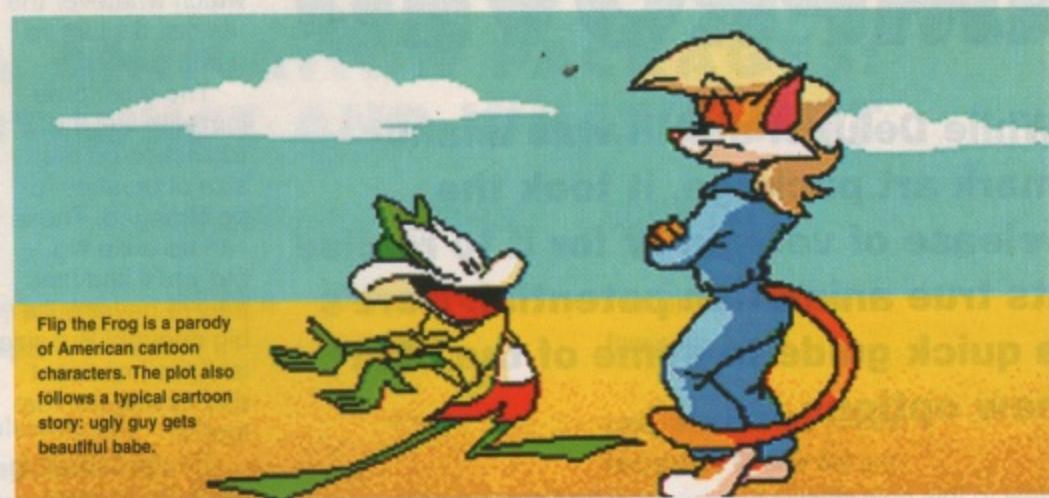
# SCHWARTZ UP DOC?

**Without a doubt, Eric Schwartz is one of the giants of Amiga animation. Here he talks about his latest creation, *A Day at the Beach*, and tells us how it was done.**

## ANIMATED ANTICS

An animation supplement without featuring the work of Eric Schwartz? Unthinkable! So unthinkable, in fact, that we got on the Trans-Atlantic telephone to quiz the teenage animator about his work and, in particular, his latest demo.

*A Day at the Beach* is undoubtedly his most accomplished work to date. It's certainly the longest and runs for over two-and-a-half minutes with no noticeable gaps in the entertainment. The story concerns two of Eric's all time favourite characters, Flip The Frog and Clarissa the curvaceous cat. In an unlikely coupling, the amorous amphibian has taken his girl for a relaxing day in the sun at the local beach. In true Schwartz style the feline peels off her track suit to almost explode from its constraints to reveal a tiny bikini that sends the frog running into the sea to calm his ardour. On his return, the local life guard has already scoped his girl, and is well into his Charles Atlas routine as the babe nonchalantly gives him a cursory glance and shooes him away.



Flip the Frog is a parody of American cartoon characters. The plot also follows a typical cartoon story: ugly guy gets beautiful babe.

Flip sees red, and in a blazing trail of fire, speeds to the damsel's rescue only to find that the bulldog's legs are as hard as rock and proceeds to break all his teeth before being dispatched once more into the sea. Clarissa has now had enough and so finally stands up and, with a single punch, sends the dog flying through the air to land buried beneath a ton of sand. That's the basic story, but the 3Mb demo is packed full of laughs all executed with Eric's own distinctive and expressive style.

## BACK TO THE FUTURE

We asked Eric where he got all the ideas from for his latest epic. 'I've always wanted to do another cartoon with Flip the Frog,' he says. 'The character initially came from a cartoon that was shown in the 30s which I'd caught on a rerun. I loved the frog's adventures and thought it would be great to introduce him to a new generation.'

So how did you decide on a suitable

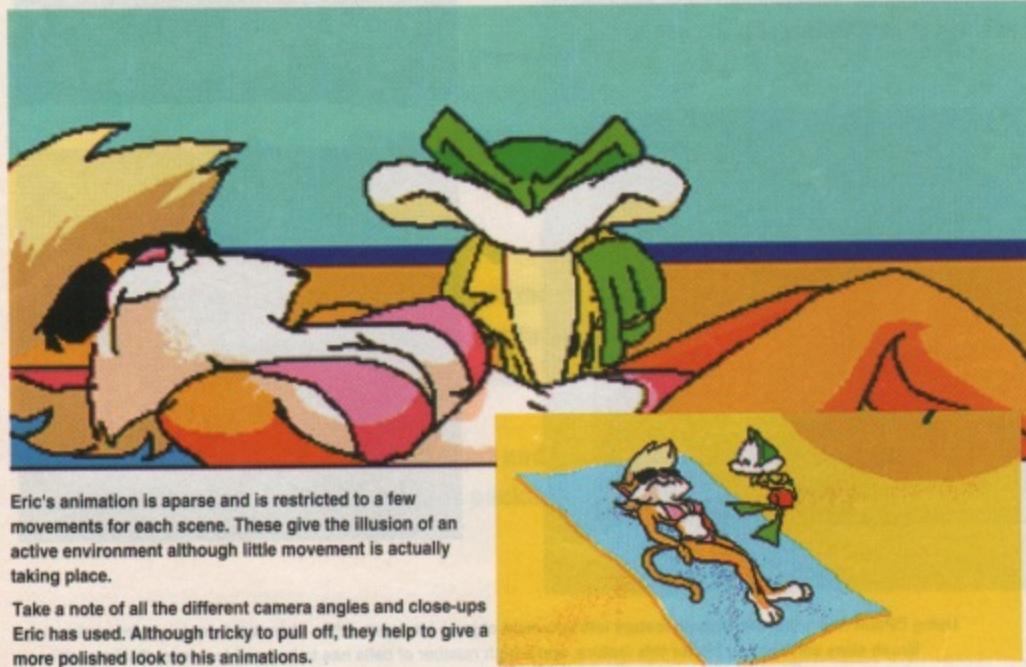
story to do him justice?

'Well the story came soon after I'd finished *The Dating Game* (another Schwartz classic starring Flip The Frog completed in 1991). I started putting together the demos in January and finished it about the middle of February, four or five weeks later. I worked pretty hard on that one, putting in one to five hours work a day on it. I usually start with a few sketches first and take it from there.'

Eric has a hardware set up that would make most people green with envy, but



This is the bad guy in the short animation. Eric's own dog acted as the inspiration for this guy - our guess is that Eric doesn't own a poodle or a Yorkshire Terrier.



Eric's animation is sparse and is restricted to a few movements for each scene. These give the illusion of an active environment although little movement is actually taking place.

Take a note of all the different camera angles and close-ups Eric has used. Although tricky to pull off, they help to give a more polished look to his animations.

surprisingly the software he uses is well within most people's grasp. 'I do everything on a 3Mb Amiga coupled with a 45Mb hard drive. After a great deal of thought, I draw preliminary sketches and scribble down a story-board. In this particular instance, I then used the *Disney Animation Studio* and worked for about three hours on some experimental animations. Once I'd got something that was just about right, in black and white, I brought it into *DPaint* and put some colour in. Then the really hard work started as I began to draw the backgrounds that I'd use later, still using *DPaint*.

## IN THE MOVIES

I then switched to *Movie Setter* which I think is the best animation tool on the market, even if it is getting a bit long in the tooth. The package is incredibly useful as you can split your drawings up into separate folders and move them about individually. It's here that I piece together the backgrounds with the animations and then add the sound. I've got a huge library at home with over 100 sampled sounds of all sorts of things that I delve into for most of the effects. If I need any speech, I either supply it myself (Clarissa's voice is actually Eric's speeded up), or get whoever's passing my room to do the honours. The old man in the bathroom in the *Late Night* animation is my father and the female Lemming's voice at the end of the *Anti-Lemmings Demo* is my mother's speeded up. The real difficulty comes in trying to sync the sound and animation together. *Movie Setter* only allows you to work in Hi-Res and 32-colours and it's quite slow, so anything that needs to be faster than 10 frames per second I tend



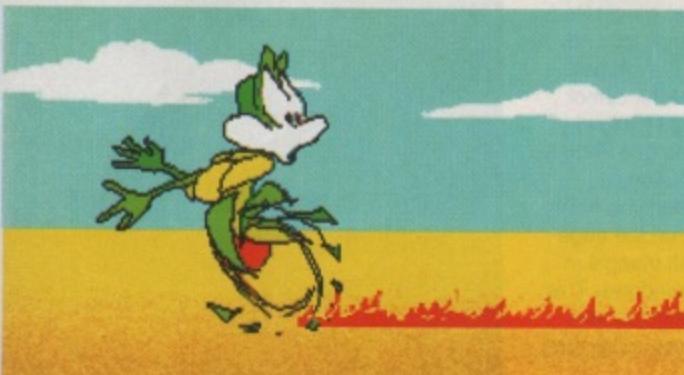
Eric has many more *Flip* adventures awaiting animation and another adventure will appear soon, he promises.

to use *DPaint 4*. To be honest, it's all a case of trial and error, but well worth it when you get it right.'

Eric hasn't always been animating on a computer and before he discovered pixel perfection he was doing elementary clay stop-start animation and cut-out stop-frame films with his own



Some of these scenes would not look out of place in a Hanna-Barbera or Tex Avery cartoon.



admirable drawings. 'This summer I might be doing a film,' says Eric. 'It'll be with Amy and all the animation will be on the Amiga, but distributed on video.' Eric usually gives his demos to local user groups when they're completed and is amazed at the speed in which they're available over here, on our own PD circuit, about two weeks later.



Here the scene totally changes from a fun day out to an intimate situation by tight cropping.

## RAINING CATS AND FROGS

The last time we spoke, Psygnosis had approached him to discuss the possibility of producing an intro for one of their games. 'I haven't heard from them recently, but they were very complimentary and the American division actually paid me for the use of a *Lemmings* animation I'd done for a show.' Team 17 were also rumoured to be after his talents. 'Once again, the distance between us has meant a slight hiccup in communications. Initially I was working on a *Super Mario*-type game called *Super Frog and Friends*. Then they switched me to a racing game called *Joyride* and now I'm supposed to be on a new project, so I'll just have to wait and see what happens next. I'd heard that Tobias Richter had done some work for them also for a game called *Alien Breed*. He's one of the people I admire most in the demos field so I'm looking forward to seeing that.'

Asked about his next project, Eric is naturally very cagey. 'I find it very difficult to talk about what I'll be doing next because, in all honesty, I don't know. The last couple of Aerotunes, *Shuttle Cock* and *Vietnam Conflict*, I did in a couple of days, the later only took five hours so I'm getting an itch to do one of those again. I was thinking of including a cameo appearance by Amy the squirrel in *A Day At The Beach*, but what with memory restrictions, it became impossible. The *Stealthy* animations are a lot less restricting. I basically work on them pretty much as you see them,



What really sets Eric apart from other animators is his constant attention to detail and his command of different facial expressions.

female juggler animation called *Jugglette* and I'm itching to do a sequel to the *Anti-Lemmings Demo*, so that'll probably come first. Phew! With that work load, it's enough to make you glad you're a talentless creep!



Down, but not out. I'm sure he'll be back!

after I'd finished  
The Frog  
putting  
my and fin-  
February,  
looked pretty  
one to five  
I really start  
take it from

so that would  
envy, but

c's own dog  
ss is that Eric

ses is well  
do every-  
d with a  
t deal of  
etches and  
n this par-  
the Disney  
for about  
ental ani-  
ing that  
and white, I  
some  
d work  
e back-  
using

# SCULPT

You've got the free giveaway program,  
you've read the quick user guide printed

on this  
month's  
Coverdisk  
pages,

and now you want to take a closer look at  
**Sculpt Animate 4D Jnr.** Rest easy, as over

the next  
six  
pages,  
Tony  
Dillon

explores the finer points of this superb 3D  
graphic and animation program.

# ANIMATE

# 4D JUNIOR

**Sculpt 4D Junior**  
Copyright 1989-1992  
Byte By Byte Corporation.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

## BASIC PRINCIPLES

Sculpt Animate 4D Junior has been designed to let you, the user, create and animate complex 3D scenes with a simple entry method and the minimum of mathematical or technical knowledge.

All objects are broken down into three components. The smallest is the vertex, which is a single point anywhere on a shape.

Vertices are usually corners of objects, and are connected by edges. These straight lines give the shape a wire frame appearance, but won't actually register anything until you turn the spaces enclosed by edges into faces. Faces are always triangular, and tell the program to display that particular area as a solid block. Triangles can be placed together in any way and to form any shape. Here's an example of how a cube would be broken up into triangles.

## THE TRI-VIEW WINDOWS

All objects and scenes are displayed in these three windows which represent your view on the object if you were (a) above the object looking directly

## OBJECTS, IMAGES AND SCENES

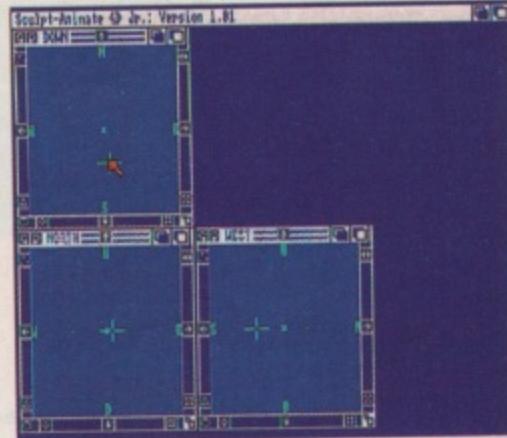
Throughout the program and these pages, you will hear things referred to as either an Object, an Image or a Scene. To explain, an Object is a collection of highlighted connected vertices, an Image is a rendered picture and a Scene is the entire highlighted area you are creating in, including lamps, observer positions and objects not currently in the tri-view windows.

down at it, (b) south of the object looking north and (c) east of the object looking west. When cross-referenced, these three windows give you an instant impression of the 3D shape, and give you complete cursor control in a 3D area. To place the cursor in a particular position, first left click in the Down window to position the X and Y co-ordinates of the cursor, and then click in either of the two remaining windows to position the height. Simple isn't it.

## CREATING SHAPES

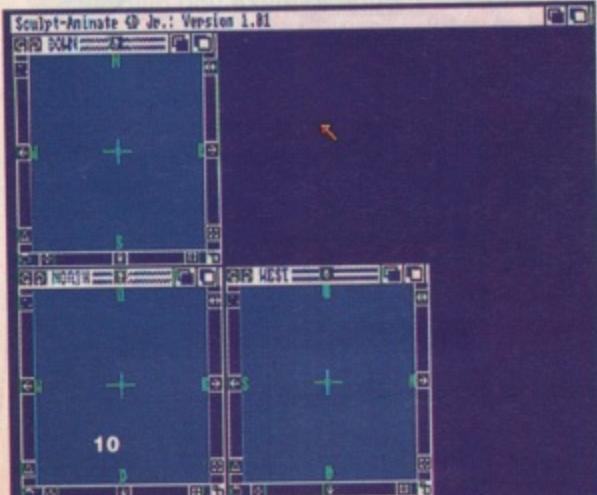
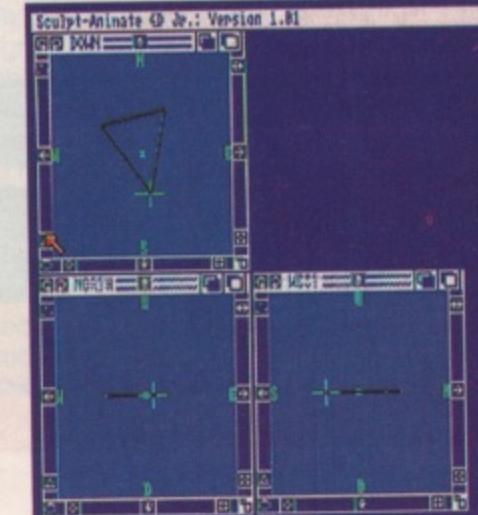
To create a shape, first vertices have to be created. Position the cursor in the way just described, and then click the right mouse button with the left held down. A small yellow dot will appear at the cursor position. Vertices can be either selected (yellow) or deselected (black). To change the state of a vertex, double click on it with the left mouse button.

Next, edges have to be placed. When you have more than one vertex on screen, click on the edge builder gadget, which looks like a small triangle in the bottom left of each of the tri-view windows. This will connect groups of two or three selected vertices with straight black lines. If you have more than

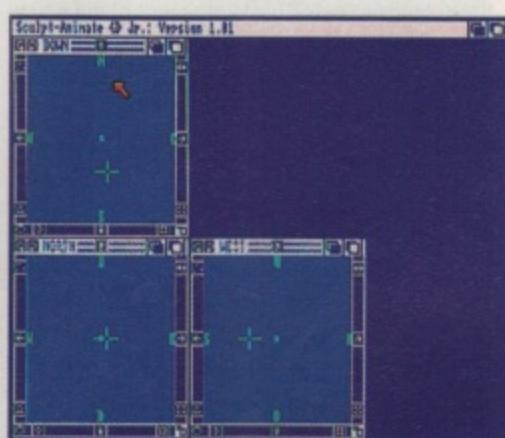


three or less than two highlighted, the gadget won't work.

Every triangle formed is a face, and will be displayed. Any other shape won't, so remember to

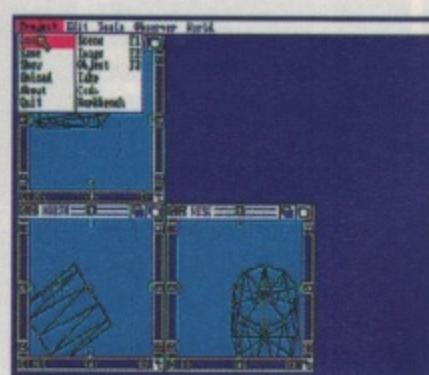


break up other shapes into triangles by using the Edge Builder option from the TOOLS menu in the bar at the top of the screen.



# THE MENU BAR

The menu bar at the top of the screen is full of all sorts of exciting options. A full guide to all these options follows, with the menu heading marked with a number, the name of the option in capitals, and sub-options in normal case.



## THE TRI-VIEW GADGETS EXPLAINED

On each tri-view screen are positioned a number of gadgets/icons which perform different functions. Here we list the most important and explain what function each one performs.



### REVERSE

This changes the view direction of the current window to its opposite. For example, in the north window, selecting this places you north of the object looking south.

### MOVE TRI-VIEW

These scroll the view in the tri-view around the scene, allowing you to work on other parts of your picture, such as different objects.



### EXPAND TRI VIEW

This increases the size of the view in the Tri-View window, letting you see more of your current scene.



### CONTRACT TRI VIEW

This decreases the size of the view, zooming in on the centre of the view.



### CENTRE TRI VIEW

This centres the viewpoint on the cursor position, and is a faster way of making an object the centre of attention.



### GRABBER

This gadget is used to move selected points around the scene. Select the vertices you want to move, and then click on this to activate the grab-

ber. All selected points are moved at once with the left mouse button moving the points in relation to the new cursor position. This can be used to move whole objects, by selecting all the points in the object, or to stretch and deform objects by pulling some of the vertices. Click on the icon again to deactivate it.



### EDGE BUILDER

Not to be confused with the tool in the TOOLS menu, this automatically connects pairs or groups of three selected vertices.



### SELECT/DESELECT

This icon either selects all the vertices in the tri-view or deselects them, dependant on the state of vertices in the window.



### ROTATE

These two gadgets rotate all selected vertices about the current cursor in steps of five degrees. If used in conjunction with the left ALT key, the rotation is only 0.1 degree. Used with the left Amiga key, the rotation is 1 degree. If the right Amiga key is used, it's 45 degrees and with right ALT it's a whopping 180 degrees.

### 1) Under PROJECT

#### LOAD:

- a) Load Scene
- b) Load Image
- c) Load Object

These three options load previously saved files into the current tri-view window.

#### d) Load Take

This gets animation files from a selected disk. If you name a file that isn't present on the disk, a requester will ask you if you want to create a new take. Click on Yes to start a completely new animation.

#### e) Load Code

Loads the program code back into memory. For more information, see UNLOAD CODE.

#### f) Load Workbench

Loads the Workbench screen and places it behind the Sculpt screen. For more info, see UNLOAD WORKBENCH.

#### SAVE:

- a) Save Scene
- b) Save Image
- c) Save Object

These save respective files to disk. Remember to highlight objects before you save them!

#### SHOW:

##### a) Show Image

Shows the last image generated, if any has.

##### b) Show Preview

Loops through the last generated animation, if one has been. If no Takes have been set up since boot-up, then this option will not be accessible.

#### UNLOAD:

When memory is running low, Sculpt 4D Jnr may not be able to function fully. The four Unload options give you a chance to recover some of that much needed RAM space.

##### a) Unload Image

Clears the currently stored image. Don't worry, it only removes it from memory, so make sure you have it saved to disk before you unload it.

##### b) Unload Preview

Removes the currently stored wire frame animation. Animations can take up massive amounts of memory, even when compacted, so keeping this area clear is sometimes essential.

##### c) Unload Code

Sculpt 4D Jnr is a massive program, that uses up a lot of space in itself. However, no one can be

OR

4D Junior  
1989-1992  
Corporation.  
RESERVED.



ed, the gadget won't  
ace, and will be dis-  
, so remember to



# SCULPT ANIMATE 4DJUNIOR

expected to be using all of the features and tools all of the time, and this command clears all the unused features from memory, creating masses of space for all your work. You can still access all the features, just wait for them to load from disk.

#### d) Unload Workbench

Once loaded, you probably won't find the need to keep Workbench running, so this option empties the memory Workbench occupies.

#### ABOUT:

Gives details on your version of Sculpt Animate 4D Junior.

#### QUIT:

Exits the program and returns you to workbench.

#### 2) Under EDIT

#### SELECT/DESELECT:

(All deselect options have the opposite effect to select options)

##### a) Select All:

Highlights all vertices in the tri-view windows. A lot easier than double clicking everywhere!

##### b) Select Connected:

This only highlights the vertices that are joined by edges.

##### c) Select Indicated Vertex:

This is the equivalent of double clicking the left mouse button over a vertex.

##### d) Select Swap:

This reverses the state of all vertices in the current window. Selected become deselected and vice versa. This comes in handy when you have a large, complicated object with only a couple of other vertices on screen. Select the few free vertices then perform a Select Swap to highlight your more complicated object.

**e) Select Indicated Edge:** Place the cursor on an edge before using this command. When performed, it selects the two vertices at either end of the line.

#### ERASE:

**a) Erase Selected Vertices:** This is used to remove all highlighted points. All edges leading from these points are also erased.

**b) Erase Selected Edges:** This just removes the edges between selected vertices, not the vertices themselves.

**c) Erase Indicated Vertex:** Place the cursor over a vertex and use this to remove it from the scene.

**d) Erase Indicated Edge:** To remove a single edge, for example one you placed by accident, place the cursor over it and use this function.

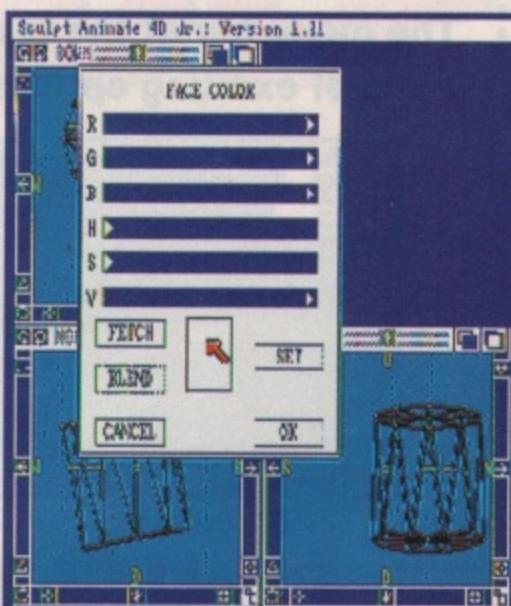
**e) Erase Indicated Lamp:** To remove a lamp from your scene, place the cursor over it, and then the mouse pointer over this option.

**f) Erase All Lamps:** Places scene in darkness.

**g) Erase All:** Clears everything from the scene. If you have a take in memory, the program will ask

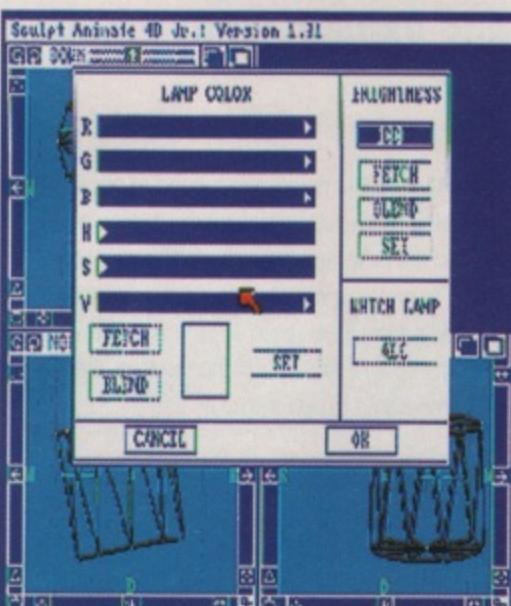
you if you wish to erase that as well. Erase only dumps it from memory, not from the disk.

#### MODIFY:



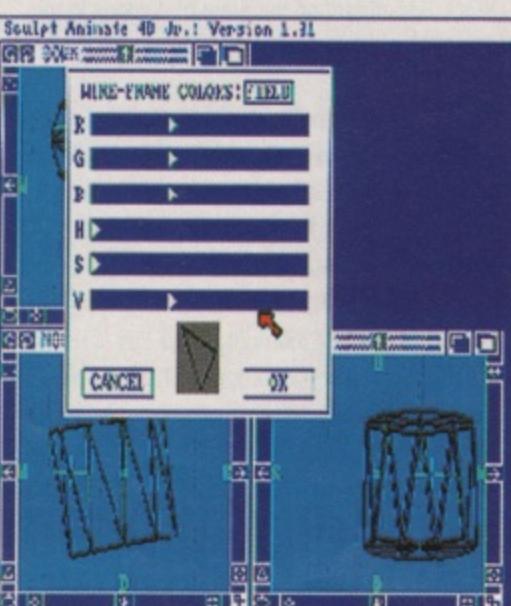
##### a) Modify Faces:

The Faces requester pops up on this command, allowing you to change the default colour of faces as well as change the colours of already defined faces through careful use of slider bars.



##### b) Modify Lamps:

Like the Faces requester, the Lamp requester allows you to change the default colour and brightness for new lamps, as well as change defined lamps.

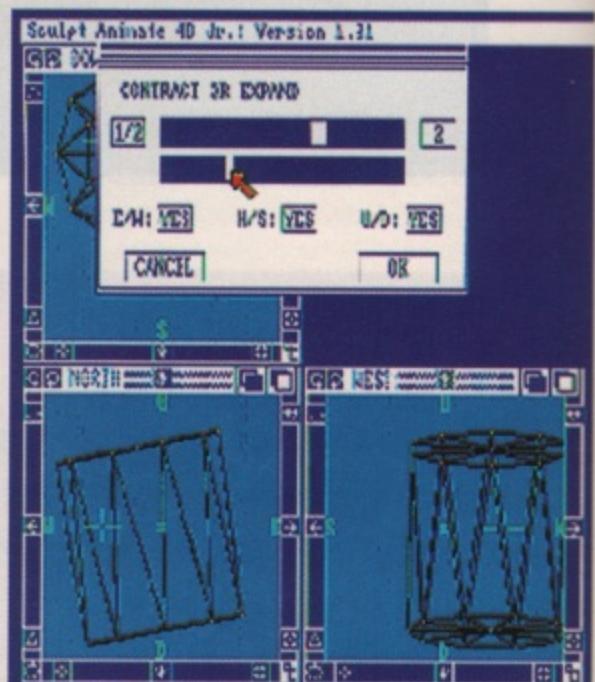


##### c) Modify Wire Frame Colours:

This option lets you change the colours of wire frame images from boring but clear two-tone grey to more exciting brown and purple.

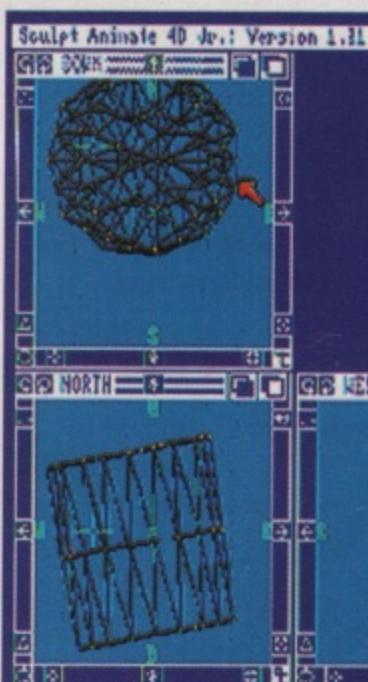
**d) Modify Take:** This is the heart of the animation programmer. It contains two separate requesters, Global and Frame. The default is Global, but you can change it by clicking on the requester name at the top of the box. For more information, see the Animation Box.

#### DO:



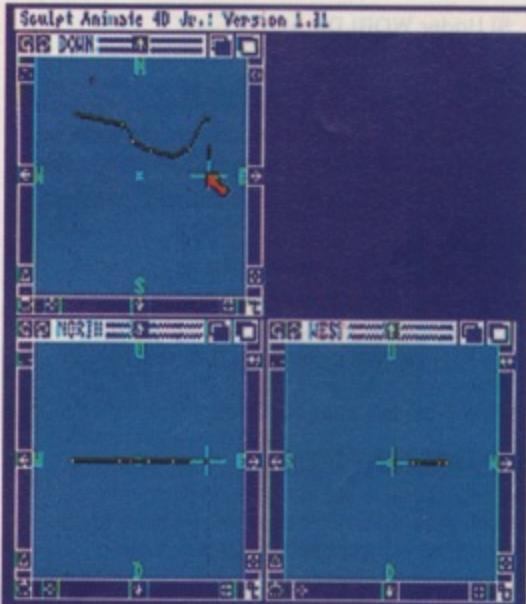
##### a) Do Expand:

Using this along with a set of selected vertices allows you to expand the set, i.e. move them all apart a specified distance. This is useful in the case of a sphere or a hemisphere that has been subdivided, yet its appearance hasn't changed. Selecting all the new points, and then expanding them slightly using the slider bars gives the sphere a more rounded appearance.



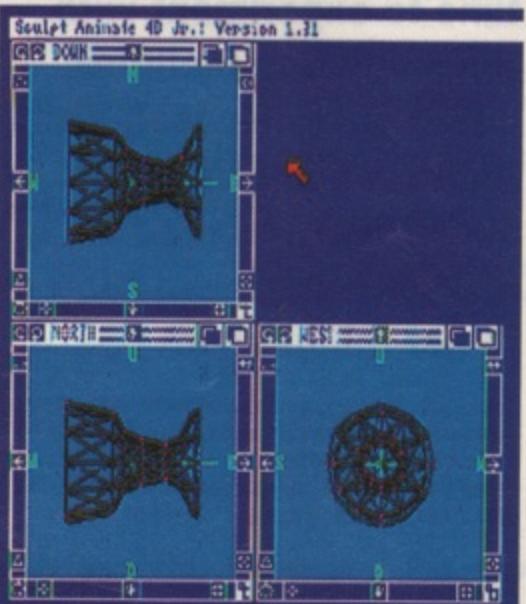
##### b) Do Subdivide:

This places a new vertex at the centre of every selected edge, and then connects them, giving an object twice as many edges and vertices as before.



## c) Do Spin:

This draws a 3-dimensional round object of a shape defined with the curve tool and currently selected. All highlighted edges and vertices are swept about a line that extends horizontally from the cursor position. A requester will appear asking you how many steps there should be in a full turn, and then in which direction the sweep should go. At default this is 360 degrees, but feel free to experiment.



## d) Do Reflect:

Highlight an object and place the cursor next to it. Using this option places an identical copy of the object on the opposite side of the cursor.

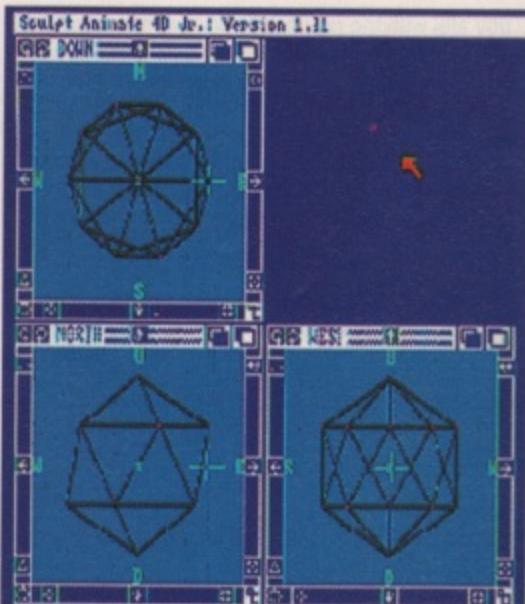
e) Do Make Tri-View Small: This sets the size of the tri-view windows (not the area they show) to default.

f) Do Make Tri-View Big: This blows the Tri-View windows up so they fill the screen.

**ADD:**

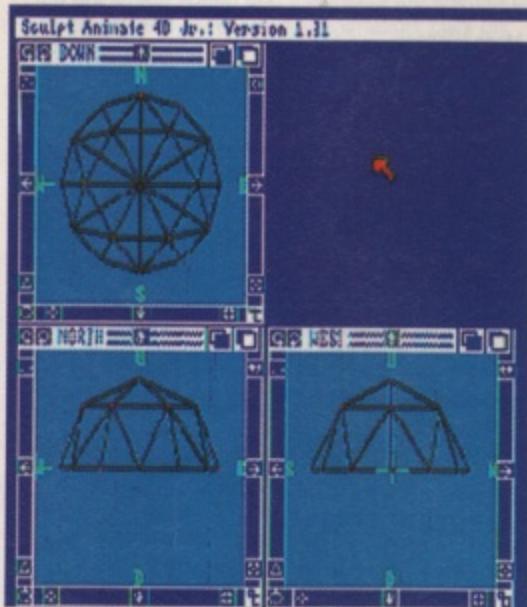
a) Add Duplicate: This makes an unselected copy of a selected object or set of vertices. The copy won't be visible until you move the selected original with the grabber.

b) Add Sphere: This creates an approximation of a sphere and fills the current tri-view window with it. A requester will appear asking you how many subdivisions you want. The more you have, the more detailed the shape will appear, and the more memory it will consume.



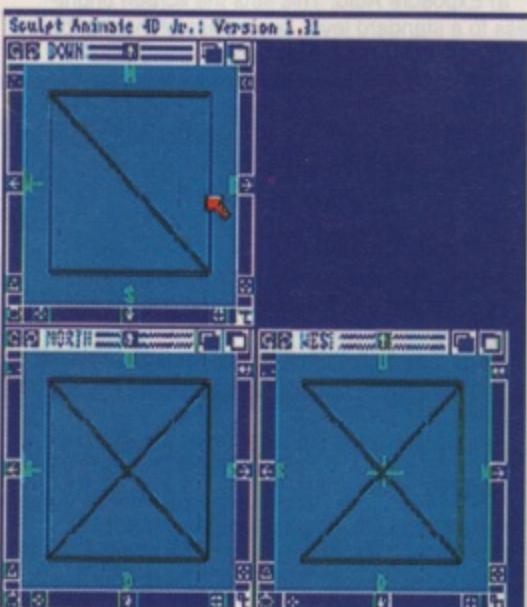
## c) Add Hemisphere:

This adds a hemisphere to fill the current tri-view. Again, you are asked how many subdivisions you want.



## d) Add Cube:

Adds a cube to fill the tri-view.

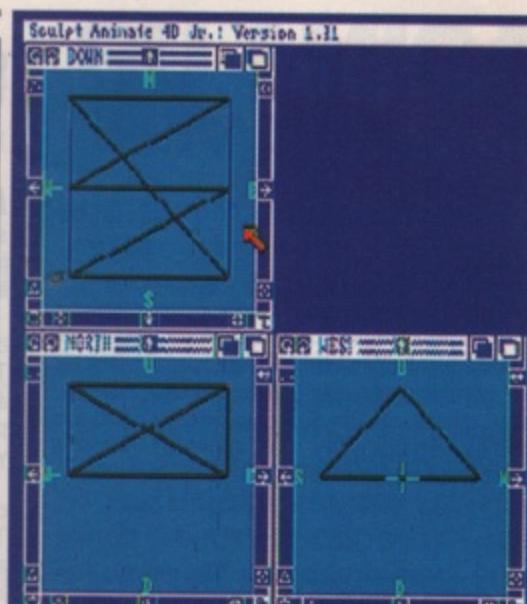


## e) Add Prism:

A triangular prism appears inside the tri-view.

## f) Add Disk:

## g) Add Circle:



## h) Add Cylinder:

## i) Add Tube:

## j) Add Cone:

All these options creates an equaliteral shape with a requested number of vertices for the bottom face. The shape created almost fills the current tri-view window.

## k) Add Lamp:

Creates a lamp at the current cursor position.

## l) Add Vertex:

Places a highlighted vertex at the cursor position.

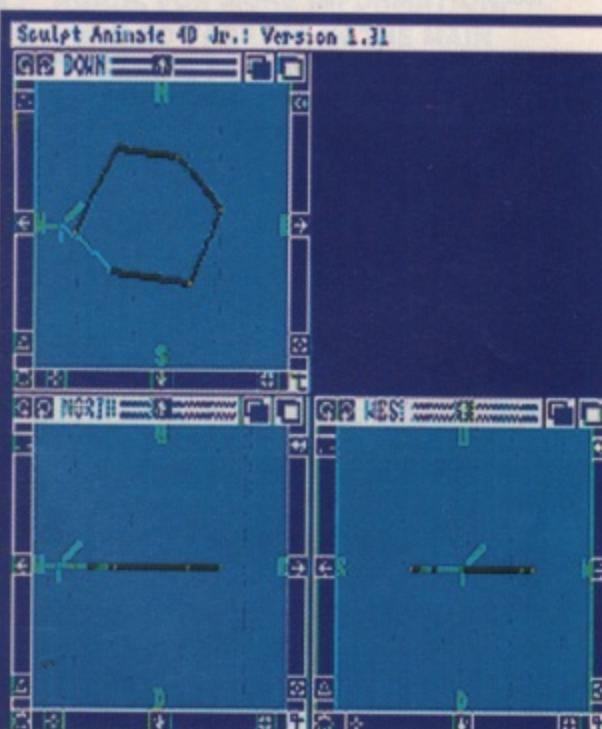
## m) Add Edges:

This has the same effect as clicking on the edge-builder in the tri-view window.

**3) Under TOOLS****CURVES:**

The curve tool allows you to plot curves and shapes without all the hassle of placing vertices and then placing edges.

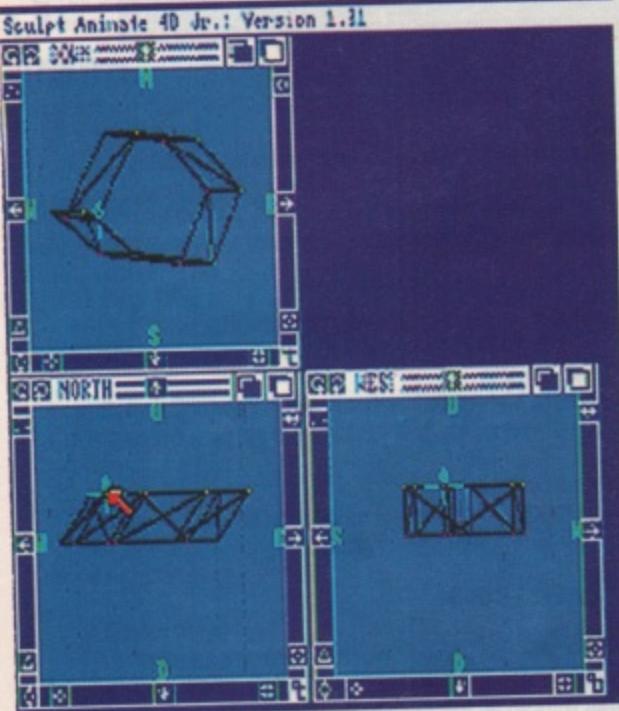
Place a vertex in the normal way and keep the left button held down. A rubber band will be drawn from the last placed vertex to the cursor. Place another vertex and the same will happen again. This will keep on happening until you click the right mouse button to exit this tool.



# SCULPT ANIMATE 4DJUNIOR

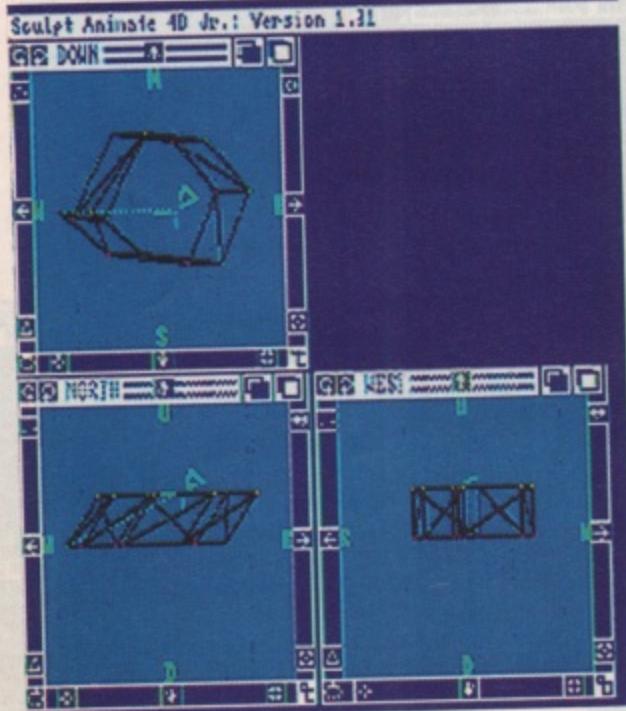
## EXTRUDE:

The extrude tool is used to turn a 2 dimensional face into a 3 dimensional shape. When selected it makes a highlighted copy of the currently selected object and activates the grabber. Moving the cursor around places the duplicate and connects all matching vertices with edges, therefore creating a 'blocked out' shape. When finished, click on the grabber to deactivate.



## EDGE MAKER:

This rubber band tool lets you join vertices freely, and is especially useful for filling in outline shapes. The left button is held down, and the right button selects the start and end vertices for the edge. When the end vertex is selected, the line is automatically drawn. Right button on its own drops the tool.



## GRABBER:

The same tool as the one in the Tri-View icon.

## 4) Under OBSERVER

### MODE:

a) Mode Wireframe: This renders the current image in wireframe with only edges displayed. This mode is fast and ideal for quick checks on your scene.

#### b) Mode Sketch:

This quickly renders a colour version of your scene. Faces are all displayed, rear ones first, and aren't always hidden properly. This mode is really just another way of checking your scene.

#### c) Mode Scanline:

This draws the picture properly, with full light-source shading and hidden faces. This is the mode you display your finished image in, so it will take a little more time than the other two modes.

#### d) Mode Lo Res:

e) Mode Hi Res:  
Selects between Amiga Lo-Res and Hi-Res.

#### f) Mode No Interlace:

g) Mode Interlace:  
Selects between displaying with or without vertical interlace.

### LOCATION:

This places the viewpoint of the picture at the current cursor location.

### TARGET:

Using this sets the target of the camera at the current cursor position.

### LENS:

- a) Lens Normal:
- b) Lens Wideangle:
- c) Lens Telephoto:

Selects the camera lens. Used for seeing more or less of a scene.

d) Lens Special: This asks you for non-standard lens type. A low number (below 30) specifies different wideangle lenses, whereas a high number (over 70) prompts for a telephoto lens.

### EXPOSURE:

a) Exposure Auto: This sets the screen brightness to a standard level, regardless of the number or brightness of any lamps used.

#### b) Exposure Manual:

Using lets you set the overall brightness of the picture. 100 is the standard level, with the image getting brighter or darker dependant on how far above or below 100 your exposure is.

### IMAGE SIZE:

a) Image Size Medium: With this selected, all images created are displayed in the bottom half of the screen.

b) Image Size Full: With this, images are displayed full screen.

c) Image Size Overscan:  
All images displayed are larger than screen size.

### START:

This generates the image under the current settings and then displays it. To remove it from view, click on the image with the left button and then with the right.

### ABORT:

Interrupts and stops an image being generated.

### STATUS:

This switches the status line at the top of the screen on and off.

## 5) Under WORLD

### SKY:

A colour slider requester appears. This allows you to select the colour of any sky in the picture. A box at the top of the requester lets you choose whether to have a solid sky colour, or no sky at all.

### GROUND:

This brings up a similar box to the sky requester, and again you can choose to have a solid colour ground or none at all. If a colour is selected, a horizontal line appears in the north and west tri-view windows to display ground level. Anything below this line is hidden when rendered.

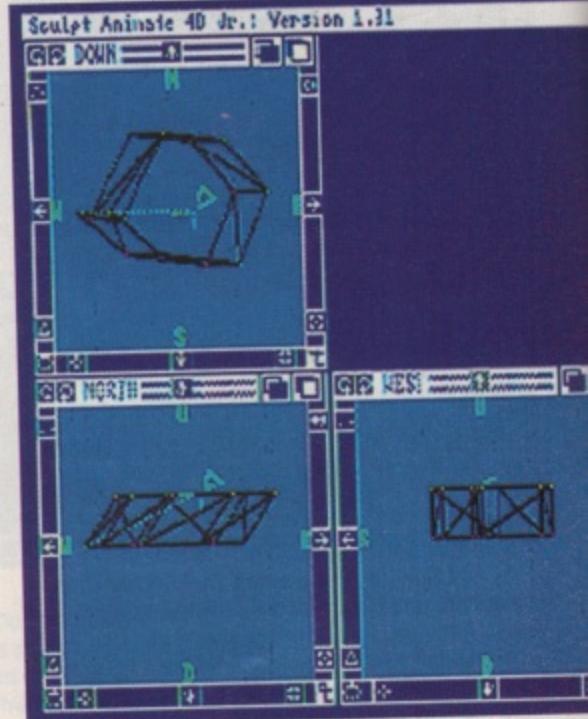
### ILLUMINATION:

This allows you to set background illumination through slider bars. This prevents jet black shadows and helps bring depth to your pictures.

# GET ANI

Once you've got to grips with the basics, it's then time to experiment with the animation facilities put at your disposal. Again, it's not that difficult, and merely requires a bit of experimentation to get things right.

Sculpt 4D Jnr allows you to create animations with your scenes, moving and changing your objects all the time. This it does using a system called Key Frames. Key Frames allows you to only enter the most important frames of a



**STATUS BAR:**

While the menu bar is hidden, a status window is displayed at the top of the screen. The stats mean, from left to right:

Amount of Chip Memory remaining  
Amount of Fast Memory remaining  
Number of Selected Vertices  
Number of Unselected Vertices  
Number of Edges  
Number of Faces  
Number of Lamps

allows you  
ture. A box  
se whether  
all.

requester,  
id colour  
ated, a hori-  
tri-view  
ng below

ation  
ck shad-  
es.

# ANIMATED

sequence, and the program works out all the frames in between automatically. To create an animation, select Load Take from the PROJECT menu, enter the name of your animation to create a new file, and then go to the Modify Take option, where you can switch between Global and Frame Requesters.

In the Global box, you set all the information for the entire animation. Most of the information boxes are self explanatory, but here's a quick run down. The Number of Frames gadget is where you specify how long the animation is in frames. The RAM animation gadget cycles when clicked upon between Regular, Economy and Anim 5. Anim 5 provides the best compression, but RAM animation gives the fastest playback. The loop mode lets you choose the style in which the animation is played, and is a cycling gadget. 'None' means the animation will play once and stop. 'Loop' means the animation will play in an infinite cycle and 'Oscillate' means the animation will bounce backwards and forwards, end to end. Preview Size chooses the size on screen of the wire-frame ani-

mation preview, and clicking on preview lets you see a wire-frame version of your animation. This renders much faster than the scanline images, and therefore is far more convenient for the sake of speed. The Save Images toggle selects whether or not the program stores each image on disk as it renders them, and the Save/Load Global Scene requesters save or load a global scene to use as a background to your animation.

The Frame Box allows you to work on individual frames. At the bottom of the window is a strip of film to the length of frames you specified. The first thing you need to do is select which of the frames are your key frames. This you do by clicking on the frame with the left mouse button, and then clicking on the 'Key Frame?' gadget, to turn it from 'NO' to 'YES'. A letter K will appear in the frame to signify this is a key frame.

Once done you have to create all your key frames, and this is very simple. Exit the requester and create your key frame. Then return to the modify Take box and click on the current Key Frame, and then on 'Save Key Frame'. Repeat this process until all Key Frames are filled. Then cut back to the Global screen and click on preview to create a wire-frame animation.

While the preview is playing, keys 0-9 change the animation speed and ESC exits the animation. To create and save your full animation, click on 'Render All'.

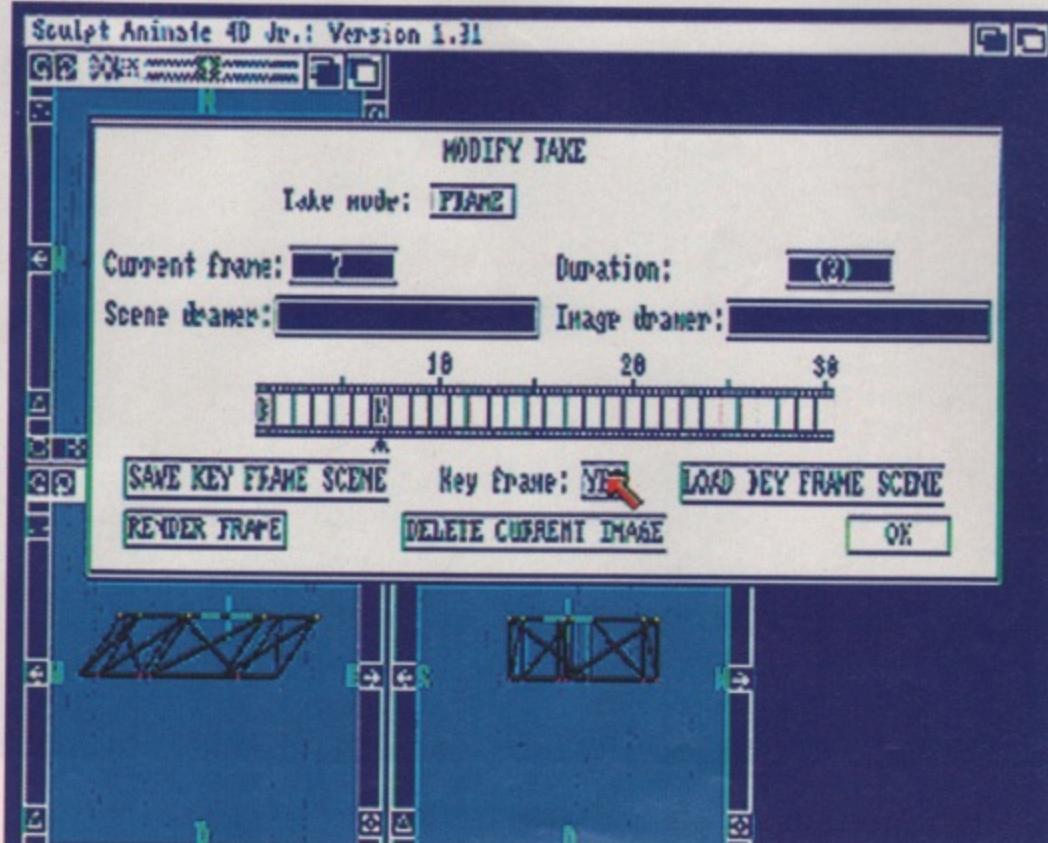
## CU AMIGA UPGRADE OFFERS

NOW THAT YOU'VE GOT TO GRIPS WITH SCULPT 4D JNR, YOU MIGHT BE INTERESTED IN READING THE OFFICIAL BYTE BY BYTE MANUAL. THIS IS PACKED FULL OF USEFUL HINTS AND TIPS ABOUT GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR £100 PACKAGE. CU AMIGA CAN OFFER A COPY OF THE MANUAL FOR THE LOW PRICE OF JUST £14.95, SO IF YOU WANT TO GET TO GRIPS WITH SOME OF SCULPT 4D JUNIOR'S MORE INTRICATE WORKINGS, TURN TO PAGE 159 IN THE MAIN MAGAZINE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON HOW TO ORDER THE BOOK.

IF YOU'VE BEEN INCREDIBLY IMPRESSED WITH OUR COVERDISK PROGRAM, YOU MIGHT WANT TO EVEN UPGRADE TO THE ULTIMATE IN RAYTRACING EXCELLENCE: SCULPT ANIMATE 4D. THIS PROGRAM HAS ALL THE FEATURES OF THE COVERDISK VERSION, PLUS FULL RAYTRACING CAPABILITIES, HAM/24 BIT OUTPUT, ENHANCED ANIMATION FACILITIES, SURFACE DITHERING, DISTORTION TOOLS AND MIRRORED SURFACES.

AS A SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER TO OUR READERS, CU AMIGA CAN PROVIDE A FULL BOXED VERSION FOR THE AMAZINGLY CHEAP PRICE OF £170, A MASSIVE SAVING ON THE RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE. AGAIN, FOR MORE INFORMATION, TURN TO PAGE 159 IN THE MAIN MAGAZINE FOR MORE DETAILS.

WARNING: DUPLICATION, DISTRIBUTION, OR REDISTRIBUTION OF THE SCULPT 4D JNR SOFTWARE BEYOND THE CU AMIGA COVERDISK VIOLATES BYTE BY BYTE CORPORATION'S COPYRIGHTS. IF YOU DO PIRATE THIS COPY, YOU ARE, IN EFFECT, DESTROYING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY. THE PROGRAM'S AUTHOR, DR. ERIC GRAHAM, HASN'T SPENT YEARS PERFECTING THIS PROGRAM FOR IRRESPONSIBLE PEOPLE TO RIP HIS WORK OFF. PLEASE RESPECT ALL THE HARD WORK THAT HAS BEEN PUT INTO THIS PROGRAM. THANKYOU.



# SCULPT ANIMATE 4D Jnr

**Sculpt 4D Jnr is a copy protected program. When the program starts to run, you'll be asked to type in a word from a specific place in the manual. Of course, you don't have the manual, so we've listed the key words together with the pages on which they appear. So, all you have to do, is to type in the required word and away you go. Don't worry about the weird colours we've used to print them on - we know it makes them difficult to see but it prevents the list from being successfully photocopied and thus stops piracy.**

Page 1-1	last paragraph, first word	unless	Page 2-22	second paragraph, last word	disk
Page 1-1	last word	face	Page 2-22	last paragraph, first word	for
Page 1-1	last line, first word	limited	Page 2-22	second line, first word	expand
Page 1-2	forth line, last word	amiga	Page 2-22	second paragraph, second line, first word	tiny
Page 1-3	first paragraph, last word	cutter	Page 2-24	last line, first word	save
Page 1-3	second paragraph, first word	objects	Page 2-26	third line, first word	curve
Page 1-3	second paragraph, last word	ease	Page 2-27	first paragraph, last word	one
Page 1-3	last word	pointed	Page 2-27	last line, first word	was
Page 1-3	second paragraph, second line, last word	built	Page 2-27	second paragraph, first line, last word	in
Page 1-3	second paragraph, third line, first word	these	Page 2-27	second paragraph, third line, last word	every
Page 1-4	last paragraph, first word	even	Page 2-29	last line, first word	hands
Page 1-5	last paragraph, first word	object	Page 3-1	last word	shown
Page 1-5	last word	much	Page 3-2	last paragraph, first word	now
Page 1-5	last line, first word	more	Page 3-2	last word	which
Page 1-6	last paragraph, first word	as	Page 3-3	last paragraph, first word	in
Page 1-6	first line, last word	key	Page 3-3	fourth line, first word	lists
Page 1-6	last line, first word	explore	Page 3-4	last line, first word	called
Page 2-1	last paragraph, first word	for	Page 3-5	third line, first word	target
Page 2-2	last paragraph, first word	after	Page 3-5	Section title, first word	camera
Page 2-3	last paragraph, first word	look	Page 3-6	first paragraph, first word	the
Page 2-3	last paragraph, first word	left	Page 3-6	last paragraph, first word	like
Page 2-4	last word	house	Page 3-6	last word	out
Page 2-5	last word	others	Page 3-6	fourth line, last word	lens
Page 2-5	first line, last word	solid	Page 3-6	last line, first word	lit
Page 2-6	last line, first word	three	Page 3-6	second paragraph, second line, first word	focal
Page 2-7	last word	down	Page 3-6	second paragraph, third line, first word	enter
Page 2-7	first line, first word	cursor	Page 3-7	first paragraph, last word	effect
Page 2-7	third line, first word	jump	Page 3-7	last paragraph, first word	take
Page 2-7	fourth line, last word	mouse	Page 3-7	last word	be
Page 2-8	last word	left	Page 3-7	third line, first word	manual
Page 2-8	second line, first word	item	Page 3-7	last line, first word	before
Page 2-8	third line, first word	menu	Page 3-8	last paragraph, first word	what
Page 2-8	last line, first word	menus	Page 3-8	last word	target
Page 2-9	last word	on	Page 3-8	last line, first word	camera
Page 2-10	first paragraph, first word	after	Page 3-9	last paragraph, first word	image
Page 2-10	first paragraph, last word	lot	Page 3-9	last word	time
Page 2-10	second paragraph, last word	computer	Page 3-10	last paragraph, first word	when
Page 2-10	third line, last word	user	Page 3-10	last word	is
Page 2-10	second paragraph, third line, first word	files	Page 3-10	last line, first word	there
Page 2-12	first paragraph, first word	if	Page 3-11	last paragraph, first word	it
Page 2-12	third line, last word	reveal	Page 3-12	last word	much
Page 2-12	last line, first word	image	Page 3-13	last line, first word	careful
Page 2-12	second paragraph, second line, first word	and	Page 4-2	last word	by
Page 2-12	second paragraph, third line, first word	slider	Page 4-2	last line, first word	playing
Page 2-13	first paragraph, last word	them	Page 4-3	last word	gadget
Page 2-13	last paragraph, first word	below	Page 4-4	last line, first word	mode
Page 2-13	last line, first word	leave	Page 4-4	last line, first word	sketch
Page 2-13	last word	yes	Page 4-5	first paragraph, last word	start
Page 2-14	last paragraph, first word	this	Page 4-5	last word	from
Page 2-14	last word	shapes	Page 4-5	last line, first word	in
Page 2-16	last paragraph, first word	at	Page 4-5	second paragraph, second line, first word	art
Page 2-16	last word	window	Page 4-5	second paragraph, second line, last word	right
Page 2-17	last line, first word	are	Page 4-6	last word	three
Page 2-18	third line, last word	house	Page 4-7	last paragraph, first word	if
Page 2-20	first paragraph, last word	gadget	Page 4-7	last line, first word	view
Page 2-21	last word	size	Page 4-9	last word	case
Page 2-22	first paragraph, last word	button	Page 4-9	last line, first word	edit

Page 4-11	first paragraph, first word	note	Page 7-3	second line, first word	use
Page 4-11	first paragraph, first word	selected	Page 7-4	last word	value
Page 4-11	second paragraph, second line, last word	edges	Page 7-4	last line, first word	good
Page 4-11	second paragraph, third line, last word	that	Page 7-5	last word	color
Page 4-12	last word	to	Page 7-5	last line, first word	select
Page 4-12	last line, first word	sliders	Page 7-5	Section title, last word	sky
Page 4-13	fourth line, last word	red	Page 7-6	first line, last word	swatch
Page 4-14	last line, first word	be	Page 7-6	last line, first word	invoked
Page 4-15	last paragraph, first word	while	Page 7-7	last word	view
Page 4-15	last word	will	Page 7-7	last line, first word	comes
Page 4-16	last word	this	Page 8-1	last word	take
Page 4-16	last line, first word	chapter	Page 8-6	first line, first word	number
Page 4-17	first paragraph, first word	the	Page 8-8	first paragraph, last word	path
Page 4-17	first paragraph, last word	active	Page 8-8	second paragraph, first word	so
Page 4-17	last paragraph, first word	perhaps	Page 8-8	last word	deleted
Page 4-17	last line, first word	view	Page 8-8	second paragraph, second line, first word	place
Page 4-17	Section title, last word	grabber	Page 8-8	second paragraph, third line, last word	know
Page 5-1	last paragraph, first word	to	Page 8-10	last word	lamps
Page 5-2	last paragraph, first word	you	Page 8-11	last word	next
Page 5-2	first line, first word	new	Page 8-11	second line, last word	key
Page 5-3	last paragraph, first word	besides	Page 8-12	last paragraph, first word	when
Page 5-3	last line, first word	detail	Page 8-12	last word	again
Page 5-4	first paragraph, first word	in	Page 8-12	last line, first word	move
Page 5-4	first paragraph, last word	circle	Page 8-13	second paragraph, third line, first word	of
Page 5-4	last paragraph, first word	since	Page 8-13	second paragraph, third line, last word	make
Page 5-4	last word	select	Page 8-15	last line, first word	take
Page 5-4	last line, first word	of	Page 8-16	second paragraph, first word	project
Page 5-5	second line, last word	cube	Page 8-16	second paragraph, third line, first word	if
Page 5-6	last paragraph, first word	unlike	Page 8-16	second paragraph, first word	return
Page 5-6	last word	edge	Page 8-18	second paragraph, second line, last word	ram
Page 5-7	first paragraph, first word	while	Page 8-18	second paragraph, third line, last word	pixel
Page 5-7	first paragraph, last word	scene	Page 8-18	first paragraph, last word	delta
Page 5-7	second paragraph, last word	loops	Page 8-19	last word	way
Page 5-7	second paragraph, third line, first word	an	Page 8-19	third line, first word	few
Page 5-8	last paragraph, first word	after	Page 8-19	last paragraph, first word	short
Page 5-8	last word	cake	Page 8-20	last word	first
Page 5-10	second paragraph, first word	note	Page 9-1	last paragraph, first word	an
Page 5-10	second paragraph, last word	parts	Page 9-2	first paragraph, first word	if
Page 5-10	second paragraph, second line, last word	case	Page 9-2	first paragraph, last word	stop
Page 5-11	first paragraph, first word	one	Page 9-3	last paragraph, first word	this
Page 5-11	second paragraph, last word	way	Page 9-4	last word	use
Page 5-11	second paragraph, third line, first word	using	Page 9-5	third line, last word	list
Page 5-11	second paragraph, third line, last word	then	Page 9-7	first paragraph, first word	as
Page 5-11	second paragraph, third line, last word	part	Page 9-7	second paragraph, first line, last word	will
Page 6-2	first paragraph, last word	feature	Page 9-7	second paragraph, last word	large
Page 6-2	last word	we	Page 9-7	last word	time
Page 6-3	last paragraph, first word	easy	Page 9-7	first line, last word	disk
Page 6-3	last word	for	Page 9-7	second paragraph, second line, first word	begin
Page 6-5	first paragraph, first word	windows	Page 9-7	second paragraph, second line, last word	file
Page 6-6	first paragraph, last word	resize	Page 9-7	Section title, first word	saving
Page 6-6	last word	near	Page 9-8	last line, first word	that
Page 6-6	third line, first word	want	Page 9-9	second line, last word	map
Page 6-6	last line, first word	left	Page 9-9	second paragraph, first line, last word	to
Page 6-6	second paragraph, third line, last word	even	Page 9-9	second paragraph, second line, first word	change
Page 6-7	first paragraph, first word	shapes	Page 9-10	first paragraph, last word	up
Page 6-7	first paragraph, last word	with	Page 9-10	second paragraph, last word	frames
Page 6-7	last paragraph, first word	four	Page 9-11	first paragraph, first word	in
Page 6-7	second line, last word	ones	Page 9-11	first paragraph, last word	gadgets
Page 6-7	last line, first word	cursor	Page 9-11	second paragraph, second line, first word	parts
Page 6-7	second paragraph, second line, first word	vertex			
Page 6-8	last line, first word	tools			
Page 6-9	last word	so			
Page 6-10	last paragraph, first word	may			
Page 6-10	last word	times			
Page 6-10	fourth line, first word	world			
Page 6-10	last line, first word	in			
Page 6-11	last word	finished			
Page 6-11	last line, first word	whole			
Page 6-12	last line, first word	scene			
Page 7-1	last line, first word	try			
Page 7-2	last paragraph, first word	no			
Page 7-2	last word	create			
Page 7-3	last word				

**WARNING:**  
**FURTHER DUPLICATION, DISTRIBUTION,**  
**OR RE-DISTRIBUTION OF THE SCULPT-**  
**ANIMATE 4D JNR SOFTWARE BEYOND**  
**THE CU AMIGA COVER DISK VIOLATES**  
**BYTE BY BYTE CORPORATION'S COPY-**  
**RIGHTS. FIGHT PIRACY - DON'T DO IT.**

# RETURN OF THE GODS

When Renegade released *Gods* last year, they had the good taste to package it in a stunning hand-painted cover by top comic book artist, Simon Bisley. Taking that cover as his inspiration, Jim Studt, of ACME shows how to replicate the image using DPaint and several hours of extreme patience.

Anyone familiar with the demos scene will probably be aware of the work of Jim Studt. No? If not, perhaps its because he works under the name of 'Airbrush' for most of his work. Only 20 years old, Jim has produced a massive portfolio of computer artwork even though it isn't his favourite means of expression.

He's a member of crack demos team, ACME, responsible for a number of cracking slideshows over the years. Based in Sweden, the group have a growing reputation for fantastically detailed artwork, and Jim is definitely one of their leading talents. He's also an avid reader of CU AMIGA and when he offered us a series of

tutorials detailing the finer points of constructing a picture, we jumped at the chance.

Although his computer artwork is often stunning, Jim prefers more traditional methods



One of Jim's stunning screens taken from an ACME slideshow.

of constructing his pictures. 'As you might gather from my nickname, I usually paint with airbrush instruments and spraycans in the Stockholm area. Last year I was invited over to Ibiza where I worked for the summer, selling my pictures for obscene amounts of money.'

'I prefer working with 'real' paints instead of computer GFX, as I feel very restricted with the low resolution and the amount of colours available to use. I really don't have the patience to spend more than 10 hours on one picture, although I'd like to try painting on a Paintbox system or at least the Colourburst system for the Amiga.'

Whatever his preferences, there's no denying that his work is stunning. To help other artists, Jim has drawn up a list of special tips and tricks drawn from his years using graphic packages on the Amiga.

1. Draw in Magnify mode with the lowest magnification possible. This will make mouse control easy. Use the zoom gadget until you get double-sized pixels.

2. Try to find photographs or other pictures for your reference. I know some people think you shouldn't do this, but artists have to have some point of reference. The only reason why Michelangelo didn't use photographic references was because there weren't any!

3. The more time you put into a picture, the better it's going to be. Don't be lazy using the 'shade' and 'smooth' tools. Try to make the



effects by hand. This will improve your picture and teach you new techniques at the same time.

4. Take a break! After sitting at the same screen working on the same picture for hours on end, you won't be able to see any mistakes. Go and have a cup of coffee and then come back to the screen – things will be a lot clearer.

5. Be patient.

6. Define your palette: use one or two colours in varying shades. For example, from white to light blue to dark blue to black.

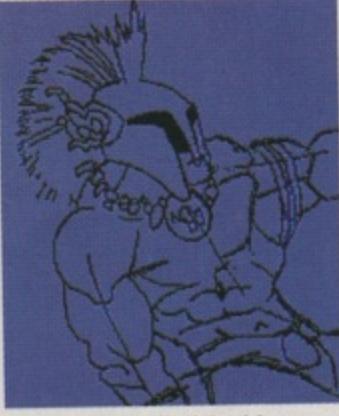
7. Become as familiar as possible with the graphic package you're using. Get to know all the effects and instruments, even if you never normally use them.



To begin his picture, Jim starts off with a rough sketch which takes little more than ten minutes to put down.



After the initial sketch, Jim then compares his picture to the original artwork to look for errors and get things in proportion.



After 30 minutes the final sketch is complete. It's probably best to take a break, and come back later to tweak your design.



Now the picture is beginning to get fleshed in. Colours for the metal objects have been selected and the helmet is being painted.



Painting the metal objects is a fairly laborious task. From start to finish this took Jim an energy-sapping 1½ hours.



Skin colours have now been selected and the warrior's right arm is beginning to be fleshed out.



Using a variety of techniques, including the airbrush option, the right arm is now almost complete and attention can turn to the torso.



A border and background colour is selected which doesn't clash with any used so far. This helps highlight the character.



And here it is! The finished picture took Jim approximately 7 hours to complete and is almost identical to Bisley's painted artwork.

# OFF THE SHELF

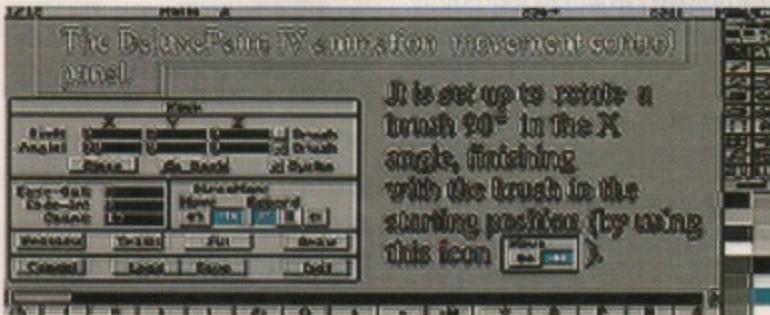
**Ready-made graphics and animation sequences can help spice up even the most mediocre of work and save an artist a great deal of time. Sarah Hibbert takes a look at the *RealThings* art packages which offer visual short cuts to help add extra pazazz to your animations.**

Amiga artists aren't proud – they can't afford to be. Anything which speeds up the job has got to be a plus. And not all computer animators are good artists either – so if someone else has done a bit of spadework, they don't mind using it in the least.

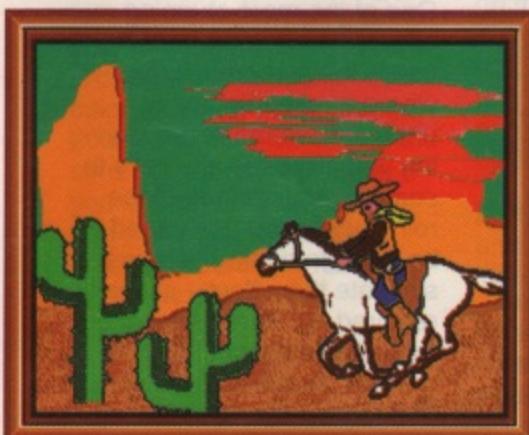
Which brings us to ready-made graphics – the

off-the-shelf kind which you can use to pep up your own work. Of particular importance is the *RealThings* collection – a series of projects which range from sea-life to human figures, all created as anim-brushes for use in *DPaint*.

In themselves they are pretty to look at, but they only



The heart of *DPaint* IV's wonderful auto-animation control is the movement requester. Master this, and the animated world's your oyster.



form the springboard to your own animation projects. Take, for example, the first set of animations unleashed onto the Amiga world: horses. You'll soon tire of having the brushes galloping across your screen, beautifully drawn though they are. Where your skill comes in is to make use of them for your own ends.

In my case I used the package to help create an animated picture of the Old West in which an admittedly garishly-coloured cow-poke gallops across the frame as cacti pass by. The hard part



The horse and rider are part of a 15-frame animbrush which has been stamped down on a static background to move from right to left. The cacti move left to right at different speeds to give some semblance of parallax scrolling (nearer objects moving faster relative to objects further away).

yourself loads of time, your animations, however humble, have a stamp of professionalism about them. The horse-rider was just one example; in the Sea Life volume, you could have one of the menacing sharks trailing a scuba-diver, and the Safari disks abound with potential.

One trick about cartoon animation is to make life as colourful as possible.

Emphasise the fact that this isn't meant to be real-life by using primary colours. And the effect can be enhanced by ensuring each item has an edge of black. This makes them stand out against each other, and is achieved from within *DPaint* by pressing the 'o' key once with black selected as your drawing colour. (By the way, pressing the capital O strips an edge of pixels instead of adding one).

## ANIMBRUSH TIPS

Once you've decided on how best to use the various images contained within the *RealThings* collection, it's then up to you to implement your creative ideas. Of course, it's not as easy as it at first looks, so we've drawn up a list of handy hints and tips for both novice and pro alike.

**1** The *RealThings* animbrushes come ready-made, but like your own animbrushes they can be re-sized by painting each animbrush cell down individually into blank animation frames, then re-sizing each individual image as a normal brush. Paste these re-sized brushes back into their frame after erasing the original, and having made sure they all register (they are centred on screen in each frame), cut the whole lot out as a new animbrush.

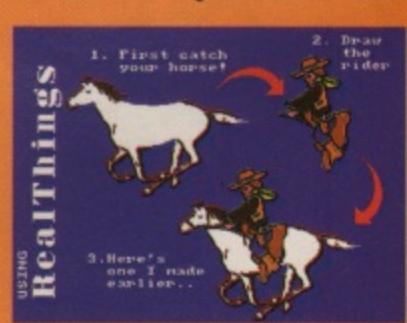
**2** If you intend adding a new element – such as the cowboy in our example – just use one frame of the horse animation, and fix the background. You can now draw the character without affecting the original horse image. This means that if you make a mistake, you can erase in safety, leaving the main image unharmed.

By pre-planning, you should be able to use colours for your additional character which are not used in the original screen; the horse in our example is white and black, and the cowboy uses primary colours. By doing it this way you can make a stencil of the original colours so that when you clip the brush of the rider, none of the horse will be picked up, and you have a brush comprised solely of the new drawing you've made.

You can then make animated alterations to successive brushes of the rider – a leg movement here, a curl of the hat there, and then paste them down on the original animation.

**3** Remember, the stencil tool is ideal for having animbrushes move in front of and behind already drawn backgrounds. Protect items the animbrush needs to be painted behind by making the item's colour part of a stencil, then draw away...

How the west was won – using off-the-shelf animbrushes for your own ends makes sense; here's how a wild *RealThings* horse was tamed by our artist...



# STEP BY STEP

In the first of an occasional series, Peter Lee shares some of his graphic short-cuts to help you become a better animator.

## WHO KNOWS THE SHADOW...

**It's possible to use DPaint to mimic a number of animated effects that are commonplace on professional systems. One such effect is the casting of an ever-lengthening shadow. Peter Lee explains how it's done.**

DPaint's reputation as the premier graphics package is not undeserved. As well as providing more options than any other art package, it can also create elaborate special effects that have only been possible before on expensive graphic workstations.

One such effect is the lengthening shadow in which an object casts an ever-longer shadow. This can be either because the assumed light source is being lowered or the object itself is rising out of the background.

In our example we've used a wire-frame drawing of the world. Here's how it's done:

■ Cut out your brush and fill the background with a mid-tone colour.

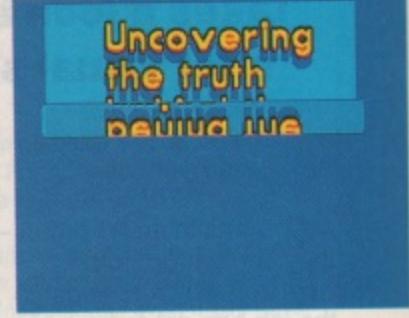
■ Create six animation frames (each with the mid-blue background colour).

■ With black selected as your background, click the right mouse button and drag the brush 5mm up screen then click the left button. This will draw a small black shadow with your brush painted on top. This is frame 1 of the animation.

■ Swap to the spare screen (keyboard J) and store the original there for safe keeping and move back to the first screen.

■ Adjust the gridlock function so that there is very little room vertically, but plenty horizontally. This is so that we can move up the screen in a fluid way whilst making sure that the brush is actually anchored in a set position. Ensure the gridlock is on, and use the picture from frame 1 as a brush (the shadowed image), and select black as the foreground colour.

■ By pressing F2 on the keyboard, the entire image takes on the foreground colour, regardless of which colours



it's actually drawn in.

■ Position your by-now chunky black brush exactly over the original artwork, and press the number 2 key; this advances the animation to frame two (which is blank). Now, using the same technique as for the first shadow, draw up-screen in a continuous motion for about half a centimetre.

■ Use this new, deeper image as your next brush, and move on to frame 3, repeating the process until you get the desired length of shadow.

■ To finish off the job, go back to the spare screen, pick up your original artwork, and stamp it in the correct place of each of the frames you have drawn shadows on.

Once you've grasped the idea, you can make your shadows more subtle, and from any angle – the technique is exactly the same.

## GOING FOR A SCROLL

**One of the best new tricks on offer in the latest batch of demos is the screen unwrap where an image peels down the screen. Peter Lee tells you how it's done.**

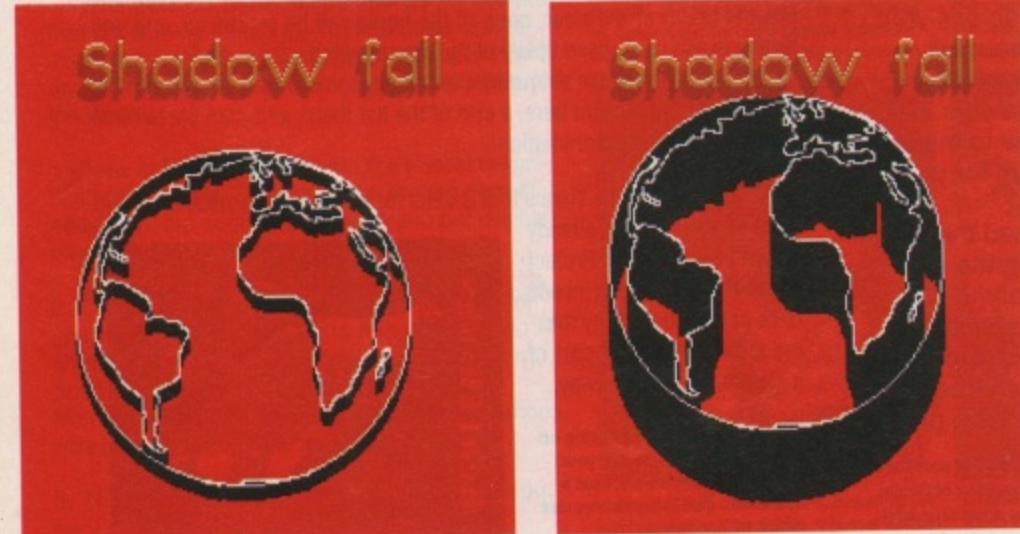
### WORKING OUT

One of the more stunning effects which demo-makers use is the screen unwrap where a rolled-up image unfurls down the screen, giving you glimpses of what's to come on the reverse of the roll. Luckily you don't need to be a programming genius to simulate this effect – all that's required is *DeluxePaint III* or *IV* and a little work.

It's a double trick really. The main magic is in fooling the eye into believing what isn't there, but the nuts and bolts of this effect is in simple brush manipulation.

### STEP BY STEP

■ Draw or load in your image, and then flip to the spare screen (J on the keyboard); this will be the start of creating the unfurling animation. Create 20 frames of animation, all of which will be blank at this stage.



The shadow of the source object appears to lengthen throughout the duration of the animation.

■ Fill the screen with a mid-blue colour, and copy this frame to all other frames. Now create the rolled up piece of the scroll by drawing a wide rectangle 3cm deep in dark blue. Cut this out as a brush, leaving the screen blank.

■ Now bring up the line requester (right click the

screen is the image you actually want to display. Cut it out as a brush, and move back from the spare page to frame one of the animation.

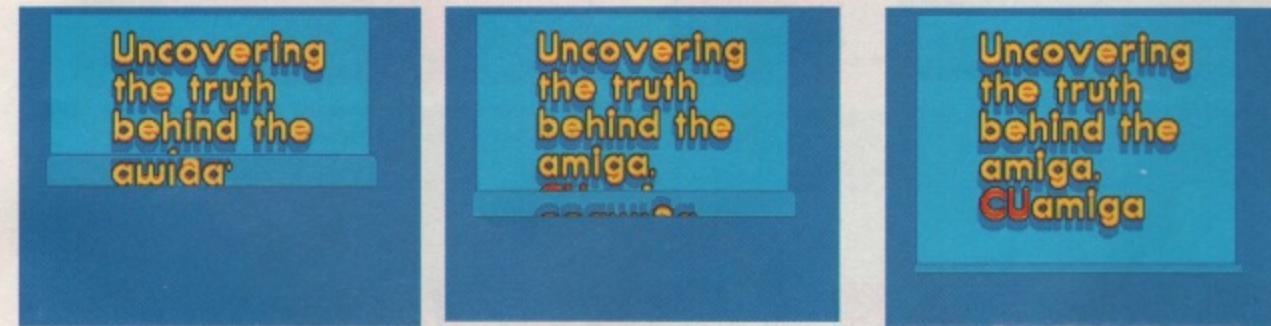
■ Call up the stencil requester (SHIFT/TAB) and make everything except the background colour a stencil. Effectively this means that the only place you can paint

key, and go to the animation frame.

■ Using the stencil function again, make the dark blue rectangle you drew to start with the only unprotected colour. Now you can paste the flipped brush onto it, to simulate a rear-view of what's about to be unfurled next.

you have to show what's about to be unfurled, remember.

■ All that's left to do now is pat yourself on the back, gather a small audience and play back the animation - a masterpiece of an effect!



mouse button with the pointer in the line tool icon), and in the N Total box, enter 20 and activate that option. This will draw 20 images for whatever length of line you now draw.

■ Select the line tool now, and with your finger on the left Amiga key, start 2 cm down from the top of the screen and draw a vertical line to around 4 cm from the bottom with your finger on the left mouse button. Let go of the button, and watch as your rectangle is drawn on successive frames gradually moving down the screen.

■ Then, working a frame at a time, preferably with the gridlock enabled to help position your starting position, draw a rectangle in the background colour (usually black) from 2cm down from the top, to the start of your roll rectangle; you are creating the top portion of the scroll, which is gradually uncovered as the scroll drops down.

■ Do this on each frame (the rectangle gets deeper on each frame, but the width remains constant - the width of your initial bottom rectangle).

■ Play the animation now just to make sure all's well - it should appear as if a roll of black paper is falling down screen, uncovering more and more.

■ That's the hard part - now the fun begins. Remember that lurking in the spare

on your animation now is in the rectangle drawn in the background colour - provided your brush is still active, you should be able to see it peeking through.

■ Position your brush image where you want in relation to this 'window', and now stamp it down on each frame in turn. More and more of your brush will be visible as the frames progress and larger rectangles are exposed.

■ A quick way to do this without resorting to the gridlock is to let go of the mouse once the position is correct, and keep your finger on left Amiga key and then keep your finger on the left ALT key (it is important which order you hold the keys down, incidentally); the frames will progress, and the image will be stamped down.

■ Play the animation again and enjoy the sight of your image being 'uncovered'.

■ Now the finishing touch - to create an underside on the scroll portion.

■ This is where the eye's willingness to be fooled is used to good effect. We can't waste time curving the image to fit the supposed curved shape of the roll. Instead we use a straightforward brush.

■ Flip to the spare screen, and make a brush out of a portion of the image just below the bit which you can see on the animation frame. Flip the brush by pressing the

■ Do this for each frame, flipping back and forth between the next animation screen and the spare screen with your image on it, moving down the spare-screen image a little at a time, remembering not to include any part of it which is already displayed on the frame you're working on -

Going for a scroll... Unravel the secrets of this stunning effect by following our guidelines. As the animation progresses, the scroll opens to reveal your message, whilst what's to come shows through on the scroll's reverse.

Mid-way through the technique; that blank rectangle will allow you to peek your main image through once the stencil function is activated.



## SIX OF THE BEST

With five years-worth of Amiga animations behind him, Peter Lee offers some of his top hints and tips on ways of becoming a more accomplished animator.

1 Animations are hungry for memory. Use the lowest possible resolution and the fewest colours necessary unless you intend to videotape the sequence, where higher resolutions give sharper images. Bad news is that animations at higher resolutions are comparatively slower because of the additional amount of data to be shifted by the Amiga.

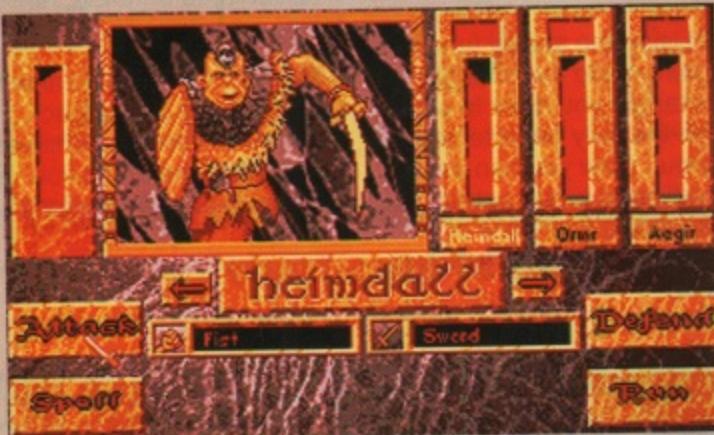
2 If you are animating for video work, tone down the red and blue elements of the colours to minimise any colour bleeding into surrounding areas.

3 If you have an anim brush active, pressing the 7 key will move the animbrush back a frame, 8 will move the sequence forward, which can also be held down to see a running preview of the brush.

4 Providing you have the time, using the anti-alias function while rendering rotational brush animations will give smoother-looking results on playback.

5 Using the movement fill option with an animbrush - especially a digitised one - with the brush tilted backwards in the Z plane using the perspective option, gives outstanding results when played back. The screen fills, in true perspective, with individual brushes, which spring to life like living floor tiles when played back. By also moving the tilted brush down screen a couple of dozen pixels as well, you can create a moving carpet of multiple moving images.

6 If you want an animbrush to begin life off-screen, then ease in, you will have to reposition the brush handle to a point outside the brush image. Use the ALT/Z left mouse button combination to place the brush handle - where the mouse pointer holds the brush - in an appropriate place.



Everything in Heimdall, from the island maps to the fight scenes was sketched on paper first.



Imaging the scene: going to bed with the virgin – only to have a fully grown son the next day.

# INTRODUCING...

**Love them or hate them, there's no doubting that intro sequences can show off the Amiga's incredible graphical prowess. Steve Merrett finds out what exactly goes into setting a scene...**

## SETTING THE SCENE

The argument for scene-setting introductory sequences is one that has been going for years. Some, like me, think that they are fine, providing they can be skipped and don't unnecessarily stop the player from getting into the game, whilst others feel they are integral to getting the player in the 'mood' for the forthcoming events.



'Once we had the basic idea', Jerr continues, 'it was just a matter of getting it all down on paper. Core

Minimal animation was used in this scene, with just the human's hair animated.

Some can be quite stunning in their effect and definitely enhance the perceived value of a game. *Take Shadow Of The Beast II*, for example. As the player booted up the first disk, the screen showed a small cottage which was isolated in the middle of a raging storm. From here, a mystical creature is shown mutating into the Beast which would snatch the game's hero from his family. As the creature swooped down on the cottage, smashing through the roof and grabbing the baby, it was hard not to be impressed. But where do the coders start when they get the ideas for such sequences?

## EXTRA VALUE

According to Jerr O'Carroll, the graphic-supplying half of Core Design's *Heimdall* team, it's all down to planning. 'With *Heimdall*', he explains, 'we knew that people would be impressed with the way the game looked, and we also knew that it would take up to five disks. Consequently, the addition of the demo was to make it look even better value for money.'

always plan everything meticulously, as this allows us to allocate memory early on and allow for any unseen problems. We came up with about thirty sketches which were obviously too many, but by tightening up key areas, we managed to get it down to a feasible fifteen.' Jerr admits that it's very easy to get carried away when putting such a sequence together, and this was a trait which used to afflict Psygnosis games. He says that it's integral that the plot of your intro ties in with the game or it's rendered virtually useless – a perfect example of this was with Psygnosis's *Stryx* a few years back. I remember booting it up for the first time and being blown away by the stunning monochromatic images of the intro sequence. A ray-traced car whizzed towards me, lights reflected from its shiny bonnet, only to give way to a trashy platform game with absolutely no car-based content at all!

'Putting an intro sequence together is akin to directing a film,' offers Jerr. 'It's all very well having loads of good ideas, but cramming them all in to a limited space can only be done if corners are cut. With *Heimdall*, we opened with a God crouched over something which, in another frame, was revealed to be the Earth. From here, we cut to Thor holding Heimdall in the palm of his hand, and then to the girl's hut. We managed to save loads of memory here with sly palette swaps for the lightning, and then we simply drew the interior of the hut and added roughly six frames for the girl's rude awakening. In all, it took just eight full bitmapped screens, and a few anims for the sprites which we overlaid.'

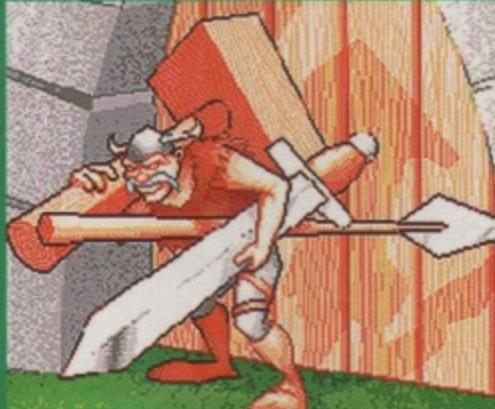
## OLD FAITHFUL

Whilst some animators prefer the more complex *Movie Setter*, Jerr relied on good old *DPaint III* for all his *Heimdall* work. 'It's excellent,' he enthuses. 'Everything in *Heimdall* was drawn using *DPaint* – even the walls of the rooms – and it was its brush utility that made it so useful.' He continues: 'When it came to, say, the scene where the God has the World revolving on his finger, I simply drew up the God and the Earth, and cut out the Earth as a brush. From here, I simply changed the detail on the planet a little, and played it through a sequence of roughly eight animations. The result as the countries scolded by was one of the planet revolving – exactly how I envisaged it, too.'

So where does Jerr stand in the 'for or against' argument regarding intro sequences? 'I have to admit,' he says, 'I'm all for them. They add a little extra to a game and certainly add to the scenario if used well. However, and I know this is sitting on the fence somewhat, but I also think that they should be able to be bypassed if necessary – there's nothing to put someone off a game more than having to sit through the same sequence time and time again.' Jerr is currently working with Core again, this time on the long-awaited sequel to *Heimdall*. Detailing the epic Battle Of Ragnarok that the last game preceded, he is up to his arms in game design at the moment. Will that have an intro? 'You bet!' he laughs, and gets back to creating worlds...



Starting on an astral island, the scene swaps to one of the Earth spinning and then to Earth itself. All in all, a mere five pictures make up the sequence, but such is the clever cutting between the scenes that it seems that there are many more. In addition, 8th Day also added text-based screens between the graphical interludes and these form a narrative aid which helps detail what's going on.



After getting everything down on paper, the next stage was to draw it all on *DPaint*. After outlining the ideas, the pics were then filled section by section using 16 colours.



## TOP TEN INTRO SEQUENCES

The last few years have seen some corking intro sequences to games. Core Design appear to place great store on game intros and nearly every one of their games has a mammoth intro. Nor surprisingly, three of their games make the top ten, as do two games from Canadian-based Readysoft. The latter are famous for their conversions of the Space Ace arcade games and feature

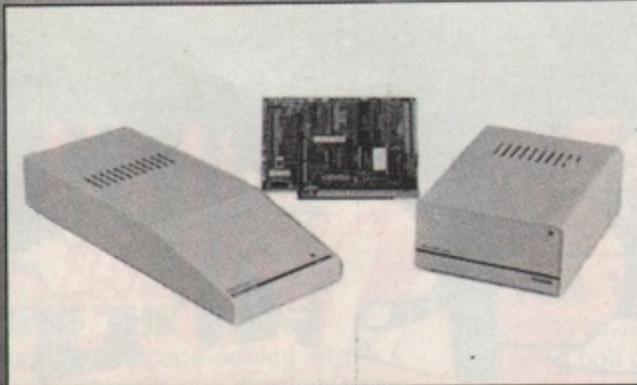
some of the best graphics you're ever likely to see on the Amiga. Bullfrog's *Powermonger* also makes the grade, not for its brilliant intro graphics but for the superb soundtrack which accompanies it – an aspect of animation that is often overlooked! One other entry worth a mention is Team 17's *Alien Breed* intro which begins with a comic-strip progression of mono panels detailing the storyline and then cuts to a stunning ray-traced animation by the prolific Tobias Richter.

1. *Thunderhawk* (Core)
2. *Heimdall* (Core)
3. *Shadow of the Beast II* (Psygnosis)
4. *Super Space Invaders* (Domark)
5. *Wrath of the Demon* (Readysoft)
6. *Space Ace II* (Readysoft)
7. *Wolfchild* (Core)
8. *Alien Breed* (Team 17)
9. *Another World* (Delphine)
10. *Powermonger* (Bullfrog)

# HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

## IDE, SCSI and IDE/SCSI Interface Cards

### DataFlyer™



**IDE, SCSI and IDE/SCSI  
DataFlyers**

**P.O.A**



**HARD CACHE**

**WORLD CLASS INTERFACES  
AT AN OUT OF THIS WORLD PRICE**



The DataFlyer line of hard drive controllers offers great performance and versatility at a cost attractive to the price conscious customer. The DataFlyer provides a choice of SCSI, IDE or both on the same card. Each card can accept the DataFlyer RAM 8 Megabyte plug-on memory card. Each controller features easy formatting prep programs, driver software and all hardware and cables. The drive installs in a standard expansion slot or the chassis provided. Both the controller and memory cards in the A500/1000 chassis' can be removed and installed in an A2000. It is compatible with Workbench 1.3 and 2.0. Install the DataFlyer onto any Amiga and your off to the races.

#### FEATURES:

- Auto-Booting at power up.
- Auto-Installing software means super easy format.
- Fast File System compatible with KickStart 1.3 or higher.
- Special driver provides AmaxII compatibility. SCSI Only.
- Optional DataFlyer RAM 8 Mb memory board plugs onto interface.
- Syquest compatible with auto-diskchange. SCSI Only.
- Holding down mouse button defeats Auto-Boot for games..
- Includes all cables and hardware.
- Compatibility with all major hard drives.
- External hard drive activity light.

#### SCSI

- Non-DMA.
- Optional SCSI pass through cable.
- 480,000 byte per second data transfer rate using Diskspeed and a Quantum drive.

#### IDE

- Add up to two IDE or AT drives.
- 800,000 byte per second data transfer rate using Diskspeed and a Quantum drive.

#### IDE/SCSI

- Operate both kinds of drives at the same time.



**HARD CACHE LTD**

2B LEORY HOUSE, 436 ESSEX ROAD,  
LONDON N1 3QP

**TEL: 071 704 1614**